

Colour TV Picture Tubes and Assemblies

B | 0 | 0 | K | D | C | 0 | 1 | 1 | 9 | 9 | 5

Philips Components



PHILIPS

QUALITY ASSURED

Our quality system focuses on the continuing high quality of our components and the best possible service for our customers. We have a three-sided quality strategy: we apply a system of total quality control and assurance; we operate customer-oriented dynamic improvement programmes; and we promote a partnering relationship with our customers and suppliers.

PRODUCT SAFETY

In striving for state-of-the-art perfection, we continuously improve components and processes with respect to environmental demands. Our components offer no hazard to the environment in normal use when operated or stored within the limits specified in the data sheet.

Some components unavoidably contain substances that, if exposed by accident or misuse, are potentially hazardous to health. Users of these components are informed of the danger by warning notices in the data sheets supporting the components. Where necessary the warning notices also indicate safety precautions to be taken and disposal instructions to be followed. Obviously users of these components, in general the set-making industry, assume responsibility towards the consumer with respect to safety matters and environmental demands.

All used or obsolete components should be disposed of according to the regulations applying at the disposal location. Depending on the location, electronic components are considered to be 'chemical', 'special' or sometimes 'industrial' waste. Disposal as domestic waste is usually not permitted.

Colour TV Picture Tubes and Assemblies

CONTENTS

	Page
DEFINITIONS	2
GENERAL	5
COLOUR TV PICTURE TUBES AND ASSEMBLIES	33
COLOUR MONITOR TUBES	544
DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM	548

DEFINITIONS

Data sheet status	
Objective specification	This data sheet contains target or goal specifications for product development.
Preliminary specification	This data sheet contains preliminary data; supplementary data may be published later.
Product specification	This data sheet contains final product specifications.
Limiting values	
Limiting values given are in accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). Stress above one or more of the limiting values may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only and operation of the device at these or at any other conditions above those given in the Characteristics sections of the specification is not implied. Exposure to limiting values for extended periods may affect device reliability.	

LIFE SUPPORT APPLICATIONS

These products are not designed for use in life support appliances, devices, or systems where malfunction of these products can reasonably be expected to result in personal injury. Philips customers using or selling these products for use in such applications do so at their own risk and agree to fully indemnify Philips for any damages resulting from such improper use or sale.

GENERAL

	Page
List of symbols	5
General operational recommendations	6
Recommandations générales d'emploi	11
Richtlinien zum Betrieb von Bildröhren	16
General safety recommendations	21
Recommandations générales de sécurité	23
Allgemeine Sicherheitshinweise	25
Type designation	28
Kelly chart	29

List of symbols

General

LIST OF SYMBOLS

SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
Symbols denoting electrodes/elements and electrode/element connections	
f	heater
k	cathode
g	grid: grids are distinguished by means of an additional numeral; the electrode nearest to the cathode having the lowest number
a	anode
m	external conductive coating
m'	riband or tension band (T-band)
i.c.	tube pin which must not be connected externally (internally connected)
n.c.	tube pin which may be connected externally (not connected)
Symbols denoting voltages; note 1	
V	symbol for voltage followed by a subscript denoting the relevant electrode/element
V _f	heater voltage
V _(p-p)	peak-to-peak value of a voltage
V _p	peak value of a voltage
V _{gr}	grid 1 voltage for visual extinction of focused raster (grid drive service)
V _{kr}	cathode voltage for visual extinction of focused raster (cathode drive service)
Symbols denoting currents; note 2	
I	symbol for current followed by a subscript denoting the relevant electrode
I _f	heater current (RMS value)
Symbols denoting powers	
P _i	fluorescent screen dissipation
P _g	grid dissipation
Symbols denoting capacitances	
	see "IEC 100"
Symbols denoting resistances and impedances	
R	Symbol for resistance followed by a subscript for the relevant electrode pair. When only one subscript is given the second electrode is the cathode.
Z	Symbol for impedance followed by a subscript for the relevant electrode pair. When only one subscript is given the second electrode is the cathode.
Symbols denoting various quantities	
L	luminance
f	frequency
H	magnetic field strength

Notes

1. The reference point for electrode voltages is the cathode, unless otherwise stated.
2. The symbols quoted represent the average value of the current, unless otherwise stated.

General operational recommendations

General

INTRODUCTION

Equipment design should be based on the characteristics as stated in the data sheets. Where deviations from these general recommendations are permissible or necessary, statements to that effect will be made.

If applications are considered which are not referred to in the data sheets of the relevant tube type, extra care should be taken with circuit design to prevent the tube being overloaded due to unfavourable operating conditions.

SPREAD IN TUBE CHARACTERISTICS

The spread in tube characteristics is the difference between maximum and minimum values. Values not qualified as maximum or minimum are nominal ones. It is evident that average or nominal values, as well as spread figures, may differ according to the number of tubes of a certain type that are being checked. No guarantee is given for values of characteristics in settings substantially differing from those specified in the data sheets.

SPREAD AND VARIATION IN OPERATING CONDITIONS

The operating conditions of a tube are subject to spread and/or variation.

Spread in an operating condition is a **permanent** deviation from an average condition due to, e.g., component value deviations. The average condition is found from such a large population, that further individual cases taken at random will have negligible influence.

Variation in an operating condition is **non-permanent** (occurs as a function of time), e.g., due to supply

voltage fluctuations. The average value is calculated over a long enough period that this value is considered as stable.

LIMITING VALUES

Limiting values are in accordance with the applicable rating system as defined by "IEC 134". Reference may be made to one of the following 3 rating systems.

Absolute maximum rating system

Absolute maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electronic device of a specified type, as defined by its published data, which should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout the life of the device, no absolute maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device, under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variations, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

Design maximum rating system

Design maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device⁽¹⁾ of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking responsibility for the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the electronic device under consideration.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout the life of the device, no design maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey electronic device, under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, variation in characteristics of all other devices in the equipment, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation and environmental conditions.

(1) A bogey electronic device is a device whose characteristics have the published nominal values for the type. A bogey device for any particular application can be obtained by considering only those characteristics which are directly related to the application.

Design centre rating system

Design centre ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under normal conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device in average applications, taking responsibility for normal changes in operating conditions due to rated supply voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in the characteristics of all electronic devices.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially, no design centre value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey electronic device in equipment operating at the stated normal supply voltage.

If the tube data specify limiting values according to more than one rating system the circuit has to be designed so that none of these limiting values is exceeded under the relevant conditions.

The expressions 'long-term' and 'short-term' are used to denote either the maximum time-averaged beam current for one gun to limit the cathode loading, or the maximum time-averaged anode current for three guns to limit the screen loading.

'Short-term' is not related to a specific period of time, but can be interpreted

as the condition where the content and intensity of the displayed image vary continuously, as during live television pictures.

'Long-term' means that the image is stationary for an indefinite period of time, as during the display of test pictures, computer images, teletext data or stationary television scenes lasting longer than 30 seconds.

Thermal conditions, like components ratings, heatsinks and cabinet design, should be based on the short-term average rating.

In addition to the limiting values given in the individual data sheets the directives in the following sections should be observed.

HEATER SUPPLY

For maximum cathode life and optimum performance the **operating heater voltage should be approximately 6.15 V**. Any deviation from this value has a detrimental effect on tube performance and life, and should therefore be kept to a minimum. In any case the deviations should be limited to the range of 5.7 to 6.6 V. To limit surges of the heater current during switch-on, a minimum source impedance of 2 Ω or a current limitation at maximum 700 mA is recommended. See for detailed information the relevant data sheet.

When the heater supply is an asymmetrical pulse, the heater voltage should be measured with a 'true RMS' meter with a sufficiently high crest factor.

CATHODE TO HEATER VOLTAGE

The voltage between cathode and heater should be as low as possible and never exceed the limiting values given in the data sheets of the individual tubes. The limiting values relate to that side of the heater where the voltage between cathode and heater is greatest. The voltage between cathode and heater may be DC, AC or a combination of both. Unless otherwise stated, the maximum values quoted indicate the maximum permissible DC voltage.

In order to guarantee good electrical insulation between heater and cathode during lifetime, it is strongly recommended that the cathode is always operated at a potential which is positive with respect to that of the heater.

A DC connection should always be present between heater and cathode. Unless otherwise specified the maximum resistance should not exceed 1 M Ω .

INTERMEDIATE ELECTRODES (BETWEEN CATHODE AND ANODE)

In no circumstances should the tube be operated without a DC connection between each electrode and the cathode. The total effective impedance between each electrode and the cathode should never exceed the published maximum value.

However, no electrode should be connected directly to a high energy source. When such a connection is required, it should be made via a series resistor of not less than 1 k Ω . The circuit should be designed so, that the focus voltage will never exceed the anode voltage during transient conditions.

CUT-OFF VOLTAGE

Curves showing the limits of the cut-off voltage as a function of the grid 2 voltage are generally included in the data. The published limits are determined at an ambient illumination level of 10 lux. Since the brightness of an undeflected spot is greater than that of a raster of the same current, the cut-off voltage determined with the aid of a focused spot will be more negative (by about 5 V) than with that of a focused raster. For optimum performance it is advised to adjust the gun with the highest cut-off voltage to the highest recommended cut-off value as specified in the relevant data sheet.

TUBE OPERATING PRECAUTIONS

To prevent permanent screen damage, care should be taken:

- Not to operate the tube with a stationary picture at high beam currents for extended periods.
- Not to operate the tube with a stationary or slowly moving spot except at extremely low beam currents.

- If no EHT bleeder is used, to choose the time constants of the cathode, grid 1, grid 2 and deflection circuits, such that sufficient beam current is maintained to discharge the EHT capacitance before deflection has ceased after equipment has been switched off.

To prevent stray emissions:

- The anode voltage should be less than 12 kV within 5 seconds of switch-off.

To prevent catastrophic tube failure:

- It is strongly advised to provide the video drive circuitry with a facility which blanks the tube automatically in the event of a deflection failure. This is particularly important in applications where the deflection coil is DC coupled to the vertical output stage, as a short-circuit fault in this circuit may otherwise lead to immediate de-evacuation of the tube (pierced neck).

EXTERNAL CONDUCTIVE COATING

The external conductive coating must be connected to the chassis. The capacitance of this coating to the final accelerating electrode may be used to provide smoothing for the EHT supply.

The coating is not a perfect conductor and in order to reduce electromagnetic radiation caused by the horizontal time base and the

picture content it may be necessary to make multiple connections to the coating. See also Chapter "Flashover protection".

METAL RIMBAND

An appreciable capacitance exists between the metal rimbanded and the internal conductive coating of the tube; its value is quoted in the individual data sheets.

Mains isolated chassis

For use of the tube in mains isolated chassis it is advised to connect the rimbanded to the external conductive coatings.

Non-mains isolated chassis

In non-mains isolated chassis, where the rimbanded or connected conductive parts are accessible from outside the cabinet, a resistive DC connection shunted for AC, but suitable for mains separation, should be provided between rimbanded and external conductive coating. The resistor and capacitor (e.g. 2 M Ω shunted with 4.7 nF) must be adequately rated for the voltage transients which occur at flashover.

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

High electric field strengths are present between the gun electrodes of picture tubes. Voltages between gun electrodes may reach values of 20 kV over approximately 1 mm. Although the utmost precautions are taken in the design and manufacture of the tubes, there is always a chance that flashover will occur. The resulting transient currents and voltages may be of sufficient magnitude to cause damage to the tube itself and to various components on the chassis. Arcing terminates when the EHT capacitor is discharged. As our picture tubes are manufactured in Soft-Flash technology, the peak discharge currents are restricted, offering higher set reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings. Primary protective circuitry

using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes at the socket; they are not required on the heater pins. It is allowed to connect one of the heater pins directly to the chassis ground. Summarizing it is of vital importance to provide protective circuits with spark gaps and series resistors, which should be connected according to Fig.1. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are advised, in order to prevent the injection of discharge currents into the circuitry.

To provide adequate protection against tube arcing, the spark gaps should be designed to ignite reliably

under the most adverse condition. Sufficient safety margin should be taken to allow for tolerances on ignition voltage and tube operating voltages. An extra margin is required for operation under low atmospheric pressure at high altitude. As a common design rule the typical ignition voltage at sea level should be approximately 1.7 times the maximum operating voltage. See for detailed information the relevant data sheet.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible without causing deterioration of the circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focus circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

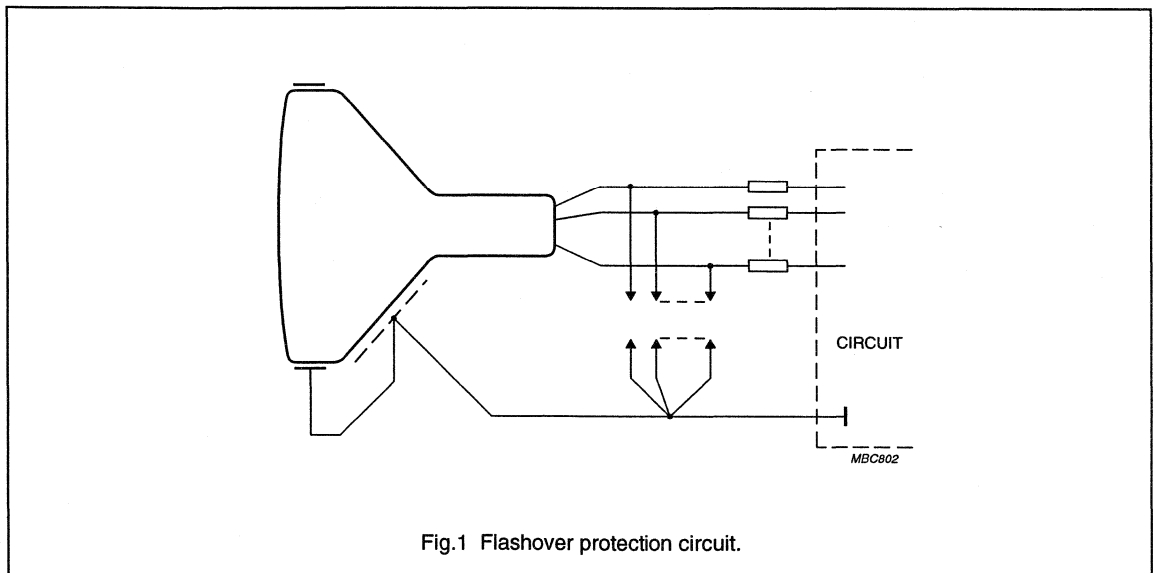


Fig.1 Flashover protection circuit.

General operational recommendations

General

IMPLOSION PROTECTION

All picture tubes employ integral implosion protection and must be replaced with a tube of the same type number or recommended replacement to assure continued safety.

HANDLING

Although all picture tubes are provided with integral implosion protection, which meets the intrinsic protection requirements stipulated in the relevant part of "IEC 65", care should be taken not to scratch or knock any part of the tube. The tube assembly should never be handled by the neck, deflection unit or other neck components.

A picture tube assembly can be lifted from the edge-down position by using the two upper mounting lugs. Under no circumstances suspend the tube assembly from one lug. A vacuum chuck can be used on the screen, with adequate precautions against damage.

When placing a tube assembly face downwards ensure that the screen rests on a soft pad of suitable material, free from abrasive substances.

In all handling procedures prior to insertion in the receiver cabinet there is a risk of personal injury as a result of severe accidental damage to the tube. It is therefore recommended that protective clothing should be worn, particularly eye shielding.

If provided, the slots in the rimband of colour picture tubes are used in the mounting of the degaussing coils. It is **not allowed** to suspend the tube assembly from one or more of these

slots as permanent deformation to the rimband can occur.

Remember when replacing or servicing the tube assembly, that a residual electrical charge may be carried by the anode contact and also the external coating if not earthed. Before removing the tube assembly from the equipment, earth the external coating and rimband and short circuit the anode contact to the coating. The tube should under no circumstances be subjected to accelerations greater than specified in the individual data sheets. Observe any instructions given on the packaging and handle accordingly.

MOUNTING

Unless otherwise specified in the data sheets for individual tubes there are no restrictions on the position of mounting.

The tube socket should not be rigidly mounted but should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely.

DEGAUSSING

Colour picture tubes employ internal magnetic shielding. To be effective, the system must be properly degaussed by applying a strong alternating magnetic field which gradually and symmetrically decays to a sufficiently low value. The main characteristics of degaussing coils and circuitry for optimal results, are given in the individual data sheets.

Strong magnetic fields possibly existing during transportation of the tubes, and the manufacturing process of the television sets, may induce a residual magnetic field. This residual field cannot always be removed by

the automatic degaussing circuitry of the set. It is therefore strongly recommended to apply an external degaussing field of sufficient magnitude (>1.5 mT) and uniformity on the assembly line, while the TV set is not active. This should be followed by activation of the internal set degaussing, with the set positioned in the same terrestrial orientation as for testing and performance judgement.

LOCAL MAGNETIC FIELDS

Care should be taken to avoid local AC or DC magnetic fields such as loudspeakers, transformers and linearity coils.

SOAK TESTING

To ensure that the operating conditions of the tube are optimized for the long term, a short stabilization period is required, after which the cut-off adjustment should be made and the performance assessed.

It is recommended that the tube should be operated for a minimum period of 30 minutes running time, before it is adjusted to its final operating conditions.

After soak testing, if the tube is switched off for a period of 90 seconds or more, a stabilization period of 15 minutes is required before making final cut-off adjustments and picture assessment. Where the tube is switched off for less than 90 seconds, the required stabilization period required is 10 times the switched-off period.

INTRODUCTION

La conception d'un appareil équipé d'un tube image couleur doit être basée sur les caractéristiques publiées dans les notices techniques. Lorsque certaines de ces recommandations ne sont pas applicables, des indications complémentaires sont données.

Dans le cas d'applications non mentionnées dans les notices techniques du type de tube concerné, des précautions supplémentaires doivent être prises, au moment de la conception des circuits, pour éviter la surcharge du tube due à des conditions de fonctionnement défavorables.

DISPERSION DES CARACTÉRISTIQUES DES TUBES

La dispersion des caractéristiques des tubes est la différence entre les valeurs maximales et minimales. Les valeurs non qualifiées de maximales ou minimales sont des valeurs nominales. Il est évident que les valeurs moyennes ou minimales, ainsi que les dispersions, peuvent varier suivant la grandeur du lot de tubes mesurés. Aucune garantie n'est donnée pour les valeurs de caractéristiques lorsque les conditions d'emploi diffèrent sensiblement de celles qui sont spécifiées dans les notices techniques.

DISPERSIONS ET VARIATIONS DES CONDITIONS DE FONCTIONNEMENT

Les conditions de fonctionnement d'un tube sont sujettes aux dispersions et/ou aux variations.

La **dispersion** des conditions de fonctionnement est un écart **permanent** par rapport à une condition moyenne, dû, par exemple, à des écarts de valeurs des

composants. La condition moyenne est calculée sur un nombre de cas individuels pris au hasard et tel qu'une augmentation de ce nombre n'a pas d'influence significative.

La **variation** d'une condition de fonctionnement est **non permanente** (elle est fonction du temps) et peut être dû, par exemple, à des variations de la tension d'alimentation. La valeur moyenne est calculée sur une période telle qu'une prolongation de cette période n'a pas d'influence significative.

VALEURS LIMITES

Les systèmes de valeurs limites sont ceux recommandés par la "Commission Electrotechnique Internationale (CEI 134)". Il peut être fait référence à l'un des 3 systèmes de limites suivantes.

Systèmes des limites absolues

Les valeurs données dans ce système sont les limites concernant les conditions extérieures et les conditions de fonctionnement applicables à tout dispositif électronique d'un type déterminé défini par ses caractéristiques publiées, limites qui ne doivent pas être dépassées dans les pires conditions probables.

Le fabricant détermine ces limites pour obtenir un fonctionnement satisfaisant du dispositif, et n'assume aucune responsabilité en ce qui concerne les variations dues à l'appareil ou aux conditions extérieures ainsi que les effets des modifications de conditions de fonctionnement dues aux dispersions des caractéristiques du dispositif considéré et de tous les autres dispositifs électroniques de l'appareil.

L'utilisateur doit déterminer son appareil pour que, à sa mise en service, comme au cours de sa vie,

aucune valeur limite concernant l'application envisagée ne soit dépassée pour tout dispositif, dans les pires conditions possibles d'utilisation, qui dépendent des variations de tension du réseau d'alimentation, des dispersions des composants de l'appareil, des modifications, des réglages, des variations de charge ou de signal, des conditions extérieures, ainsi que des dispersions des caractéristiques du dispositif considéré et de tous les autres dispositifs électroniques de l'appareil.

Systèmes des limites hybrides

Les valeurs données dans ce système sont les limites concernant les conditions extérieures et les conditions de fonctionnement applicables à un dispositif électronique moyen⁽¹⁾ d'un type déterminé, défini par ses caractéristiques publiées, limites qui ne doivent pas être dépassées dans les pires conditions probables.

Le fabricant détermine ces limites pour obtenir un fonctionnement satisfaisant du dispositif, et tenant compte, sous sa responsabilité, des effets provoqués par des modifications de conditions de fonctionnement dues aux dispersions des caractéristiques du dispositif électronique considéré.

L'utilisateur doit déterminer son appareil pour que, à sa mise en service, comme au cours de sa vie, aucune valeur limite concernant l'application envisagée ne soit dépassée pour un dispositif moyen, dans les pires conditions probables

(1) Un tube moyen est un tube dont les caractéristiques ont les valeurs nominales publiées pour le type concerné. Un tube moyen, pour une application déterminée, peut être recherché en ne tenant compte que des caractéristiques directement utiles pour cette application.

d'utilisation, qui dépendent des variations de tension du réseau d'alimentation, des dispersions des composants et des caractéristiques de tous les autres dispositifs électroniques de l'appareil, des modifications des réglages, des variations de charge ou de signal, et des conditions extérieures.

Systèmes des limites moyennes

Les valeurs données dans ce système sont les limites concernant les conditions extérieures et les conditions de fonctionnement applicables à un dispositif électronique moyen d'un type déterminé défini par les caractéristiques publiées, limites qui ne doivent pas être dépassées dans les conditions normales.

Le fabricant détermine ces limites pour obtenir un fonctionnement satisfaisant du dispositif dans des applications courantes, en tenant compte, sous sa responsabilité, des modifications normales des conditions de fonctionnement dues aux variations admises de la tension du réseau d'alimentation, des dispersions des composants de l'appareil, des modifications des réglages, des variations de charge ou de signal, des conditions extérieures, ainsi que des dispersions des caractéristiques de tous les dispositifs électroniques.

L'utilisateur doit déterminer son appareil pour que, à sa mise en service, aucune valeur limite concernant l'application envisagée ne soit dépassée pour un dispositif électronique moyen dans l'appareil fonctionnant sous la tension normale définie pour l'alimentation.

Si les valeurs limites spécifiées pour le tube appartiennent à plusieurs systèmes de valeurs limites, le circuit doit être conçu de manière qu'aucune

de ces valeurs limites ne soit dépassée dans les conditions applicables.

Les expressions 'long terme' (long-term) et 'court terme' (short-term) sont employées pour indiquer soit le courant de faisceau moyen maximal d'un canon pour limiter la charge de cathode, soit le courant d'anode moyen maximal des trois canons pour limiter la charge d'écran.

'Court terme' ne concerne pas une période spécifique de temps, mais peut s'interpréter comme la condition dans laquelle le contenu et l'intensité de l'image affichée varient de manière continue, comme avec des images de télévision en direct.

'Long terme' signifie que l'image est fixe pendant une période indéterminée de temps, comme pour l'affichage de mires, d'images d'ordinateur, de données de télétexte ou de scènes fixes de télévision durant plus de 30 secondes.

Dans les circuits de TV il est possible de limiter le courant d'anode moyen à la valeur moyenne court terme; lors de la conception thermique il convient donc de prendre en compte cette valeur.

Outre les valeurs limites spécifiées dans les notices techniques de chaque dispositif, les directives données aux paragraphes suivants doivent être observées.

ALIMENTATION DU FILAMENT

Pour obtenir une durée de vie maximale des cathodes et des performances optimales, le **tension de chauffage en fonctionnement doit être approximativement de 6,15 V**. Tout écart par rapport à cette valeur a des effets préjudiciables sur les performances et la durée de vie

du tube, et doit par conséquent être limité au minimum. Dans tous les cas, les écarts doivent être limités à la plage de 5,7 à 6,6 V. Afin de limiter les pointes de courant à l'allumage, il est souhaitable que l'impédance de source du courant de chauffage soit au minimum de 2 Ω ou que le courant soit limité à 700 mA. Pour des informations plus détaillées voir les notices techniques correspondantes.

Si la tension d'alimentation du filament est une impulsion asymétrique, la tension doit être mesurée à l'aide d'un voltmètre mesurant la 'vraie valeur efficace' (true RMS) et ayant un facteur de crête suffisamment élevé.

TENSION ENTRE CATHODE ET FILAMENT

La tension entre la cathode et le filament doit être aussi réduite que possible et ne jamais dépasser les valeurs limites données dans les notices techniques particulières de chaque tube. Les valeurs limites s'appliquent à l'extrémité du filament ou la tension est la plus élevée. La tension entre cathode et filament peut être continue, alternative ou les deux à la fois. Sauf indication contraire, les valeurs maximales indiquent la tension continue maximale admissible.

Afin d'assurer une bonne isolation électrique entre chauffage et cathode pendant la durée de vie, il est fortement recommandé que les cathodes soient utilisées à un potentiel toujours positif par rapport à celui du chauffage.

Une tension électrique continue doit toujours être appliquée entre le filament et la cathode. Sauf indication contraire, la résistance maximale ne doit pas dépasser 1 M Ω .

ELECTRODES INTERMÉDIAIRES (ENTRE CATHODE ET ANODE)

Le tube ne devra être utilisé en aucune circonstance sans liaison électrique continue entre chacune des électrodes et la cathode. L'impédance effective totale entre chacune des électrodes et la cathode ne doit jamais dépasser la valeur maximale publiée. Aucune électrode ne doit être directement connectée à une source de haute énergie. Si une telle connexion est nécessaire, elle doit être réalisée au moyen d'une résistance série d'au moins 1 k Ω . Le circuit doit être conçu de façon à ce que la tension de focalisation n'excède jamais la tension d'anode durant les périodes transitoires.

TENSION DE BLOCAGE

Les notices techniques contiennent généralement des courbes indiquant les limites de la tension de blocage (cut-off) en fonction de la tension de grille 2. Les limites publiées sont déterminées à un niveau d'éclairage ambiant de 10 Lux. La tension de blocage obtenue à l'aide d'un spot focalisé sera plus négative d'environ 5 V par rapport à celle obtenue à l'aide d'une trame focalisée; ceci parce que la brillance d'un spot non dévié est plus grande que celle d'une trame à même courant. Il est conseillé, pour une performance optimale, d'ajuster le canon ayant la plus haute tension de blocage sur la valeur maximum de la tension de blocage recommandée dans les notices techniques correspondantes.

PRÉCAUTIONS D'UTILISATION DU TUBE

Les précautions suivantes doivent être prises pour éviter des dommages permanents de l'écran:

- Ne pas faire fonctionner le tube avec une image fixe à de forts courants de faisceau pendant de longues périodes.
- Ne pas faire fonctionner le tube avec un spot fixe ou se déplaçant lentement, sauf à des courants de faisceau extrêmement faibles.
- Décharger la THT, soit par une résistance (bleeder), soit en choisissant les constantes de temps des circuits de cathodes, de grille 1, de grille 2 et de déviation, de manière à maintenir un courant de faisceau suffisamment élevé, avant que la déviation ne cesse, après l'arrêt de l'appareil.

Pour éviter les 'rayons diffusés' (stray emissions):

- La tension d'anode doit être inférieure à 12 kV dans les 5 secondes suivant l'arrêt.

Pour éviter une détérioration catastrophique de l'écran:

- Il est fortement conseillé de munir le circuit de commande vidéo d'un dispositif qui éteint le tube automatiquement en cas de panne de déviation. Ceci est particulièrement important dans les applications où la bobine de déviation est couplée en courant continu (DC coupled) à l'étage de sortie vertical, car un court-circuit sur cet étage peut provoquer une entrée d'air immédiate dans le tube (col percé).

COUCHE CONDUCTRICE EXTERNE

La couche conductrice externe doit être reliée à la masse du châssis. La capacité entre cette couche et l'anode peut servir à filtrer l'alimentation THT.

La couche n'étant pas un conducteur parfait, il peut être nécessaire d'effectuer cette liaison en plusieurs points afin de réduire le rayonnement électromagnétique de la base de temps de lignes et du contenu d'image.

Voir également "Arcs internes".

CEINTURE MÉTALLIQUE

Une capacité non négligeable existe entre la ceinture métallique et la couche conductrice interne du tube; sa valeur est donnée dans les notices techniques.

Châssis isolé du secteur

Si le tube est utilisé dans un châssis isolé du secteur, il est conseillé de relier la ceinture à la couche conductrice externe.

Châssis non isolé du secteur

Dans le cas de châssis non isolé du secteur, où ceinture ou autres pièces conductrices reliées au châssis sont accessibles depuis l'extérieur du coffret, une liaison - résistive pour le continu court-circuitée pour l'alternatif mais garantissant l'isolement secteur - doit être placée entre la ceinture et la couche externe. La résistance et la capacité (2 M Ω en parallèle sur 4 nF) doivent être capables de supporter les tensions brèves apparaissant durant les arcs internes.

ARCS INTERNES

Des champs électriques élevés existent entre les électrodes des canons des tubes image, ils peuvent atteindre des valeurs de 20 kV par 1 mm environ. Bien que les plus grandes précautions soient prises dans la conception et la fabrication des tubes, il y a toujours un risque d'arcs (flash-over). Les courants et tensions transitoires résultants peuvent être suffisamment élevés pour endommager le tube et les composants associés. L'arc s'éteint lorsque le condensateur THT est déchargé. Dans nos tubes image qui sont fabriqués en technologie 'Soft Flash' les courants crêtes de décharge sont fortement réduits afin d'augmenter la fiabilité des appareils et d'assurer une protection optimale des circuits et des composants. Il est cependant nécessaire, afin d'éviter d'endommager le tube, de prévoir des circuits de protection comprenant des

éclateurs convenablement mis à la masse et des résistances séries d'isolement (au carbone de préférence). Les éclateurs doivent être connectés sur le support à toutes les électrodes du tube, y compris sur les picots du chauffage. Il est permis de connecter directement une des bornes du chauffage à la masse du châssis. En résumé, il est d'une importance vitale d'utiliser des circuits de protection comprenant éclateurs et résistances séries, lesquels doivent être connectés comme la Fig.1. Aucune autre connexion entre la couche conductrice extérieure et le châssis n'est conseillée afin d'éviter l'injection de courants de décharge dans les circuits.

Afin d'assurer la protection adéquate contre les arcs internes les éclateurs doivent être conçus pour un amorçage fiable quelles que soient les conditions les plus défavorables.

Une marge de sécurité suffisante doit être prise pour tenir compte des tolérances sur l'amorçage et sur les tensions de fonctionnement du tube. Une marge supplémentaire est exigée pour un fonctionnement sous la faible pression atmosphérique des hautes altitudes. Les règles de conception communément admises pour la tension typique d'amorçage au niveau de la mer imposent approximativement 1,7 fois la tension maximum de fonctionnement. Pour plus d'informations, voir les notices techniques correspondantes.

La valeur des résistances séries d'isolement doit être aussi élevée que possible sans causer de détérioration des performances des circuits. Les résistances doivent être capables de supporter une surtension instantanée de 20 kV pour le circuit de focalisation et de 12 kV pour les autres circuits en l'absence d'arcs internes.

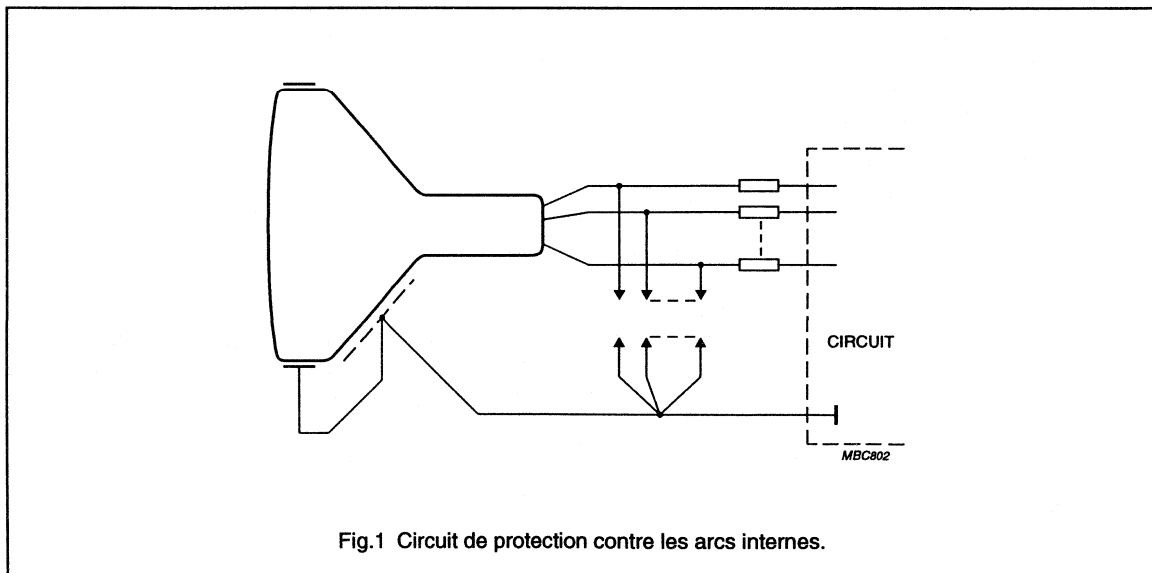


Fig.1 Circuit de protection contre les arcs internes.

Recommandations générales d'emploi

General

PROTECTION CONTRE LES RISQUES D'IMPLOSION

Tous les tubes image sont pourvus d'une protection intégrale contre les implosions et doivent être remplacés par un tube de même type ou d'un type équivalent recommandé pour la maintenance afin d'assurer une sécurité permanente.

MANUTENTION

Quoique tous les tubes image soient pourvus d'une protection intégrale contre l'implosion qui satisfasse aux exigences intrinsèques de protection, conformément au chapitre concerné de la "CEI 65", il faut faire attention à ne pas rayer ni cogner une partie quelconque du tube. Lors du montage, le tube ne doit jamais être manipulé par le col, le déviateur ou un autre composant du col.

Un tube image peut être soulevé en utilisant les deux oreilles de fixation supérieures. En aucune circonstance, il ne doit être suspendu par une seule oreille. Une ventouse à dépression peut être utilisé sur l'écran si les précautions adéquates ont été prises pour ne pas abîmer l'écran.

Pour poser un tube sur son écran, placer en dessous un tissu doux, exempt de toute substance abrasive.

Dans toutes les opérations de manutention précédant la mise en coffret, il existe un risque d'être blessé lorsque le tube a été accidentellement et gravement endommagé. Il est par conséquent recommandé de porter des vêtements protecteurs, en particulier des lunettes de protection.

Des fentes, dans la ceinture métallique d'autoprotection de certains tubes image, servent à la fixation des bobines de désaimantation. Il est **interdit** de suspendre les tubes par une ou plusieurs de ces fentes car cela peut

provoquer une déformation permanente de la ceinture métallique.

Rappelons que lors de l'entretien ou du remplacement du tube, une charge électrique résiduelle peut être présente entre le contact d'anode et la couche externe. Avant de retirer le tube de l'appareil, mettre la couche externe ainsi que la ceinture à la masse et court-circuiter le contact d'anode et la couche externe. Le tube ne doit jamais être soumis à des accélérations supérieures à celles spécifiées dans les notices techniques individuelles. Observer les consignes marquées sur l'emballage et manipuler le tube en conséquence.

MONTAGE

Sauf indication contraire dans les notices techniques des différents tubes, la position de montage est indifférente.

Le support du tube ne doit pas être monté de façon rigide, il doit être raccordé par des fils souples et avoir une certaine liberté de débattement.

DESAIMENTATION

Les tubes image couleur sont munis d'un blindage magnétique interne. Afin d'être efficace le système doit être convenablement désaimanté en appliquant un fort champ magnétique alternatif qui décroît graduellement et symétriquement jusqu'à une faible valeur. Les caractéristiques principales des bobines de désaimantation et des circuits permettant d'obtenir des résultats optimaux sont données dans les notices techniques individuelles.

De forts champs magnétiques peuvent être appliqués au tube durant le transport et les opérations de fabrication de l'appareil de télévision et induire ainsi une rémanence magnétique. Ce champs rémanent ne

peut pas toujours être éliminé par le circuit de désaimantation interne de l'appareil. Il est donc fortement recommandé d'appliquer un champs de désaimantation externe d'intensité (min. 1,5 mT) et d'uniformité convenables sur la ligne l'assemblage, lorsque l'appareil de TV n'est pas sous tension. Ceci doit être suivi par la mise en fonctionnement de la désaimantation interne, l'appareil étant orienté dans la même direction que pour les mesures et l'appréciation des performances.

CHAMPS MAGNÉTIQUE LOCAL

Il convient de porter le plus grand soin à éviter les champs magnétiques locaux alternatifs ou continus tels que ceux produits par transformateurs, haut-parleurs et correcteurs de linéarité. **L'induction magnétique ne doit pas excéder 0,05 mT sur la surface de l'enveloppe du tube.**

BANC DE CHAUFFE

Afin de s'assurer de l'optimisation des conditions de fonctionnement du tube à long terme, une courte période de stabilisation est exigée, après laquelle il doit être procédé au réglage du blocage et à l'estimation des performances.

Il est recommandé que le tube ait subi un temps de fonctionnement d'au moins 30 minutes consécutives avant d'être réglé pour ses conditions de fonctionnement finales.

Après mesure sur banc de chauffe, si le tube a été éteint 90 secondes ou plus, une période de stabilisation de 15 minutes est exigée avant de procéder aux réglages du blocage et à l'estimation des performances. Si le tube a été éteint moins de 90 secondes, la période de stabilisation requiert 10 fois le temps d'extinction.

ALLGEMEINE HINWEISE

Beim Entwurf von Fernsehempfängern sollte von den in den Datenblättern angegebenen Kennwerten ausgegangen werden. Wenn Abweichungen von diesen allgemeinen Empfehlungen zulässig oder notwendig sind, werden entsprechende Hinweise gegeben. Werden Anwendungen in Betracht gezogen, bei denen die Betriebsbedingungen nicht mit den im Datenblatt gemachten Angaben übereinstimmen, so ist bei der Dimensionierung der Schaltung besondere Vorsicht geboten, um eine Überlastung der Bildröhre durch ungünstige Betriebsbedingungen zu vermeiden.

STREUUNGEN VON BILDRÖHREN-KENNDATEN

Die Streuungen der Bildröhren-Kenndaten erstrecken sich auf die Differenz zwischen Maximal- und Minimalwerten. Wertangaben, die nicht als Maximal- oder Minimalwert gekennzeichnet sind, sind Nennwerte. Abhängig von der betrachteten Anzahl von Röhren eines bestimmten Typs können sowohl die Mittel- oder Nennwerte als auch die Streuwerte voneinander abweichen. Bei Einstellungen, die wesentlich von den im Datenblatt gemachten Angaben abweichen, wird keine Garantie für Kenndaten übernommen.

STREUUNGEN UND ÄNDERUNGEN DER BETRIEBSBEDINGUNGEN

Die Betriebsbedingungen einer Bildröhre sind Streuungen und/oder Änderungen unterworfen.

Die **Streuung** einer Betriebsbedingung ist eine **ständige** Abweichung von der mittleren Bedingung, die z.B. durch

Wertabweichungen von Bauelementen hervorgerufen wird. Die mittlere Bedingung ist als Durchschnittswert einer hinreichend hohen Anzahl von zufälligen Einzeleinstellungen definiert. Die **Änderung** einer Betriebsbedingung ist eine **nicht-ständige** Abweichung, hervorgerufen z.B. durch Schwankungen der Speisespannung. Der Mittelwert ist über eine solche Zeitspanne ermittelt, daß bei Verlängerung keine nennenswerten Veränderungen mehr eintreten

GRENZWERTE

Die Grenzwerte entsprechen dem eingeführten Maßsystem, wie es in der "IEC 134" definiert ist. Es kann auf eine der nachstehend beschriebenen drei Arten von Grenzwerten Bezug genommen werden.

Absolute-Grenzwerten

Absolute Grenzwerte sind Grenzwerte für Betriebs- und Umgebungsbedingungen, die auch unter ungünstigen Umständen bei keiner Bildröhre überschritten werden dürfen. Die absoluten Grenzwerte werden zur Aufrechterhaltung der Betriebsfähigkeit vom Bildröhrenhersteller festgelegt. Für Abweichungen des Schaltungsentwurfes und der Umgebungsbedingungen sowie für Auswirkungen der Änderung von Betriebsbedingungen, die durch Abweichung die Röhreneigenschaften auch unter Berücksichtigung aller anderen Bauelemente der Schaltung eintreten können, übernimmt der Bildröhrenhersteller keine Verantwortung. Der Gerätehersteller sollte die Schaltung so auslegen, daß während der Lebensdauer der Bildröhre bei den vorgesehenen Einsatzbedingungen auch unter den ungünstigsten Umständen kein

absoluter Grenzwert überschritten wird. Dabei sind zu berücksichtigen: Schwankungen der Speisespannung, Geräteeinstellungen, Streuungen und Änderungen der übrigen Bauelemente, Belastungsänderungen, Signaländerungen, Änderungen der Umgebungsbedingungen sowie Streuungen und Änderungen der Bildröhren-Eigenschaften.

Toleranz-Grenzdaten

Toleranz-Grenzdaten sind Grenzwerte von Betriebs- und Umgebungsbedingungen einer Nominalröhre⁽¹⁾ eines bestimmten Typs, die auch unter den ungünstigsten Umständen nicht überschritten werden dürfen. Die Toleranz-Grenzdaten werden zur Aufrechterhaltung der Betriebsfähigkeit vom Bildröhrenhersteller festgelegt. Änderungen der Betriebsbedingungen, die durch Kennwertabweichungen innerhalb der spezifizierten Toleranzgrenzen auftreten, sind zulässig. Der Geräte-Entwickler sollte die Schaltung so auslegen, daß bei einer Nominalröhre eines bestimmten Typs während ihrer Lebensdauer und bei den vorgesehenen Einsatzbedingungen auch unter den ungünstigsten Bedingungen kein Toleranz-Grenzwert überschritten wird. Dabei sind zu berücksichtigen: Schwankungen der Speisespannung, Abweichungen und Änderungen aller anderen Bauelemente, Schwankungen der Belastung, des Signals und der Umgebungsbedingungen.

(1) Eine Nominalröhre ist eine Röhre, deren Eigenschaften und Daten den publizierten Nennwerten entspricht.

Nennwert-Grenzdaten

Nennwert-Grenzdaten sind Grenzwerte von Betriebs- und Umgebungsbedingungen eines bestimmten Typs, die unter mittleren Bedingungen nicht überschritten werden dürfen. Die Nennwert-Grenzdaten werden zur Aufrechterhaltung der Betriebsfähigkeit der Bildröhre in mittleren Anwendungen festgelegt. Normale Abweichungen der Betriebsbedingungen, hervorgerufen durch die spezifizizierte Schwankung der Speisespannung, der Einstellung und Steuerung sowie Änderungen der übrigen Bauelemente und auch Schwankungen der Belastung, des Signals und der Umgebungsbedingungen sind berücksichtigt und zulässig. Wenn die spezifizierten Grenzdaten sich auf mehr als ein Grenzdatensystem beziehen, muß die Schaltung so ausgelegt werden, daß keiner dieser Grenzwerte unter den entsprechenden Bedingungen überschritten wird. Die Begriffe 'long-term' und 'short-term' werden benutzt, um jeweils entweder den maximalen zeitlichen Durchschnitt des Strahlstromes für eine Kanone zu kennzeichnen und die Kathodenbelastung zu begrenzen oder den maximalen zeitlichen Durchschnitt des Strahlstromes für drei Kanonen, um die Schirmbelastung zu begrenzen. 'Short-term' bezieht sich nicht auf eine bestimmte Zeitdauer, sondern bezeichnet die Betriebsbedingung, bei der sich Inhalt und Intensität eines wiedergegebenen Bildes kontinuierlich ändern wie z.B. während aktueller Fernsehbildübertragungen. 'Long-term' bedeutet, daß das Bild für eine unbestimmte Zeitperiode stillsteht wie z.B. bei der Wiedergabe von Testbildern, Computer-Bildern, Teletext-Daten oder stehenden TV-Szenen, die länger als 30 s

dauern. Da bei Fernseh-Schaltungen die Begrenzung des mittleren Strahlstromes auf den short term Wert zulässig ist, sollte der Wärmehaushalt des Gerätes auf diesem Wert basieren. Zusätzlich zu den in den einzelnen Datenblättern angegebenen Grenzwerten müssen die nachfolgenden Vorschriften beachtet werden.

HEIZUNG

Für maximale Lebensdauer der Kathode und optimale Performance sollte die Heizspannung bei Betrieb ca. 6,15 V betragen. Jede Abweichung von diesem Wert hat eine nachteilige Auswirkung auf Performance und Lebensdauer der Röhre und sollte daher auf ein Minimum begrenzt werden. Auf jeden Fall sollen Abweichungen im Bereich von 5,7 V bis 6,6 V bleiben. Um den Einschaltstrom des Heizers zu begrenzen wird eine minimale Quellenimpedanz von 2 Ω oder eine Strombegrenzung bei maximal 700 mA empfohlen. Details sind den jeweils gültigen Datenblättern zu entnehmen. Wenn die Heizspannung aus asymmetrischen Impulsen besteht, muß sie mit einem 'True RMS' Meßgerät mit ausreichend hohem Crestfaktor gemessen werden.

SPANNUNG ZWISCHEN HEIZFADEN UND KATHODE

Die Spannung zwischen Heizfaden und Kathode sollte so klein wie möglich sein und darf die im Datenblatt angegebenen Grenzwerte nicht überschreiten. Diese beziehen sich auf das Heizfadenende, welches die höhere Spannung gegen die Kathode fuhr. Die Spannung zwischen Heizfaden und Kathode kann eine Gleichspannung, Wechselspannung oder eine Kombination aus beiden sein. Wenn

nicht anders angegeben, gilt der maximale Wert der Spannung zwischen Heizfaden und Kathode als maximal zulässiger Wert (Gleichspannungskomponente).

Im Hinblick auf gute Isolation von Heizer und Kathode über die Lebensdauer der Röhre wird empfohlen, die Kathode stets auf positivem Potential gegenüber dem Heizer zu halten.

Eine Gleichstromverbindung zwischen Heizfaden und Kathode sollte immer vorhanden sein. Wenn nicht anders angegeben, darf der Widerstand dieser Verbindung 1 M Ω nicht übersteigen.

ELEKTRODEN ZWISCHEN HEIZFADEN UND BESCHLEUNIGUNGSANODE

Unter keinen Umständen darf die Bildröhre ohne Gleichstromverbindung zwischen jeder Elektrode und Kathode betrieben werden. Die zwischen jeder Elektrode und Kathode wirksame Impedanz darf die angegebenen Maximalwerte nicht überschreiten. Keine Elektrode darf direkt an eine Hochspannungsquelle angeschlossen werden. Wenn erforderlich, darf eine solche Verbindung nur über einen Serienwiderstand von minimal 1 k Ω hergestellt werden. Die Schaltung muß so ausgelegt sein, daß die Fokusspannung auch unter Übergangsbedingungen niemals die Anodenspannung übersteigt.

SPERRSPANNUNG

Im allgemeinen werden die Grenzdaten der Sperrspannung in Abhängigkeit von der G₂-Spannung als Kurven in den Datenblättern angegeben. Die spezifizierten Grenzen sind für eine Umgebungshelligkeit von 10 Lux

festgelegt. Weil die Helligkeit eines unabgelenkten Leuchtpunktes größer ist als die eines Gitter-Testbildes bei gleichem Strom, ist die Sperrspannung bei Bestimmung mit Hilfe eines unabgelenkten Leuchtpunktes etwa 5 V negativer als die eines fokussierten Gitter-Testbildes. Für optimale Performance wird empfohlen, die Kathode mit der höchsten Sperrspannung auf den höchsten empfohlenen Sperrspannungswert des jeweils gültigen Datenblattes einzustellen.

VORSICHTSMAßNAHMEN BEIM BETRIEB DER BILDRÖHRE

Um bleibende Schirmbeschädigungen zu vermeiden, sollten folgende Sorgfaltsmaßnahmen getroffen werden:

- Die Bildröhre nicht mit stehendem Bild und hohem Strahlstrom über längere Zeit betreiben.
- Die Bildröhre nicht mit einem stehenden oder sich langsam bewegendem Punkt betreiben, außer mit extrem niedrigen Strahlströmen.
- Wenn kein Bleeder benutzt wird, sollen die Zeitkonstanten von Kathode, G1, G2 und Ablenkschaltungen so gewählt sein, daß genügend Strahlstrom aufrechterhalten bleibt, um die auf Hochspannung aufgeladenen Kapazitäten zu entladen, bevor die Ablenkung aufhört.

Um Streuemission zu verhindern:

- Die Anodenspannung soll innerhalb von 5 s nach Abschalten auf unter 12 kV absinken.

Um schwerste Schäden an der Bildröhre zu vermeiden, wird dringend empfohlen, die Videosteuerstufe mit einer Schaltung zu versehen, die die Röhre

automatisch dunkel steuert, wenn die Ablenkschaltung ausfällt. Dieses ist besonders wichtig in Applikationen, in denen die Vertikal-Ablenkspule DC-gekoppelt mit der Vertikalendstufe ist. Ein Kurzschlußfehler in dieser Stufe könnte sonst den Röhrenhals beschädigen und die Röhre dadurch belüften.

LEITENDER AUßENBELAG

Der leitende Außenbelag muß mit dem Massepunkt des Chassis verbunden werden. Die Kapazität zwischen dem Außenbelag und der letzten Beschleunigungsanode kann zur Glättung der Hochspannung verwendet werden. Der Außenbelag ist kein guter Leiter. Zur Reduzierung der durch Zeilenablenkung und Bildinhalt erzeugten elektromagnetischen Störstrahlung sollen deshalb mehrfache Kontakte zum Außenbelag, verteilt über diesen, angebracht werden (siehe auch Abschnitt "Schutz gegen Spannungsüberschläge").

METALLRAHMENVERSTÄRKUNG

Eine merkliche Kapazität besteht zwischen der Metallrahmenverstärkung und dem inneren leitenden Belag der Bildröhre, deren Wert in den Datenblättern angegeben ist.

Chassis mit Netztrennung

Bei Anwendung der Bildröhre in netzgetrennten Chassis wird empfohlen, die Metallrahmenverstärkung mit dem leitenden Außenbelag elektrisch zu verbinden.

Chassis ohne Netztrennung

In Chassis ohne Netztrennung, in denen die Metallrahmenverstärkung oder andere leitende Teile von

Außerhalb des Gehäuses zugänglich sind, wird eine für Gleichspannung hochohmige elektrische Verbindung, überbrückt für Wechselspannung aber für Netztrennung ausreichend, zwischen Metallrahmenverstärkung und leitendem Außenbelag empfohlen. Der Widerstand und der Kondensator (zum Beispiel 2 M Ω parallel mit 4,7 nF) müssen für Spannungsspitzen, wie sie während Hochspannungsüberschlägen auftreten, ausreichend dimensioniert sein.

SCHUTZ GEGEN SPANNUNGSÜBERSCHLÄGE (FLASHOVER)

Zwischen den Elektroden der Strahlsysteme bestehen hohe elektrische Feldstärken, wobei Werte von 20 kV/mm erreicht werden. Obwohl bei der Entwicklung und bei der Herstellung der Bildröhren mit äußerster Sorgfalt vorgegangen wird, besteht die Möglichkeit, daß Spannungsüberschläge in der Bildröhre vorkommen können. Die dabei kurzzeitig auftretenden Spitzen-Spannungen und -Ströme können so hohe Werte annehmen, daß die Bildröhre und verschiedene Bauelemente auf dem Chassis beschädigt werden. Der Überschlag endet, wenn die gesamte Hochspannungsladung abgeflossen ist. Da Philips Bildröhren in Soft Flash Technologie hergestellt werden, sind die Spitzenströme bei Überschlägen begrenzt, was größere Zuverlässigkeit der Geräte, optimalen Schutz der Schaltung und Einsparungsmöglichkeiten bei Bauteilen bietet. Primäre Schutzschaltungen mit sachgerecht an Masse gelegten Funkenstrecken und Serien-Schutzwiderständen (vorzugsweise Kohleschicht Bauart) sind dennoch erforderlich um Beschädigungen der Bildröhre zu

vermeiden. Mit Ausnahme der Heizeranschlüsse sind die Funkenstrecken mit sämtlichen Elektroden der Bildröhre am Sockel zu verbinden. Es ist zulässig, einen der Heizeranschlüsse direkt mit der Masse des Chassis zu verbinden. Zusammenfassend ist es von entscheidender Bedeutung, Funkenstrecken und Serienwiderstände entsprechend Abb.1 vorzusehen. Um das Eindringen von Entladeströmen in das Chassis zu verhindern, sind zwischen dem leitenden Außenbelag

der Röhre und dem Chassis keine weiteren elektrischen Verbindungen zulässig. Um angemessenen Schutz bei Überschlügen zu bieten, müssen die Funkenstrecken so bemessen sein, daß sie unter allen Betriebsbedingungen verläßlich zünden. Beim Design sollen daher sowohl Streuungen der Zündspannung wie der Betriebsspannungen der Bildröhre berücksichtigt werden. Der Einfluß des Umgebungsluftdrucks ist ebenfalls zu bedenken. Eine allgemeine Regel ist, daß die typische

Zündspannung auf Meeresniveau das ca. 1,7 fache der maximalen Betriebsspannung betragen soll. Die Werte der Serienwiderstände sollen so hoch wie möglich sein, ohne dabei die Performance der Schaltung zu beeinträchtigen. Die Widerstände sollen in Lage sein, einem spontanen Spannungsanstieg auf 20 kV (Fokuselektrode) bzw. 12 kV (alle übrigen Elektroden) zu widerstehen, ohne Überszuschlagen.

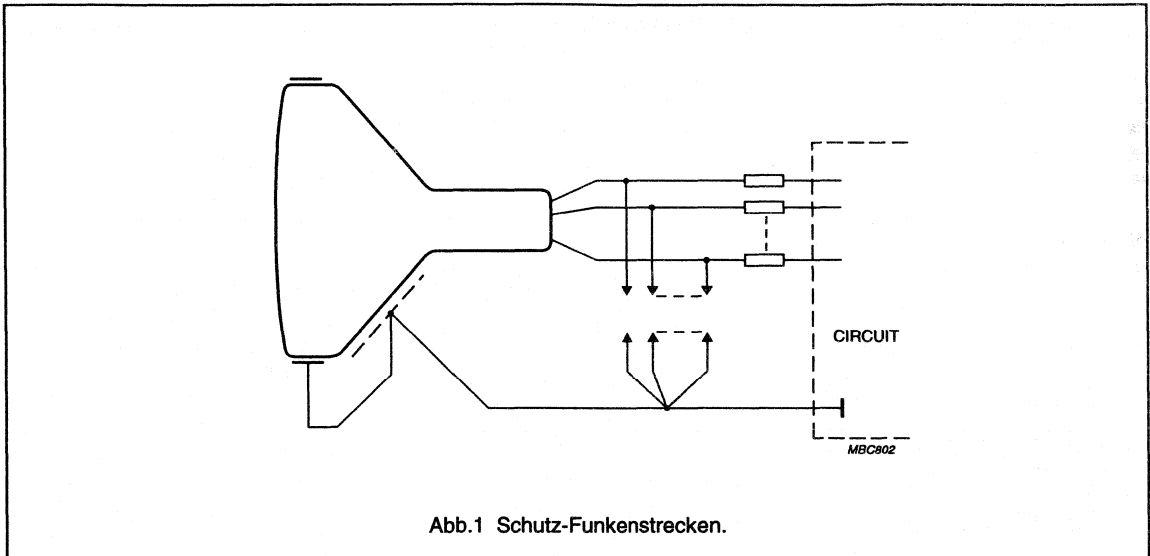


Abb.1 Schutz-Funkenstrecken.

IMPLOSIONSSCHUTZ

Alle von uns angebotenen Bildröhren sind implionsgeschützt und dürfen daher nur durch Bildröhren des gleichen Typs oder eines empfohlenen Ersatztyps ausgetauscht werden. In diesem Zusammenhang wird auf das von der "Berufsgenossenschaft Feinmechanik und Elektrotechnik" herausgegebene "Merkblatt über den Umgang mit Bildröhren" hingewiesen.

HANDHABUNG

Obwohl die Bildröhren mit einem Implosionsschutz ausgerüstet sind, welcher die Sicherheitsanforderungen nach VDE 0860 und DIN 57860 bzw. IEC 65 erfüllt, ist Vorsicht geboten. Die Röhre sollte nicht zerkratzt oder hart angestoßen werden. Eine Belastung des Rohrenhalses muß vermieden werden. Beim Anheben eines Bildröhrenpaketes (Bildröhre

mit fest montierter Ablenkeinheit und Mehrpoleinheit) aus der seitlichen Lage sollten die beiden oberen Befestigungswinkel benutzt werden. Eine weitere Möglichkeit zum Anheben besteht darin, fest mit den Händen an den senkrechten Seiten gegen das Spannband zu drücken. Beim Ablegen der Bildröhre mit dem Schirm nach unten muß dieser auf eine saubere weiche Unterlage gelegt werden. Bei allen

Handhabungen, vor allem beim Einsetzen in das Empfängergehäuse, bestehe Verletzungsgefahr, wenn aus Versehen die Bildröhre zerstört wird. Es wird daher empfohlen, daß Schutzkleidung und vor allem eine Schutzbrille getragen wird. Bei Aufhängung der Bildröhre muß sichergestellt werden, daß sie mindestens an zwei Befestigungswinkeln gehalten wird. Auf keinen Fall darf die Bildröhre an nur einen Befestigungswinkel gehängt werden.

Die Schlitze der Metallrahmenverstärkung sind für die Montage der Entmagnetisierungsspulen bestimmt. Es ist **unzulässig**, die Bildröhre an einem oder mehreren dieser Schlitze anzuheben, weil eine Verformung der Metallrahmenverstärkung die Folge wäre.

Beim Ausbau der Bildröhre aus dem Empfängergehäuse ist zu beachten, daß am Anodenanschluß und am leitenden Außenbelag noch eine elektrische Ladung vorhanden sein kann. Zur Entladung soll daher der Anodenkontakt mit dem leitenden Außenbelag verbunden und dieser geerdet werden, bevor am Gerät gearbeitet oder die Bildröhre ausgebaut wird. In diesem Zusammenhang wird noch auf das von der *"Berufsgenossenschaft der Feinmechanik und Elektrotechniker"* herausgegebene *"Merkblatt über den Umgang mit Bildröhren mit Schirmdiagonalen größer als 160 mm"* hingewiesen.

MONTAGE

Wenn im Datenblatt nicht anders angegeben, bestehen keine Einschränkungen im Hinblick auf die Einbaulage. Die Röhrenfassung soll nicht starr, sondern mit flexiblen Leitungen angeschlossen werden.

Für den Geräteentwurf sind die in den Zeichnungen angegebenen Toleranzen der mechanischen Abmessungen zu berücksichtigen.

Unter keinen Umständen sollte ein Gerät nach den Abmessungen einzelner Musterröhren entworfen werden.

ENTMAGNETISIERUNG

Farbbildröhren besitzen eine interne magnetische Abschirmung. Zur sicheren Funktion muß die Röhre jedoch durch Anlegen eines starken und langsam symmetrisch abnehmenden magnetischen Wechselfeldes entmagnetisiert werden. Für jeden Röhrentyp werden in den Datenblättern optimale Entmagnetisierungsspulen und -Schaltungen empfohlen.

Während des Transportes der Bildröhre oder der Fertigung der Fernsehgeräte können möglicherweise starke Magnetfelder eine magnetische Remanenz induzieren. Diese Remanenz kann nicht in jedem Fall durch die automatische Entmagnetisierungsschaltung im Gerät allein beseitigt werden. Daher wird dringend empfohlen, eine externe Entmagnetisierung von hinreichender Stärke und Gleichförmigkeit am Fertigungsband der Geräte vorzusehen. Dieser externen Entmagnetisierung sollte dann die Geräte-interne automatische Entmagnetisierung folgen. Dabei sollte das Gerät in derselben Himmelsrichtung stehen, wie auch für die weitere Prüfung und Performance-Beurteilung.

EINFLÜSSE EXTERNER MAGNETFELDER

Externe magnetische Gleich- oder Wechselfelder wie die von Lautsprechern oder Transformatoren, müssen von der Röhre ferngehalten werden **und dürfen, außen auf der Röhre gemessen, 0,05 mT nicht überschreiten.**

OPTIMIERUNG BEI DER ERSTEN INBETRIEBNAHME UND BEURTEILUNG

Um sicherzustellen, daß die Betriebsbedingungen der Röhre langzeit-optimiert sind, ist eine kurze Stabilisierungszeit erforderlich. Danach können Sperr-Punkt-Abgleich und Performance Beurteilung durchgeführt werden. Es wird empfohlen, für diesen Stabilisierungsvorgang mindestens 30 Minuten Einlaufzeit vorzusehen, bevor das Gerät auf die endgültigen Betriebsbedingungen abgeglichen wird. Nach der Stabilisierung, wenn die Röhre für eine Periode von 90 s oder mehr abgeschaltet war, ist eine erneute Anheizzeit von 15 Minuten oder mehr erforderlich, bevor der endgültige Sperrpunktgleich und die Bildbeurteilung durchgeführt werden können. Wenn die Röhre für weniger als 90 s eingeschaltet war, beträgt die erforderliche Wiederanheizzeit das 10 fache der Ausschaltzeit.

General safety recommendations

General

GENERAL

When properly used and handled, electronic tubes do not constitute a risk to health or to the environment.

However, certain hazards may arise and it is important that the following recommendations are observed. Care should be taken to ensure that all personnel who may handle, use or dispose of these products are aware of the necessary safety precautions.

Individual product data sheets may indicate if any of the specific hazards given in Chapters "X-radiation" to "High voltage" are likely to be present.

BREAKAGE

If a tube is broken or otherwise damaged, precautions must be taken against the following hazards which may arise:

- Broken glass or ceramic (see Chapter "Implosion - handling of television picture and cathode ray tubes"). Protective clothing such as gloves should be worn.
- Contamination by toxic materials and vapours. In particular skin contact and inhalation should be avoided.

DISPOSAL

Most electronic tubes contain toxic materials.

These products should be disposed of in accordance with relevant national legislation: in the United Kingdom the "Deposit of Poisonous Waste Act 1972" and the "Control of Pollution Act 1974 amended 1980 special Waste Regulations" apply.

When disposing of large quantities, the advice of the manufacturer's service department should be sought.

FIRE

Electronic tubes themselves do not present a fire hazard.

However, since most packaging materials are flammable, care should be taken in the disposal of such materials; some of which will emit toxic fumes if burned.

If packaged tubes are involved in a fire, implosion may occur (see Chapter "Implosion - handling of television picture and cathode ray tubes"), together with the consequent release of toxic vapours and materials.

X-RADIATION

All high voltage electronic tubes produce progressively more penetrating X-rays as the operating voltage is increased. The tube will satisfy the European Community permitted limit of 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$, when driven within the maximum operating conditions denoted in the product published data.

The residual level of X-radiation depends upon the application. The tube envelope provides a measure of protection but under some equipment fault conditions, the X-ray hazard may be considerably increased.

This potential hazard will be present only when the tube is energized.

TOXIC COMPOUNDS

Small quantities of barium compounds are contained in the products and are toxic. In the event of accidental breakage, there is a risk that personnel might come into contact with these materials. Protective clothing should be worn and any fine debris should be mopped up with a damp cloth.

To protect the environment, materials which may have become contaminated should be sealed (e.g. in a bag) and disposed of in accordance with the relevant national legislation.

This potential hazard is present, if breakage occurs, at all times from receipt to disposal of tubes.

IMPLOSION - HANDLING OF TELEVISION PICTURE AND CATHODE RAY TUBES

All vacuum tubes store potential energy by virtue of their vacuum. The energy level represents a hazard.

Most modern tubes are provided with integral implosion protection which conforms to "IEC 65, clause 18". With these tubes, no additional protection is needed. However, additional stresses due to mishandling may considerably increase the risk of implosion. Implosions may occur immediately or may be delayed.

The strength of the glass envelope will inevitably be impaired by surface damage, such as scratches or bruises (localized surface cracks caused by impact). When a tube is not in its equipment or original packing, it should be placed faceplate downwards on a pad of suitable ribbed material which is kept free from abrasive substances.

Under no circumstances should any attempt be made to remove the bonded faceplate or integral implosion protection band when fitted to a tube.

Stresses on the neck of the tube must be avoided. Handle by the recommended methods as illustrated:

General safety recommendations

General

Tube face-down

To lift a tube from the face-down position, the hands should be placed under the areas of faceplate close to the fixing lugs (if fitted), at diagonally opposite corners of the face-plate as shown in Fig.1. The tube must not be lifted from this position by the lugs themselves. **Under no circumstances should any force be applied to the neck of the tube.**

Tube face-up

To lift a tube from the face-up position, the hands should be placed under the areas of the cone close to the fixing lugs (if fitted), at diagonally opposite corners of the cone as shown in Fig.2. The tube must not be lifted from this position by the lugs themselves. **Under no circumstances should any force be applied to the neck of the tube.**

If the handling procedures for tubes are such that as a consequence of severe accidental damage to the tube, there is a risk of injury to personnel, then it is recommended that protective clothing should be worn, particularly eye shielding. When fitted, lugs are provided for fixing in equipment. They must not be subjected to excessive forces. Adequate protection must be provided if there is a possibility of injury as a result of failure of a lug or lugs.

HIGH VOLTAGE

Attention is called to the fact that a high voltage may remain on the final anode connector and also on the external coating and rimband, if not earthed, even after a tube has been removed from equipment. Before handling a tube it is recommended to discharge the tube capacitance, by connection via a resistor of not less than 10 k Ω and capable of withstanding high voltages.

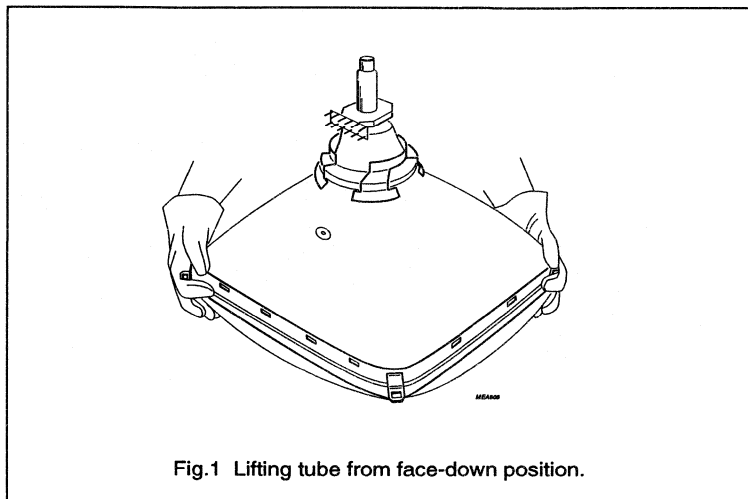


Fig.1 Lifting tube from face-down position.

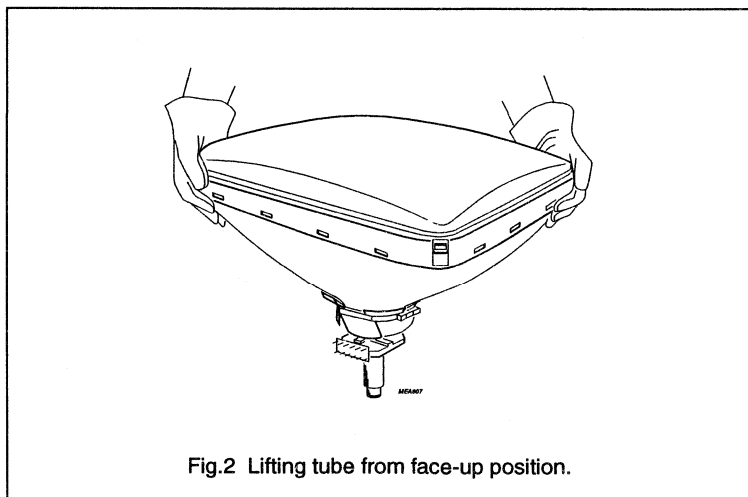


Fig.2 Lifting tube from face-up position.

In equipment where the chassis can be connected directly to the mains without electrical separation, there may be a risk of electric shock if access can be gained to the metal rimband through the aperture at the front of the equipment. Consequently, it is recommended that a 2 M Ω resistor, capable of withstanding peak voltages of EHT values (as specified in "IEC 65, clause 14.1") is inserted between the rimband and the braided earth contact to the external coating.

A significant capacitance is formed between the rimband and internal conductive layer of the tube. In the event of flashover, high voltages will be induced on the rimband. In order to bypass these voltages a capacitor of a few nanofarads (extra-high-voltage low-inductance in compliance with "IEC 65, clause 14.2") should be inserted between the rimband and the braided earth contact to the external coating.

Recommandations générales de sécurité

General

INTRODUCTION

Les tubes électroniques ne font courir aucun danger ni pour la santé, ni pour l'environnement, s'ils sont employés et manipulés correctement.

Cependant, les tubes présentent certains risques et il est important que les recommandations suivantes soient observées. Il est important de s'assurer que toute personne qui est amenée à manipuler, employer ou se débarrasser de ces produits soit au courant des précautions de sécurité nécessaires.

Les notices techniques sur chacun des tubes peuvent préciser si certains des risques spécifiques indiqués dans les chapitres suivants ont une probabilité d'exister:

CASSÉ

Si un tube est cassé ou même endommagé, des précautions doivent être prises contre les risques suivants qui peuvent se produire:

- Verre ou céramique cassé (voir Chapitre "Implosion - manutention des tubes image de télévision et des tubes à rayons cathodiques"). Un vêtement de protection tel que des gants doit être porté.
- Contamination par matières et vapeurs toxiques. En particulier, le contact avec la peau et l'inhalation doivent être évités.

MISE AU REBUT

La plupart des tubes électroniques contiennent des produits toxiques.

Il faut se débarrasser de ces produits en conformité avec la législation nationale en vigueur.

Quand il s'agit de mettre au rebut de grandes quantités, consulter le Service Après-Vente du fabricant.

INCENDIE

Les tubes électroniques en eux-mêmes ne présentent aucun risque d'incendie.

Toutefois, sachant que la plupart des matériaux d'emballage sont inflammables, il convient de prendre des précautions pour les jeter; certains, parmi eux, émettent des fumées toxiques en brûlant.

Si des tubes emballés sont impliqués dans un incendie, des implosions peuvent se produire (voir Chapitre "Implosion - manutention des tubes image de télévision et des tubes à rayons cathodiques"), accompagnées d'un dégagement de vapeurs et de matières toxiques.

RAYONS X

Tous les tubes électroniques sous haute tension produisent des rayons X dont la pénétration augmente avec la tension de fonctionnement. Le tube satisfait à la limite autorisée par la Communauté Européenne, soit 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$, s'il est utilisé dans les conditions de fonctionnement maximales figurant dans les notices techniques publiées.

Le niveau résiduel de rayon X dépend de l'application. L'ampoule du tube constitue un dispositif de protection, mais dans certaines conditions de panne de l'appareil, le danger de rayon X peut se trouver considérablement augmenté.

Ce risque éventuel n'existe que lorsque le tube est sous tension.

PRODUITS TOXIQUES

Ces tubes contiennent de petites quantités de composés de baryum qui sont toxiques. En cas de casse accidentelle, il y a risque pour le personnel d'entrer en contact avec ces substances.

Des vêtements de protection doivent être portés et tous les débris doivent être soigneusement ramassés avec un chiffon humide.

Pour protéger l'environnement, les matériaux qui pourraient avoir été contaminés doivent être enveloppés hermétiquement (par exemple dans un sac) et jetés conformément à la législation nationale en vigueur.

Ce risque existe, en cas de casse, à tout moment depuis l'entrée jusqu'à l'élimination des tubes.

IMPLOSION - MANUTENTION DES TUBES IMAGE DE TÉLÉVISION ET DES TUBES À RAYONS CATHODIQUES

Tous les tubes sous vide modernes comportent une protection intégrale contre l'implosion conforme à la "CEI 65, paragraphe 18". Ces tubes ne nécessitent aucune protection supplémentaire. Toutefois, le risque d'implosion peut-être considérablement augmenté par des erreurs de manutention. Les implosions peuvent se produire immédiatement ou même ultérieurement.

La résistance de l'ampoule de verre sera inévitablement affaiblie par un dommage superficiel tel que des rayures ou des fêlures (craquelures superficielles et locales provoquées par impact). Quand un tube est hors de son appareil et de son emballage d'origine, il doit être placé face vers le bas sur une surface alvéolée, exempte de substances abrasives.

En aucune circonstance, on ne doit tenter de retirer du tube la dalle rapportée ou la ceinture d'autoprotection contre l'implosion.

Éviter tout effort sur le col du tube; manipuler le tube selon les méthodes recommandées, comme illustré:

Tube face en bas

Pour soulever un tube dans sa position face en bas, les mains doivent être placées sous la dalle écran dans les zones proches des oreilles de fixation (si elles existent) et diagonalement opposées, comme montre sur la Fig.1. Le tube ne doit pas être soulevé dans cette position par les oreilles de fixation.

En aucune circonstance, une force quelconque ne doit être exercée sur le col du tube.

Tube face en haut

Pour soulever un tube dans la position face en haut, les mains doivent être placées sous le cone dans les zones proches des oreilles de fixation (si elles existent) et diagonalement opposées (comme montre a la Fig.2). Le tube ne doit pas être soulevé dans cette position par les oreilles de fixation.

En aucune circonstance, une force quelconque ne doit être exercée sur le col du tube.

Si dans les opérations de manutention des tubes, le personnel risque d'être blessé lorsque un tube a subi des dommages accidentels graves, il est alors recommandé de porter des vêtements protecteurs et des lunettes de protection, en particulier. Quand elles existent, les oreilles de fixation sont prévues pour la fixation du tube dans l'appareil. Elles ne doivent être soumises à aucun effort excessif. Si le personnel risque d'être blessé suite à la rupture d'une ou plusieurs oreilles de fixation, une protection adéquate doit être prévue.

HAUTE TENSION

L'attention est attirée sur le fait qu'une haute tension peut rester présente sur la prise d'anode ainsi que sur la couche externe et sur la ceinture d'auto-protection, si aucune d'elles

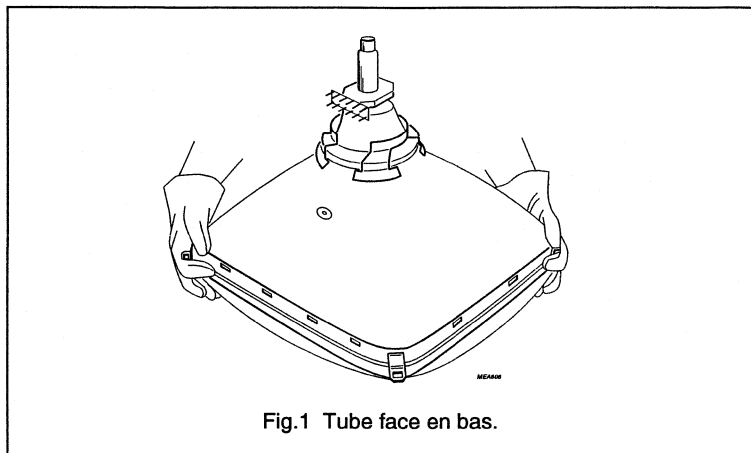


Fig.1 Tube face en bas.

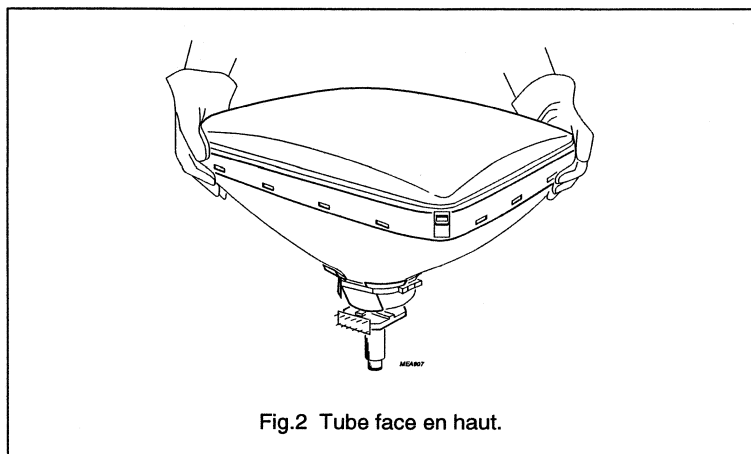


Fig.2 Tube face en haut.

n'ont été mises à la masse, même lorsque le tube est hors de l'appareil. Avant de manipuler un tube, il est recommandé de décharger la capacité du tube en connectant une résistance d'au moins 10 kΩ pouvant supporter une haute tension. Dans un appareil dont le châssis est connecté directement au secteur sans séparation électrique, il y a un risque de recevoir une décharge électrique si on peut atteindre la ceinture métallique d'autoprotection par l'ouverture située sur le devant de l'appareil. En conséquence, il est recommandé de connecter une résistance de 2 MΩ, capable de

supporter des tensions crêtes de la valeur de la THT (conformément à la "CEI 65, paragraphe 14.1"), entre la ceinture et la tresse de masse placée sur la couche externe. La ceinture et la couche interne constituent les armatures d'une capacité de valeur importante. En cas d'arcs internes, des hautes tensions sont induites sur la ceinture. Afin de court-circuiter ces tensions, une capacité de quelques nanofarads (à très haute tension et faible inductance en conformité avec la "CEI 65, paragraphe 14.2") doit être connectée entre la ceinture et la tresse de masse appliquée sur la couche externe.

ALLGEMEINES

Bei Betrieb unter normalen Bedingungen und korrekter Handhabung gehen von Elektronenröhren keine gesundheitsgefährdenden oder umweltstörenden Einflüsse aus.

Bei mechanischer Beschädigung oder durch elektrische Überlastung können jedoch Gefahren auftreten. Daher ist es sehr wichtig, daß die folgenden Empfehlungen beachtet werden. Es ist sicherzustellen, daß alle Personen, die diese Bauelemente handhaben, benutzen, besitzen und entsorgen, die allgemeinen Sicherheitsempfehlungen kennen und beachten.

In den einzelnen Datenblättern können spezielle Hinweise enthalten sein ob besondere Risiken, wie in den nachfolgenden Abschnitten beschrieben, vorliegen.

GLASBRUCH

Wenn eine Röhre zerbrochen oder beschädigt ist, müssen Vorsichtsmaßnahmen getroffen werden, falls nachfolgende Gefahren auftreten:

- Glas- oder Keramikbruch (siehe Abschnitt "Implosion - Handhabung von Fernseh-Bild- und Kathodenstrahlröhren"). Schutzkleidung ist zu tragen, z.B. Handschuhe.
- Kontamination durch toxische Materialien und Dämpfe. Besonders Hautkontakt und Einatmen sind zu vermeiden.

ENTSORGUNG

Die meisten Bildröhren enthalten toxische Materialien.

Die Entsorgung dieser Bauelemente muß in Übereinstimmung mit den entsprechenden nationalen

Vorschriften und Umweltschutzgesetzen erfolgen.

In der Bundesrepublik Deutschland ist dieses in den einzelnen Bundesländern unterschiedlich geregelt. Für die Entsorgung großer Mengen können Hinweise beim Röhrenhersteller eingeholt werden.

FEUER

Bildröhren an sich sind nicht entflammbar oder brennbar.

Das üblicherweise verwendete Verpackungsmaterial ist jedoch entflamm- und brennbar. Bei der Vernichtung dieser Materialien ist mit entsprechender Vorsicht vorzugehen, da bei einigen Materialien toxische Dämpfe beim Verbrennen freigesetzt werden.

Wenn Röhren direkt oder in Verpackung Feuer ausgesetzt sind, besteht Implosionsgefahr (siehe Abschnitt "Implosion - Handhabung von Fernseh-Bild- und Kathodenstrahlröhren") mit der Gefahr der Freisetzung von toxischen Dämpfen und Materialien.

RÖNTGENSTRAHLUNG

In allen mit Hochspannung betriebenen Elektronenröhren entsteht Röntgenstrahlung. Die Intensität der Röntgenstrahlung steigt mit der Anodenspannung an. Alle in diesem Datenbuch beschriebenen Bildröhren erfüllen bei Betrieb mit den im Datenblatt aufgeführten maximal zulässigen Betriebswerten die von der EG vorgegebenen Grenzwerte der Äquivalentdosis $<1 \mu\text{Sv/S}$.

Der Röntgenstrahlungspegel ist von der Applikation abhängig. Der Glaskörper einer Röhre bietet im Normalfall hinreichend Schutz vor Röntgenstrahlung. Bei bestimmten Fehlfunktionen der Betriebschaltung

kann die Röntgenstrahlungsgefahr jedoch erheblich zunehmen.

In der Bundesrepublik Deutschland sind bei Spitzenspannungen von mehr als 5 kV die Vorschriften über den Schutz vor Schaden durch Röntgenstrahlung gemäß "Röntgenverordnung (RöV) vom 8. Januar 1987" zu beachten.

Diese potentielle Gefahr liegt nur bei Betrieb der Röhre vor.

TOXISCHE INHALTSSTOFFE

In den Röhren sind kleine Mengen von Bariumverbindungen mit toxischer Wirkung enthalten. Bei einem Glasbruch besteht das Risiko, daß Personen mit diesen Stoffen in Berührung kommen. Es ist daher in einem solchen Falle Schutzkleidung zu tragen, und alle feinen Teilchen sind mit einem feuchten Tuch aufzuwischen.

Zum Schutze der Umwelt sind Materialien, die verunreinigt wurden unter Verschuß zu halten (z.B. in einer Plastiktüte) und entsprechend den geltenden Vorschriften zu entsorgen.

Diese potentielle Gefahr im Falle eines Glasbruchs ist über die gesamte Lebensdauer bis hin zur Entsorgung der Röhre gegeben.

IMPLOSION - HANDHABUNG VON FERNSEH-BILD- UND KATHODENSTRAHLRÖHREN

Alle Vakuum-Röhren enthalten aufgrund ihres Vakuums ein Potential an Energie. Dieses Energiepotential stellt eine latente Gefährdung dar.

Die meisten modernen Röhren sind mit einem integrierten Implosionsschutz ausgerüstet, der die Anforderungen der "IEC 65, Absatz 18" erfüllt.

Bei diesen Röhren ist kein zusätzlicher Schutz erforderlich. Mechanische Spannungen, hervorgerufen durch falsche Handhabung, erhöhen jedoch erheblich das Implosionsrisiko. Eine Implosion kann unmittelbar oder verzögert erfolgen.

Bei Beschädigung der Oberfläche der Röhre durch Kratzer oder Eindrückung (örtliche Flächeneindrückung hervorgerufen durch Stoß) wird die Festigkeit des Glaskolbens geschwächt. Wenn eine Röhre nicht im Gerätegehäuse eingebaut ist, bzw. sich nicht in ihrer Originalverpackung befindet, ist sie mit dem Schirm nach unten auf einer sauberen, weichen Unterlage ohne schleifende Substanzen abzulegen.

Es darf auf keinen Fall der Versuch gemacht werden die aufgebrauchte Frontplatte oder das integrierte Implosions-Schutzband, falls vorhanden, zu entfernen.

Mechanische Spannungen am Hals der Röhre sind zu vermeiden. Das Anheben der Röhre ist den nachfolgenden Grafiken zu entnehmen.

Röhre mit Schirm nach unten

Beim Anheben der Röhre aus der Position Schirm nach unten, sind die Hände, unter der Fläche des Schirms, bei den Befestigungswinkeln (wenn vorhanden) zu plazieren, diagonal an gegenüberliegenden Ecken des Kolbens (siehe Abb.1).

Die Röhre darf nicht allein an den Befestigungswinkeln gehoben werden.

Eine Belastung des Röhrenhalses muß unter allen Umständen vermieden werden.

Röhre mit Röhrenhals nach unten

Beim Anheben der Röhre aus der Position Röhrenhals nach unten, sind die Hände, unter der Fläche des Kolbens bei den Befestigungswinkeln (wenn vorhanden) zu plazieren, diagonal an gegenüberliegenden Ecken des Kolbens (siehe Abb.2).

Die Röhre darf nicht allein an den Befestigungswinkeln gehoben werden, wenn sie aus dieser Position angehoben wird.

Eine Belastung des Röhrenhalses muß unter allen Umständen vermieden werden.

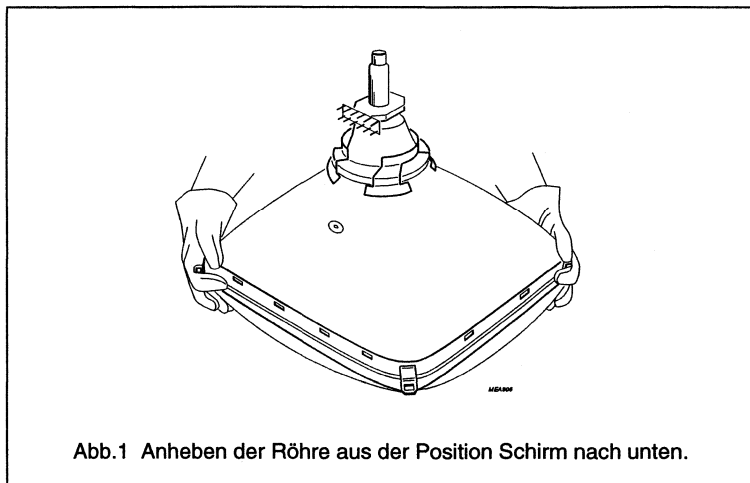


Abb.1 Anheben der Röhre aus der Position Schirm nach unten.

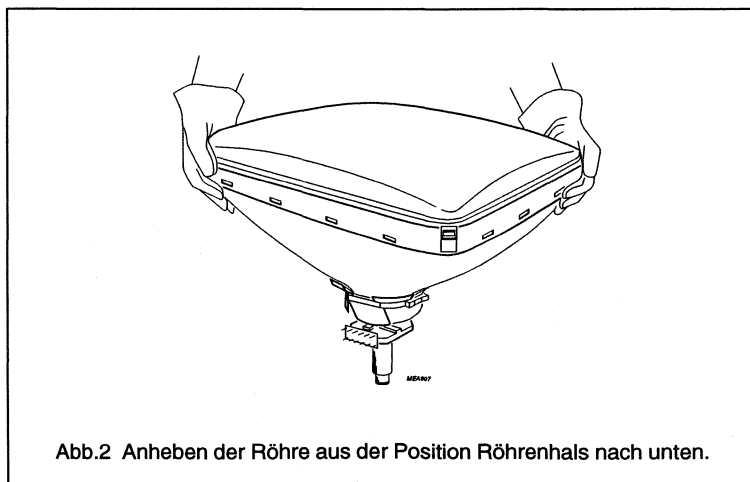


Abb.2 Anheben der Röhre aus der Position Röhrenhals nach unten.

Wenn der Verarbeitungshinweis für Röhren darauf hinweist, daß als Konsequenz einer Beschädigung der Röhre Unfallgefahr besteht, die das Risiko der Verletzung von Personen nicht ausschließt, dann wird empfohlen schützende Kleidung zu tragen, insbesondere eine Schutzbrille.

In diesem Zusammenhang wird auf das von der "Berufsgenossenschaft Feinmechanik und Elektrotechnik" herausgegebene "*Merkblatt über den Umgang mit Bildröhren*" hingewiesen.

Die Befestigungswinkel, falls vorhanden, dienen der Röhrenmontage im Gehäuse. Sie dürfen nicht übermäßig beansprucht werden. Entsprechende Schutzmaßnahmen sind vorzusehen, wenn die Möglichkeit eines Unfalls, hervorgerufen durch Fehlfunktion eines oder mehrerer Haltewinkel, besteht.

HOCHSPANNUNG

Es wird darauf hingewiesen, daß am Anodenanschluß, am leitenden Außenbelag und am Spannband der Röhre ohne ausreichende Erdung sehr hohe Spannungen anliegen können, auch wenn die Röhre bereits aus dem Gerät ausgebaut wurde. Vor dem Berühren der Röhre ist daher eine Entladung der Röhrenkapazität vorzunehmen. Dies geschieht durch eine Verbindung über einen Widerstand $>10\text{ k}\Omega$ mit genügender Spannungsfestigkeit.

In Schaltungen, die es erlauben das Chassis direkt mit dem Netz zu verbinden, d.h. keine Netztrennung haben, ist das Risiko eines elektrischen Schlages gegeben, wenn das metallische Spannband an der Frontseite des Equipments zugänglich ist. Es wird daher empfohlen einen $2\text{ M}\Omega$ -Widerstand,

genügender Spannungsfestigkeit (spezifiziert in "*IEC 65, Absatz 14.1*") zur Entladung der Spitzenspannungen zwischen der Metallrahmenverstärkung und dem Kontaktpunkt mit dem leitenden Außenbelag einzuschalten. Eine merkliche Kapazität besteht zwischen der Metallrahmenverstärkung und dem inneren leitenden Belag der Röhre. Im Falle eines Spannungsüberschlages, wird Hochspannung auf das Spannband induziert. Zum Schutz gegen induzierte Spannungen bei Hochspannungsüberschlägen wird empfohlen, einen Kondensator mit einer Kapazität von einigen nF (Hochspannungsfestigkeit und kleine Induktivität entsprechend "*IEC 65, Absatz 14.2*") zwischen dem Spannband und dem Kontaktpunkt des äußeren leitenden Außenbelages einzufügen.

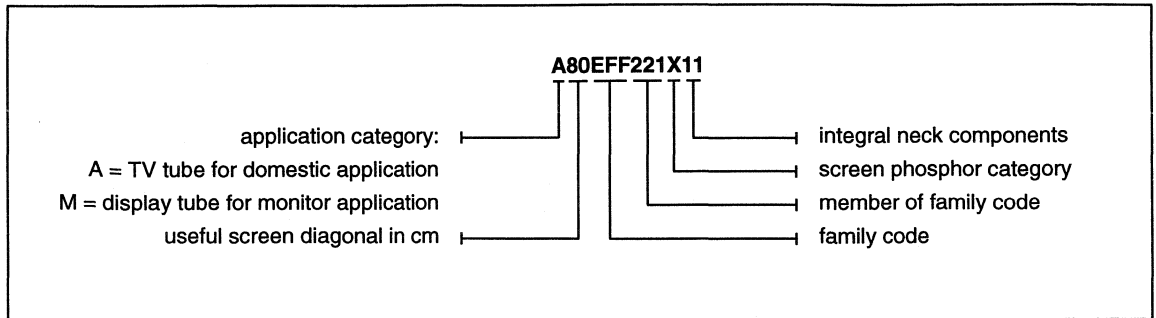
Type designation

General

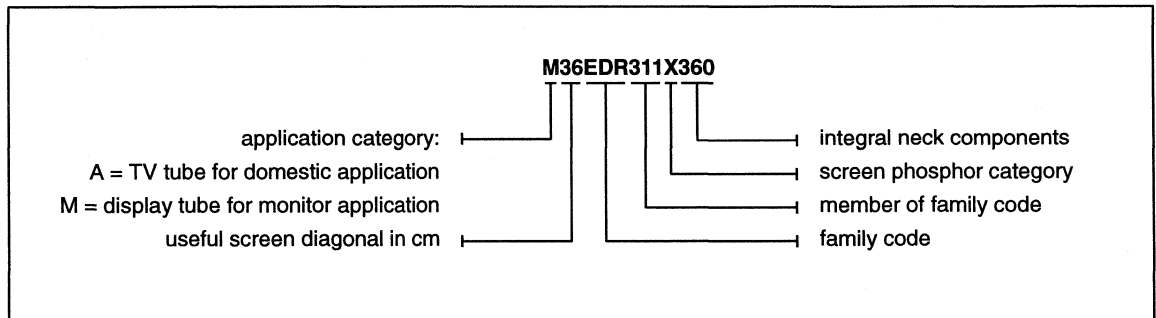
TYPE DESIGNATION

Worldwide type designation system.

Integrated picture tube coil assembly



Integrated monitor tube coil assembly



CHROMATICITY DIAGRAM

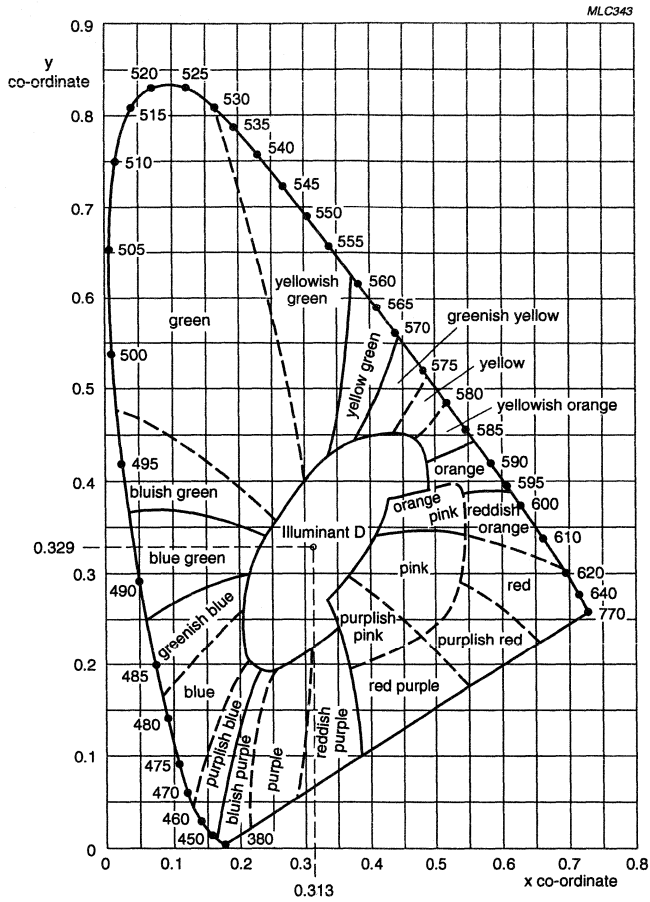


Fig.1 Kelly chart.

COLOUR TV PICTURE TUBES AND ASSEMBLIES

	Page
Survey	33
Product data	35

Colour TV picture tubes and assemblies

Survey

BASIC TUBE	TUBE ASSEMBLY	PAGE
A34EAC01X		35
	A34EAC01X06	55
	A34EAC01X12	59
	A34EAC01X25	63
	A34EAC01X45	67
A36EAM40X		71
	A36EAM40X01	92
	A36EAM40X13	96
A41EAM40X		100
	A41EAM40X01	121
	A41EAM40X13	125
A51EAK01X		129
	A51EAK01X01	151
	A51EAK01X05	155
A51EAL55X		159
	A51EAL55X01	183
	A51EAL55X10	188
A51EAM31X		193
	A51EAM31X01	215
A59EAK71X		219
	A59EAK71X01	241
	A59EAK71X11	244
A59EAK252X		247
	A59EAK252X01	269
	A59EAK252X11	272
	A59EAK252X21	275
	A59EAK252X44	278
A59EAK252X54		281
A59ESF002X		284
	A59ESF002X11	304
	A59ESF002X43	307

BASIC TUBE	TUBE ASSEMBLY	PAGE
A66EAK71X		310
	A66EAK71X01	332
	A66EAK71X11	335
A66EAK252X		338
	A66EAK252X01	360
	A66EAK252X11	363
	A66EAK252X21	366
	A66EAK252X44	369
A66EAK252X54		372
A68ESF002X		375
	A68ESF002X11	396
	A68ESF002X43	399
A80EFF221X		402
	A80EFF221X11	425
	A80EFF221X43	428
A80EFF222X		431
	A80EFF222X11	454
	A80EFF222X43	457
W67EWR001X		460
	W67EWR001X13	481
	W67EWR001X42	485
W76EWS001X		489
	W76EWS001X11	510
	W76EWS001X42	514
W86EWS001X		518
	W86EWS001X42	539

Hi-Bri colour picture tube**A34EAC01X****FEATURES**

- 90° deflection
- In-line, thermally stable, hi-bi potential gun
- 22.9 mm neck diameter
- Hi-Bri technology
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - EBU red
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré
- Fine pitch over entire screen
- Phosphor lines follow glass contour
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Soft-flash technology
- Internal magnetic shield
- Reinforced envelope for push-through mounting
- When combined with an appropriate hybrid saddle toroidal deflection unit (e.g. AT1625) it forms a self-converging and raster correction-free assembly.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Deflection angle	90°
Face diagonal	34 cm
Overall length	334 mm
Glass transmission	46%
Neck diameter	22.9 mm
Heater voltage	6.3 V
Heater current	310 mA
Anode voltage	23 kV
Focus voltage	28% of anode voltage
Mass	≈6 kg

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	VALUE
Capacitances		
$C_{a(m+m)}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	>800 pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	15 pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of each gun to all other electrodes	4 pF
C_{g3}	focus electrode to all other electrodes	4 pF
Heating (indirect by AC or DC)		
V_f	heater voltage	6.3 V
I_f	heater current	310 mA

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	hi-bi potential
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	≈90°
horizontal	≈78°
vertical	≈60°

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes; phosphor lines follow glass contour
Screen finish	high gloss
Useful screen dimensions	
diagonal	>335.4 mm
horizontal axis	>280.8 mm
vertical axis	>210.6 mm
area	>580 cm ²
Positional accuracy of the screen with respect to the glass contour	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes, measured at screen centre	≈0.65 mm
Light transmission of face glass at screen centre	46%
Luminance at screen centre; note 1	77 cd/m ²

Note

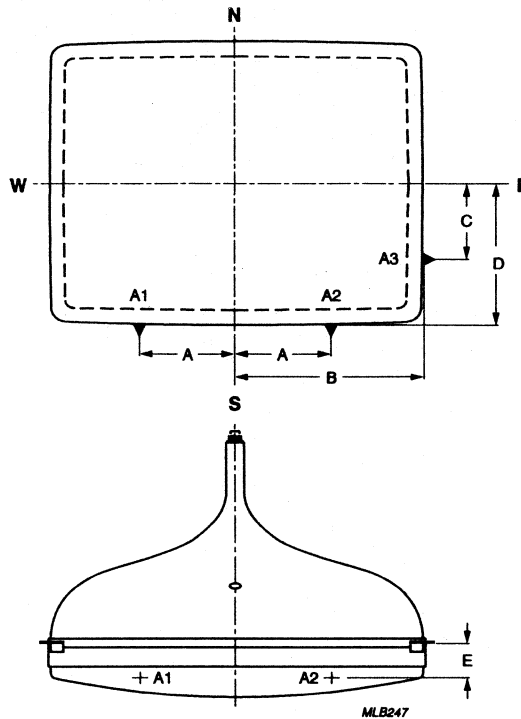
1. Tube settings to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density = $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X



A = 113 mm
 B = 154.8 mm
 C = 76 mm
 D = 118.6 mm
 E = 28.5 mm

Fig.1 Tube alignment.

MECHANICAL DATA

See also Figs 2 to 11.

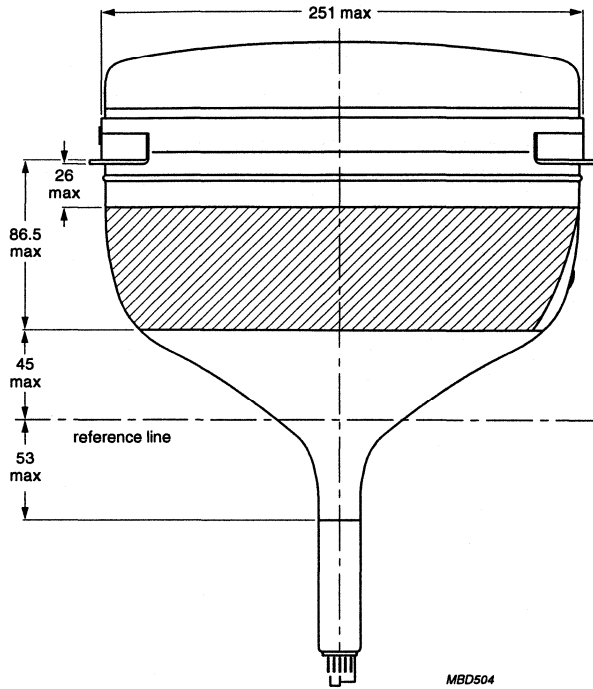
PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	334.4 ±5 mm
Neck diameter; note 1	22.9 +0.7/-0.3 mm
Bulb dimensions	
diagonal	<368 mm
width	<317 mm
height	<248 mm
Base	JEDEC B8-294
Anode contact	small cavity contact J1-21, IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Mass	≈6 kg

Note

- In the region of 66 mm from the neck end, the maximum diameter is 23.6 mm.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

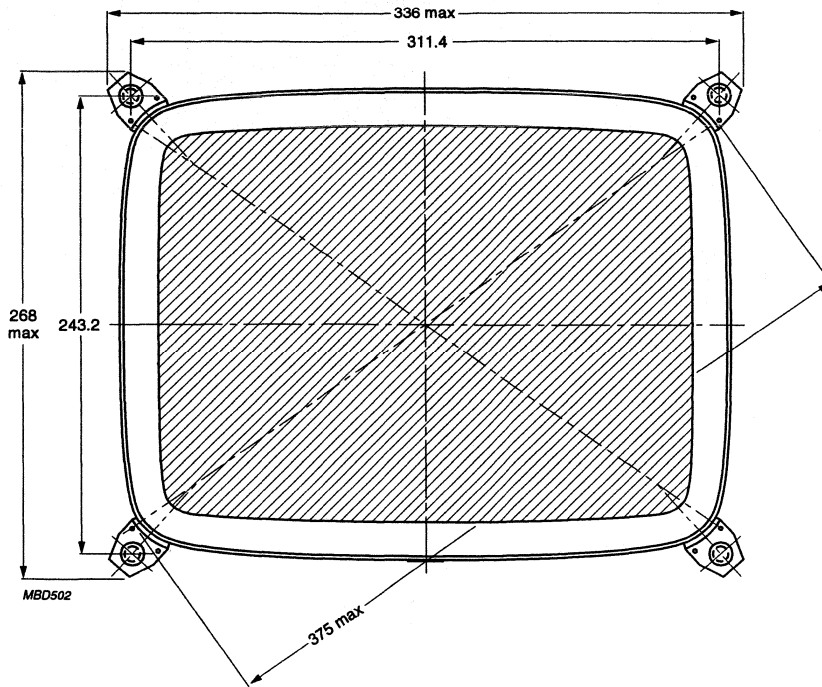


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions, side view.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

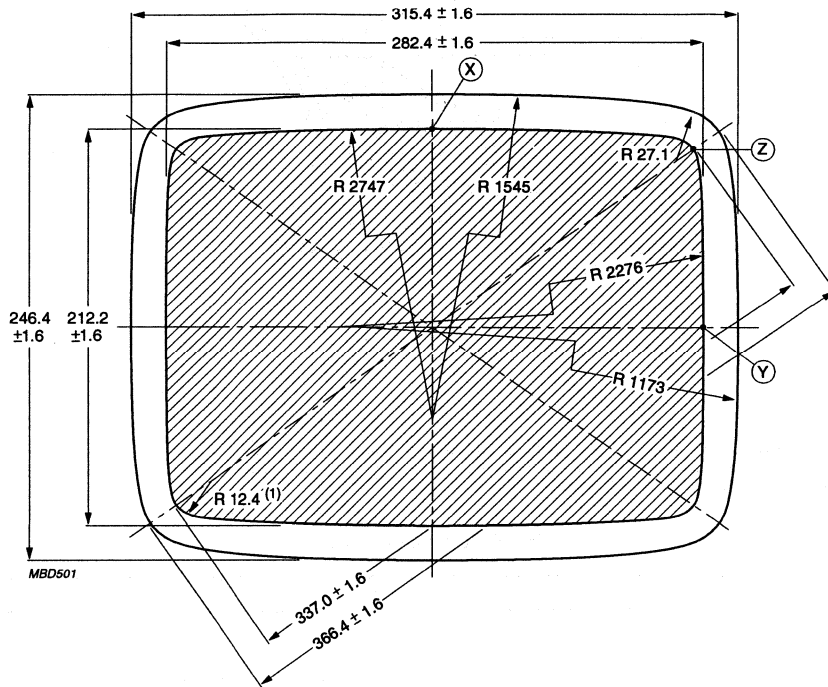


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions, front view.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X



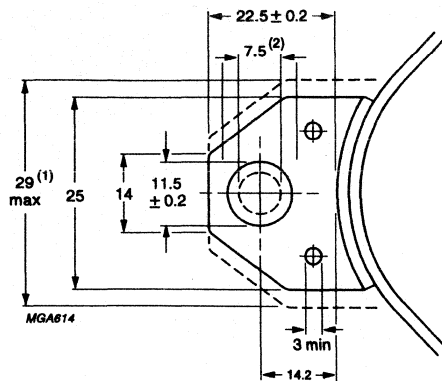
Dimensions in mm.

(1) Coordinates for R = 12.4 mm: X = 126.98 mm; Y = 90.76 mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

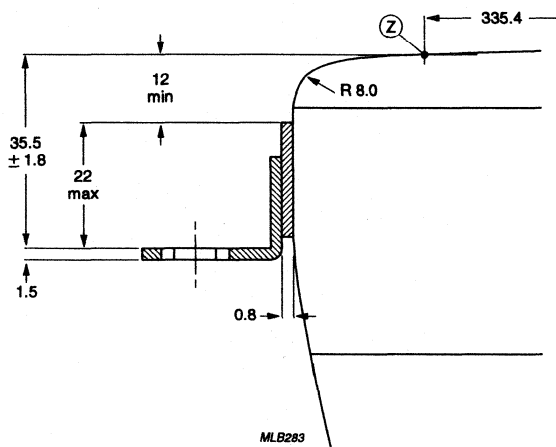
A34EAC01X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 7.5 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions (i.e. the corners of a rectangle measuring 311.4 mm × 243.2 mm).
- (2) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug.

Fig.6 Lug dimensions.



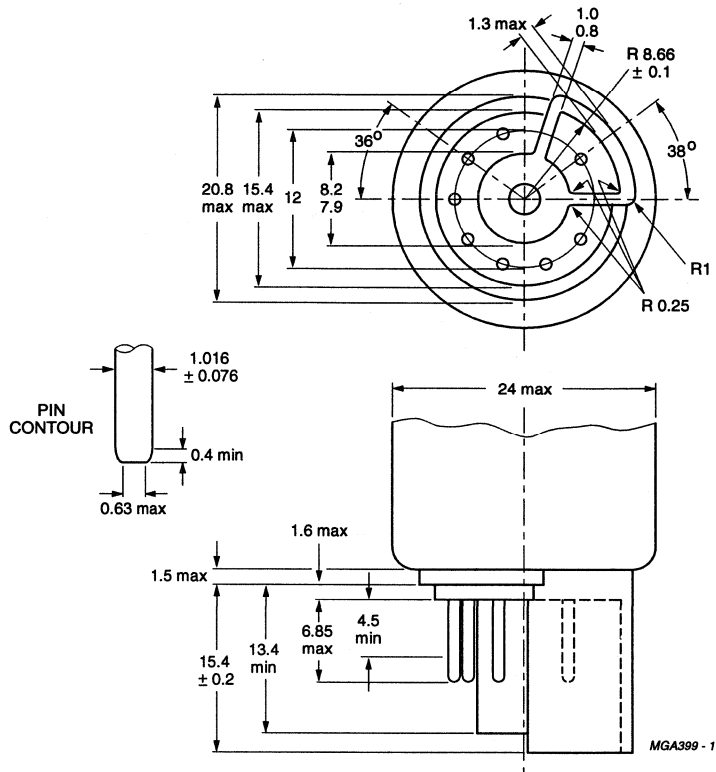
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the other three lugs is maximum 1.5 mm. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ± 1.8 mm.

Fig.7 Lug position.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.8 Base JEDEC B8-294.

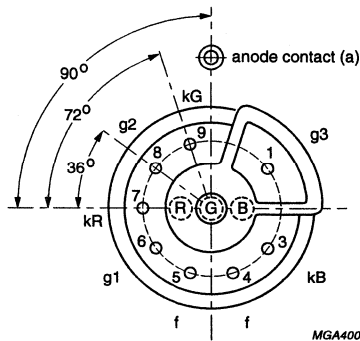
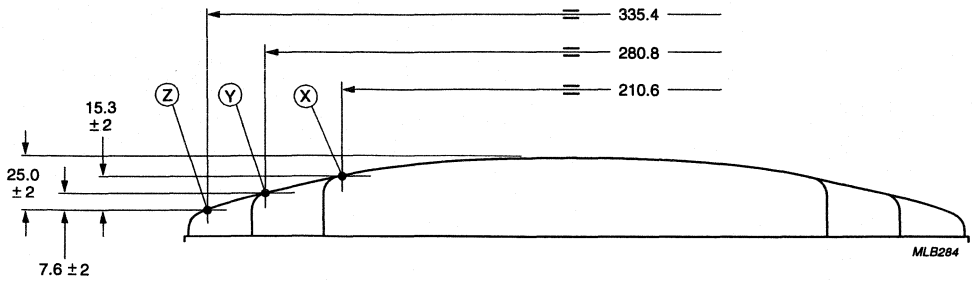


Fig.9 Pin arrangement.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

Sagittal heights



Dimensions in mm.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively, with the minimum published screen.

Fig.10 Screen reference points.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

Sagittal heights with reference to the end of the diagonal axis

NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.00	0.00	25.24	0.00	0.00	25.30	0.00	0.00	28.70
0.00 ⁽¹⁾	106.10	15.37	0.00	103.10	15.98	0.00	111.10	17.86
10.00	106.08	15.28	10.00	103.08	15.90	10.00	111.08	17.78
20.00	106.03	15.03	20.00	103.03	15.64	20.00	111.03	17.52
30.00	105.94	14.60	30.00	102.94	15.22	30.00	110.94	17.10
40.00	105.81	14.01	40.00	102.81	14.62	40.00	110.81	16.50
50.00	105.65	13.24	50.00	102.65	13.85	50.00	110.65	15.73
60.00	105.45	12.30	60.00	102.45	12.91	60.00	110.45	14.79
70.00	105.22	11.18	70.00	102.21	11.80	70.00	110.22	13.68
80.00	104.94	9.90	80.00	101.94	10.51	80.00	109.95	12.39
90.00	104.64	8.43	90.00	101.64	9.05	90.00	109.64	10.93
100.00	104.29	6.79	100.00	101.29	7.41	100.00	109.30	9.29
110.00	103.91	4.97	110.00	100.91	5.59	110.00	108.92	7.47
120.00	103.50	2.98	120.00	100.50	3.59	120.00	108.50	5.47
127.55	103.16	1.34	130.00	100.04	1.41	130.00	108.05	3.29
137.09 ⁽²⁾	97.97	0.00	136.04	99.75	0.00	140.00	107.57	0.92
139.40	91.24	0.58	–	–	–	143.71	107.38	0.00
–	–	–	–	–	–	144.04	100.00	1.31
139.44	90.00	0.77	136.44	90.00	1.58	144.45	90.00	2.94
139.81	80.00	2.22	136.81	80.00	3.03	144.82	80.00	4.38
140.14	70.00	3.49	137.14	70.00	4.30	145.14	70.00	5.66
140.42	60.00	4.60	137.42	60.00	5.41	145.42	60.00	6.76
140.66	50.00	5.53	137.66	50.00	6.34	145.66	50.00	7.69
140.85	40.00	6.29	137.85	40.00	7.10	145.85	40.00	8.45
141.00	30.00	6.88	138.00	30.00	7.69	146.01	30.00	9.04
141.11	20.00	7.30	138.11	20.00	8.11	146.11	20.00	9.47
141.18	10.00	7.55	138.18	10.00	8.36	146.18	10.00	9.72
141.20 ⁽³⁾	0.00	7.64	138.20	0.00	8.45	146.20	0.00	9.80

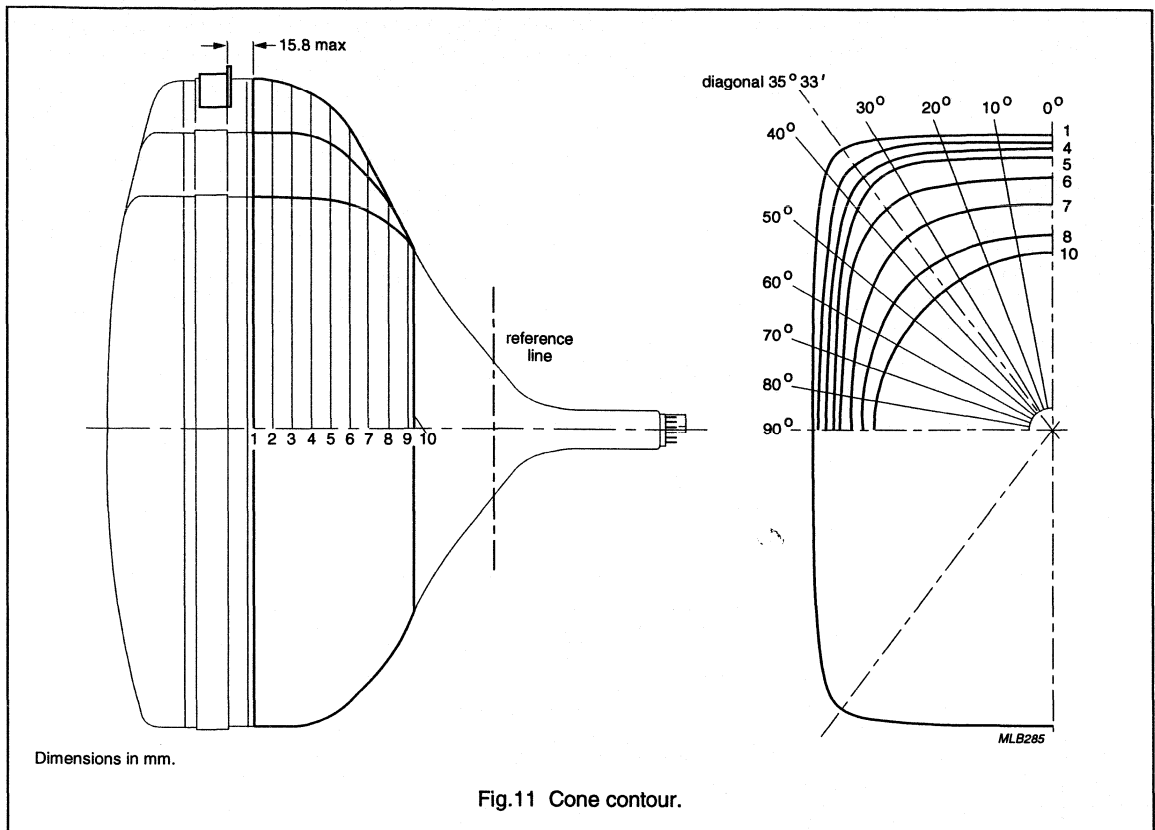
Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

Cone contour



Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	MAXIMUM DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	35°33'	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0	160.3	162.5	169.4	181.6	186.7	183.8	160.1	143.3	133.0	127.3	125.5
2	10	159.5	161.6	168.3	180.1	185.3	181.8	158.7	142.5	132.3	126.8	125.0
3	20	156.4	158.3	164.2	173.8	177.7	174.5	155.0	140.1	130.5	125.2	123.5
4	30	149.9	151.5	156.0	162.7	165.1	163.5	149.3	136.1	127.3	122.3	120.7
5	40	141.3	142.6	146.2	150.3	150.8	149.2	140.1	130.0	122.6	118.3	116.9
6	50	131.1	132.2	134.5	136.4	136.4	135.4	130.4	123.4	117.4	113.7	112.4
7	60	119.0	119.7	120.9	121.9	121.9	121.5	119.2	115.3	111.2	108.2	107.1
8	70	105.7	105.9	106.5	107.0	107.0	107.0	106.2	104.7	102.7	100.9	100.0
9	80	91.6	91.6	91.7	91.8	91.9	91.9	91.7	91.5	91.1	90.7	90.5
10	82	88.6	88.7	88.7	88.8	88.8	88.7	88.6	88.5	88.3	88.2	88.1

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

HANDLING

During shipment and handling, the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 350 m/s² in any direction (at pulse ≤10 ms).

OPERATING DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE
$V_{a,g4}$	anode voltage		23 kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		5.9 to 6.9 kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage, $V_k = 120$ V	310 to 630 V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating	6.3 V

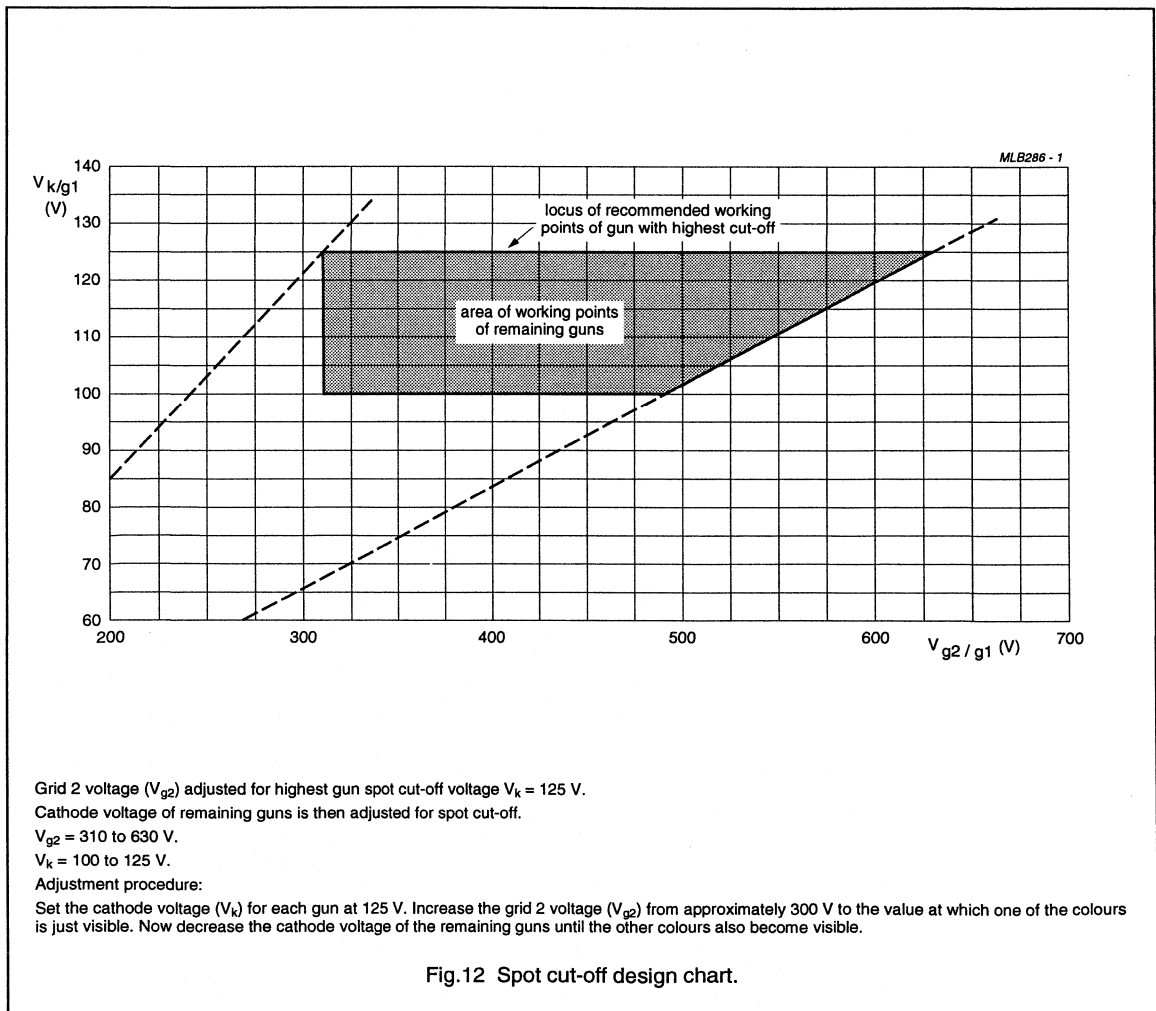


Fig.12 Spot cut-off design chart.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for anode voltages between 20 and 27.5 kV.

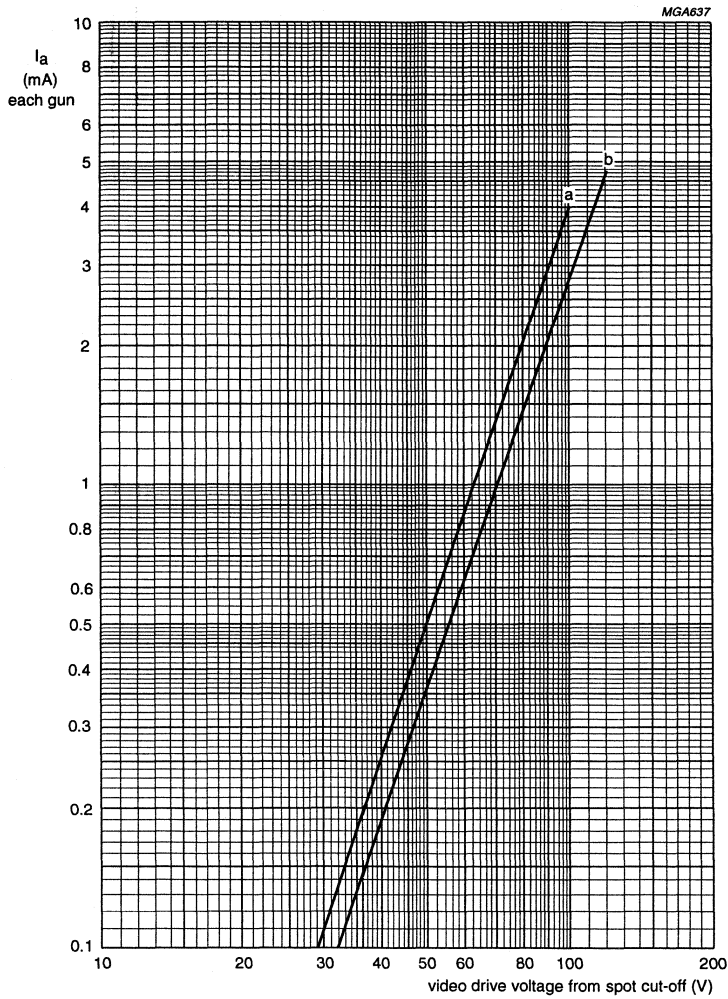
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE
V_{g3}	grid 3 focus voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		25.6 to 29.8%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 and cathode voltages	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.12
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value min. 80% of highest value
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	6.3 V
	video drive characteristics		see note 1 and Fig.13
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		-2 to +2 μ A
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		-2 to +2 μ A
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	at cut-off	-2 to +2 μ A
Anode currents to produce white of 5600 K + 7 MPCD (CIE co-ordinates x = 0.313; y = 0.329)			
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)			
	red gun		41.3%
	green gun		34.4%
	blue gun		24.3%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS			
	red gun to green gun		0.85 to 1.55
	red gun to blue gun		1.20 to 2.20
	blue gun to green gun		0.40 to 1.30

Note

1. For optimum performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +10 V.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X



$V_f = 6.3 \text{ V.}$
 $V_{a,g4} = 23 \text{ kV.}$
 V_{g3} adjusted for focus.
 V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 100 \text{ V}$ (curve a), $V_k = 125 \text{ V}$ (curve b).

Fig.13 Typical cathode voltage drive characteristics.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{a,g4}$	anode voltage	notes 1, 2 and 3	20	27.5	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	750	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		–	11	kV
V_{g2p}	grid 2 voltage (peak value)		–	1.0	kV
V_f	heater voltage	note 5	6.3 – 10%	6.3 + 5%	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive		–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off during adjustment		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	cathode positive with respect to heater		–	200	V
V_{kfp}	peak value		–	300	V
V_{kf}	cathode negative with respect to heater		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	peak value		–	–200	V

Notes

1. Operating the tube at lower voltages will impair the luminance and resolution and could impair convergence.
2. The picture tube does not emit X-radiation above 1μ Sv/h when operated within its absolute maximum ratings.
3. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be exceeded. It is therefore strongly recommended to make the initial adjustments for normal operation before installing the picture tube.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to $1\,000 \mu$ A.
5. For maximum cathode life it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

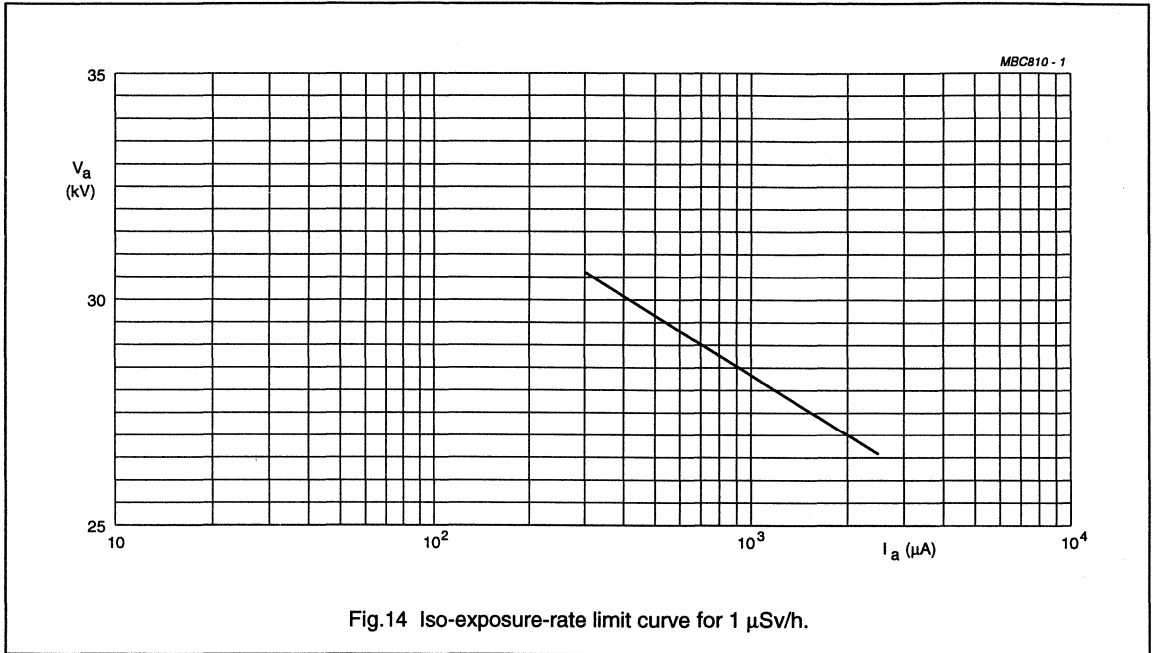
BEAM CENTRING

4 mm maximum centring error in any direction after colour purity, static convergence and horizontal centre-line correction, measured with the deflection coils in nominal position.

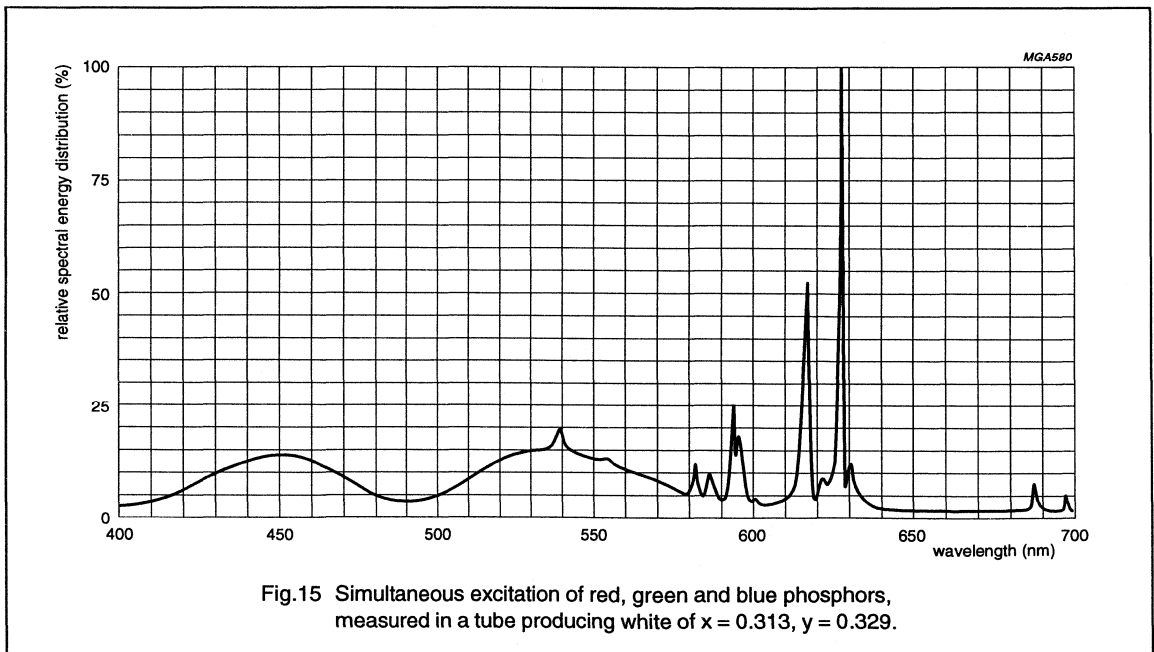
Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

X-RADIATION



SPECTRAL EMISSION



Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

The high voltages used with this tube (max. 27.5 kV) may produce internal flashovers. Soft-flash technology limits these flashover currents to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary

to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes (except the tube heaters) in accordance with Fig.16. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a maximum breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g_3) of 12 kV ($1.5 \times V_{g3max}$ at $V_{a,g4} = 25$ kV), and at the other electrodes of 1.5 to 2 kV.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 1.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focus circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

Additional information is available on request.

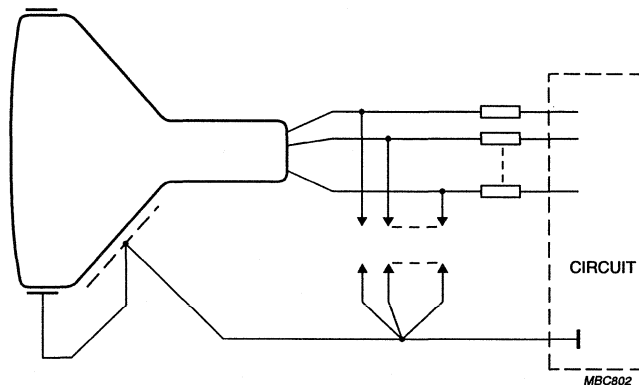


Fig.16 Flashover protection circuit.

Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A34EAC01X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube has an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system. Figure 18 shows the coil mounting method on the cone of a picture tube.

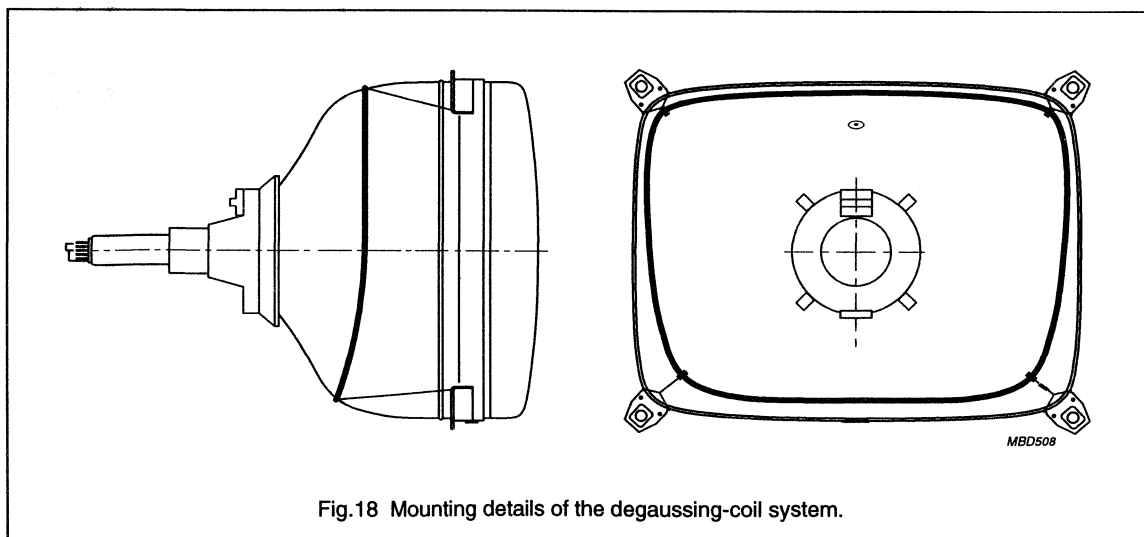
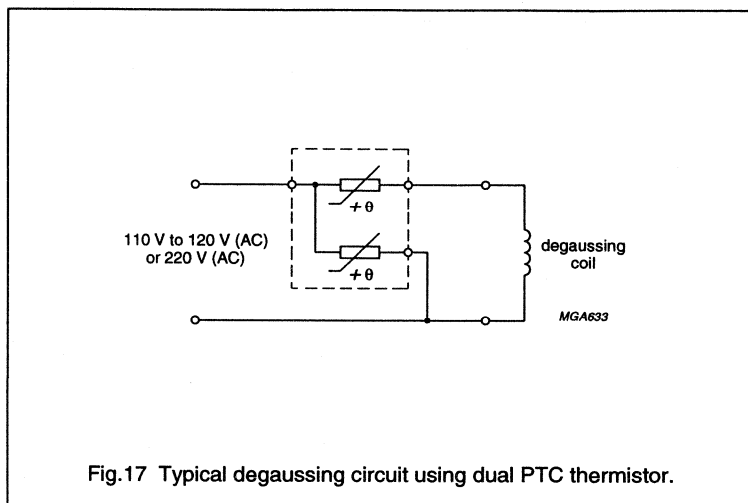
For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 600 ampere-turns is required in the coil. The MMF is then gradually decreased with appropriate circuitry. In the steady state no significant MMF should remain in a degaussing coil (≤ 0.6 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by line-frequency currents induced in a degaussing coil, the coil should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	110 V (AC)	220 V (AC)
Circumference	90 cm	90 cm
Number of turns	60	120
Copper wire diameter	0.45 mm	0.3 mm
Resistance	6 Ω	27 Ω
PTC thermistor	2322 662 96013	2322 662 96009



Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X06

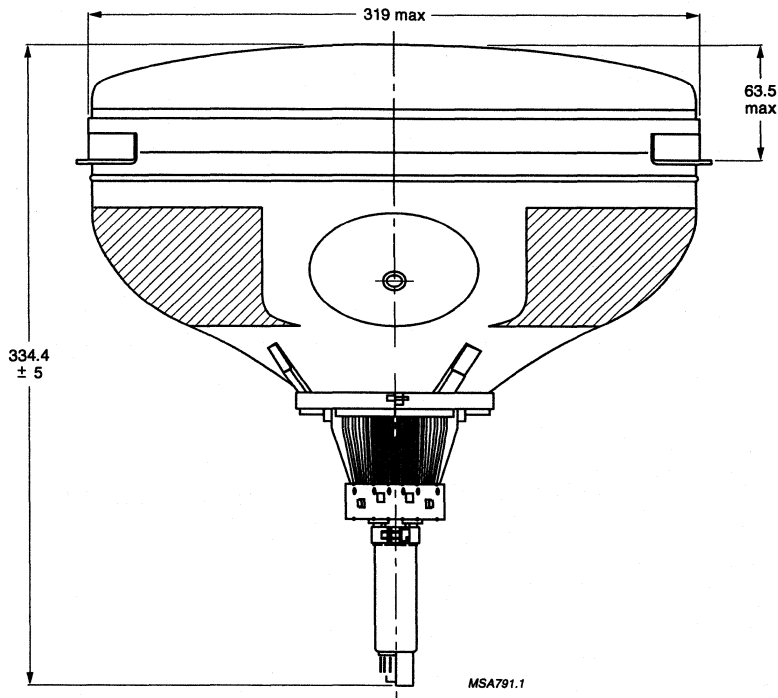
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and correction-free raster
- 34 cm, 90° colour picture tube AE34EAC01X
- Hybrid toroidal deflection unit AT1625/31.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Deflection angle	90°
Minimum useful screen diagonal	34 cm
Overall length	34 cm
Neck diameter	22.9 mm
Anode voltage	23 kV
Mass	≈7 kg

MECHANICAL DATA

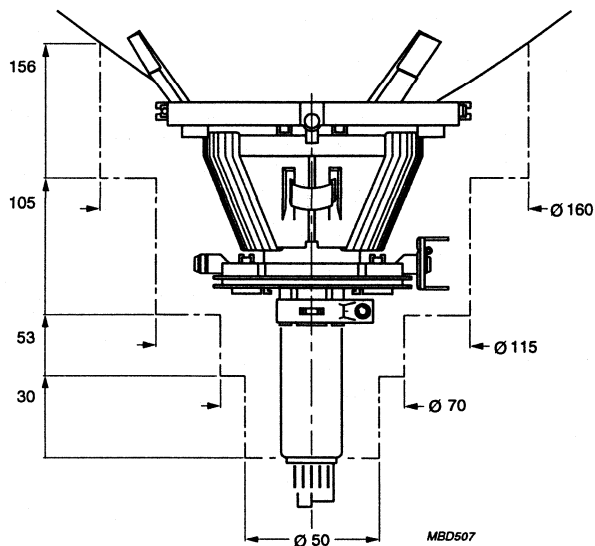


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Tube assembly.

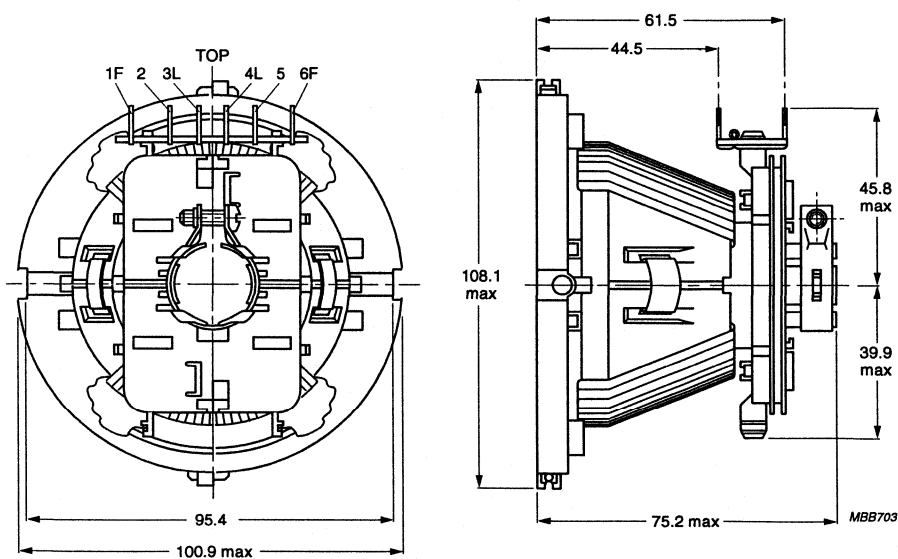
Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X06



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Deflection unit.

Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X06

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 23 kV.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.50 ±4%	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	3.3 ±10%	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	2.07	A
Magnetic flux		5.2 ±2.5%	mWb
Vertical coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	27.5 ±10%	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	13.6 ±7%	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	0.75	A
Cross-talk	10 V; 15625 Hz applied to horizontal coils	<0.2	V
Insulation			
Insulation resistance	1 kV (DC)		
between horizontal and vertical coils		>500	MΩ
between horizontal coil and core clamp		>500	MΩ
between vertical coil and core clamp		>10	MΩ
Temperature			
Maximum temperature	operating	+90	°C
Storage temperature		-25 to +90	°C
Safety			
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1	

Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X06

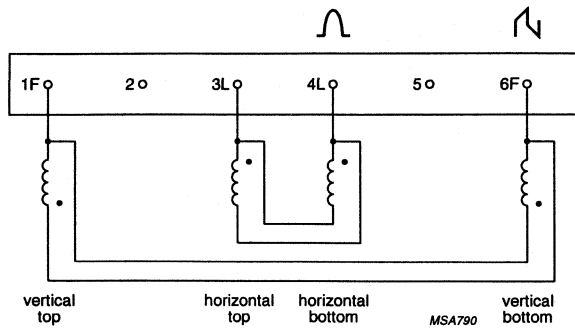


Fig.4 Electrical diagram of deflection coils.

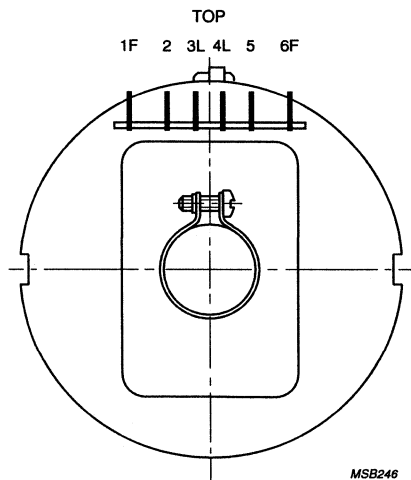


Fig.5 Terminal location.

Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X12

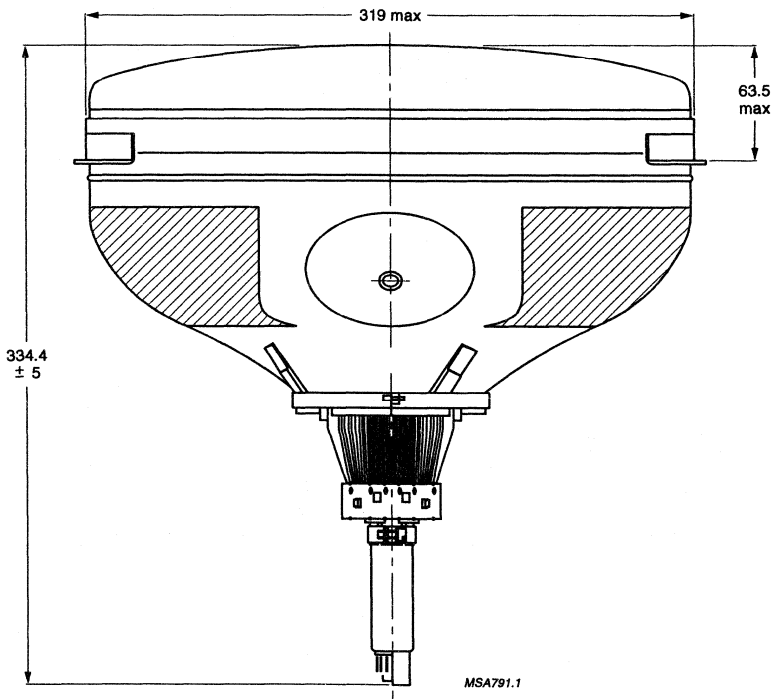
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and correction-free raster
- 34 cm, 90° colour picture tube A34EAC01X
- Hybrid toroidal deflection unit AT1625/41.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	34	cm
Overall length	34	cm
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Anode voltage	23	kV
Mass	≈7	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

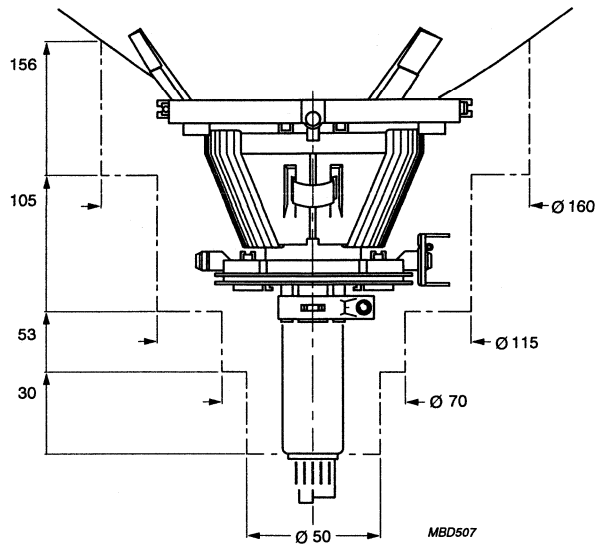


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Tube assembly.

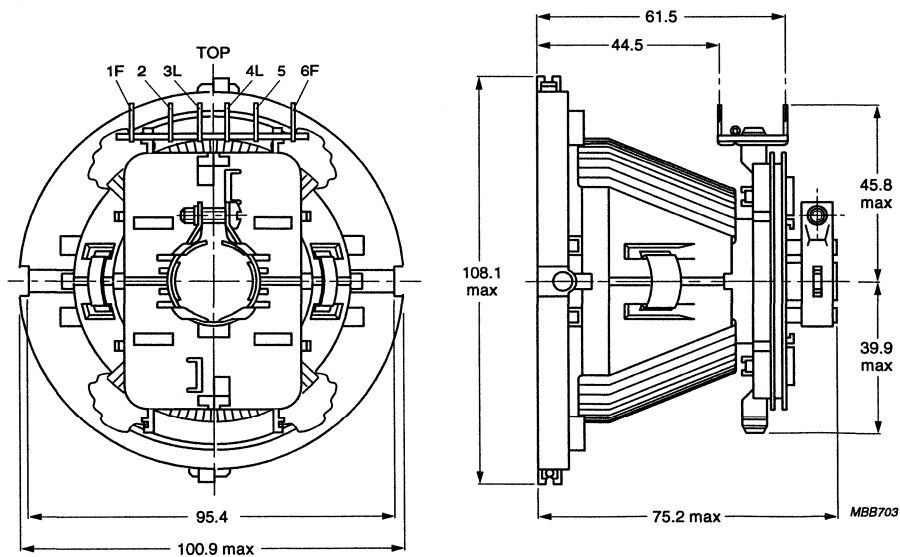
Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X12



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Deflection unit.

Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X12

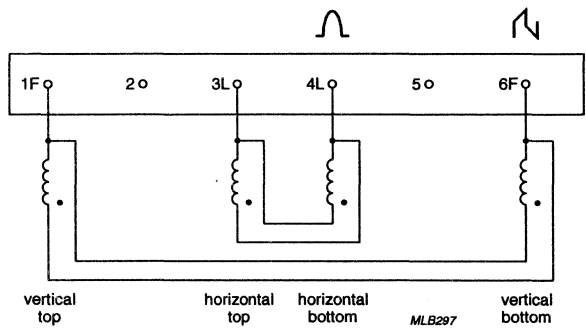
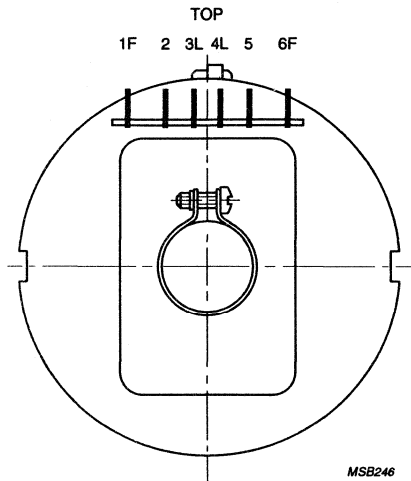
DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 23 kV.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.74 ±4%	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	3.91 ±10%	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	1.98	A
Magnetic flux		5.43 ±2.5%	mWb
Vertical coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	27.5 ±10%	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	13.6 ±7%	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	0.75	A
Cross-talk	1 V (RMS, sine wave); 500 Hz applied to horizontal coils	<14.3	mV
Insulation			
Insulation resistance	1 kV (DC)		
between horizontal and vertical coils		>500	MΩ
between horizontal coil and core clamp		>500	MΩ
between vertical coil and core clamp		>10	MΩ
Temperature			
Maximum temperature	operating	+90	°C
Storage temperature		-25 to +90	°C
Safety			
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1	

Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X12



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •

Fig.4 A34EAC01X12 deflection coils.

Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X25

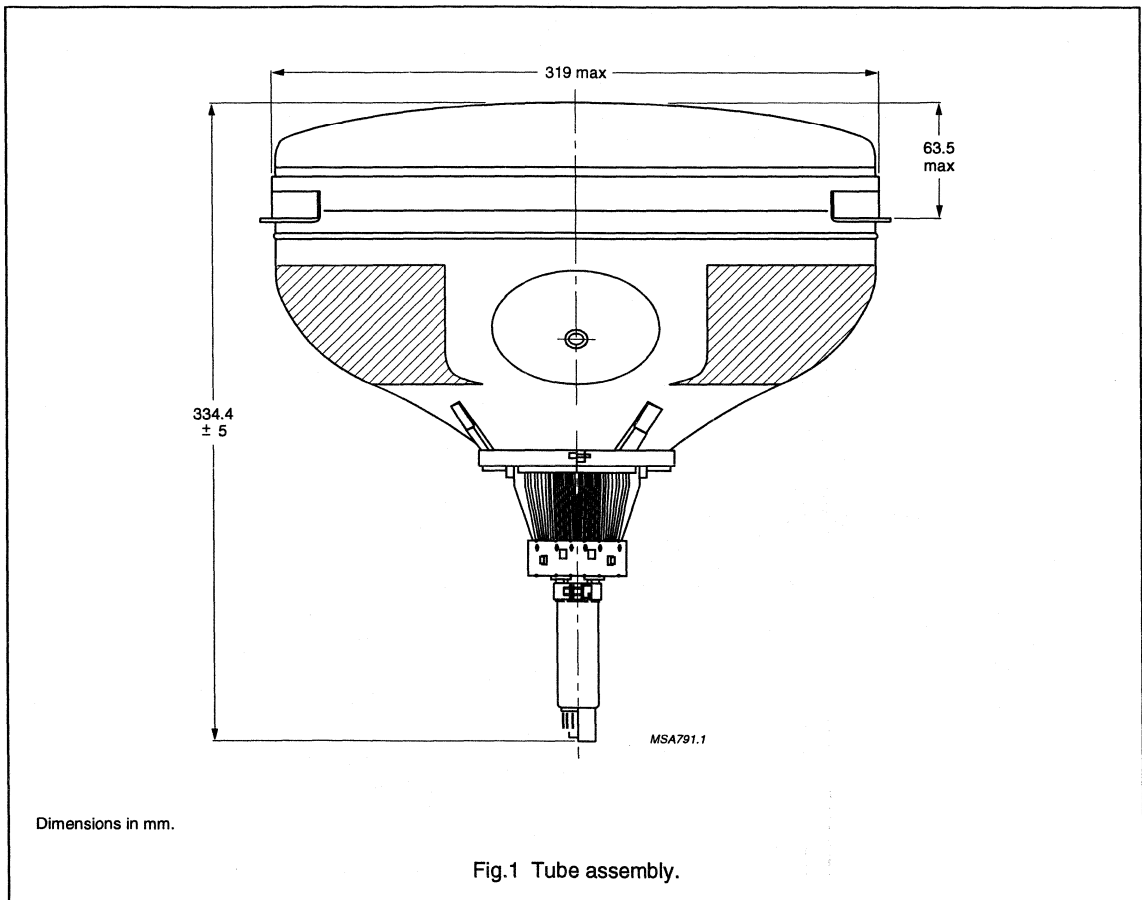
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and correction-free raster
- 34 cm, 90° colour picture tube A34EAC01X
- Hybrid toroidal deflection unit AT1625/25.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

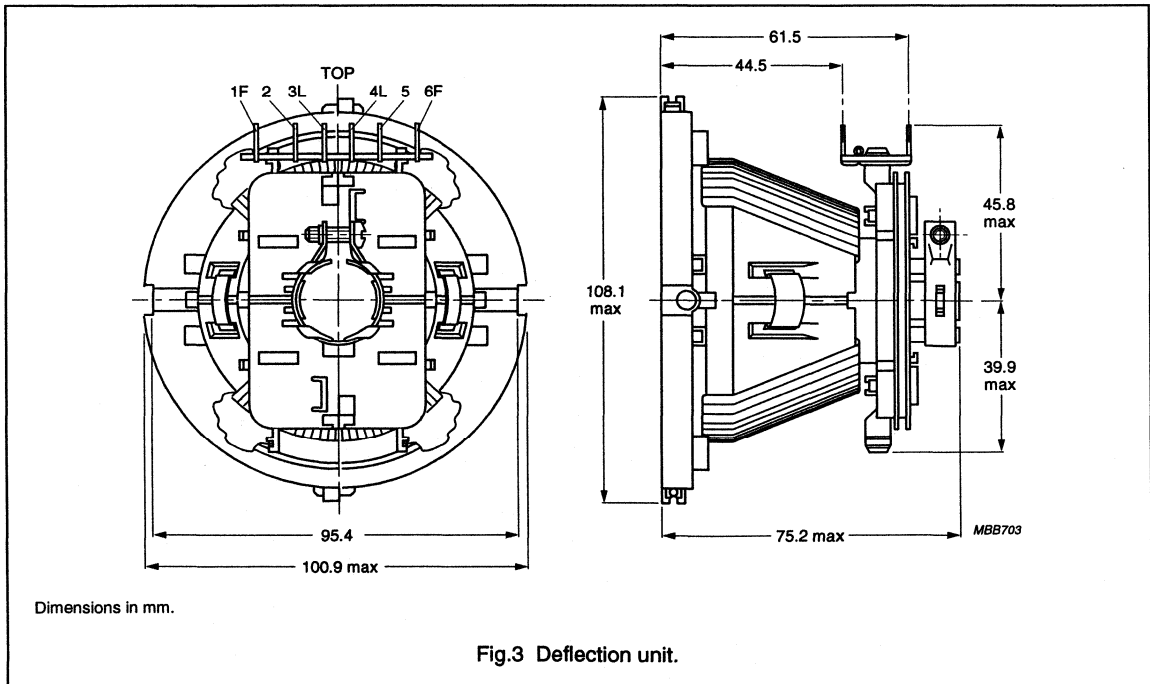
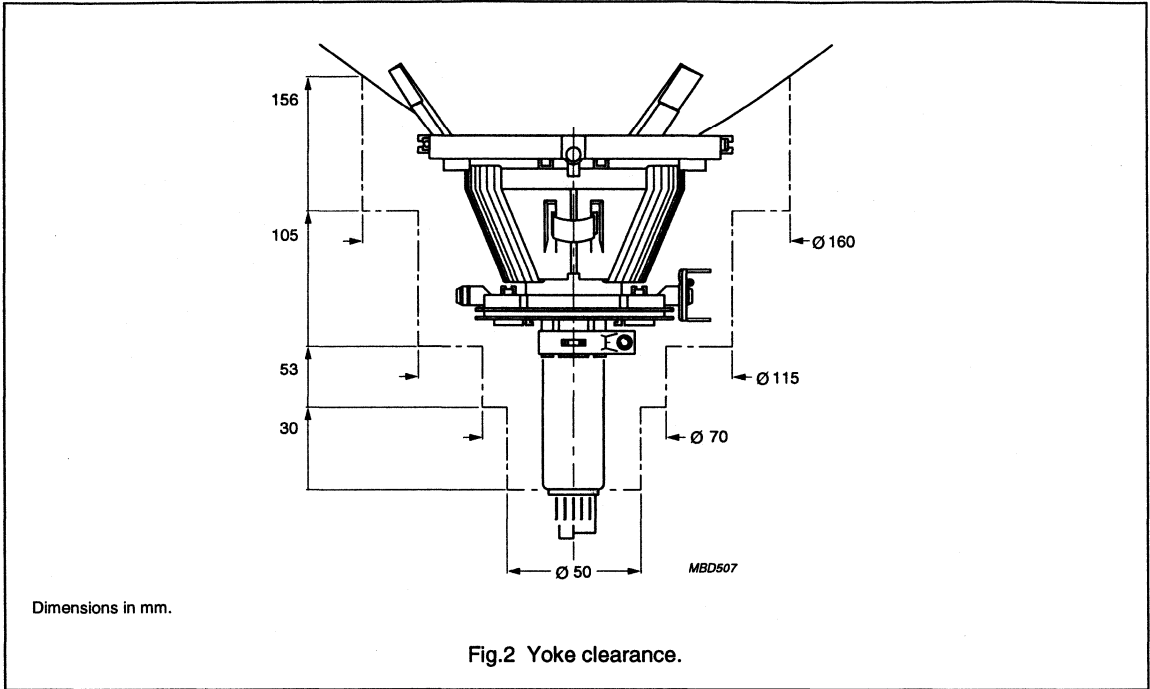
PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	34	cm
Overall length	34	cm
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Anode voltage	23	kV
Mass	≈7	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X25



Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X25

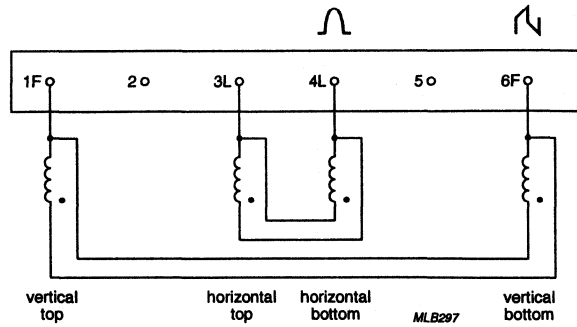
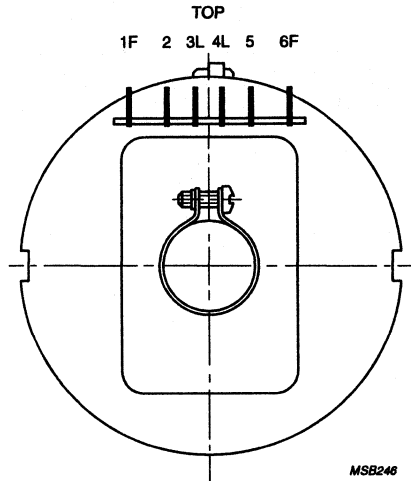
DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 23 kV.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.92 ±4%	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	4.01 ±10%	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	1.90	A
Magnetic flux		5.55 ±2.5%	mWb
Vertical coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	27.5 ±10%	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	13.6 ±7%	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	0.75	A
Cross-talk	1 V (RMS, sine wave); 500 Hz applied to horizontal coils	<14.3	mV
Insulation			
Insulation resistance	1 kV (DC)		
between horizontal and vertical coils		>500	MΩ
between horizontal coil and core clamp		>500	MΩ
between vertical coil and core clamp		>10	MΩ
Temperature			
Maximum temperature	operating	+90	°C
Storage temperature		-25 to +90	°C
Safety			
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1	

Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X25



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •

Fig.4 A34EAC01X25 deflection coils.

Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X45

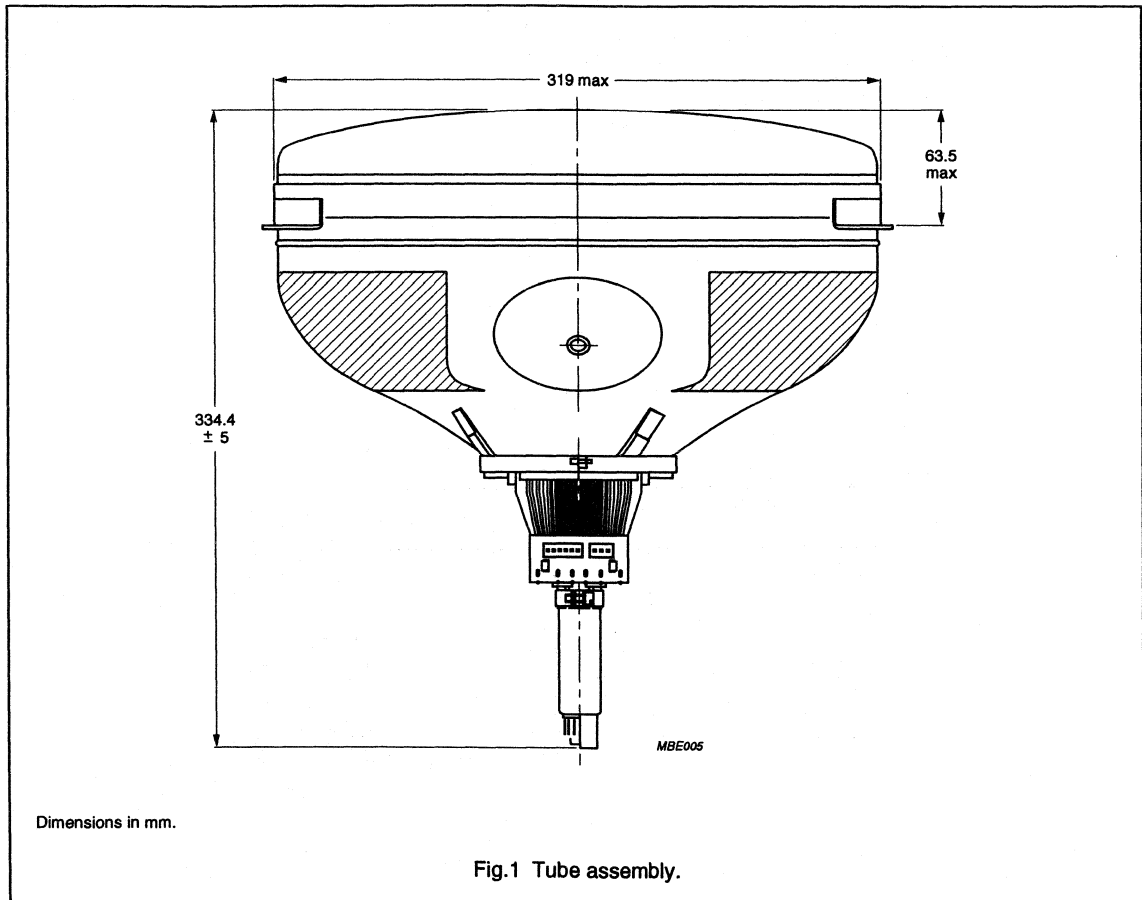
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and raster correction-free
- 34 cm, 90° colour picture tube A34EAC01X
- Hybrid toroidal deflection unit AT1625/45 supplied with WTB-2 connectors.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	34	cm
Overall length	34	cm
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Anode voltage	23	kV
Mass	≈7	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

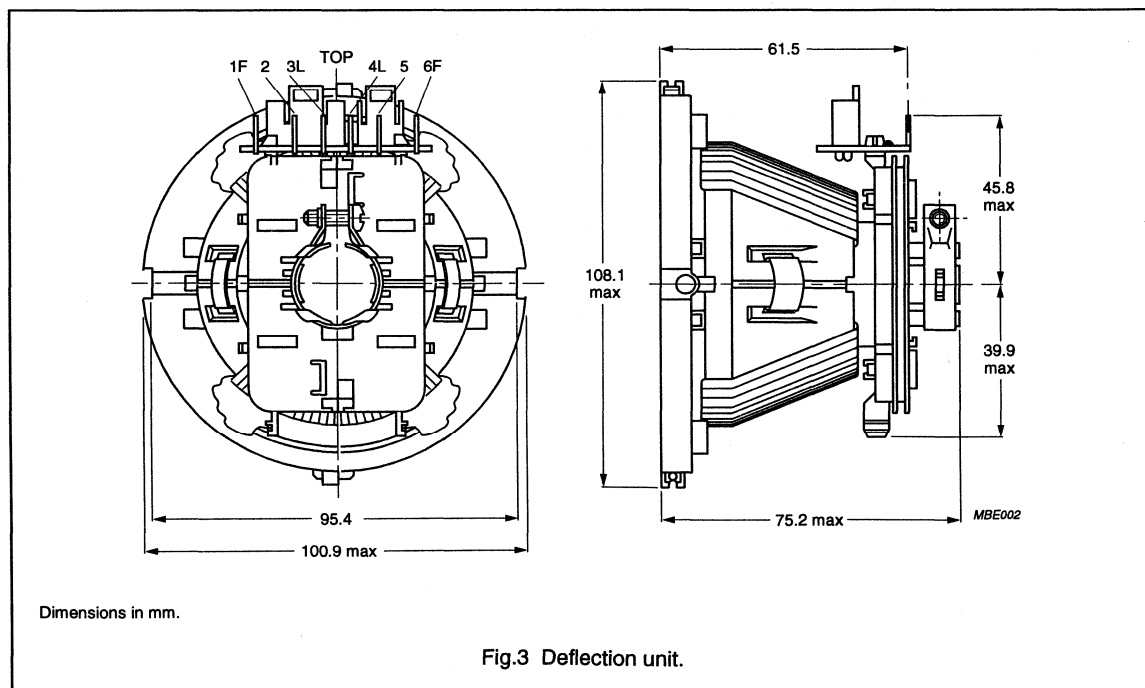
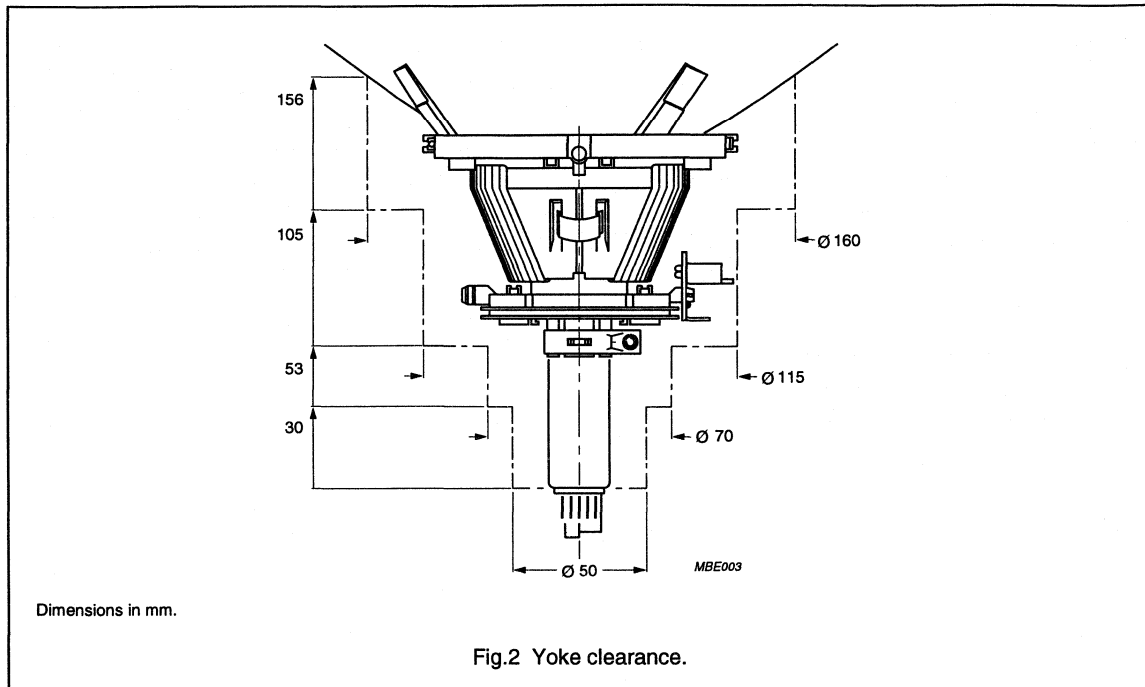


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Tube assembly.

Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X45



Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X45

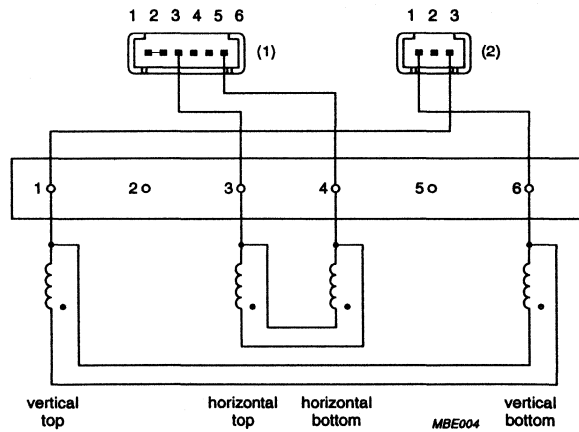
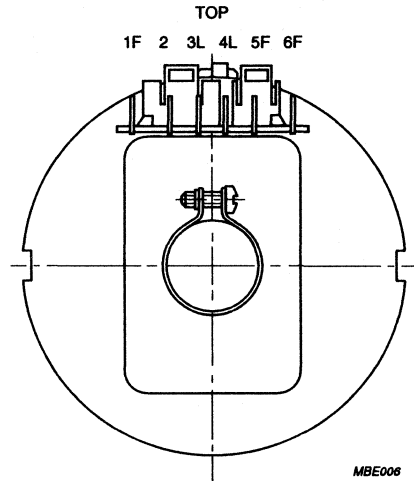
DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 23 kV.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.28 ±4%	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	3.2 ±10%	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	2.17	A
Magnetic flux		4.94 ±2.5%	mWb
Vertical coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	41.0 ±10%	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	20.2 ±7%	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	0.618	A
Cross-talk	1 V (RMS, sine wave); 500 Hz applied to horizontal coils	<14.3	mV
Insulation			
Insulation resistance	1 kV (DC)		
between horizontal and vertical coils		>500	MΩ
between horizontal coil and core clamp		>500	MΩ
between vertical coil and core clamp		>10	MΩ
Temperature			
Maximum temperature	operating	+90	°C
Storage temperature		-25 to +90	°C
Safety			
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1	

Colour picture tube assembly

A34EAC01X45



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •

- (1) Horizontal connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

Fig.4 A34EAC01X45 deflection coils.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

FEATURES

- 'Flatter' and 'squarer' screen
- In-line, hi-bi potential ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun
- Hi-Bri technology
- Mask with corner suspension
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Fine pitch over entire screen
- HIGH GLOSS screen finish
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- Anti-crackle coating
- Reinforced envelope for push-through mounting
- The tube is supplied with a deflection coil of the AT6060 series to form a self-converging and raster correction free assembly.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Nominal useful screen diagonal	36	cm
Overall length	34	cm
Glass transmission	45	%
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	23	kV
Focus voltage	31% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈7	kg

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Capacitances					
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	800	–	–	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	4	–	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	15	–	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) to all other electrodes	–	4	–	pF
Heating, indirect by AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC					
V_f	heater voltage	–	6.3	–	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	–	mA
Resistance					
R_{rim}	between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; Aberration Reducing Triode (ART)
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	hi-bi potential
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	90°
horizontal	78°
vertical	60°

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes; phosphor lines follow glass contour
Screen finish	high gloss
Nominal useful screen dimensions	
diagonal	360.9 mm
horizontal axis	289.8 mm
vertical axis	219.8 mm
area	≈637 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes at centre of screen	≈0.59 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	45%
Luminance at screen centre; note 1	75 cd/m ²

Note

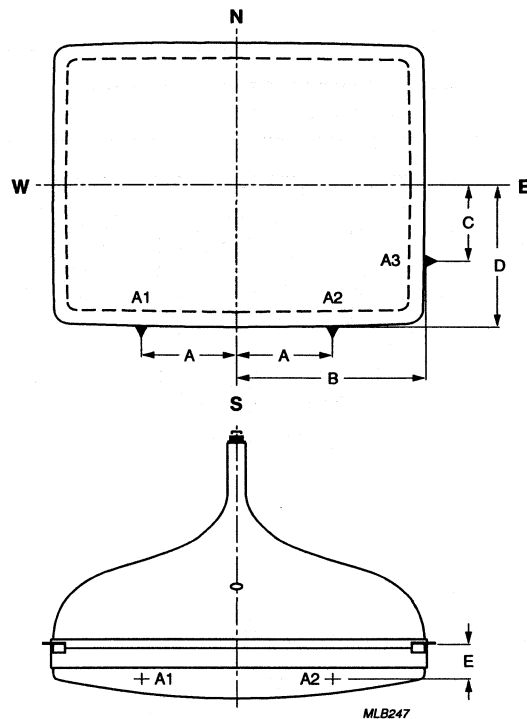
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X



A = 121.7 mm
 B = 161.2 mm
 C = 87.5 mm
 D = 126.73 mm
 E = 26.83 mm

Fig.1 Phosphor alignment.

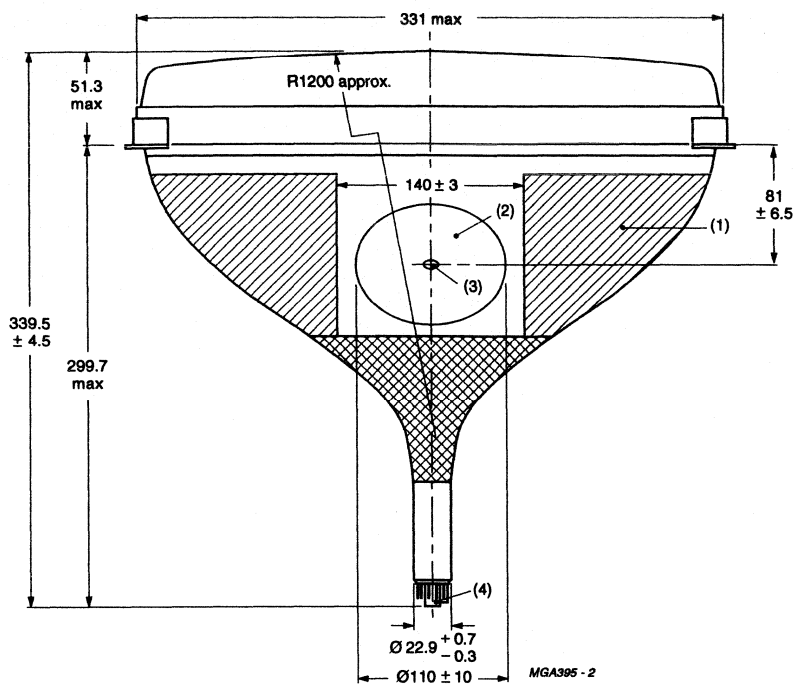
MECHANICAL DATA

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	339.5 ±4.5 mm
Neck diameter	22.9 +0.7/-0.3 mm
Bulb dimensions	
diagonal	<392.6 mm
width	<328.4 mm
height	<263.0 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B8-294
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband with integral mounting lugs
Mass	≈7 kg

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X



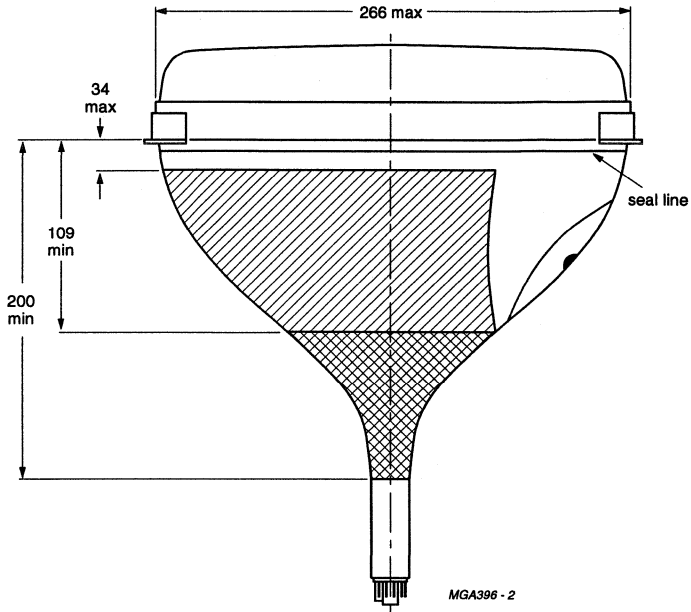
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The configuration of the outer conductive coating may differ, but will contain the contact area as shown.
- (2) To clean this area, wipe only with a soft lint-free cloth.
- (3) Small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2.
- (4) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 30 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

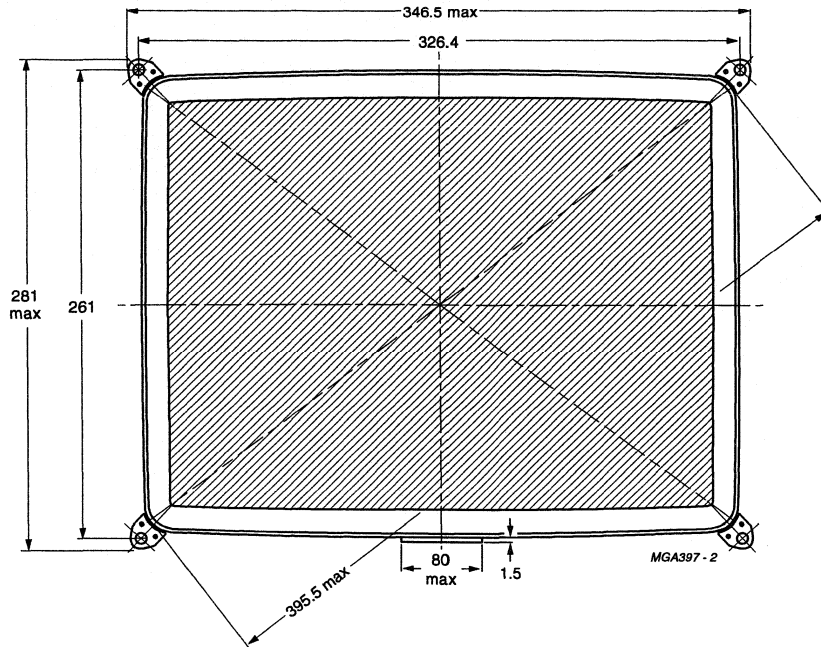


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

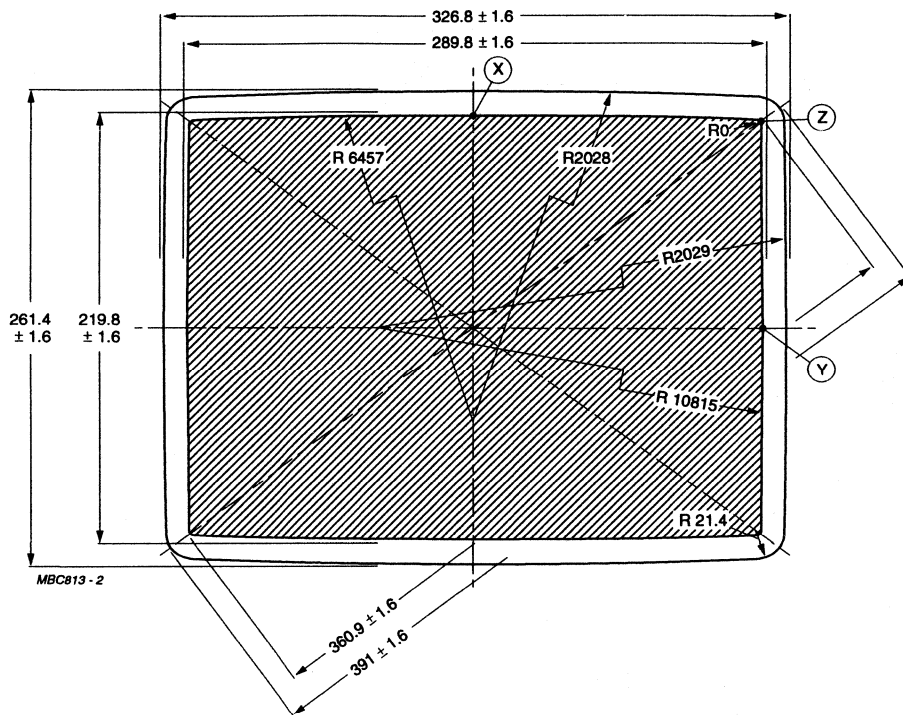


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

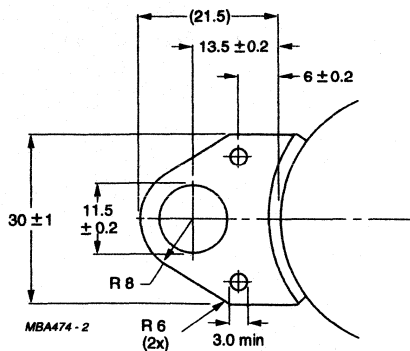


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

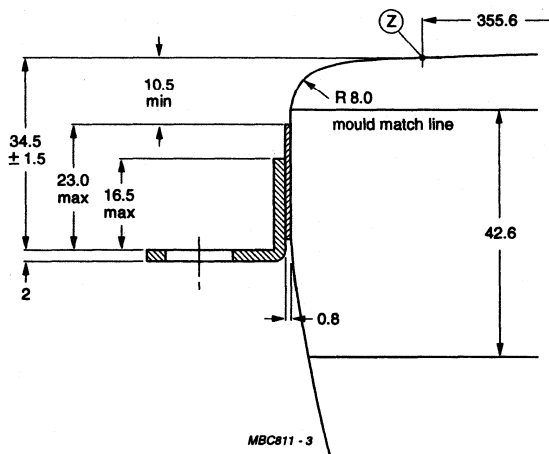
A36EAM40X



Dimensions in mm.

The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 8 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 326.4 mm x 261.0 mm.

Fig.6 Lug dimensions.



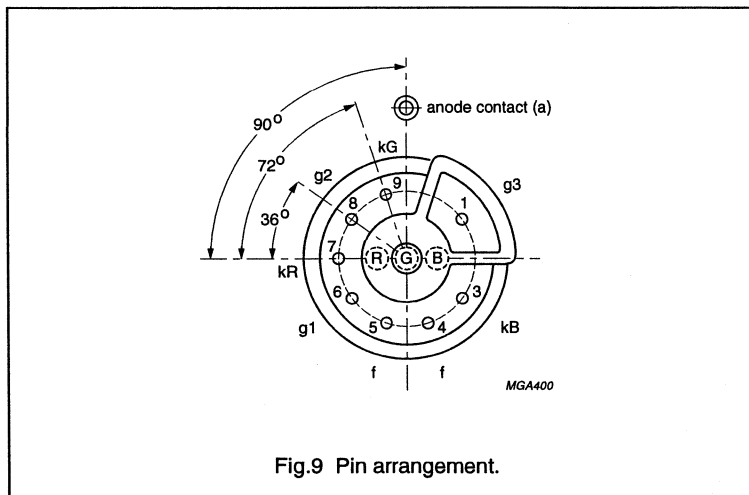
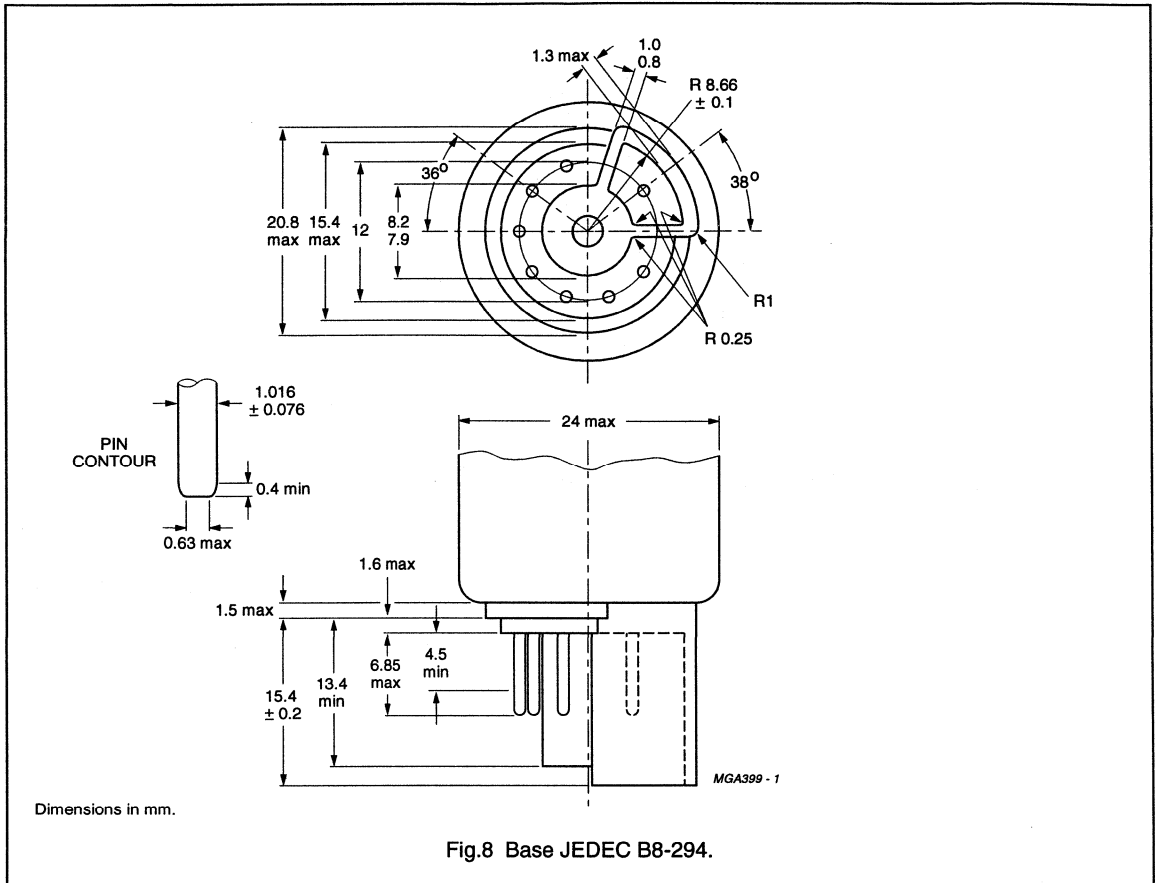
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.5 mm. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ±1.5 mm.

Fig.7 Lug position.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X



Remarks: to Figs 8 and 9.

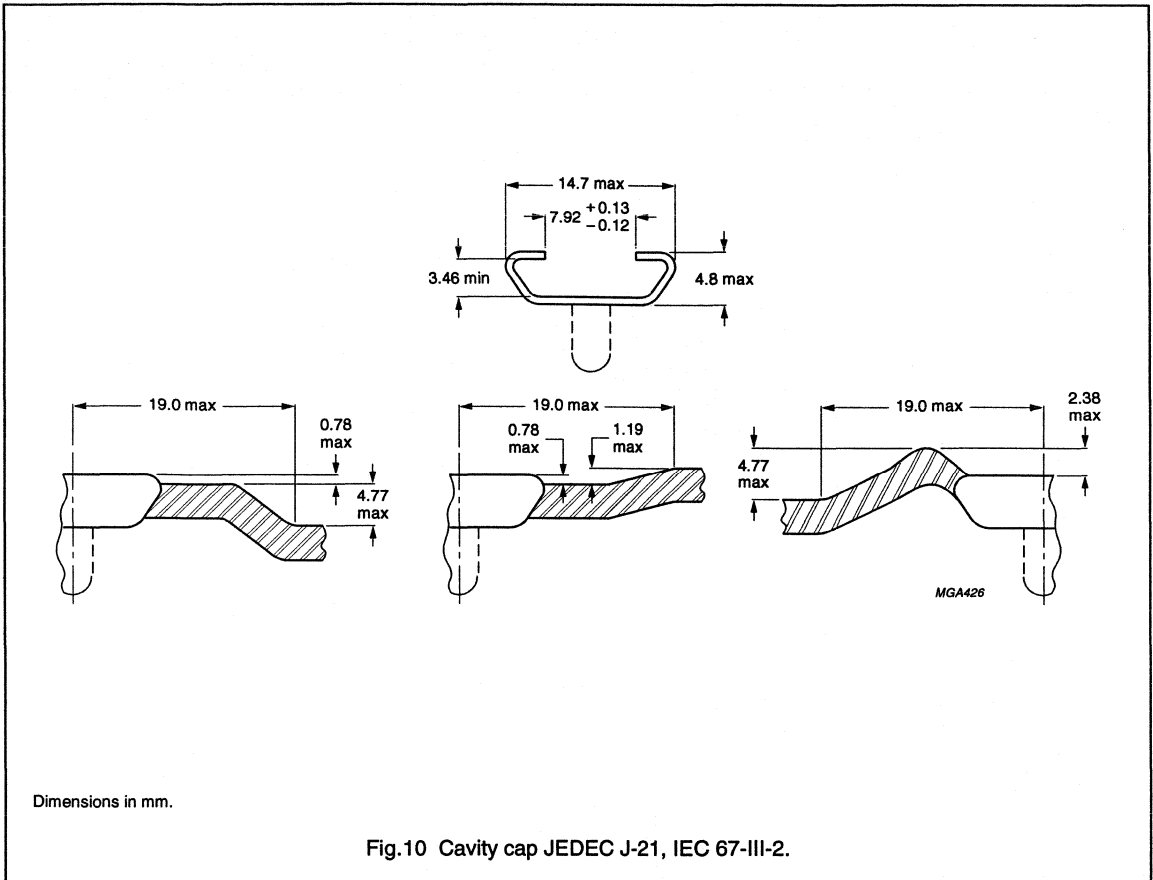
The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting the tube in the cabinet, note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 30 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

The mass of the mounting socket assembly should not exceed 150 g.

Maximum permissible torque on the tube neck is 0.04 Nm.

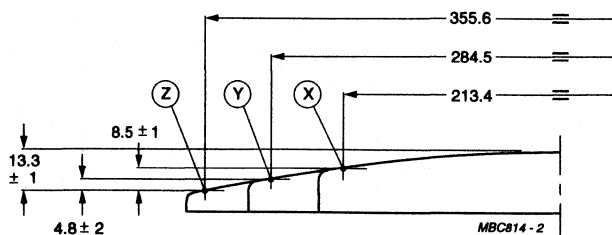
FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X



Dimensions in mm.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$R = 1200$

$$Z = R - \sqrt{R^2 - X^2 - Y^2}$$

Fig.11 Screen reference points.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

Sagittal heights

Sagittal heights of the useful screen measured with respect to the end of the diagonal axis.

NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			5 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	109.9	8.6	0.0	106.9	8.3	0.0	114.9	9.2
10.0	109.9	8.5	10.0	106.9	8.2	10.0	114.9	9.2
20.0	109.9	8.4	20.0	106.9	8.1	20.0	114.9	9.0
30.0	109.8	8.2	30.0	106.8	7.9	30.0	114.8	8.8
40.0	190.8	7.9	40.0	106.8	7.6	40.0	114.8	8.5
50.0	109.7	7.6	50.0	106.7	7.2	50.0	114.7	8.2
60.0	109.6	7.1	60.0	106.6	6.8	60.0	114.6	7.7
70.0	109.5	6.6	70.0	106.5	6.2	70.0	114.5	7.2
80.0	109.4	6.0	80.0	106.4	5.6	80.0	114.4	6.6
90.0	109.3	5.3	90.0	106.3	4.9	90.0	114.3	5.9
100.0	109.1	4.5	100.0	106.1	4.1	100.0	114.1	5.1
110.0	109.0	3.6	110.0	106.0	3.3	110.0	114.0	4.2
120.0	108.8	2.7	120.0	105.8	2.3	120.0	113.8	3.3
130.0	108.6	1.6	130.0	105.6	1.3	130.0	113.6	2.2
140.0	108.4	0.5	140.0	105.4	0.2	140.0	113.4	1.1
144.4 ⁽²⁾	108.3	0.0	141.4	105.3	0.0	149.3	113.1	0.0
144.4	100.0	0.7	141.4	100.0	0.5	149.4	100.0	1.2
144.5	90.0	1.5	141.5	90.0	1.2	149.5	90.0	2.0
144.6	80.0	2.2	141.6	80.0	2.0	149.6	80.0	2.7
144.7	70.0	2.8	141.7	70.0	2.6	149.7	70.0	3.3
144.7	60.0	3.4	141.7	60.0	3.1	149.7	60.0	3.8
144.8	50.0	3.8	141.8	50.0	3.6	149.8	50.0	4.3
144.8	40.0	4.2	141.8	40.0	3.9	149.8	40.0	4.7
144.9	30.0	4.5	141.9	30.0	4.2	149.9	30.0	4.9
144.9	20.0	4.7	141.9	20.0	4.4	149.9	20.0	5.1
144.9	10.0	4.8	141.9	10.0	4.6	149.9	10.0	5.3
144.9 ⁽³⁾	0.0	4.9	141.9	0.0	4.6	149.9	0.0	5.3

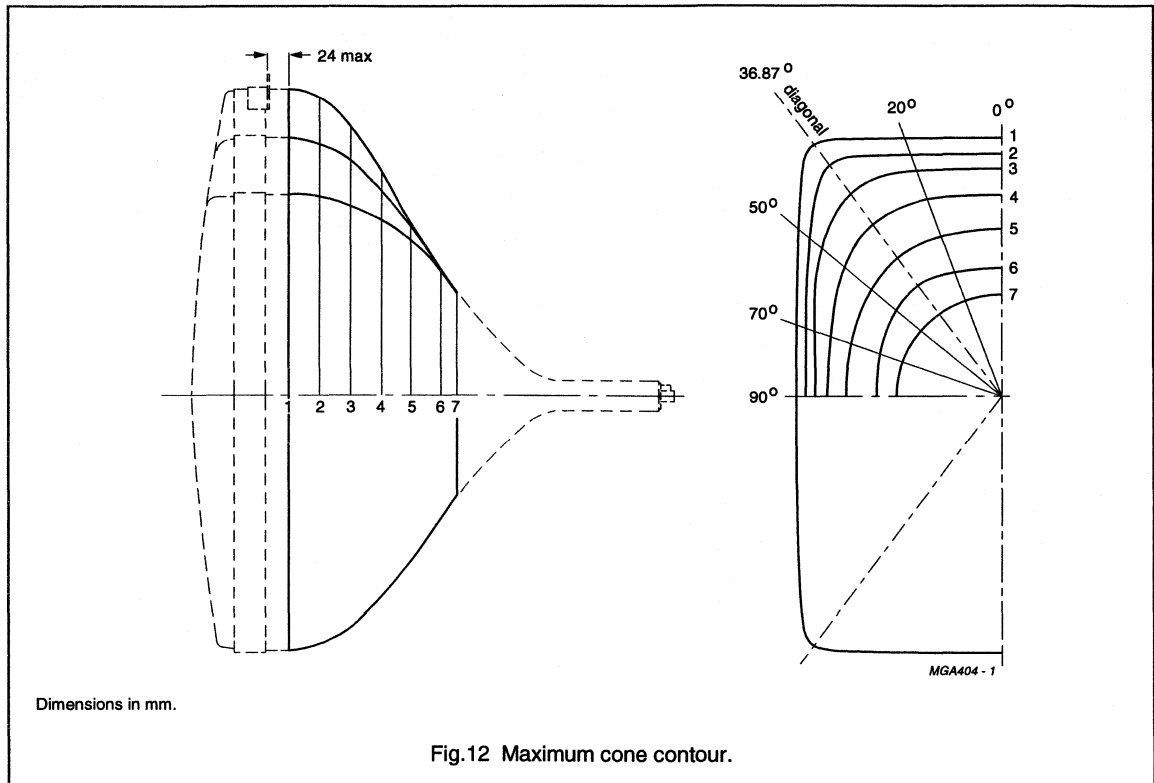
Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

Cone contour



Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	MAXIMUM DISTANCE FROM SCREEN CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.87°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0.0	163.3	165.6	173.0	186.4	195.8	193.4	166.9	149.1	138.2	132.2	130.3
2	20.0	159.0	161.4	168.5	180.5	188.0	185.7	161.3	144.8	134.5	128.9	127.1
3	40.0	149.3	150.8	155.6	162.7	165.5	163.8	148.8	136.0	127.7	123.0	121.5
4	60.0	133.6	134.2	136.9	140.1	140.0	138.6	130.5	122.7	117.2	114.0	113.0
5	80.0	110.8	111.0	112.1	113.0	112.6	111.9	108.6	105.0	102.2	100.5	100.0
6	100.0	82.3	82.0	82.1	82.4	82.7	82.9	82.8	82.3	81.4	80.6	80.3
7	115.0	68.2	68.2	68.2	68.2	68.2	68.2	68.2	68.2	68.2	68.2	68.2

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 350 m/s² in any direction (at pulse ≤10 ms).

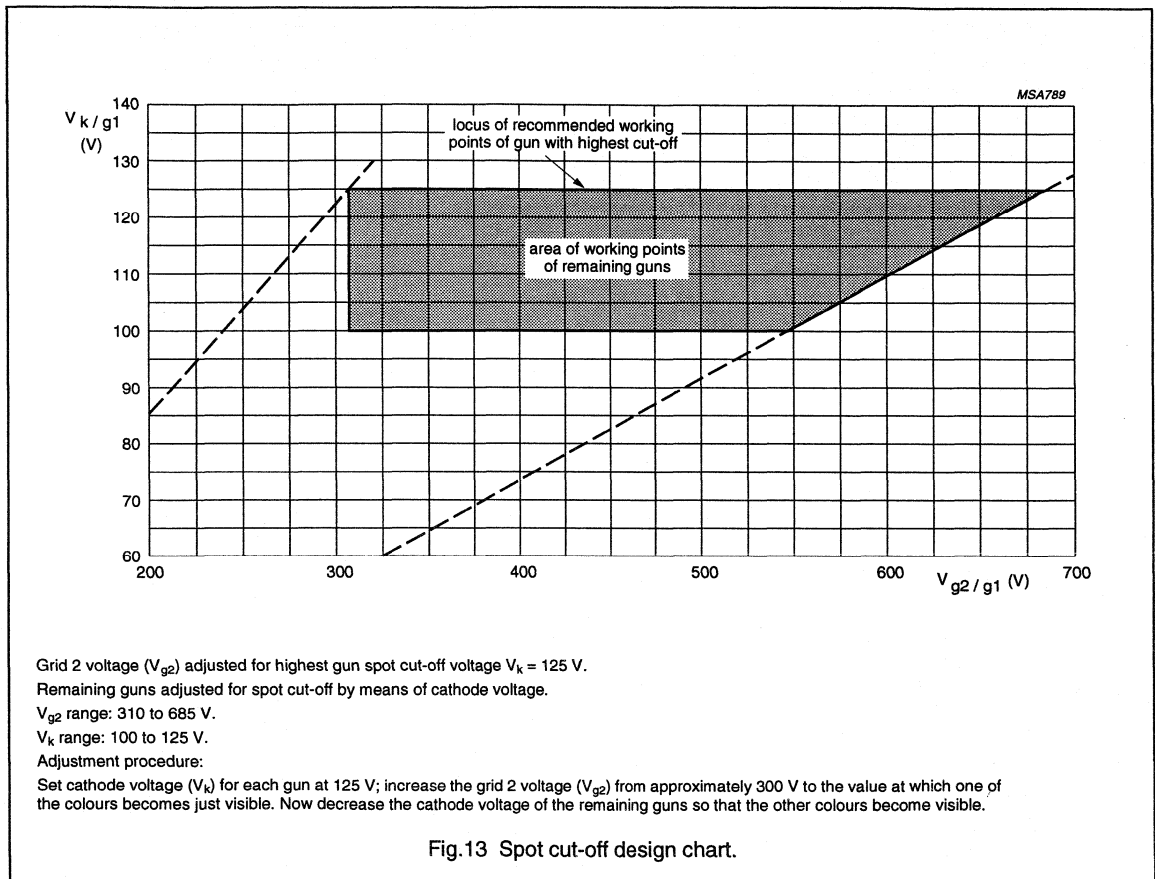
FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage		–	23	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		6.7	–	7.6	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 125$ V	310	–	685	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating at no load	–	6.3	–	V



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 20 and 27.5 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

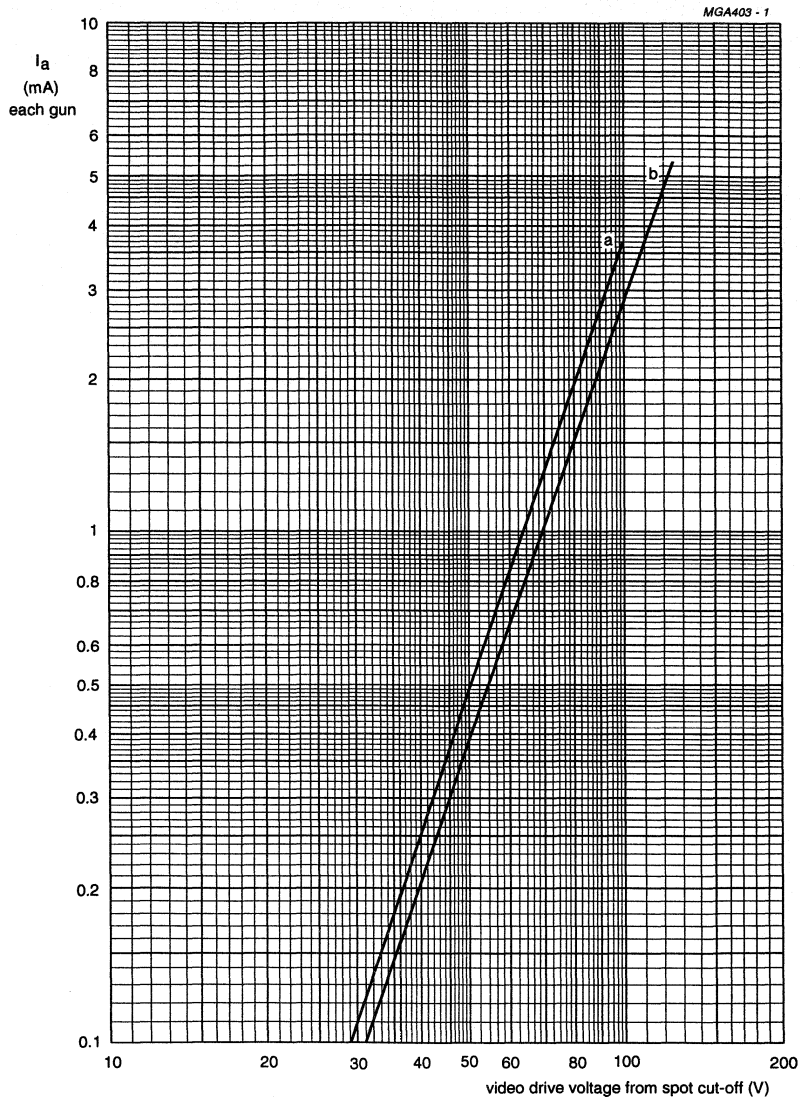
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		29	–	33	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE co-ordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V with respect to grid 1.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X



$V_f = 6.3$ V.

$V_a = 23$ kV.

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 100$ V (curve a) and $V_k = 125$ V (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	notes 1 and 2	20 ⁽³⁾	27.5 ⁽⁴⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 5	–	750	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		–	11	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage		–	1000	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 6	6.3 –10%	6.3 +5% ⁽⁴⁾	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. The picture tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 μ Sv/h when operated with anode voltage of 27.5 kV and an anode current of 1 mA.
3. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
4. This value is an absolute maximum.
5. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1000 μ A.
6. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error is 3 mm in any direction after colour purity, static convergence and horizontal centre line correction (measured with deflection coils at nominal position).

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

With the high voltage used with this tube (max. 27.5 kV) internal flashovers may occur. As a result of Soft-Flash technology these flashover currents are limited to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary

to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes at the socket in accordance with Fig.15; they are not required on the heater pins. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g3) of 12 kV ($1.5 \times V_{g3}$ max. at $V_a = 25$ kV), and 2 kV at the other electrodes, at an atmospheric pressure of 100 kPa.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. $1.5 \text{ k}\Omega$) without causing deterioration of the circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focusing circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

Additional information is available on request.

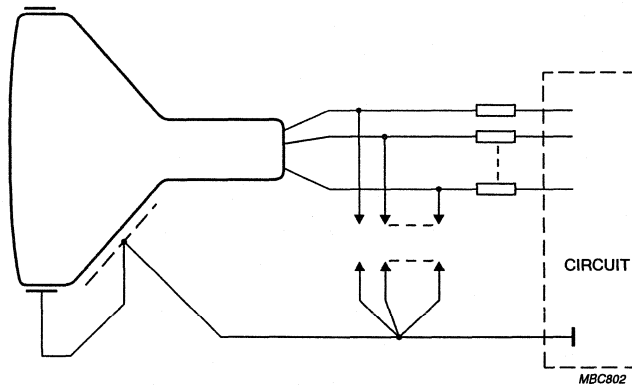


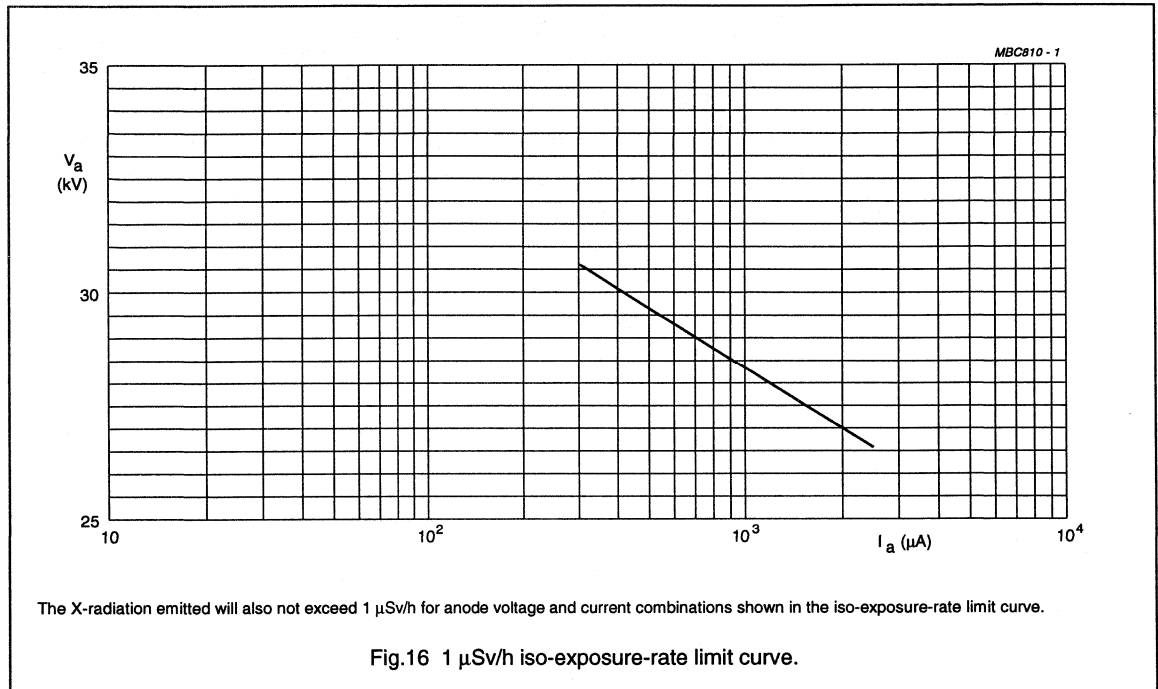
Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

X-RADIATION

The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ when operated at 27.5 kV and 1 mA.



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A36EAM40X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of one magnetic coil winding mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 600 ampere-turns is required in the coil. This MMF must be gradually decreased (maximum 30% per half period) by appropriate circuitry. To prevent beam landing disturbance by line frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, this coil should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value. In steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coil (≤ 0.6 ampere-turns).

If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to

prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.17 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	110/120 V (AC) MAINS	220/240 V (AC) MAINS	UNIT
Circumference	90	90	cm
Number of turns	60	120	
Copper wire diameter	0.45	0.30	mm
Resistance	6	27	Ω
Catalogue number of an appropriate dual PTC thermistor	2322 662 96013	2322 662 96009	

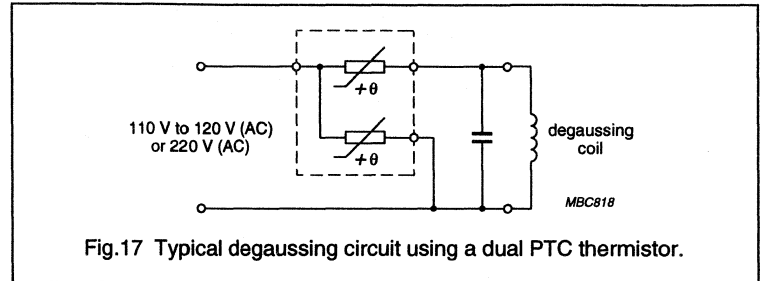


Fig.17 Typical degaussing circuit using a dual PTC thermistor.

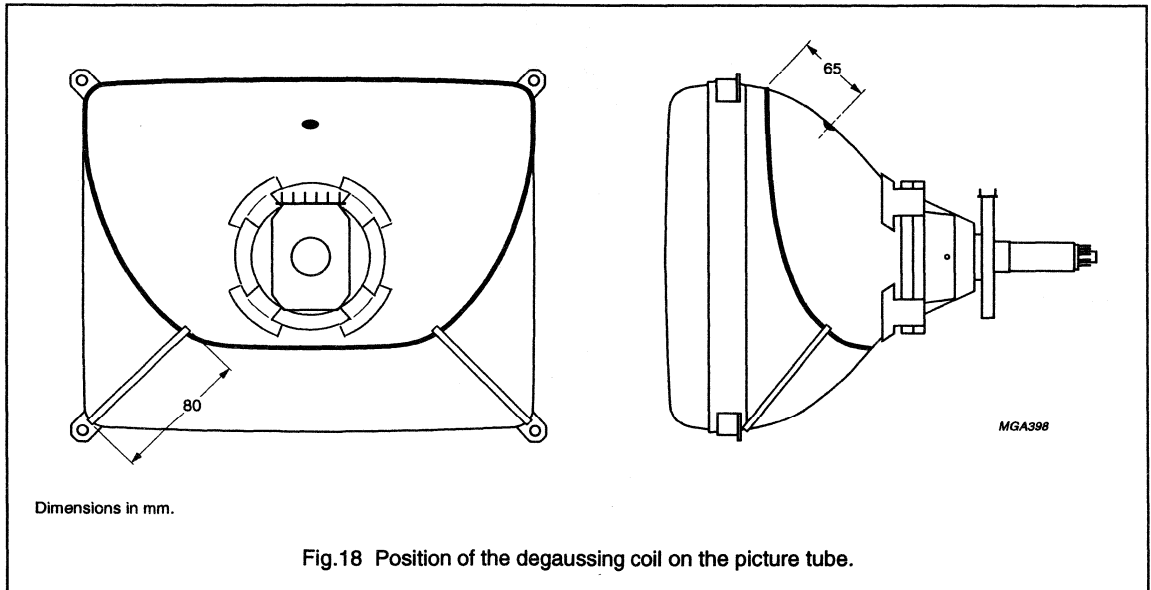


Fig.18 Position of the degaussing coil on the picture tube.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A36EAM40X01

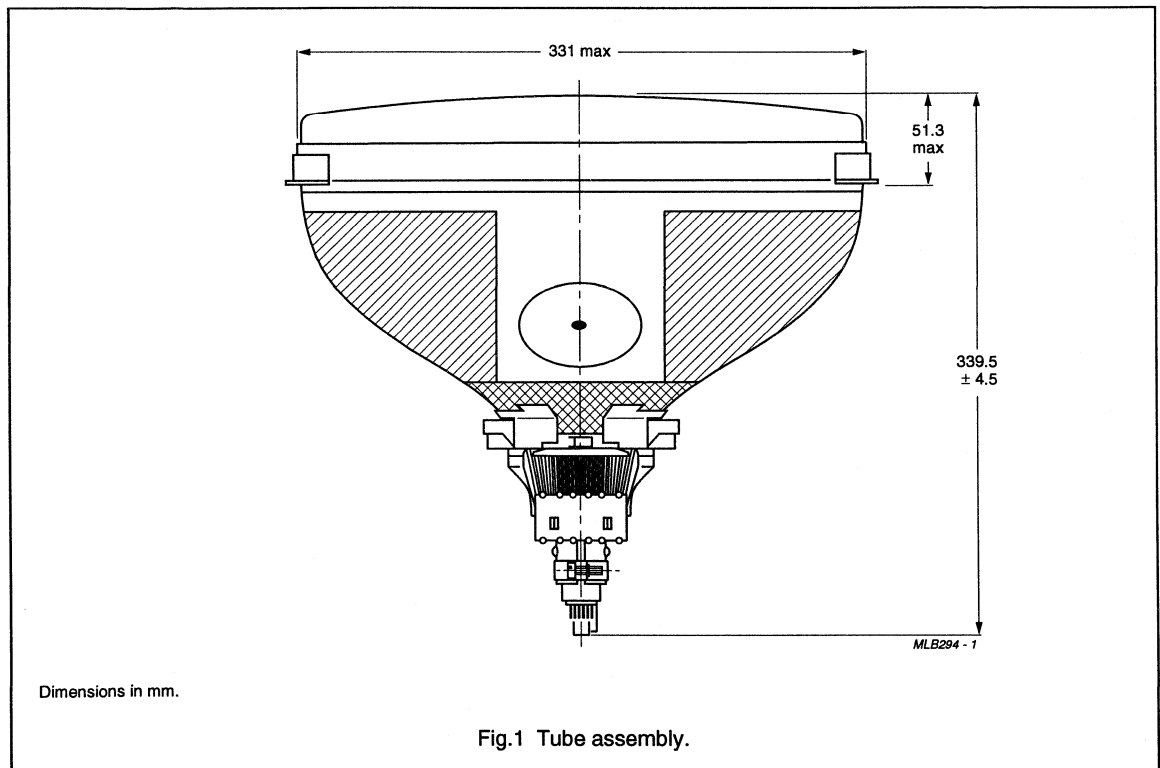
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and raster correction free
- 36 cm, 90° colour picture tube A36EAM40X
- Hybrid saddle toroidal deflection unit AT6060/00.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

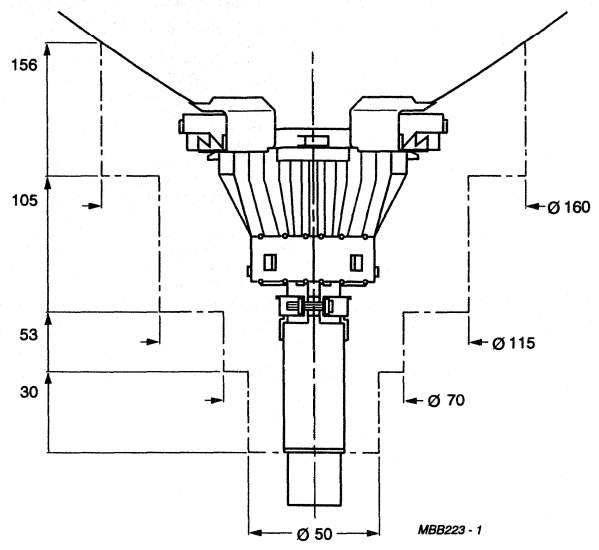
PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	36	cm
Overall length	34	cm
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Anode voltage	23	kV
Mass	≈7.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



FS colour picture tube assembly

A36EAM40X01



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A36EAM40X01

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 23 kV.

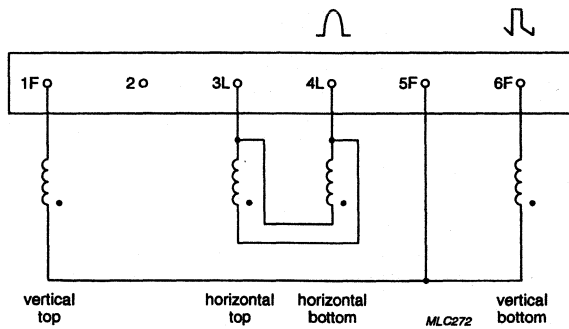
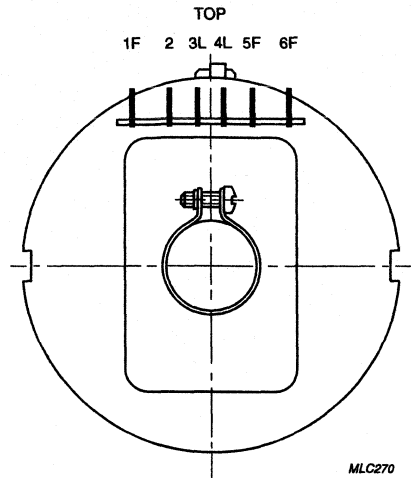
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.33	2.43	2.53	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	2.88	3.20	3.52	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	–	2.10	–	A
Magnetic flux		5.01	5.14	5.27	mWb
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	23.58	26.20	28.82	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	11.35	12.20	13.05	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	–	0.82	–	A
Cross-talk	1 V (RMS, sine wave); 500 Hz applied to horizontal coils	–	–	20	mV
Insulation					
Insulation resistance	1 kV (DC)				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	MΩ
between horizontal coil and core clamp		500	–	–	MΩ
between vertical coil and core clamp		10	–	–	MΩ
Temperature					
Average copper temperature; note 1	operating	–	–	90	°C
Storage temperature		–25	–	+90	°C
Safety					
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1			

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A36EAM40X01



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •

Fig.3 A36EAM40X01 deflection coils.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A36EAM40X13

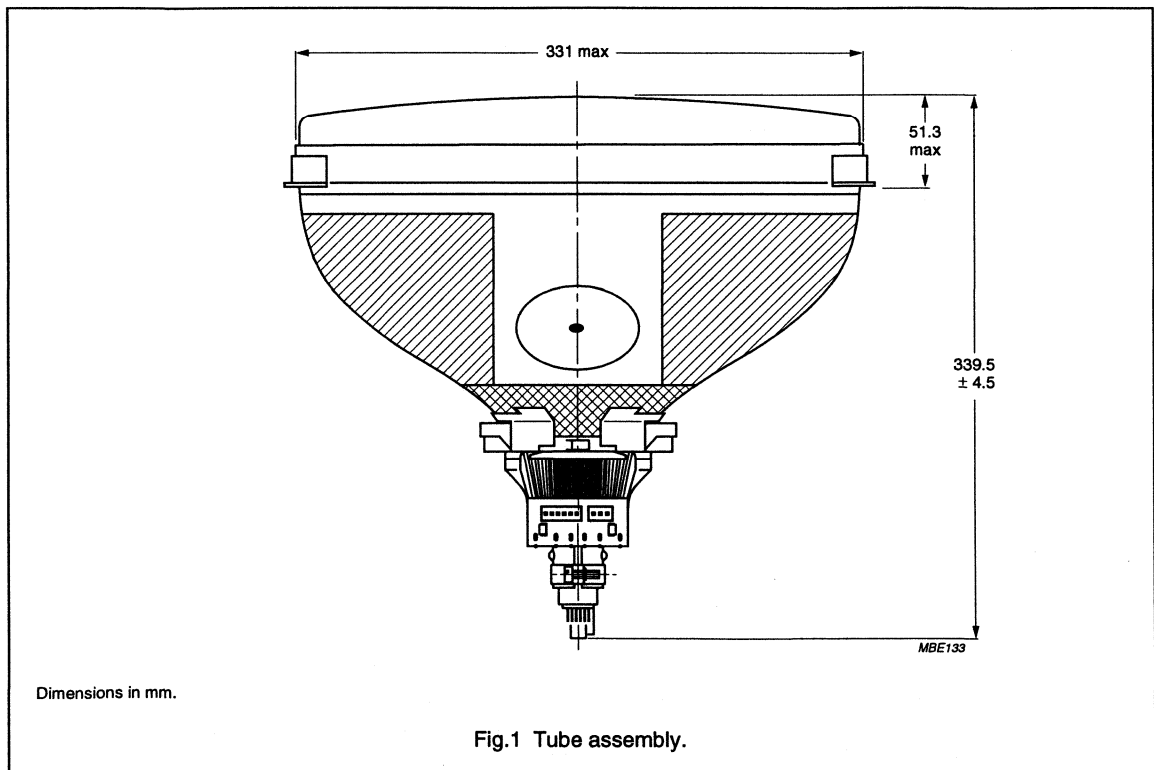
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and raster correction free
- 36 cm, 90° colour picture tube A36EAM40X
- Hybrid saddle toroidal deflection unit AT6060/13 supplied with WTB-2 connectors.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

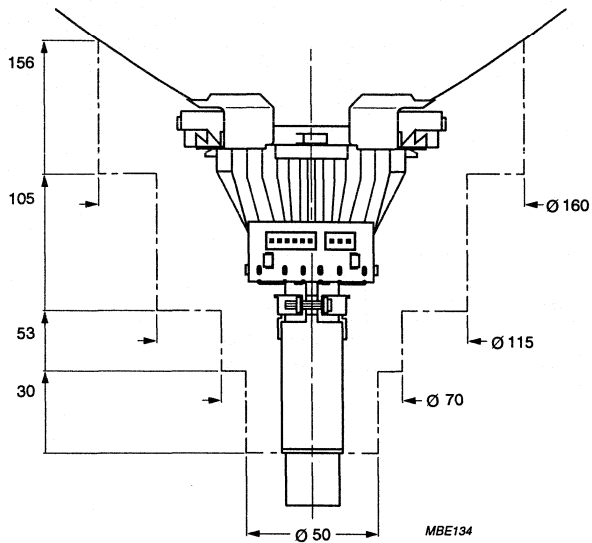
PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	36	cm
Overall length	34	cm
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Anode voltage	23	kV
Mass	≈7.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



FS colour picture tube assembly

A36EAM40X13



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A36EAM40X13

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 23 kV.

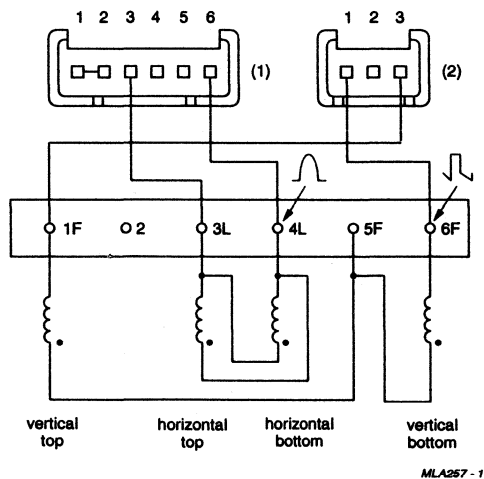
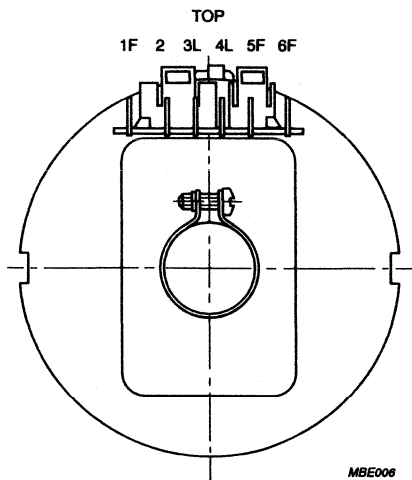
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.22	2.31	2.40	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	2.78	3.09	3.40	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	–	2.15	–	A
Magnetic flux		4.84	4.96	5.08	mWb
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	30.24	33.60	36.96	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	16.18	17.40	18.62	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	–	0.73	–	A
Cross-talk	1 V (RMS, sine wave); 500 Hz applied to horizontal coils	–	–	14.3	mV
Insulation					
Insulation resistance	1 kV (DC)				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	MΩ
between horizontal coil and core clamp		500	–	–	MΩ
between vertical coil and core clamp		10	–	–	MΩ
Temperature					
Average copper temperature; note 1	operating	–	–	90	°C
Storage temperature		–25	–	+90	°C
Safety					
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1			

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A36EAM40X13



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •

(1) Horizontal connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

(2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

Fig.3 A36EAM40X13 deflection coils.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube**A41EAM40X****FEATURES**

- 'Flatter' and 'squarer' screen
- In-line, hi-bi potential ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun
- Hi-Bri technology
- Mask with corner suspension
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Fine pitch over entire screen
- HIGH GLOSS screen finish
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- Anti-crackle coating
- Reinforced envelope for push-through mounting
- The tube is supplied with a deflection coil of the AT6050 series to form a self-converging and raster correction free assembly.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Nominal useful screen diagonal	41	cm
Overall length	37	cm
Glass transmission	42	%
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	23	kV
Focus voltage	31% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈9	kg

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	1000	–	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	4	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) to all other electrodes	–	4	pF
Heating, indirect by AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC				
V_f	heater voltage	–	6.3	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; Aberration Reducing Triode (ART)
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	hi-bi potential
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	90°
horizontal	78°
vertical	60°

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes; phosphor lines follow glass contour
Screen finish	high gloss
Nominal useful screen dimensions	
diagonal	410.7 mm
horizontal axis	330.0 mm
vertical axis	250.1 mm
area	≈820 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes at centre of screen	≈0.59 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	42%
Luminance at screen centre; note 1	60 cd/m ²

Note

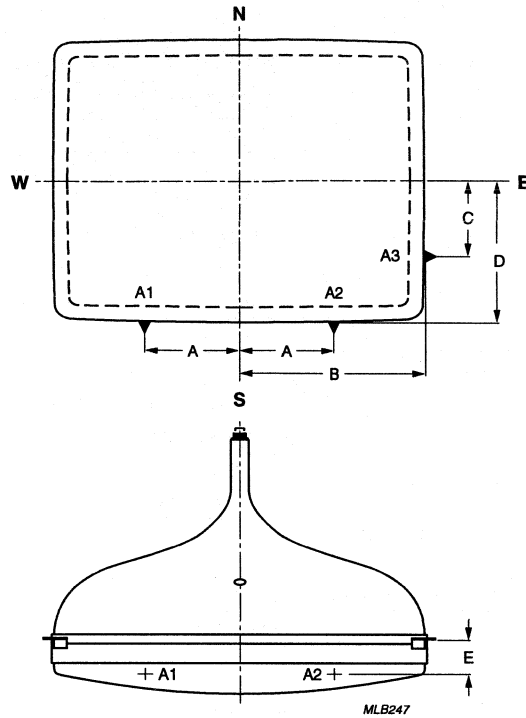
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X



A = 139.40 mm
 B = 181.94 mm
 C = 100.0 mm
 D = 142.24 mm
 E = 29.20 mm

Fig.1 Phosphor alignment.

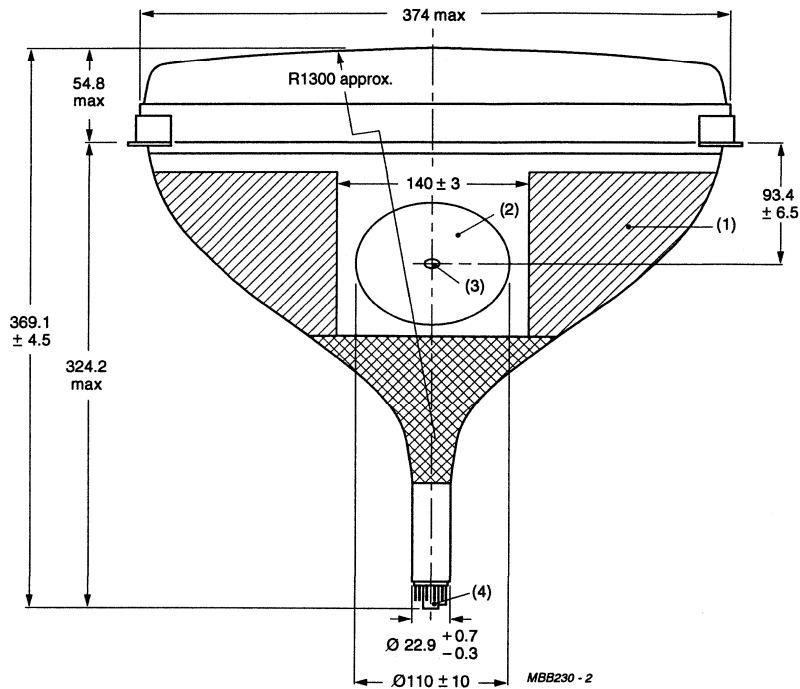
MECHANICAL DATA

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	367.3 ±4.5 mm
Neck diameter	22.9 +0.7/-0.3 mm
Bulb dimensions	
diagonal	<443.6 mm
width	<370.8 mm
height	<295.0 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B8-294
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband with integral mounting lugs
Mass	≈9 kg

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X



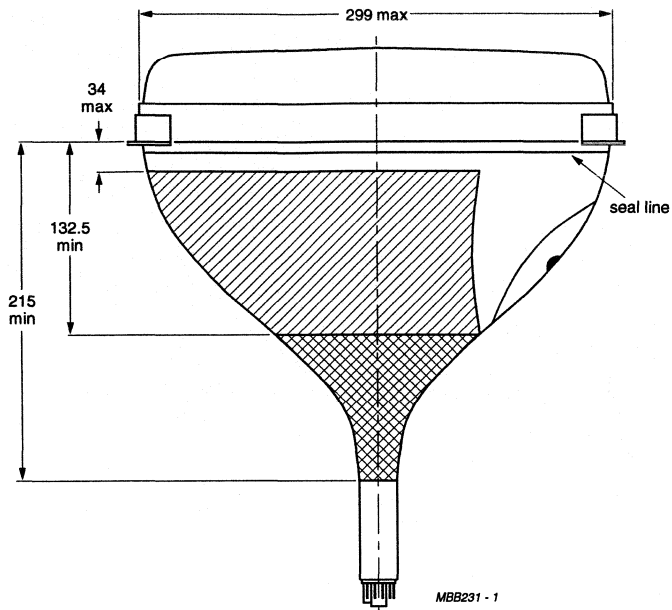
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The configuration of the outer conductive coating may differ, but will contain the contact area as shown.
- (2) To clean this area, wipe only with a soft lint-free cloth.
- (3) Small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2.
- (4) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 30 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

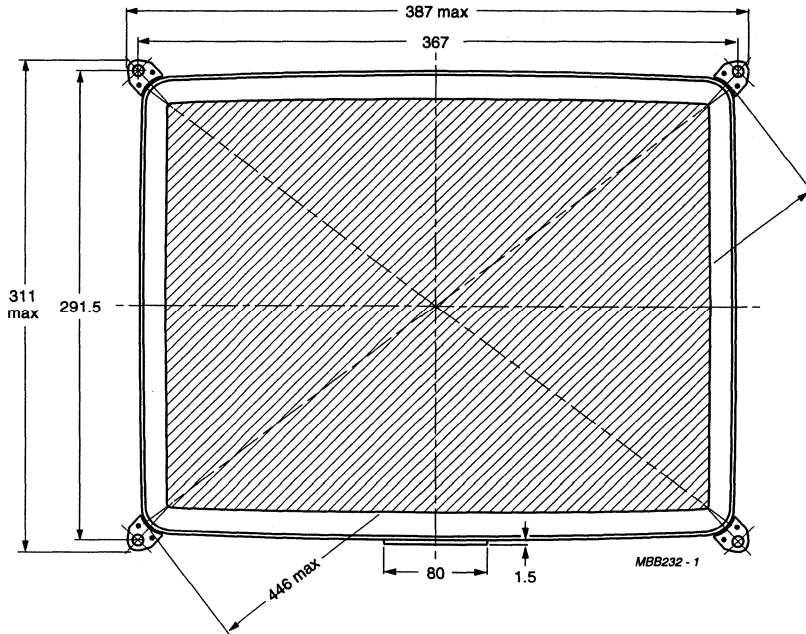


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

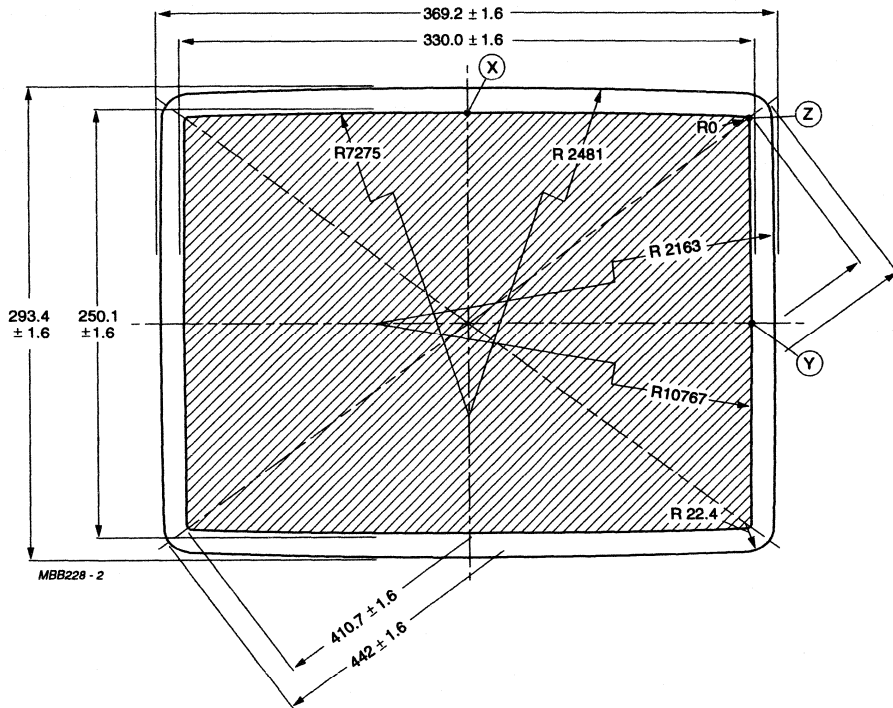


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

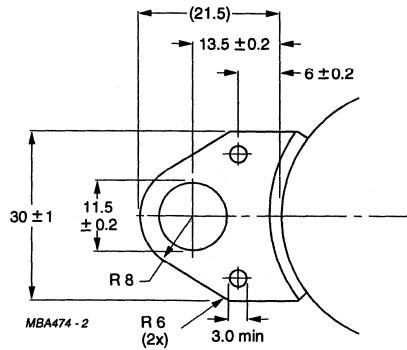


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

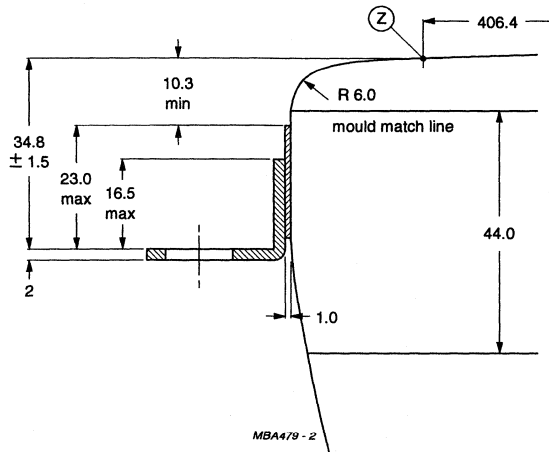
A41EAM40X



Dimensions in mm.

The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 8 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 367.0 mm x 291.5 mm.

Fig.6 Lug dimensions.



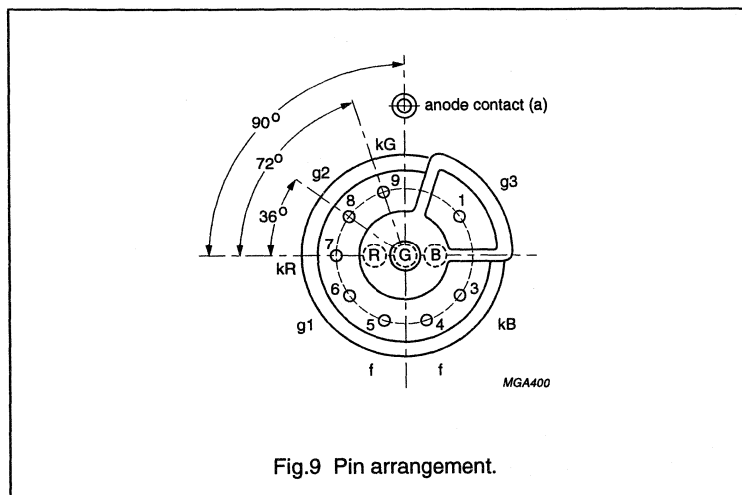
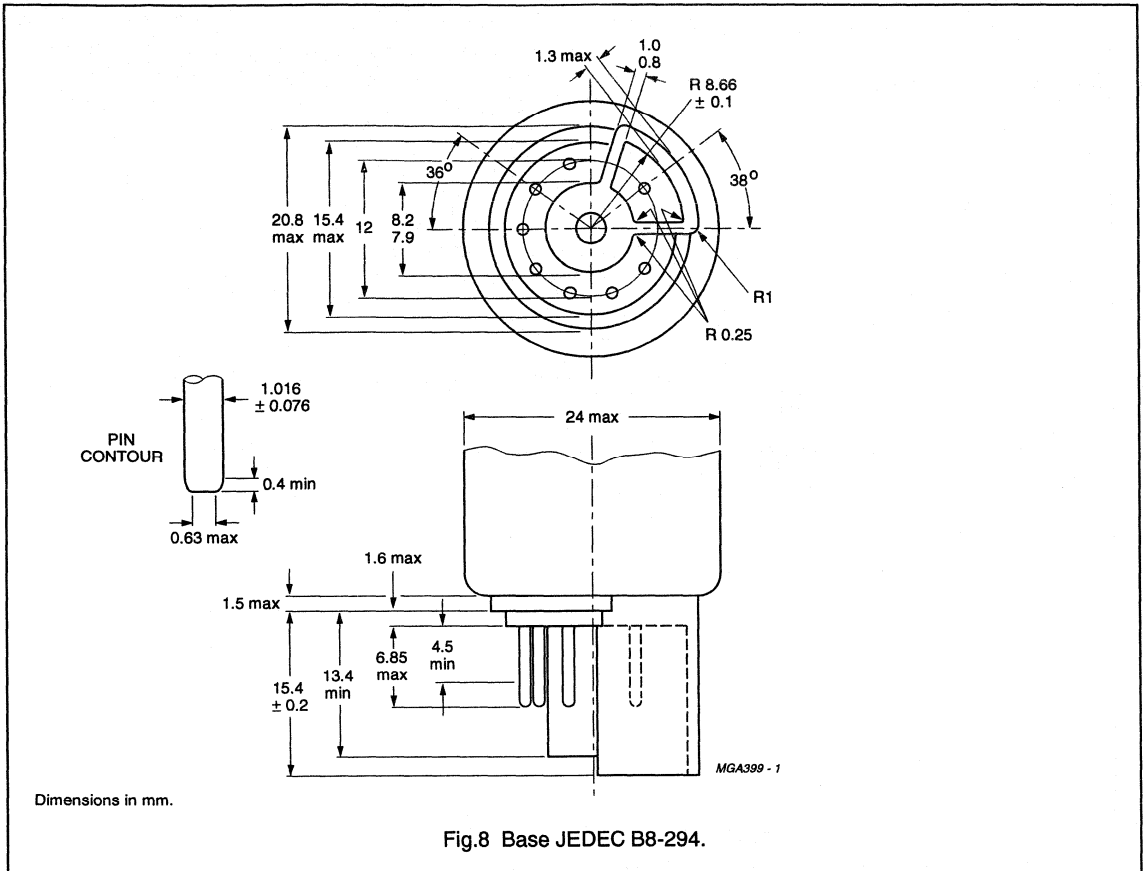
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.5 mm. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ±1.5 mm.

Fig.7 Lug position.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X



Remarks: to Figs 8 and 9.

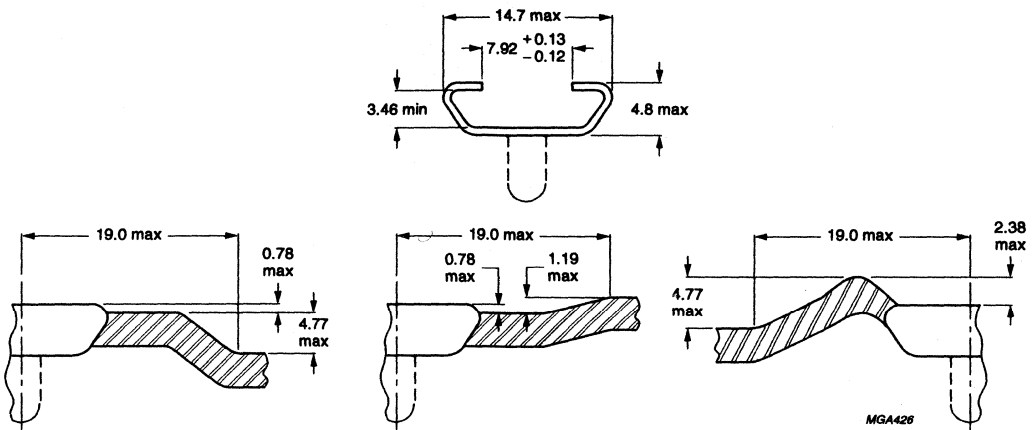
The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting the tube in the cabinet, note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 30 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

The mass of the mounting socket assembly should not exceed 150 g.

Maximum permissible torque on the tube neck is 0.04 Nm.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

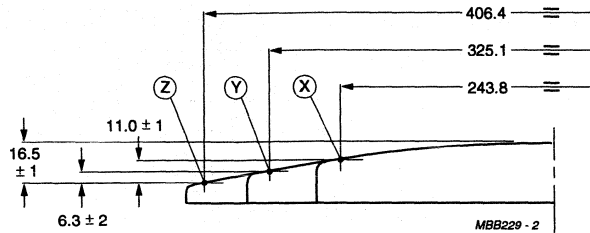


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.10 Cavity cap JEDEC J-21, IEC 67-III-2.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X



Dimensions in mm.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$R_1 = 1370$$

$$R_2 = 1100$$

$$X_A = 90.01$$

$$X_B = 17.74$$

$$X_X = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$$

$$X_B = X_A - \frac{R_2}{R_1} \times X_A$$

$$Z_A = R_1 - \sqrt{R_1^2 - X_A^2}$$

$$Z_B = R_1 - R_2 - Z_C$$

$$Z_C = (R_1 - Z_A) \times \frac{X_B}{X_A}$$

$$\text{if } X_X < X_A \text{ then } Z = R_1 - \sqrt{R_1^2 - X_X^2} \text{ else } Z = Z_B + R_2 - \sqrt{R_2^2 - (X_X - X_B)^2}$$

Fig.11 Screen reference points.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

Sagittal heights

Sagittal heights of the useful screen measured with respect to the end of the diagonal axis.

NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			5 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	125.1	10.9	0.0	122.1	10.5	0.0	130.1	11.6
10.0	125.1	10.8	10.0	122.1	10.4	10.0	130.1	11.5
20.0	125.0	10.7	20.0	122.0	10.3	20.0	130.0	11.4
30.0	125.0	10.5	30.0	122.0	10.1	30.0	130.0	11.2
40.0	125.0	10.3	40.0	122.0	9.8	40.0	130.0	11.0
50.0	124.9	9.9	50.0	121.9	9.5	50.0	129.9	10.6
60.0	124.8	9.5	60.0	121.9	9.1	60.0	128.8	10.2
70.0	124.7	9.0	70.0	121.7	8.5	70.0	129.7	9.7
80.0	124.6	8.4	80.0	121.6	8.0	80.0	129.6	9.1
90.0	124.5	7.7	90.0	121.5	7.3	90.0	129.5	8.4
100.0	124.4	6.9	100.0	121.4	6.5	100.0	129.4	7.6
110.0	124.2	6.1	110.0	121.2	5.7	110.0	129.2	6.8
120.0	124.1	5.2	120.0	121.1	4.8	120.0	129.1	5.9
130.0	123.9	4.1	130.0	120.9	3.7	130.0	128.9	4.8
140.0	123.7	3.0	140.0	120.7	2.6	140.0	128.7	3.7
150.0	123.5	1.9	150.0	120.5	1.5	150.0	128.5	2.5
160.0	123.3	0.6	160.0	120.3	0.2	160.0	128.3	1.3
164.3 ⁽²⁾	123.2	0.0	161.3	120.3	0.0	169.2	128.1	0.0
164.3	120.0	0.3	-	-	-	169.3	120.0	0.8
164.4	110.0	1.2	161.4	110.0	1.0	169.4	110.0	1.8
164.5	100.0	2.1	161.5	100.0	1.8	169.5	100.0	2.7
164.6	90.0	2.9	161.6	90.0	2.6	169.6	90.0	3.4
164.7	80.0	3.6	161.7	80.0	3.3	169.7	80.0	4.1
164.8	70.0	4.2	161.8	70.0	3.9	169.8	70.0	4.8
164.8	60.0	4.8	161.8	60.0	4.5	169.8	60.0	5.3
164.9	50.0	5.2	161.9	50.0	4.9	169.9	50.0	5.7
164.9	40.0	5.6	161.9	40.0	5.3	169.9	40.0	6.1
164.9	30.0	5.9	161.9	30.0	5.5	169.9	30.0	6.4
165.0	20.0	6.1	162.0	20.0	5.8	170.0	20.0	6.6
165.0	10.0	6.2	162.0	10.0	5.9	170.0	10.0	6.7
165.0 ⁽³⁾	0.0	6.2	162.0	0.0	5.9	170.0	0.0	6.7

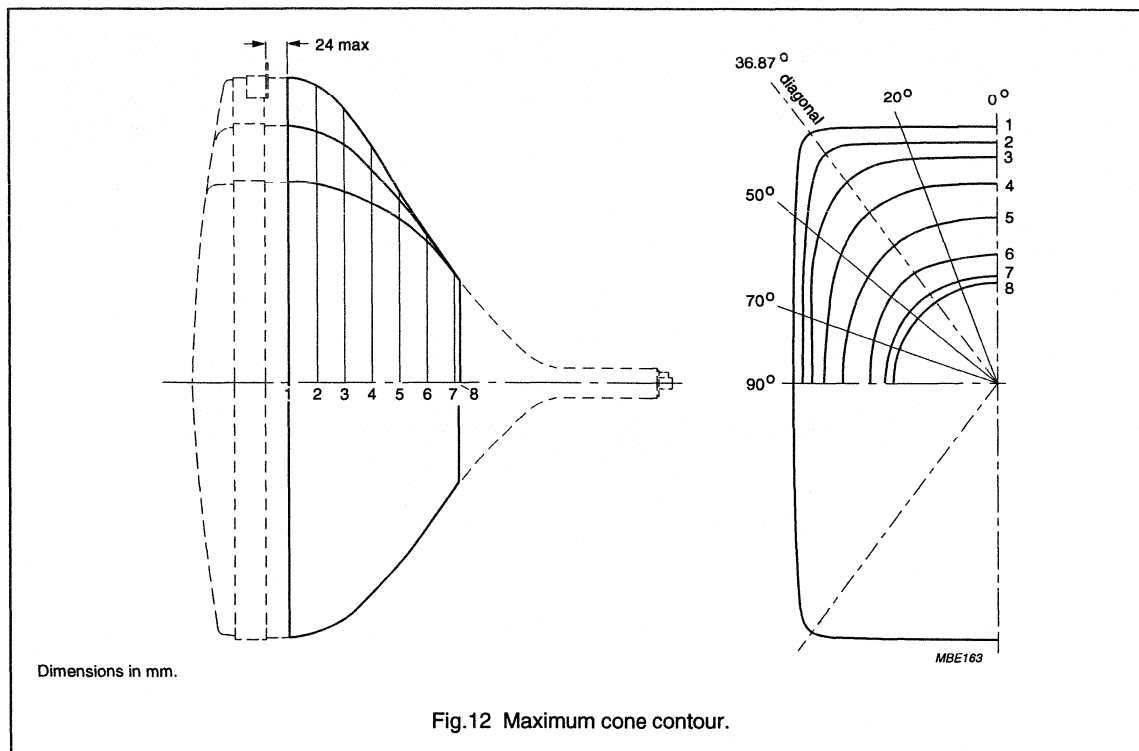
Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

Cone contour



Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	MAXIMUM DISTANCE FROM SCREEN CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.87°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0.0	184.3	186.9	195.1	210.0	221.0	217.9	187.3	167.2	154.9	148.2	146.1
2	20.0	179.8	182.1	189.2	201.1	209.6	207.2	181.5	162.5	150.6	144.1	142.1
3	40.0	169.9	171.6	176.4	183.5	186.6	185.2	169.0	153.5	143.2	137.4	135.5
4	60.0	154.8	155.8	158.5	161.7	162.0	160.9	152.4	142.1	134.3	129.6	128.1
5	80.0	134.1	134.7	136.1	137.1	136.6	135.9	132.2	127.2	122.6	119.5	118.4
6	100.0	109.9	110.2	110.6	110.6	110.3	110.0	108.6	106.9	105.1	103.7	103.2
7	120.0	82.4	82.5	82.7	82.7	82.6	82.6	82.3	81.9	81.5	81.1	80.9
8	124.8	75.4	75.4	75.4	75.5	75.5	75.4	75.4	75.3	75.3	75.2	75.2

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 350 m/s^2 in any direction (at pulse $\leq 10 \text{ ms}$).

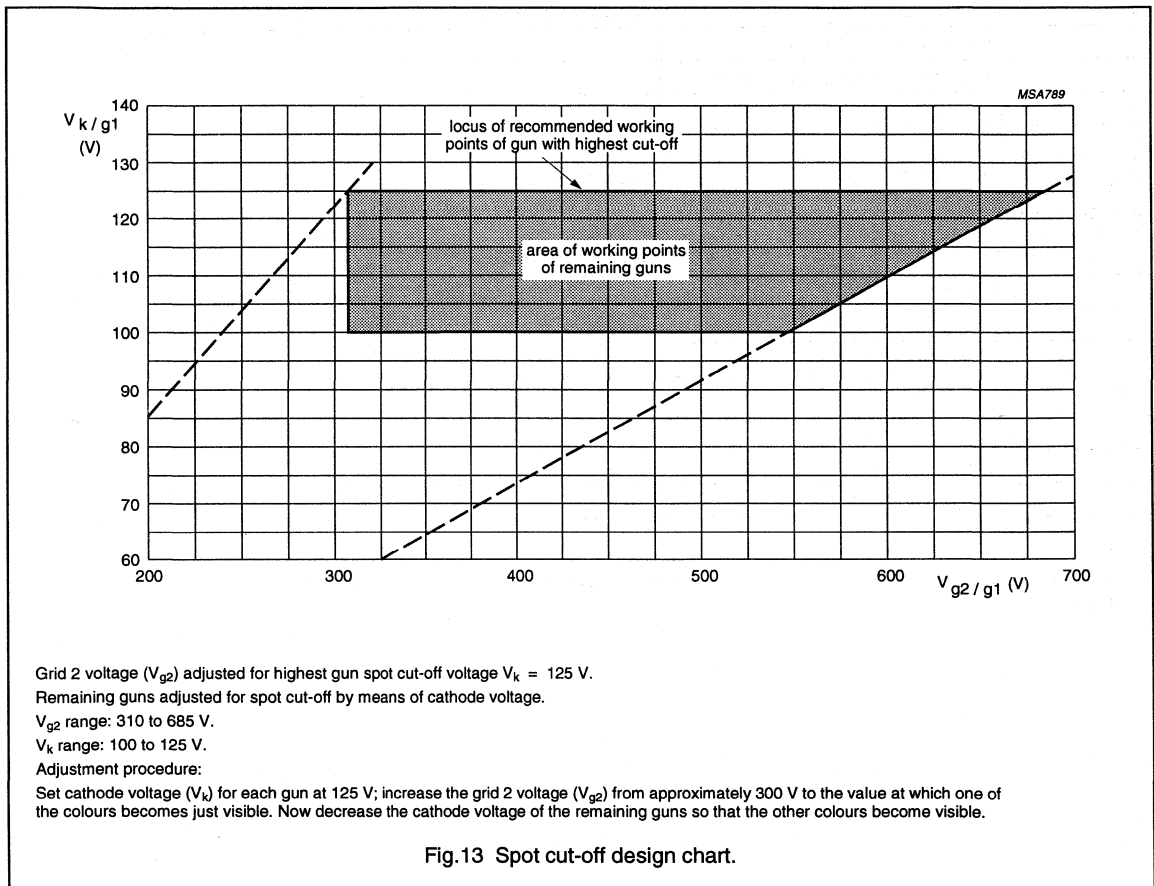
FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage		–	23	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		6.7	–	7.6	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 125$ V	310	–	685	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating at no load	–	6.3	–	V



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 20 and 27.5 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

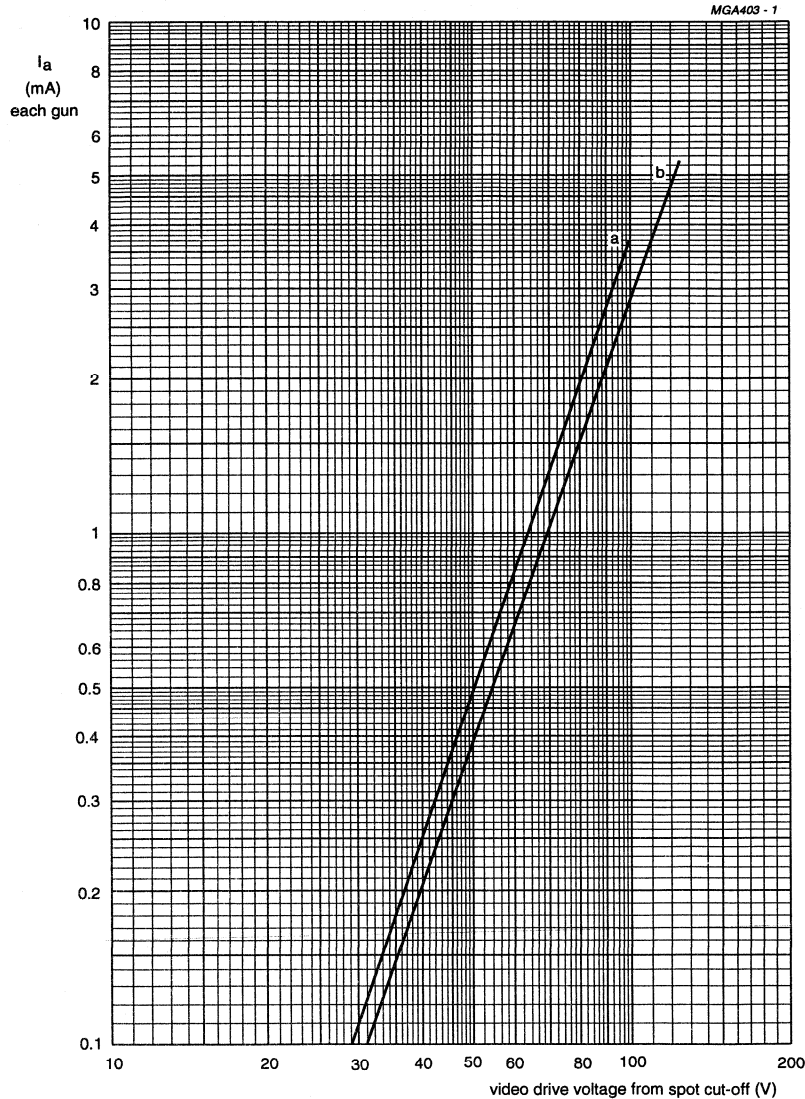
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		29	–	33	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE co-ordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V with respect to grid 1.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X



$V_i = 6.3 \text{ V.}$
 $V_a = 23 \text{ kV.}$
 V_{g3} adjusted for focus.
 V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 100 \text{ V}$ (curve a) and $V_k = 125 \text{ V}$ (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	notes 1 and 2	20 ⁽³⁾	27.5 ⁽⁴⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 5	–	750	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		–	11	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage		–	1000	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 6	6.3 –10%	6.3 +5% ⁽⁴⁾	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. The picture tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 μ Sv/h when operated with anode voltage of 27.5 kV and an anode current of 1 mA.
3. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
4. This value is an absolute maximum.
5. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1000 μ A.
6. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error is 3 mm in any direction after colour purity, static convergence and horizontal centre line correction (measured with deflection coils at nominal position).

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

With the high voltage used with this tube (max. 27.5 kV) internal flashovers may occur. As a result of Soft-Flash technology these flashover currents are limited to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary

to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes at the socket in accordance with Fig.15; they are not required on the heater pins. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g3) of 12 kV ($1.5 \times V_{g3}$ max. at $V_a = 25$ kV), and 2 kV at the other electrodes, at an atmospheric pressure of 100 kPa.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. $1.5 \text{ k}\Omega$) without causing deterioration of the circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focusing circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

Additional information is available on request.

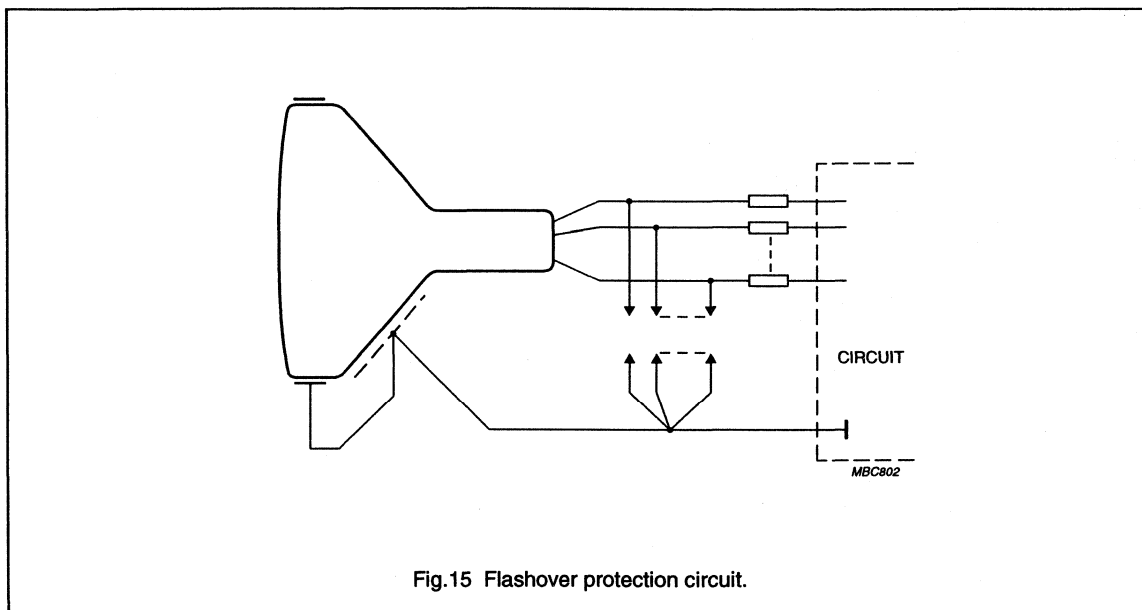


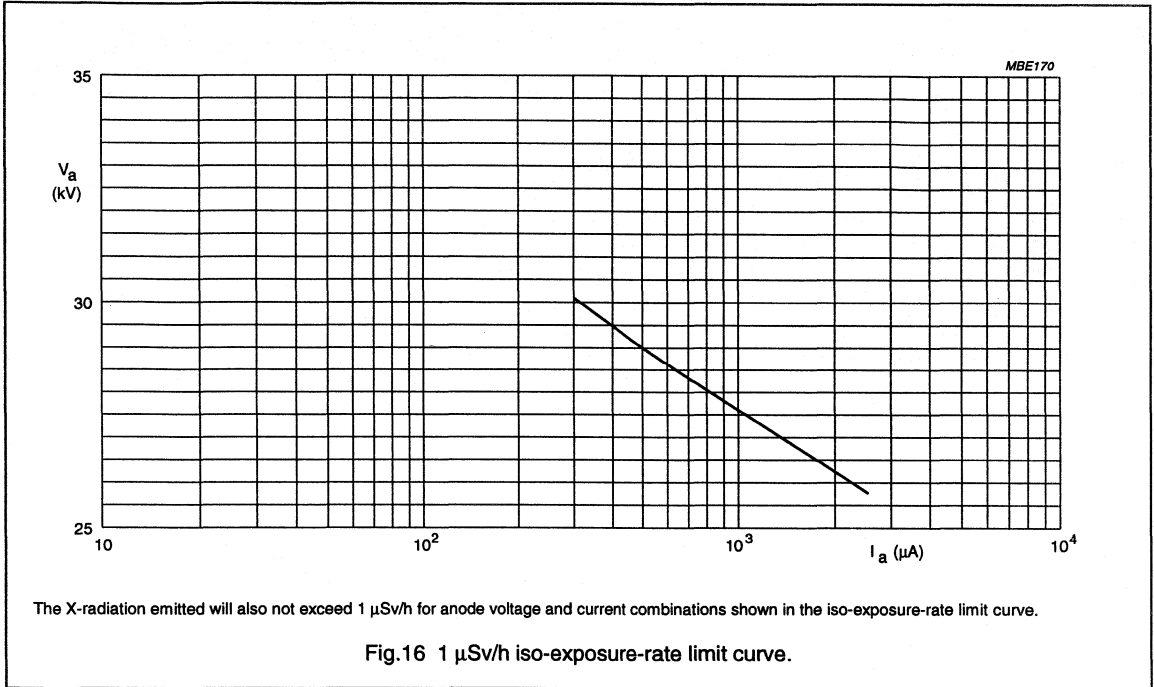
Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

X-RADIATION

The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ when operated at 27.5 kV and 1 mA.



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A41EAM40X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of one magnetic coil winding mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 600 ampere-turns is required in the coil. This MMF must be gradually decreased (maximum 30% per half period) by appropriate circuitry. To prevent beam landing disturbance by line frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, this coil should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value. In steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coil (≤ 0.6 ampere-turns).

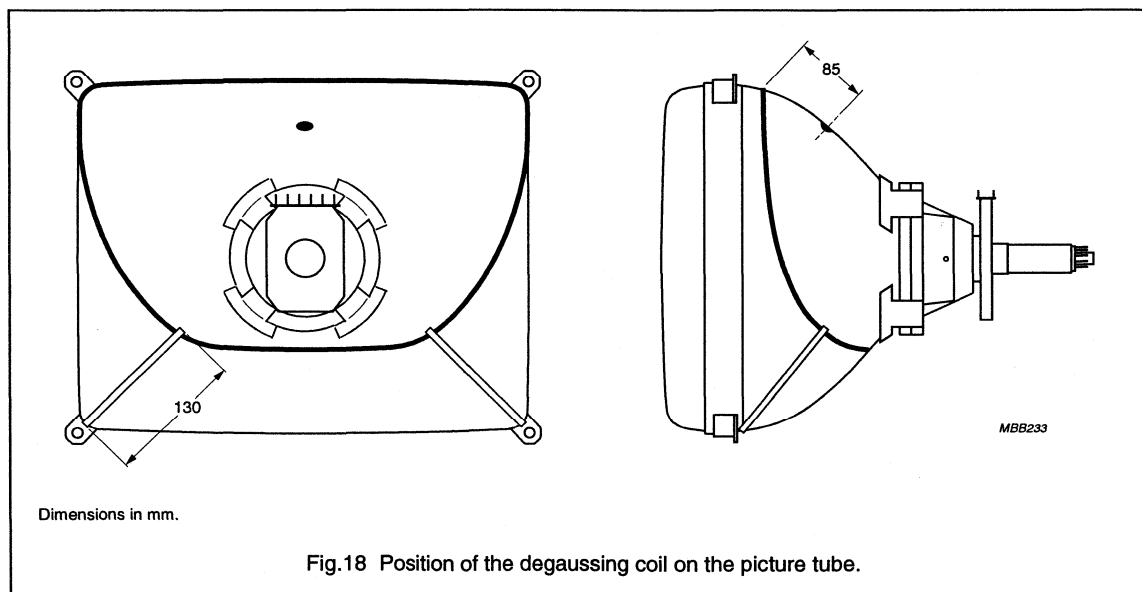
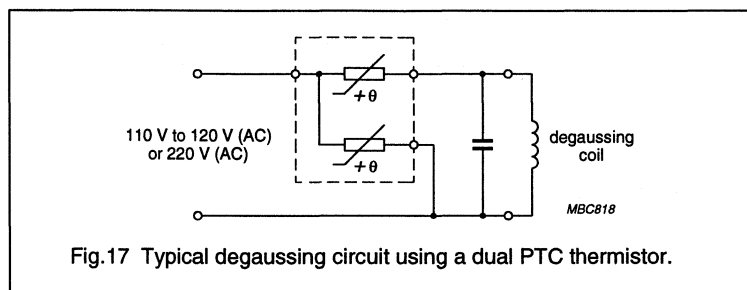
If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to

prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.17 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	110/120 V (AC) MAINS	220/240 V (AC) MAINS	UNIT
Circumference	113	113	cm
Number of turns	70	120	
Copper wire diameter	0.50	0.36	mm
Resistance	6.8	23.5	Ω
Catalogue number of an appropriate dual PTC thermistor	2322 662 96013	2322 662 96009	



FS colour picture tube assembly

A41EAM40X01

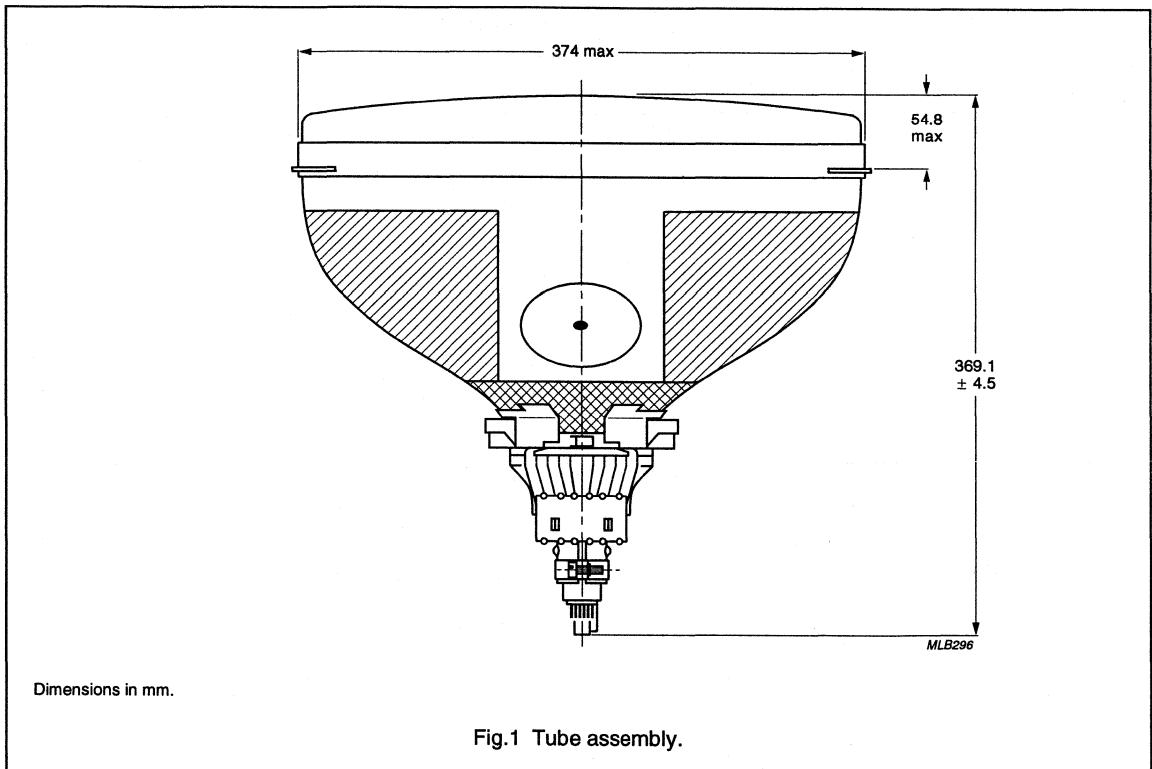
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and raster correction free
- 41 cm, 90° colour picture tube A41EAM40X
- Hybrid saddle toroidal deflection unit AT6050/00.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

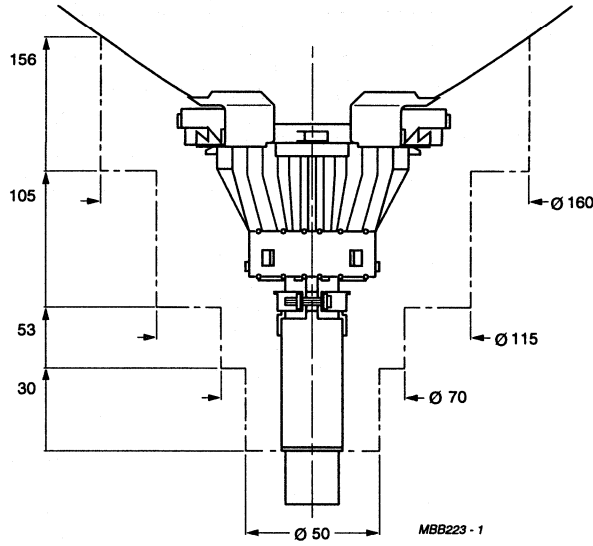
PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	41	cm
Overall length	37.5	cm
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Anode voltage	23	kV
Mass	≈10	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



FS colour picture tube assembly

A41EAM40X01



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A41EAM40X01

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 23 kV.

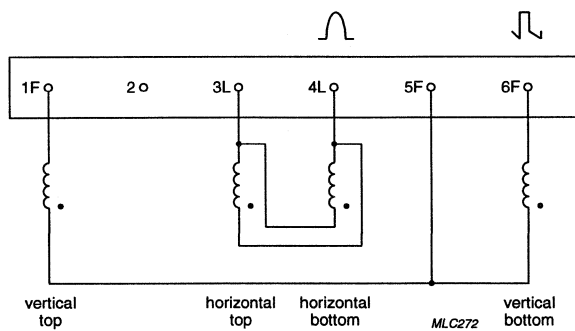
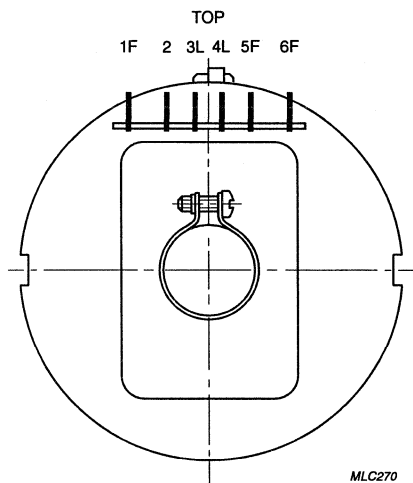
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.33	2.43	2.53	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	2.89	3.21	3.53	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	–	2.10	–	A
Magnetic flux		4.96	5.09	5.22	mWb
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	23.58	26.20	28.82	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	11.35	12.20	13.05	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	–	0.82	–	A
Cross-talk	1 V (RMS, sine wave); 500 Hz applied to horizontal coils	–	–	14.3	mV
Insulation					
Insulation resistance	1 kV (DC)				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	MΩ
between horizontal coil and core clamp		500	–	–	MΩ
between vertical coil and core clamp		10	–	–	MΩ
Temperature					
Average copper temperature; note 1	operating	–	–	90	°C
Storage temperature		–25	–	+90	°C
Safety					
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1			

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A41EAM40X01



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •

Fig.3 A41EAM40X01 deflection coils.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A41EAM40X13

FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and raster correction free
- 41 cm, 90° colour picture tube A41EAM40X
- Hybrid saddle toroidal deflection unit AT6050/13.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	41	cm
Overall length	37.5	cm
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Anode voltage	23	kV
Mass	≈10	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

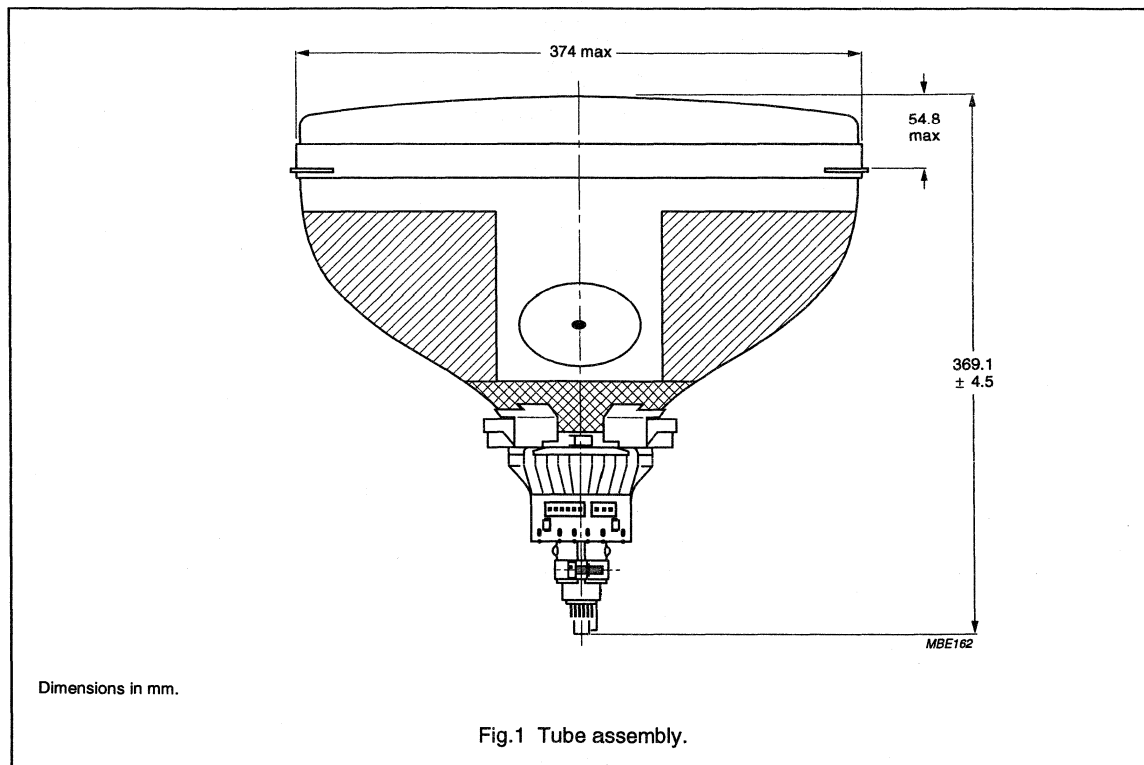
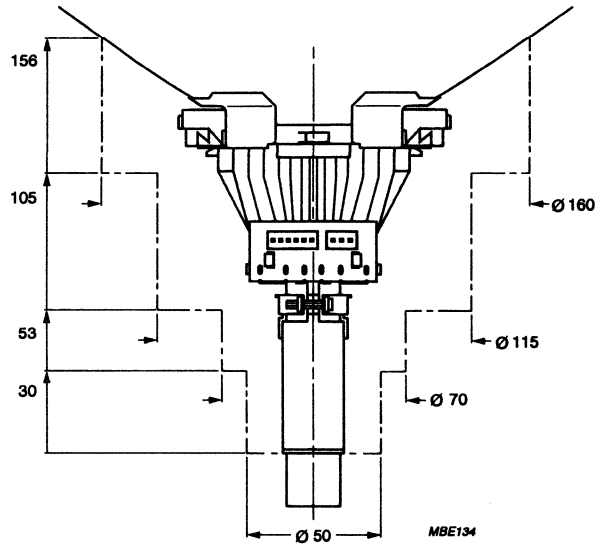


Fig.1 Tube assembly.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A41EAM40X13



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A41EAM40X13

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 23 kV.

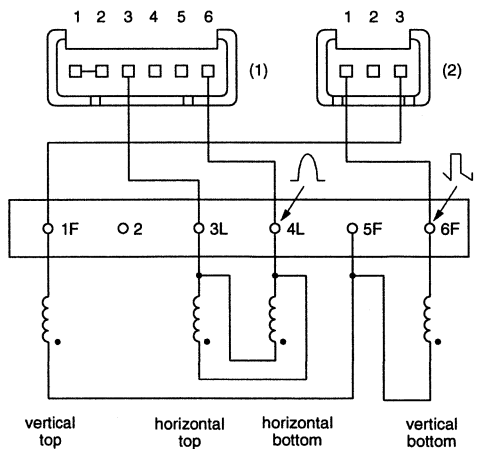
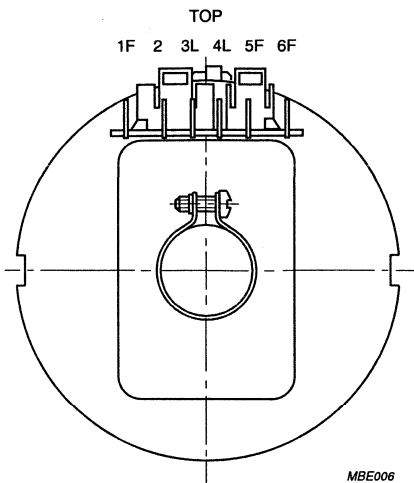
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.12	2.21	2.30	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	2.69	2.99	3.29	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	–	2.21	–	A
Magnetic flux		4.76	4.88	5.00	mWb
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	30.33	33.70	37.10	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	16.37	17.60	18.83	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	–	0.73	–	A
Cross-talk	1 V (RMS, sine wave); 500 Hz applied to horizontal coils	–	–	14.3	mV
Insulation					
Insulation resistance	1 kV (DC)				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	MΩ
between horizontal coil and core clamp		500	–	–	MΩ
between vertical coil and core clamp		10	–	–	MΩ
Temperature					
Average copper temperature; note 1	operating	–	–	90	°C
Storage temperature		–25	–	+90	°C
Safety					
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1			

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A41EAM40X13



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •

(1) Horizontal connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

(2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

Fig.3 A41EAM40X13 deflection coils.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube**A51EAK01X****FEATURES**

- 'Flatter' and 'squarer' screen
- In-line, hi-bi potential ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadrupole cathode lens
- Shadow mask of NiFe alloy with low thermal expansion
- Mask with corner suspension
- Hi-Bri technology
- HIGH GLOSS screen finish
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	51	cm
Overall length	36	cm
Glass transmission	52	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	25	kV
Focus voltage	31% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈15	kg

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	1600	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	250	pF
C_k	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	4.5	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.3	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; Aberration Reducing Triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	hi-bi potential
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	110°
vertical	97°
horizontal	77°

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes; phosphor lines follow glass contour
Screen finish	high gloss
Useful screen dimensions	
diagonal axis	511.8 mm
vertical axis	312.8 mm
horizontal axis	415.6 mm
area	1290 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes at centre of screen	≈0.6 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	52%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	95 cd/m ²

Note

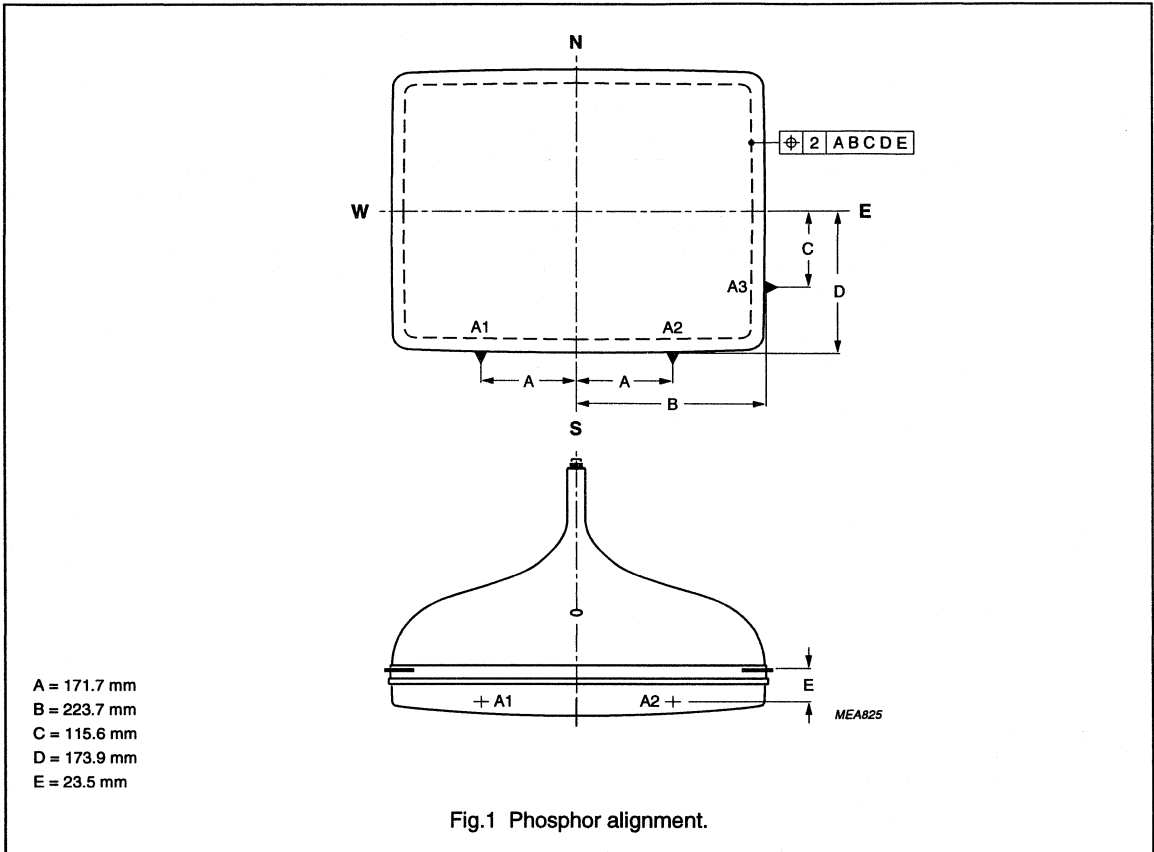
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

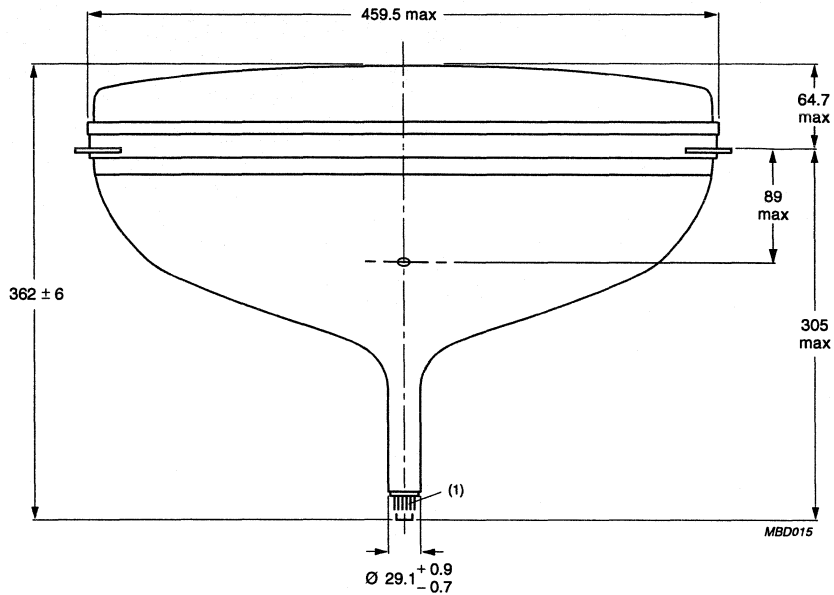
**MECHANICAL DATA**

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	362 ±6 mm
Neck diameter	29.1 +0.9/-0.7 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B10-277
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Mass	≈15 kg

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X



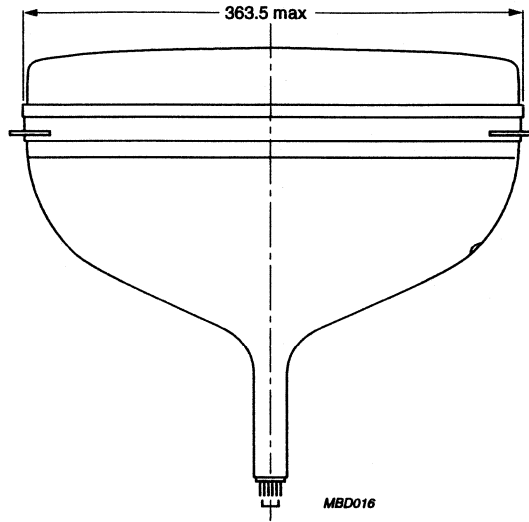
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

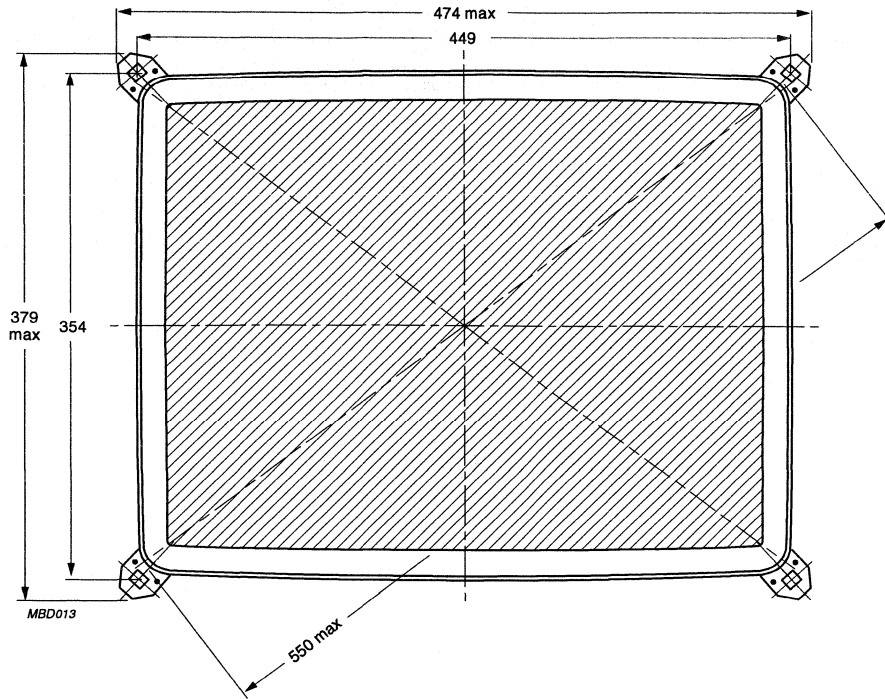


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

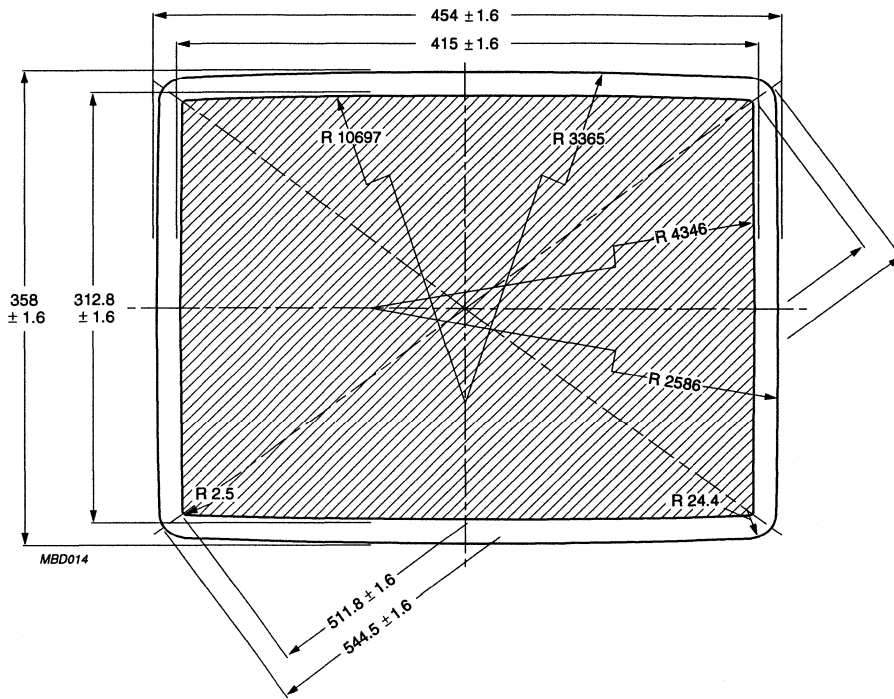


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

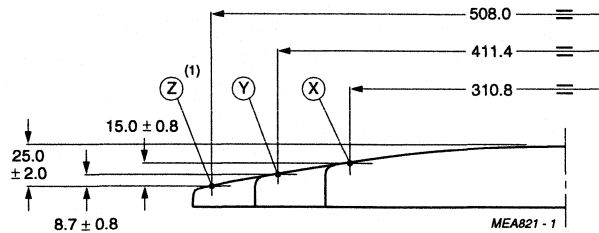


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X



Dimensions in mm.

(1) Coordinates of Z-point: $X = 203.2$, $Y = 152.4$.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$Z = (A_1 \times X^{B_1}) + (A_2 \times Y^{B_2}) + (A_3 \times X^{B_3} \times Y^{B_4})$$

Where:

$$A_1 = 2.33161 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$A_2 = 2.50647 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$A_3 = -9.31800 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$B_1 = 2.1$$

$$B_2 = 1.84082$$

$$B_3 = 2.65536$$

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

Sagittal heights with reference to screen centre at edge of the nominal useful screen

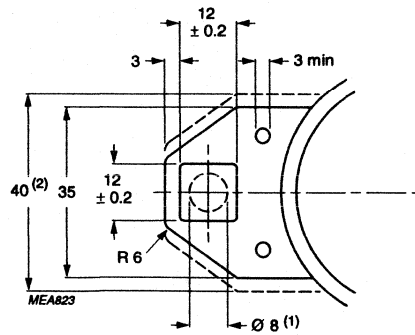
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			5 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0	0.0	25.3	0.0	0.0	24.8	0.0	0.0	26.9
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	156.4	15.2	0.0	153.4	15.0	0.0	161.4	16.1
20.0	156.4	15.1	20.0	153.4	14.9	20.0	161.4	16.0
40.0	156.3	14.7	40.0	153.3	14.5	40.0	161.3	15.6
60.0	156.3	14.1	60.0	153.3	13.9	60.0	161.3	15.0
80.0	156.1	13.1	80.0	153.1	12.9	80.0	161.1	14.0
100.0	156.0	11.8	100.0	153.0	11.6	100.0	161.0	12.8
120.0	155.8	10.3	120.0	152.8	10.1	120.0	160.8	11.2
140.0	155.6	8.4	140.0	152.6	8.1	140.0	160.6	9.3
160.0	155.4	6.1	160.0	152.4	5.9	160.0	160.4	7.1
180.0	155.1	3.5	180.0	152.1	3.3	180.0	160.1	4.5
200.0	154.8	0.6	200.0	151.8	0.4	200.0	159.8	1.6
204.7 ⁽²⁾	153.5	0.0	202.3	151.7	0.0	210.1	159.6	0.0
205.4	150.0	0.3	202.4	150.0	0.2	210.4	150.0	1.1
206.0	130.0	2.3	203.0	130.0	2.2	211.0	130.0	3.0
206.5	110.0	4.0	203.5	110.0	3.9	211.5	110.0	4.7
206.9	90.0	5.4	203.9	90.0	5.3	211.9	90.0	6.1
207.3	70.0	6.5	204.3	70.0	6.5	212.3	70.0	7.3
207.5	50.0	7.4	204.5	50.0	7.3	212.5	50.0	8.1
207.7	30.0	7.9	204.7	30.0	7.8	212.7	30.0	8.6
207.8	10.0	8.2	204.8	10.0	8.1	212.8	10.0	8.9
207.8 ⁽³⁾	0.0	8.2	204.8	0.0	8.1	212.8	0.0	8.9

Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

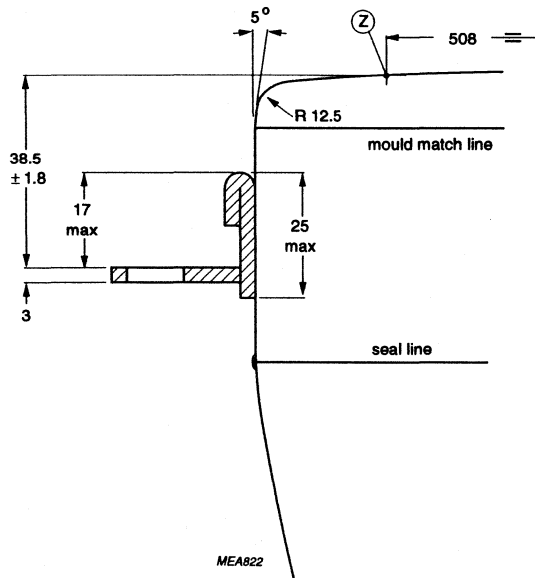
A51EAK01X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 8 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 449 mm × 354 mm.
- (2) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug in cabinet.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.



Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.5 mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

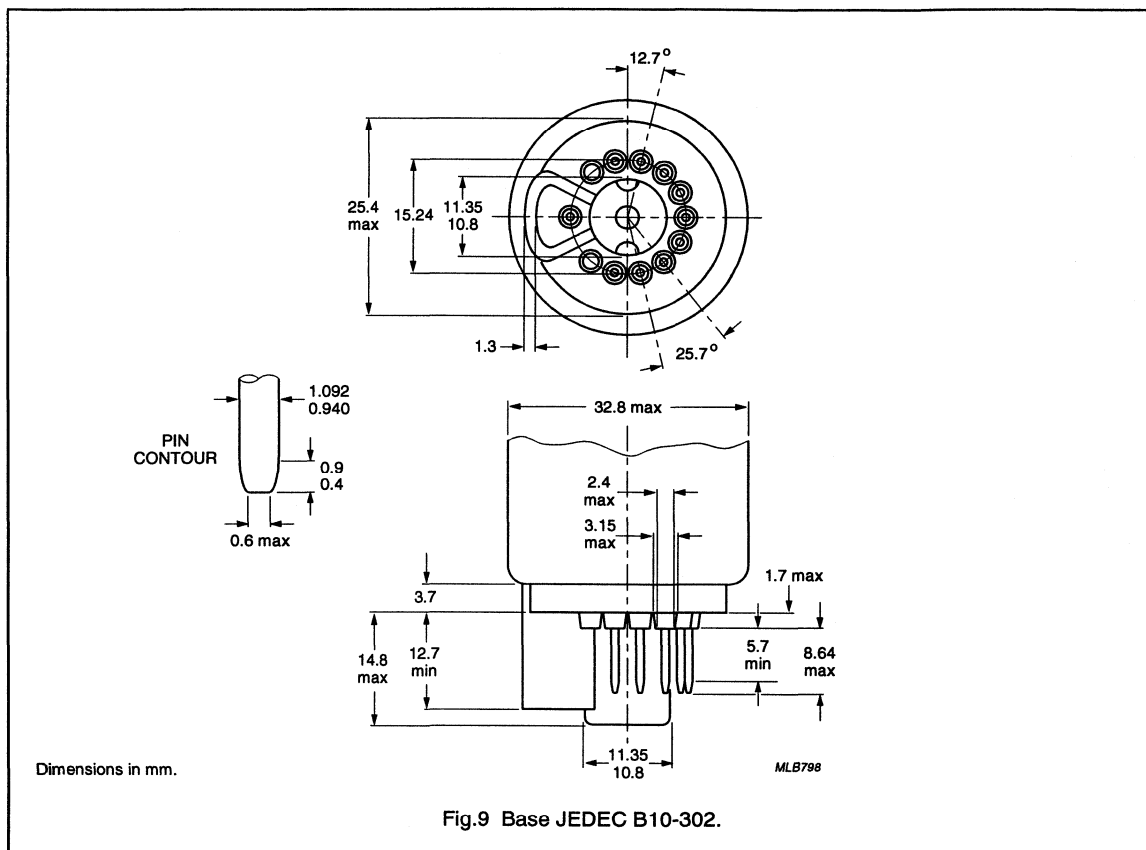


Fig.9 Base JEDEC B10-302.

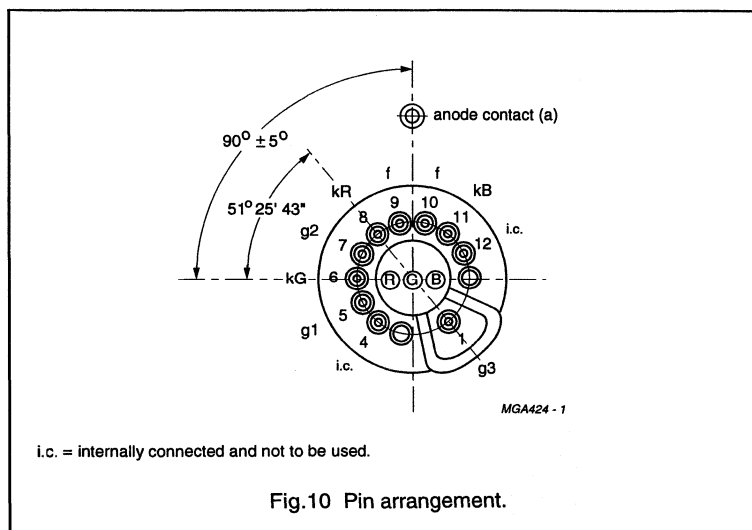


Fig.10 Pin arrangement.

Remarks: to Figs 9 and 10.

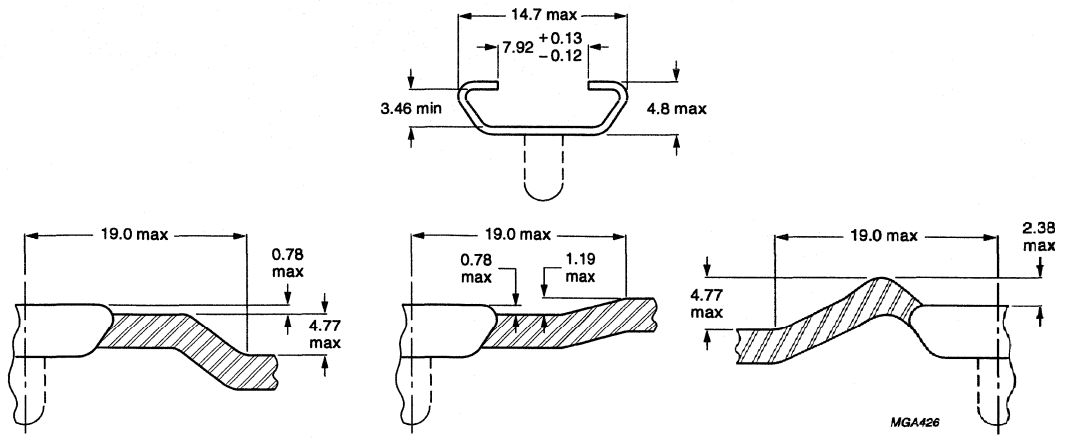
The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting the tube in the cabinet, note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

The mass of the mounting socket circuitry should not exceed 150 g.

Maximum permissible torque on the tube neck is 0.04 Nm.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X



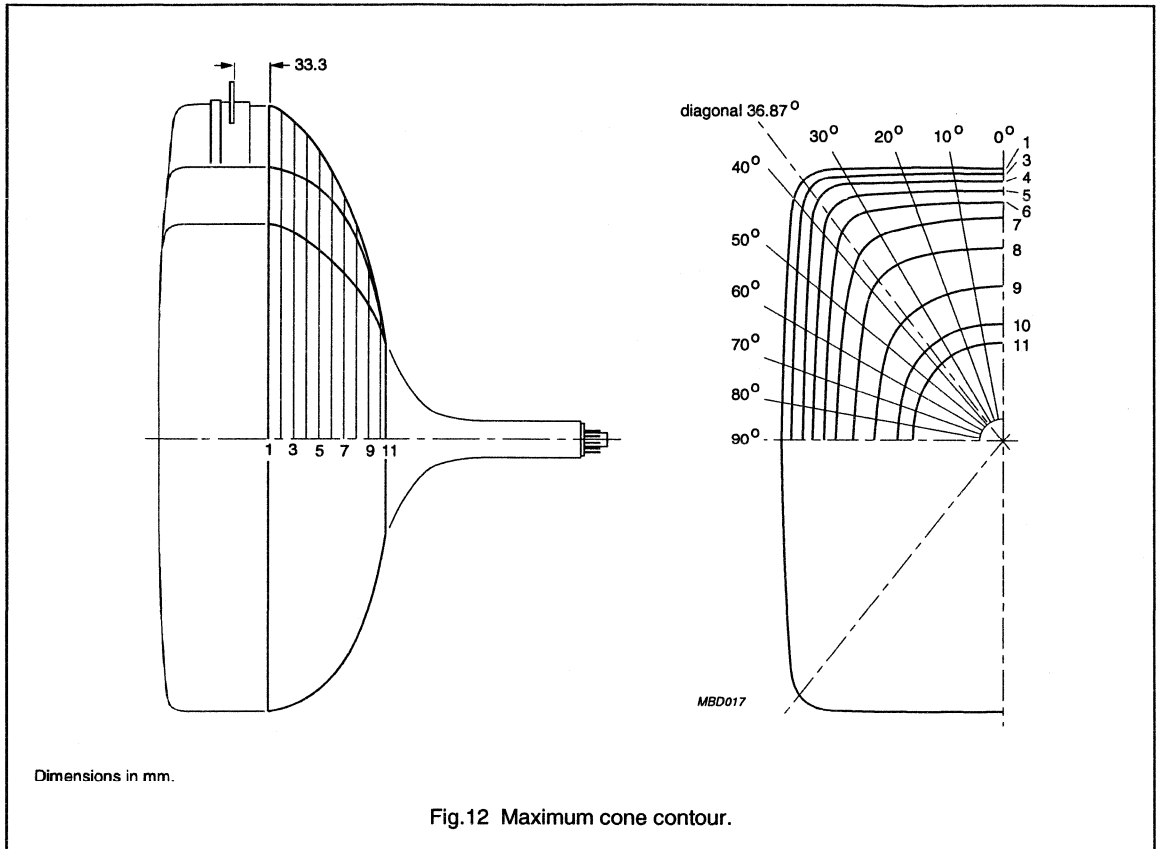
Dimensions in mm.

Fig.11 Cavity cap JEDEC J-21, IEC 67-III-2.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

Cone contour



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.87°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0	225.8	229.9	239.2	257.7	272.0	267.4	228.1	203.2	188.0	179.7	177.1
2	10.0	224.2	227.4	237.5	255.9	270.0	264.8	226.3	201.7	186.6	178.4	175.8
3	20.0	220.0	223.2	233.1	250.9	263.1	257.1	220.7	196.8	182.1	174.1	171.5
4	30.0	214.0	217.0	226.4	242.8	252.1	246.3	212.9	190.2	176.2	168.5	166.1
5	40.0	206.4	209.2	217.5	231.1	235.3	230.1	202.1	181.4	168.4	161.3	159.0
6	50.0	196.7	198.9	205.4	212.9	211.5	207.4	187.2	169.7	158.2	151.8	149.8
7	60.0	182.2	183.8	187.5	189.1	185.3	182.1	167.9	154.3	144.7	139.2	137.4
8	70.0	158.0	159.1	161.0	160.7	157.7	155.4	146.0	136.2	128.7	124.2	122.7
9	80.0	127.9	128.6	129.8	129.6	128.0	126.8	121.6	115.6	110.4	107.0	105.8
10	90.0	95.2	95.4	95.6	95.1	94.3	93.9	92.0	89.7	87.6	86.0	85.4
11	100.0	75.9	75.8	75.7	75.4	75.1	75.0	74.6	74.2	73.8	73.6	73.5

HANDLING

The packaging provides protection against tube damage under normal conditions of shipment or handling. Observe any instructions given on the packaging and handle accordingly. Under no circumstances should the tube assembly be subjected to accelerations greater than the values given in Table "Accelerations".

Accelerations

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MAX.	UNIT
Pulse in cone direction	≤10 ms	350	m/s ²
	30 ms	150	m/s ²
Pulse in all other directions	30 ms	350	m/s ²

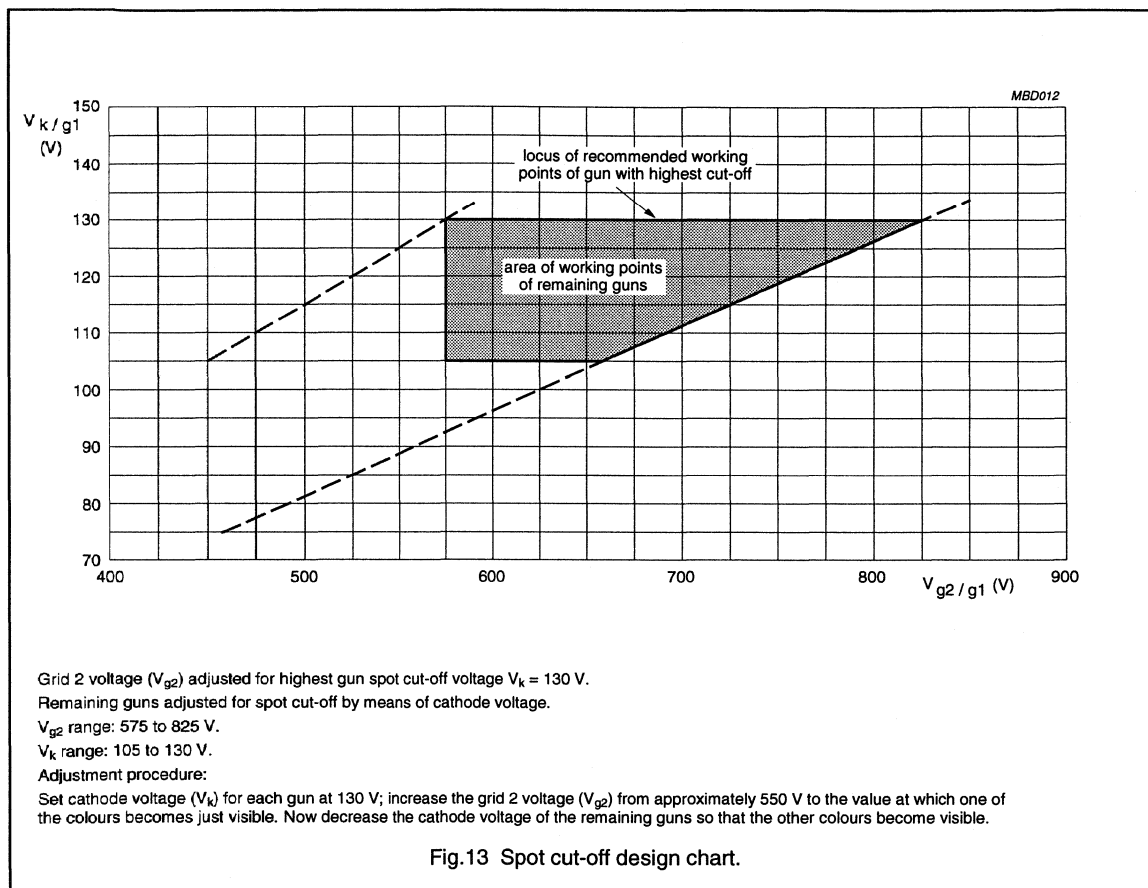
FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	at full screen load	–	25	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		7.25	–	8.25	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 130$ V	575	–	825	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating	–	6.3	–	V



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 20 and 27.5 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

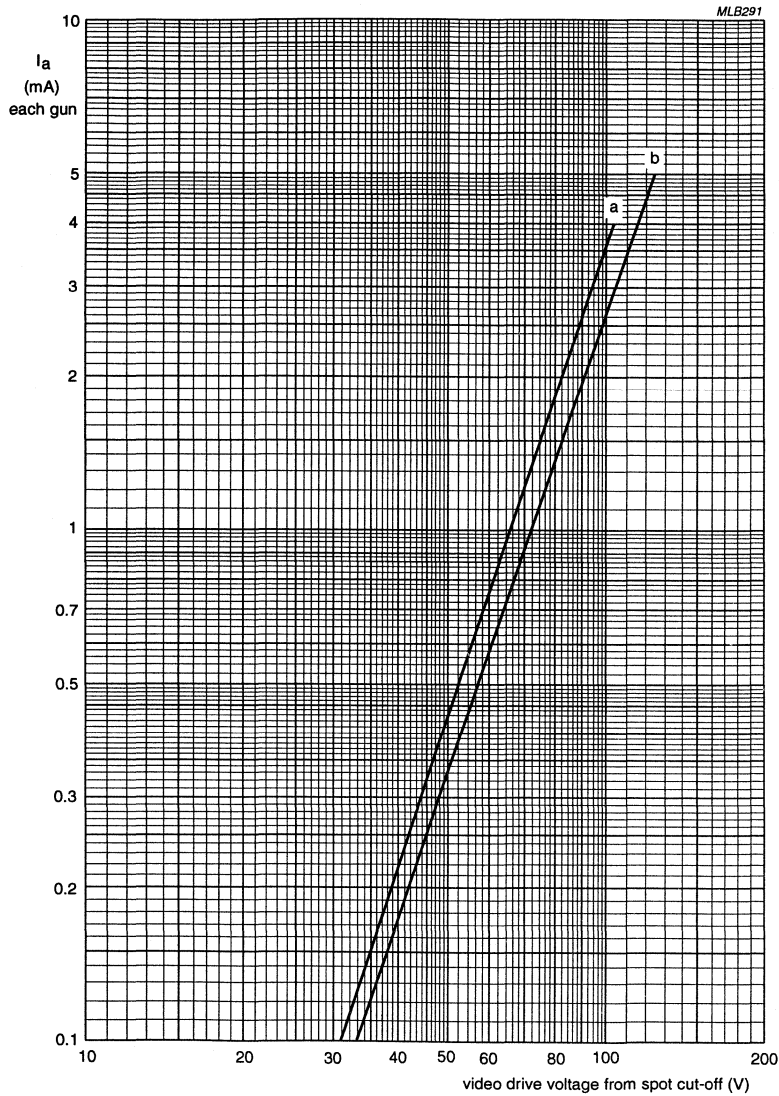
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		29	–	33	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE coordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V with respect to grid 1.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X



$V_f = 6.3$ V.

$V_{a,g4} = 25$ kV.

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 105$ V (curve a) and $V_k = 130$ V (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	note 1	20 ⁽²⁾	29.5 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	1000	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	note 5	–	12	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	note 6	–	1200	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 7	6.3 –10%	6.3 +5% ⁽³⁾	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	–135	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–180	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1500 μ A.
5. During flashover conditions maximum 20 kV is permitted (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
6. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
7. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error in any direction is 3 mm, after colour purity, static convergence and horizontal centre line correction (measured with deflection coils at nominal position).

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

The high voltages used with this tube (absolute max. 29.5 kV) may produce internal flashovers. Soft-flash technology limits these flashover currents to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary to prevent tube damage. The spark

gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes (except the tube heaters) at the tube socket in accordance with Fig.15. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a maximum breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g_3) of approximately 11.5 kV ($1.5 \times V_{g_3}$ max. at $V_a = 25$ kV) and at the other electrodes of 1.5 to 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focus circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is minimum 400 Ω and maximum 800 Ω .

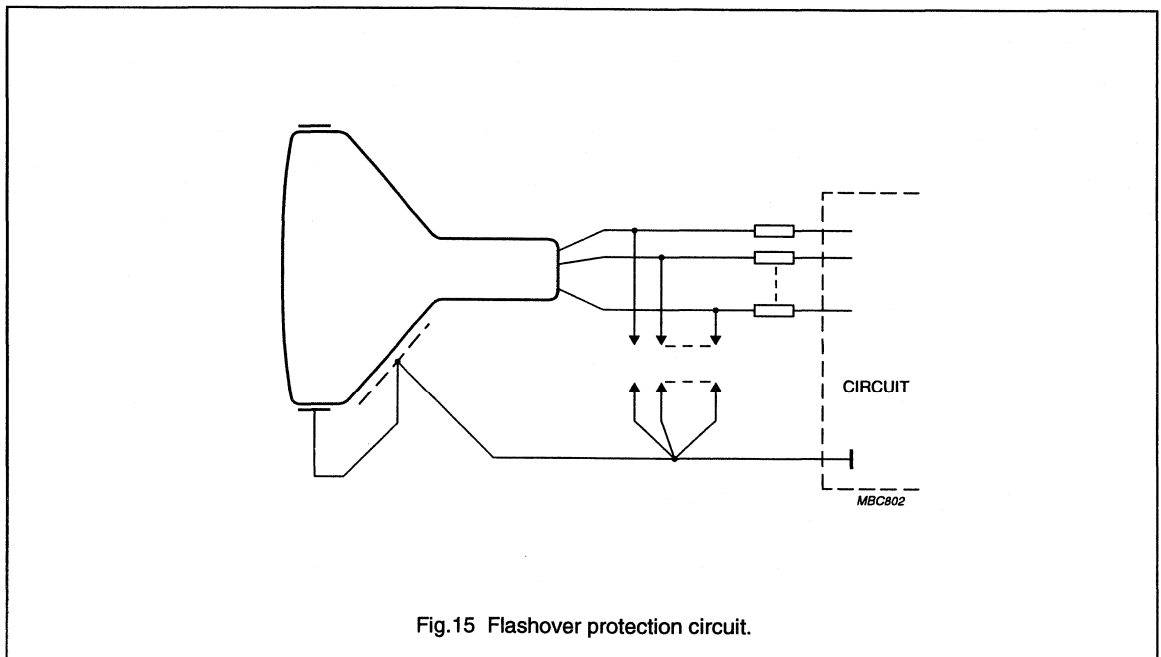


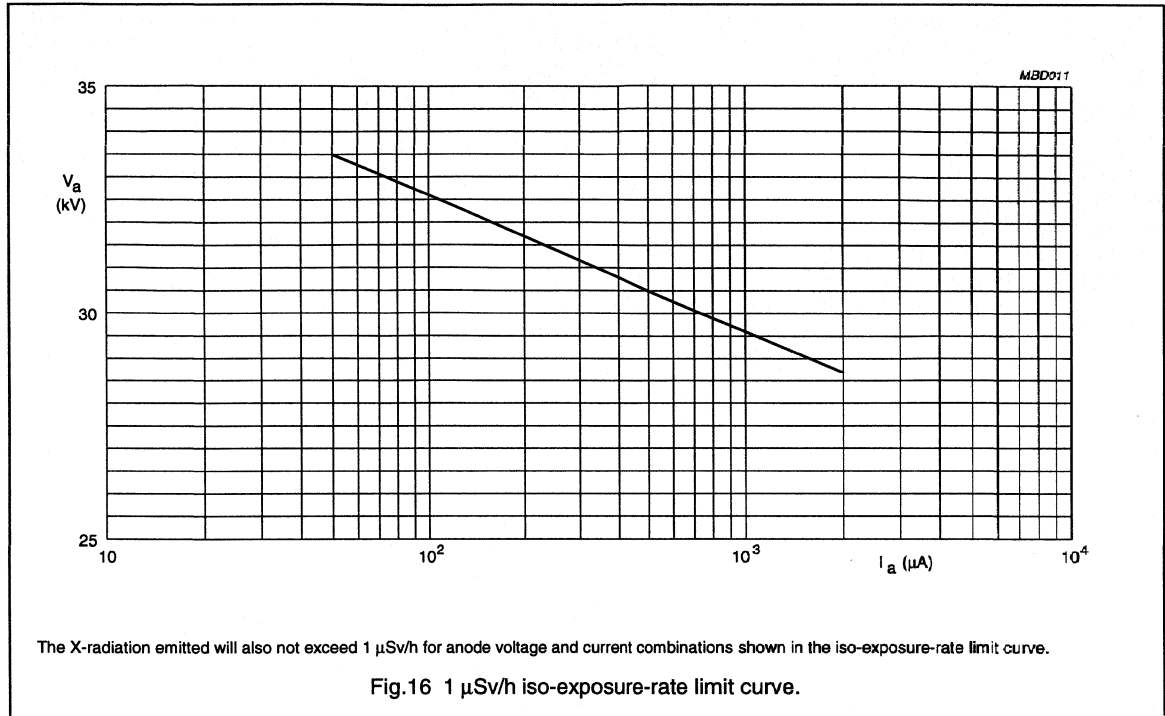
Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

X-RADIATION

The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ when operated at 29.5 kV and 1.5 mA.



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAK01X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of one coil winding mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 700 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry. In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coil (≤ 0.6 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by horizontal-frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

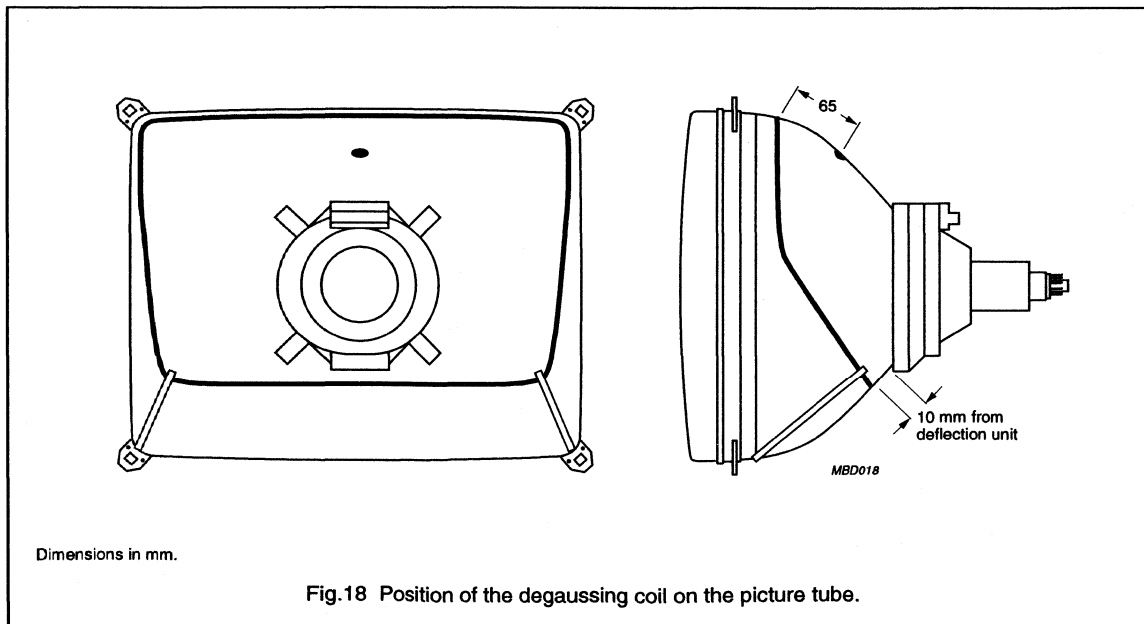
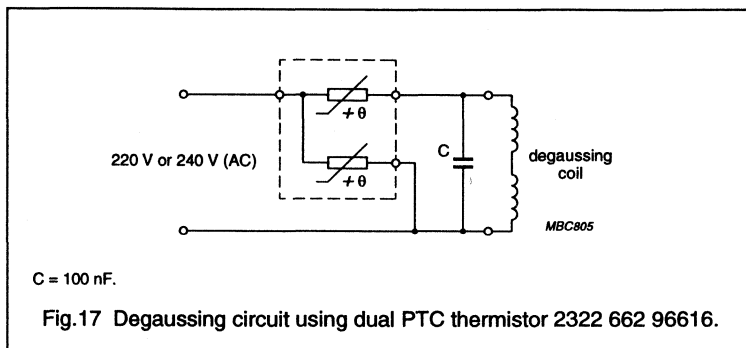
If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry,

provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.17 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	139	cm
Number of turns	140	
Copper wire diameter	0.4	mm
Aluminium wire diameter	0.5	mm
Resistance	27	Ω



FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAK01X01

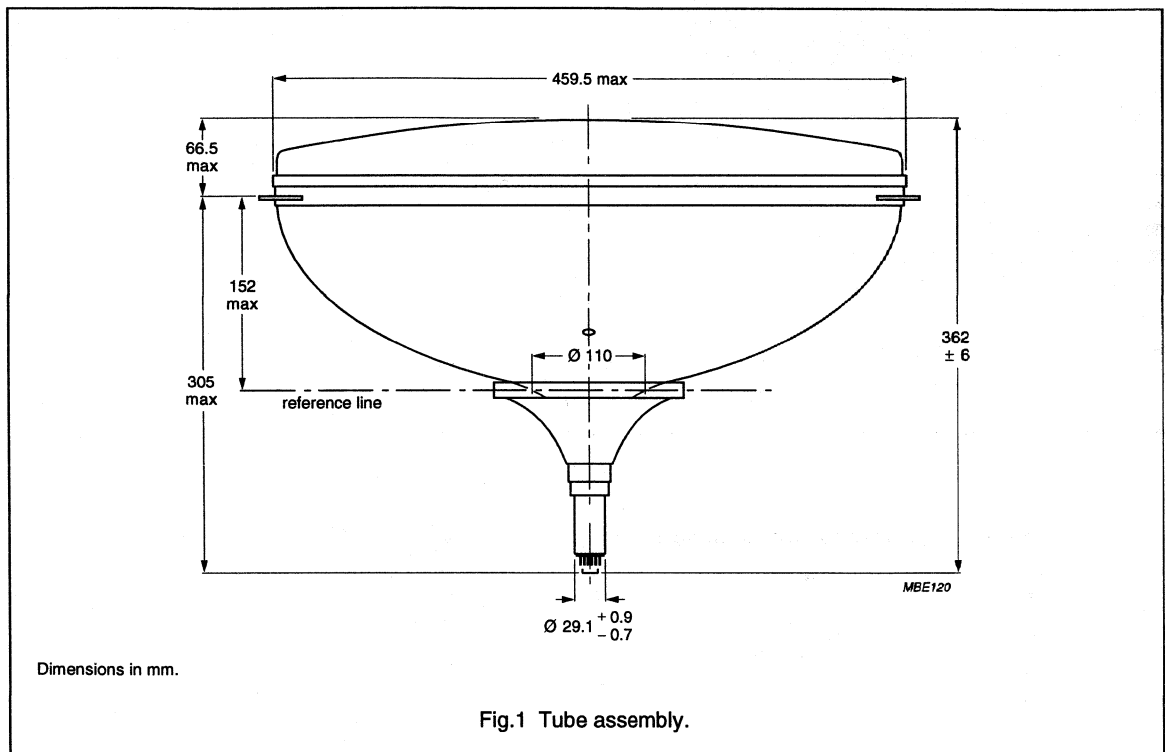
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 51 cm, 110° colour picture tube A51EAK01X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6020/00.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

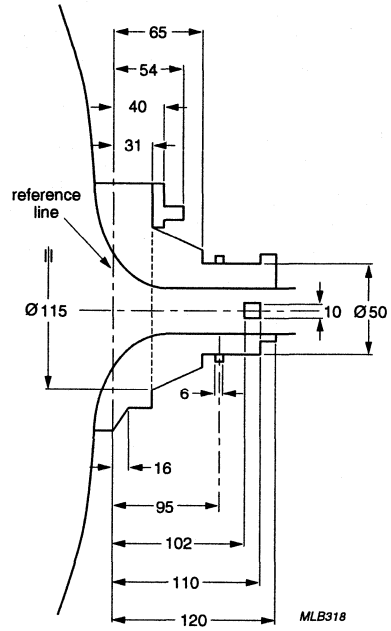
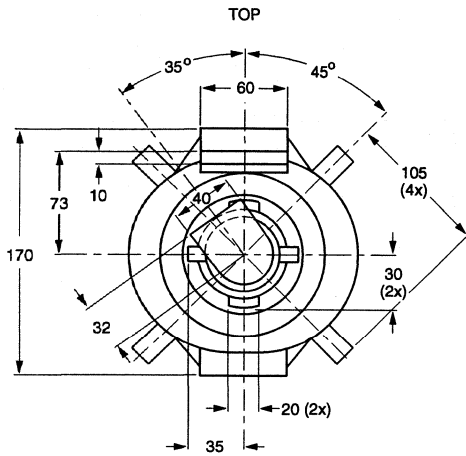
PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	51	cm
Overall length	36	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	25	kV
Mass	≈16	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAK01X01



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAK01X01

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 25 kV.

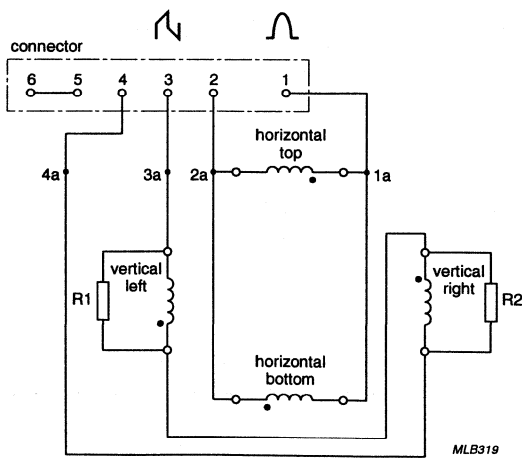
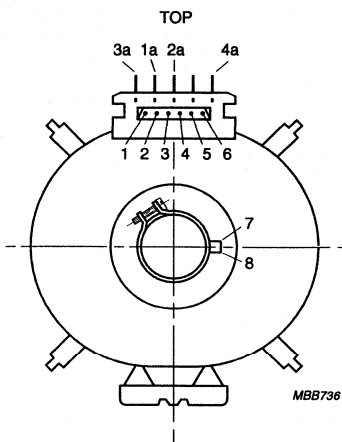
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.95	2.03	2.11	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.80	2.00	2.20	Ω
Magnetic flux		7.32	7.70	8.09	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	–	3.88	–	A
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	10.6	11.8	13.0	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	5.49	5.90	6.31	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	–	1.75	–	A
Deflection unit					
Insulation resistance	1 kV				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	M Ω
between horizontal coil and yoke ring		500	–	–	M Ω
between vertical coil and yoke ring		10	–	–	M Ω
Cross talk from horizontal to vertical coils	1 V (RMS, sine wave); 500 Hz applied to horizontal coils	–	–	20	mV
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	90	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Storage temperature		–25	–	+90	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Safety					
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1			

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAK01X01



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •

Fig.3 A51EAK01X01 deflection coils.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAK01X05

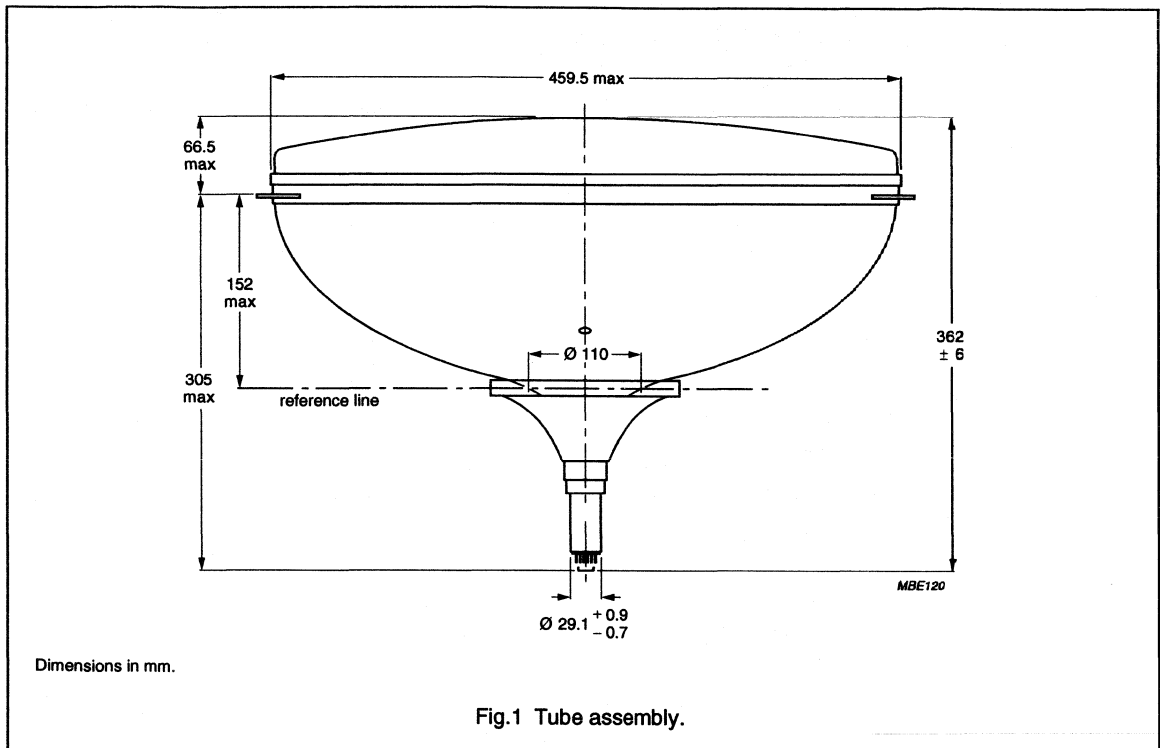
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 51 cm, 110° colour picture tube A51EAK01X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6020/20.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

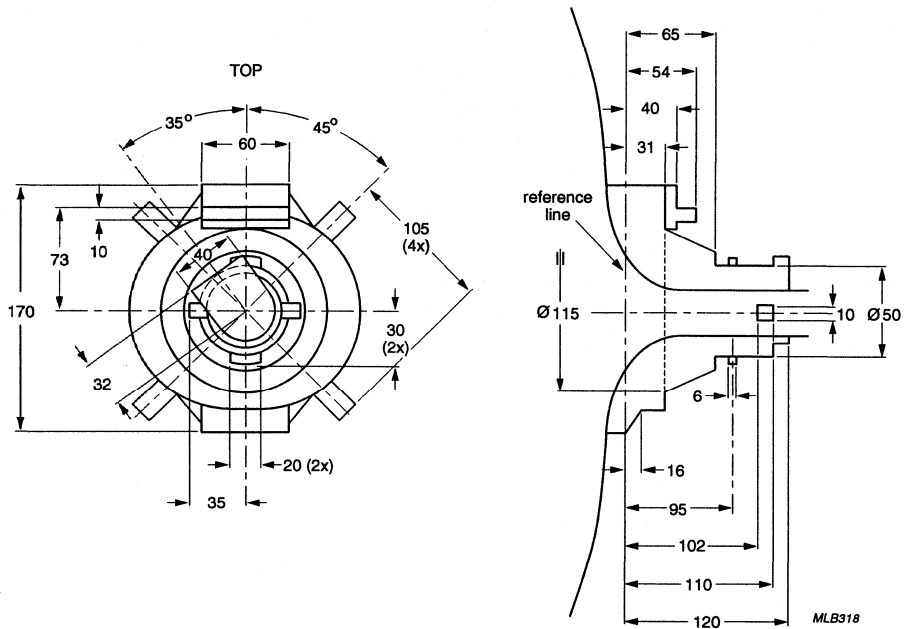
PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	51	cm
Overall length	36	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	25	kV
Mass	≈16	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAK01X05



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAK01X05

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 25 kV.

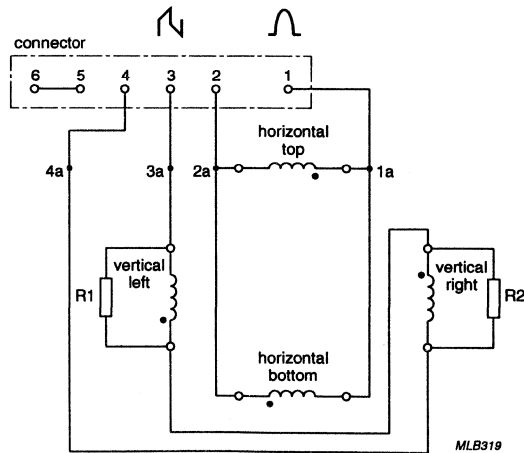
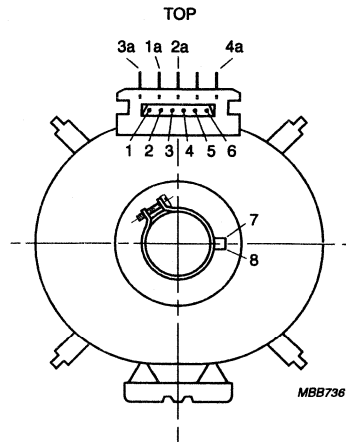
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.77	1.84	1.91	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.71	1.90	2.09	Ω
Magnetic flux		7.32	7.70	8.09	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	–	4.04	–	A
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	10.6	11.8	13.0	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	5.49	5.90	6.31	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	–	1.75	–	A
Deflection unit					
Insulation resistance	1 kV				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	M Ω
between horizontal coil and yoke ring		500	–	–	M Ω
between vertical coil and yoke ring		10	–	–	M Ω
Cross talk from horizontal to vertical coils	1 V (RMS, sine wave); 500 Hz applied to horizontal coils	–	–	20	mV
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	90	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Storage temperature		–25	–	+90	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Safety					
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1			

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAK01X05



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

Fig.3 A51EAK01X05 deflection coils.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube**A51EAL55X****FEATURES**

- 'Flutter' and 'squarer' screen
- In-line, hi-bi potential ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun
- Mask with corner suspension
- Hi-Bri technology
- HIGH GLOSS screen finish
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- The tube is supplied with a matched hybrid saddle toroidal deflection unit of the AT6035 series which forms a self-converging and raster correction free assembly
- Dark screen tube with increased EHT for improved contrast/brightness performance.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	51	cm
Overall length	444	mm
Glass transmission	41	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Focus voltage	31% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈14	kg

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	1600	–	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.3	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; aberration reducing triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	hi-bi potential
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	90°
vertical	78°
horizontal	60°

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes; phosphor lines follow glass contour
Screen finish	high gloss
Useful screen dimensions	
diagonal axis	509.6 mm
vertical axis	312.4 mm
horizontal axis	413.0 mm
area	1280 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes at centre of screen	≈0.75 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	41%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	85 cd/m ²

Note

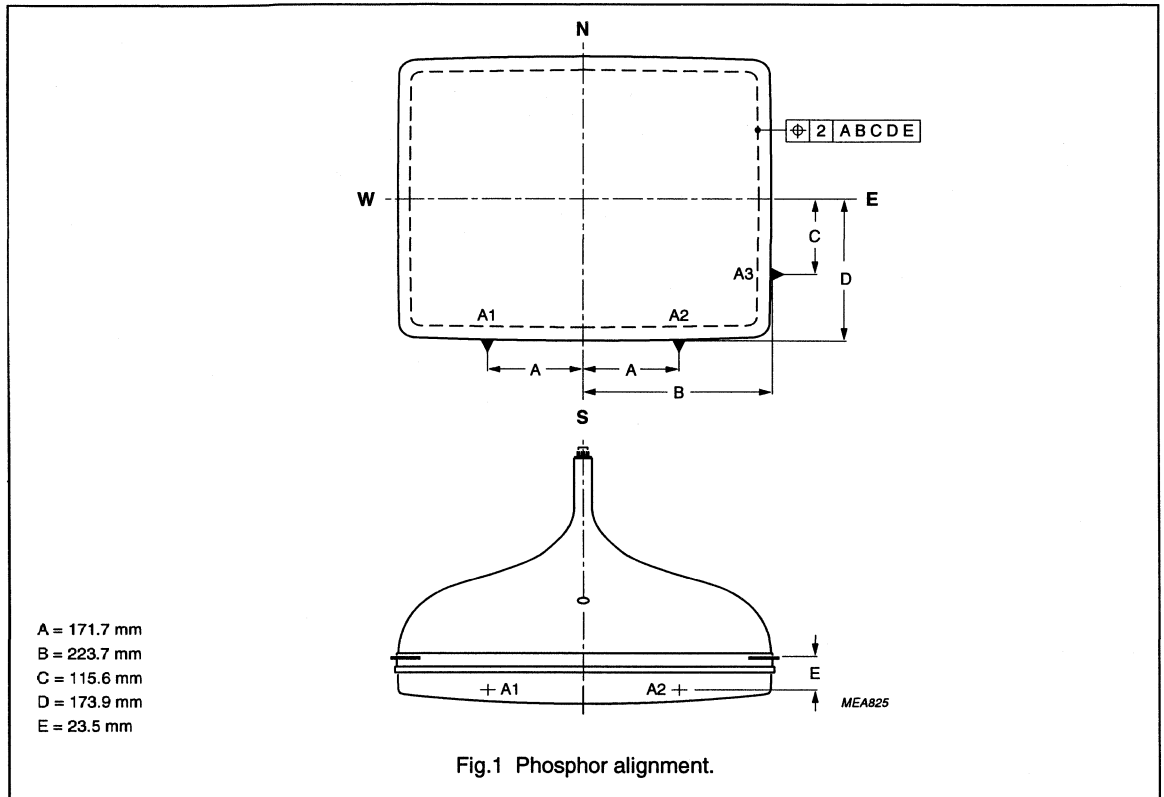
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

**MECHANICAL DATA**

See Figs 2 to 12.

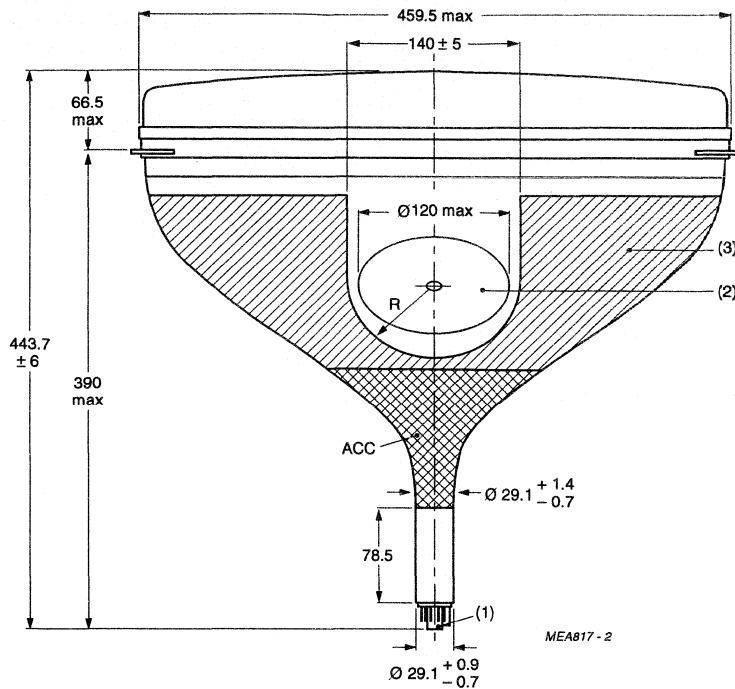
PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	443.7 ±6 mm
Bulb dimensions	
diagonal	<546.1 mm
horizontal	<455.6 mm
vertical	<359.6 mm
Neck diameter; note 1	29.1 +1.4/-0.7 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B10-277
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband with integral mounting lugs
Mass	≈14 kg

Note

- In the region of 78.5 mm from the neck end, the maximum diameter is 30 mm.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X



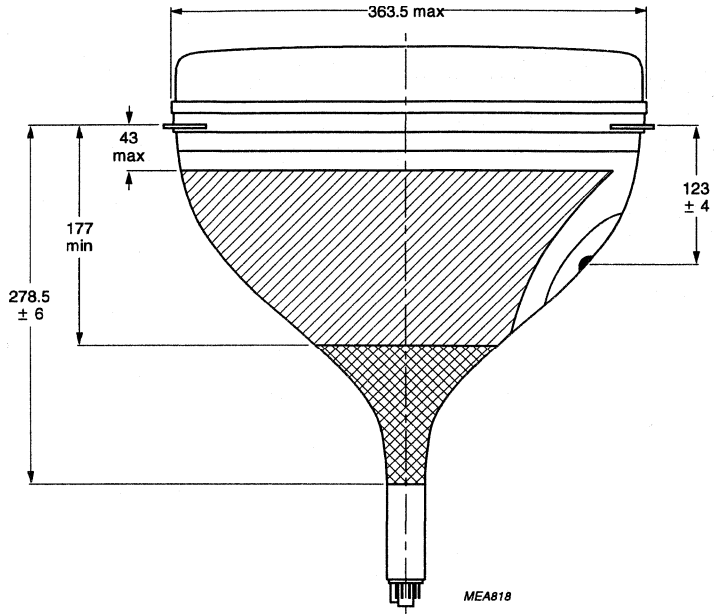
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.
- (2) To clean this area, wipe only with a soft lintless cloth.
- (3) Configuration of the outer conductive coating may vary but will contain the contact area as shown.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

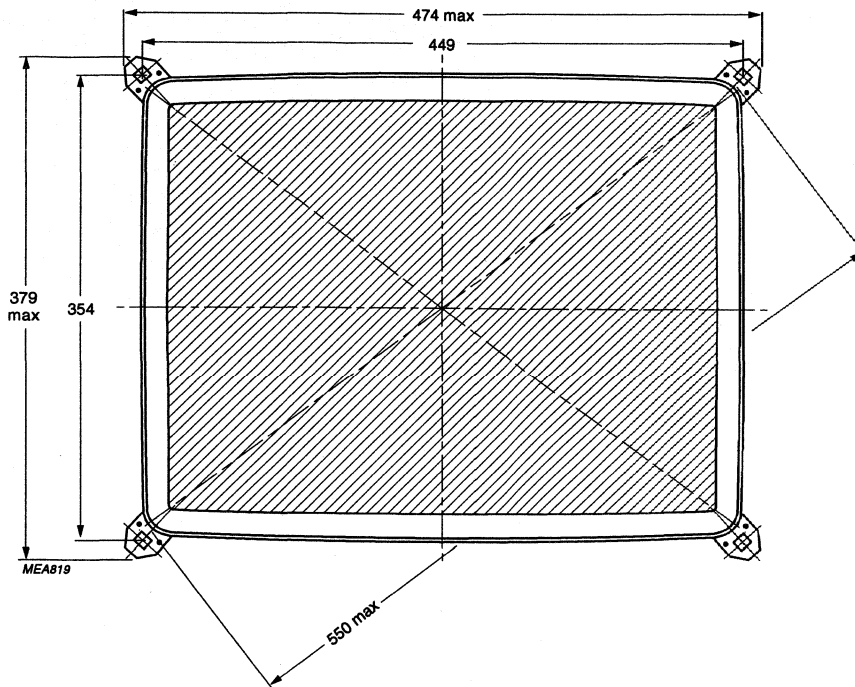


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

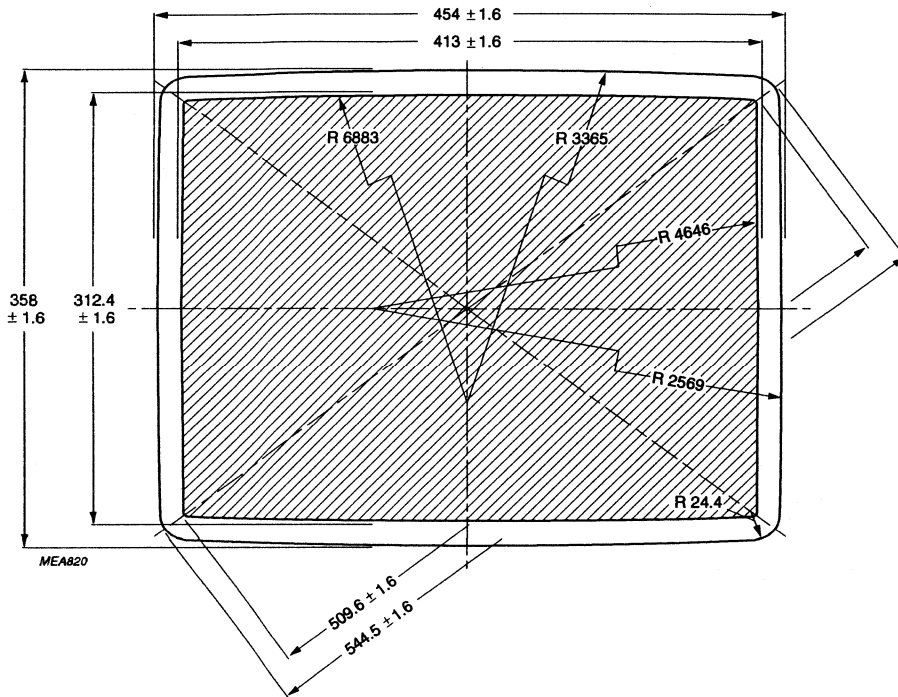


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

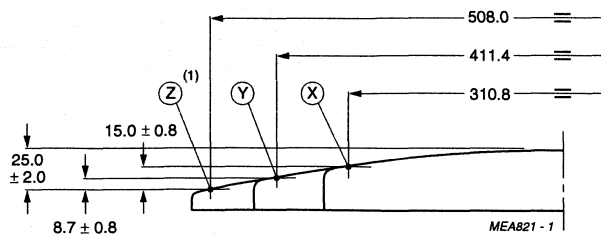


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X



Dimensions in mm.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate on the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively.

(1) Co-ordinates for Z: X = 203.2, Y = 152.4.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$Z = \left(A_1 \times X^{B_1} \right) + \left(A_2 \times Y^{B_2} \right) + \left(A_3 \times X^{B_3} \times Y^{B_4} \right)$$

Where:

$$A_1 = 2.33161 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$A_2 = 2.50647 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$A_3 = -9.31800 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$B_1 = 2.1$$

$$B_2 = 2.1$$

$$B_3 = 1.84082$$

$$B_4 = 2.65536$$

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

Sagittal heights with reference to screen centre at edge of the nominal useful screen

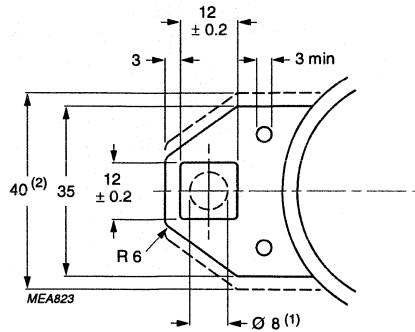
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)		3 mm INSIDE NUS				5 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0	0.0	25.1	0.0	0.0	24.3	0.0	0.0	26.5
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	156.2	15.0	0.0	153.2	14.6	0.0	161.2	15.7
20.0	156.2	14.9	20.0	153.2	14.5	20.0	161.2	15.5
40.0	156.1	14.5	40.0	153.2	14.1	40.0	161.1	15.2
60.0	155.9	13.9	60.0	152.9	13.5	60.0	160.9	14.6
80.0	155.7	13.0	80.0	152.7	12.6	80.0	160.7	13.6
100.0	155.4	11.7	100.0	152.4	11.3	100.0	160.4	12.4
120.0	155.1	10.1	120.0	152.1	9.7	120.0	160.1	10.8
140.0	154.6	8.3	140.0	151.6	7.8	140.0	159.6	9.0
160.0	154.2	6.0	160.0	151.2	5.6	160.0	159.2	6.8
180.0	153.6	3.5	180.0	150.6	3.1	180.0	158.6	4.2
200.0	153.0	0.6	200.0	150.0	0.1	200.0	158.0	1.4
203.8 ⁽²⁾	152.9	0.0	200.9	150.0	0.0	208.7	157.7	0.0
203.9	150.0	0.3	–	–	–	–	–	–
204.6	130.0	2.3	201.6	130.0	2.0	209.3	140.0	1.9
205.1	110.0	4.0	202.1	110.0	3.7	209.9	120.0	3.7
205.6	90.0	5.4	202.6	90.0	5.1	210.4	100.0	5.3
205.9	70.0	6.5	202.9	70.0	6.3	210.8	80.0	6.5
206.2	50.0	7.4	203.2	50.0	7.1	211.1	60.0	7.5
206.4	30.0	7.9	203.4	30.0	7.6	211.3	40.0	8.1
206.5	10.0	8.2	203.5	10.0	7.9	211.5	20.0	8.5
206.5 ⁽³⁾	0.0	8.2	203.5	0.0	7.9	211.5	0.0	8.7

Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

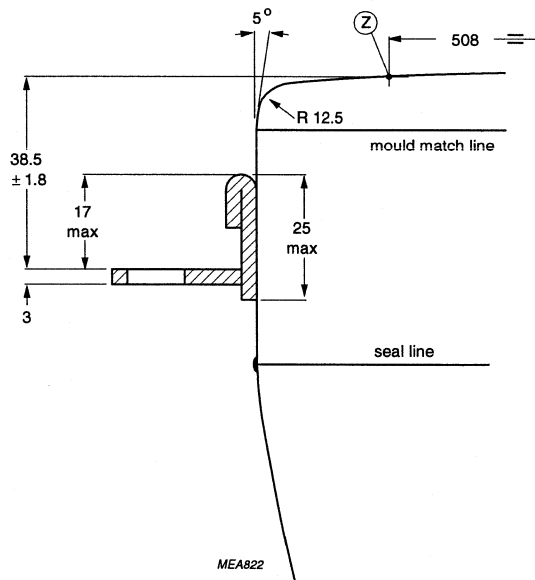
A51EAL55X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 8 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 354.0 mm × 449.0 mm.
 (2) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug in cabinet.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.



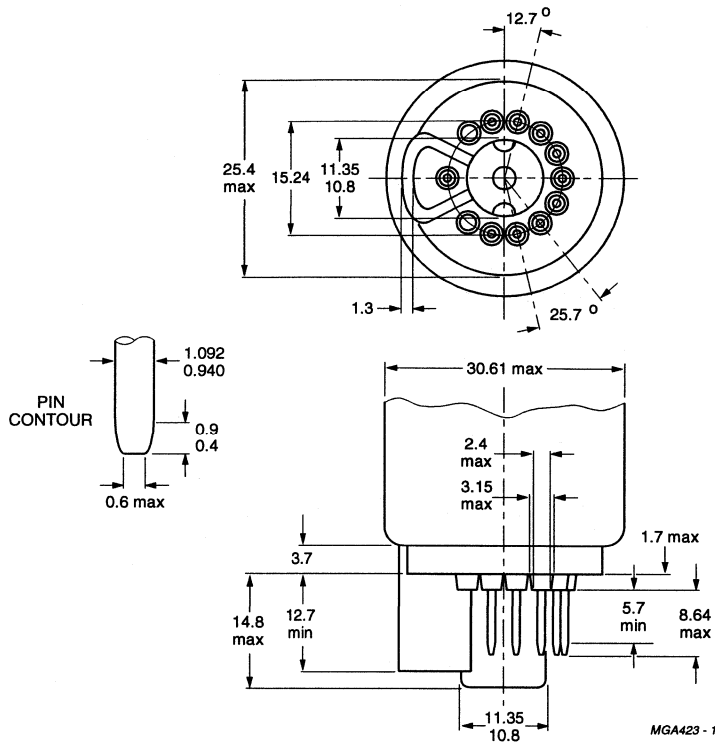
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.3 mm. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ± 1.8 mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

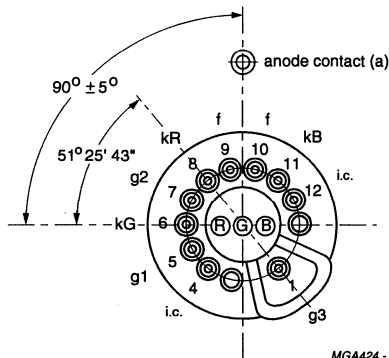
FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.9 Base JEDEC B10-277.



i.c. = internally connected and not to be used.

Fig.10 Pin arrangement.

Remarks: to Figs 9 and 10.

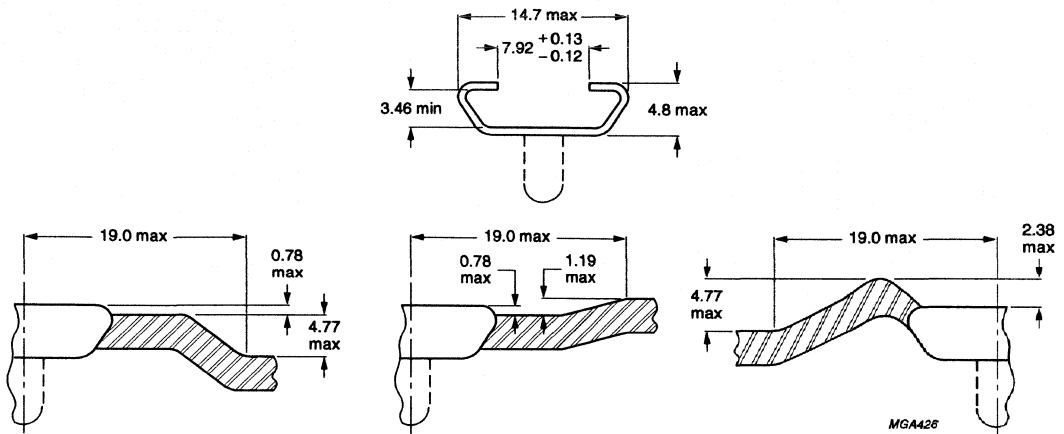
The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting the tube in the cabinet, note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

The mass of the mounting socket assembly should not exceed 150 g.

Maximum permissible torque on the tube neck is 0.04 Nm.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X



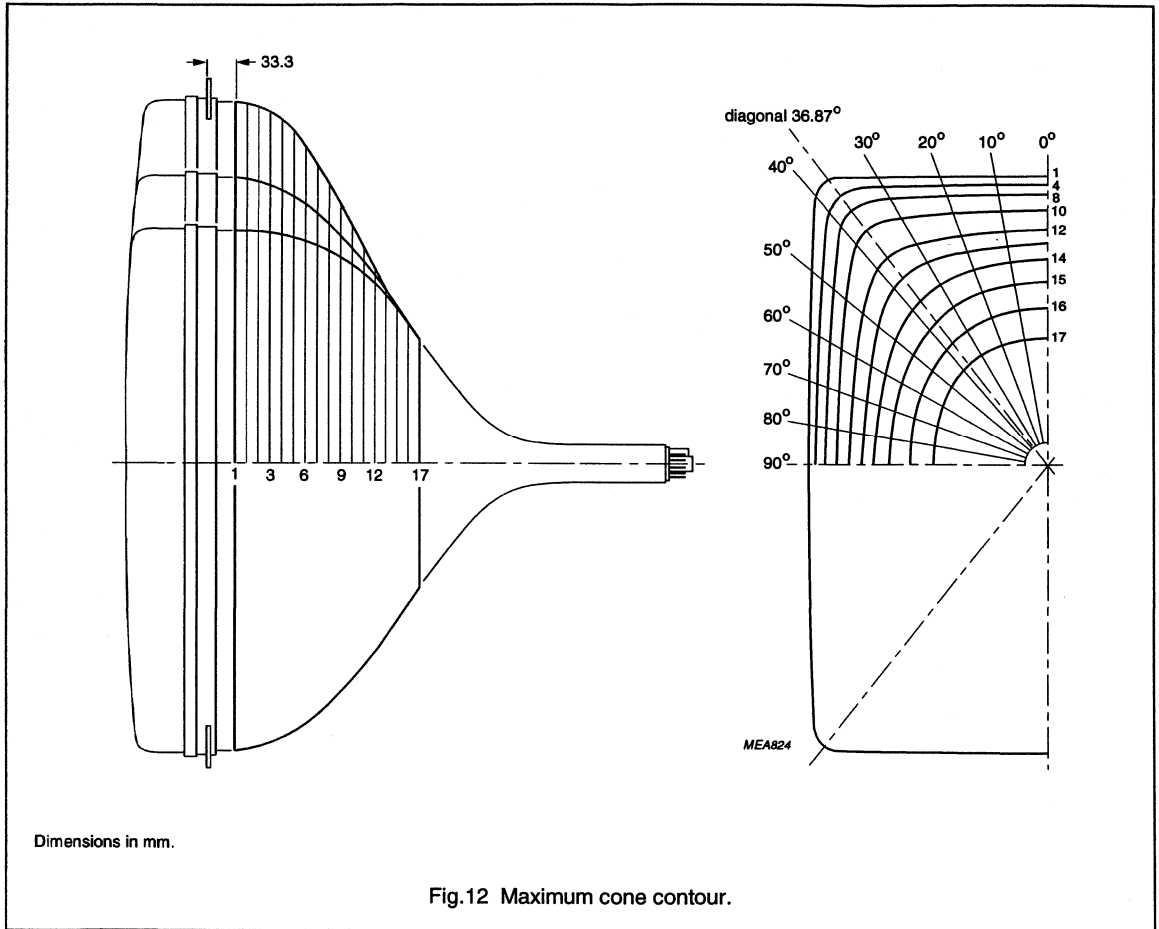
Dimensions in mm.

Fig.11 Cavity cap JEDEC J-21, IEC 67-III-2.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

Cone contour



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	MAXIMUM DISTANCE FROM SCREEN CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.87°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0.0	225.7	228.9	239.1	257.6	271.8	267.2	227.9	203.1	187.9	179.6	177.0
2	10.0	224.6	227.7	237.7	255.9	270.0	265.3	226.7	201.9	186.8	178.6	175.9
3	20.0	221.8	224.8	234.3	251.1	264.3	259.6	222.9	198.9	184.2	176.1	173.5
4	30.0	218.1	220.9	229.6	244.5	254.7	250.6	217.9	195.1	180.9	173.1	170.6
5	40.0	213.8	216.4	224.1	236.5	243.1	239.6	212.0	190.9	177.3	169.9	167.5
6	50.0	208.7	211.0	217.7	227.5	231.3	228.4	205.6	186.3	173.6	166.5	164.2
7	60.0	202.6	204.5	210.0	217.5	219.5	217.0	198.5	181.0	169.3	162.6	160.5
8	70.0	195.1	196.8	201.3	206.9	207.6	205.4	190.3	175.1	164.4	158.3	156.3
9	80.0	186.2	187.6	191.4	195.6	195.4	193.5	181.3	168.4	158.9	153.3	151.5
10	90.0	175.6	176.9	180.1	183.3	182.8	181.1	171.4	160.7	152.5	147.6	146.0
11	100.0	163.6	164.6	167.4	169.9	169.2	167.9	160.4	151.9	145.2	141.0	139.6
12	110.0	150.3	151.3	153.8	155.7	154.7	153.6	147.9	141.7	136.6	133.4	132.3
13	120.0	136.4	137.3	139.3	140.4	139.5	138.6	134.5	130.3	126.8	124.6	123.9
14	130.0	122.1	122.8	124.4	124.9	124.0	123.3	120.7	118.2	116.1	114.7	114.3
15	140.0	107.5	107.7	108.2	108.6	108.4	108.2	107.0	105.7	104.5	103.8	103.5
16	150.0	92.6	92.3	92.3	92.6	92.8	92.9	92.9	92.6	92.1	91.6	91.4
17	159.5	78.1	78.1	78.1	78.1	78.1	78.1	78.1	78.1	78.1	78.1	78.1

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 350 m/s² in any direction (at pulse ≤10 ms).

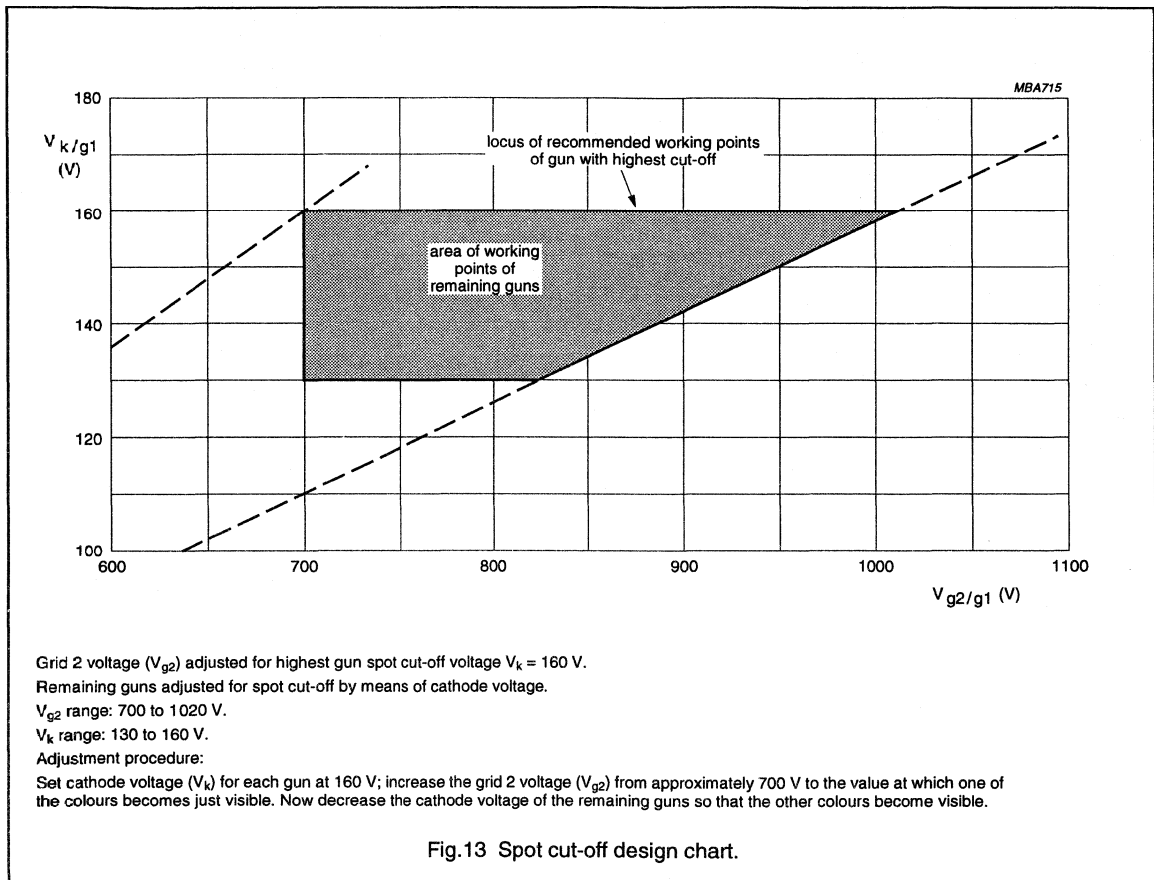
FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	at full screen load	–	27.5	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		8.0	–	9.1	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 160$ V	700	–	1020	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating at no load	–	6.3	–	V



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 22 and 29.5 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

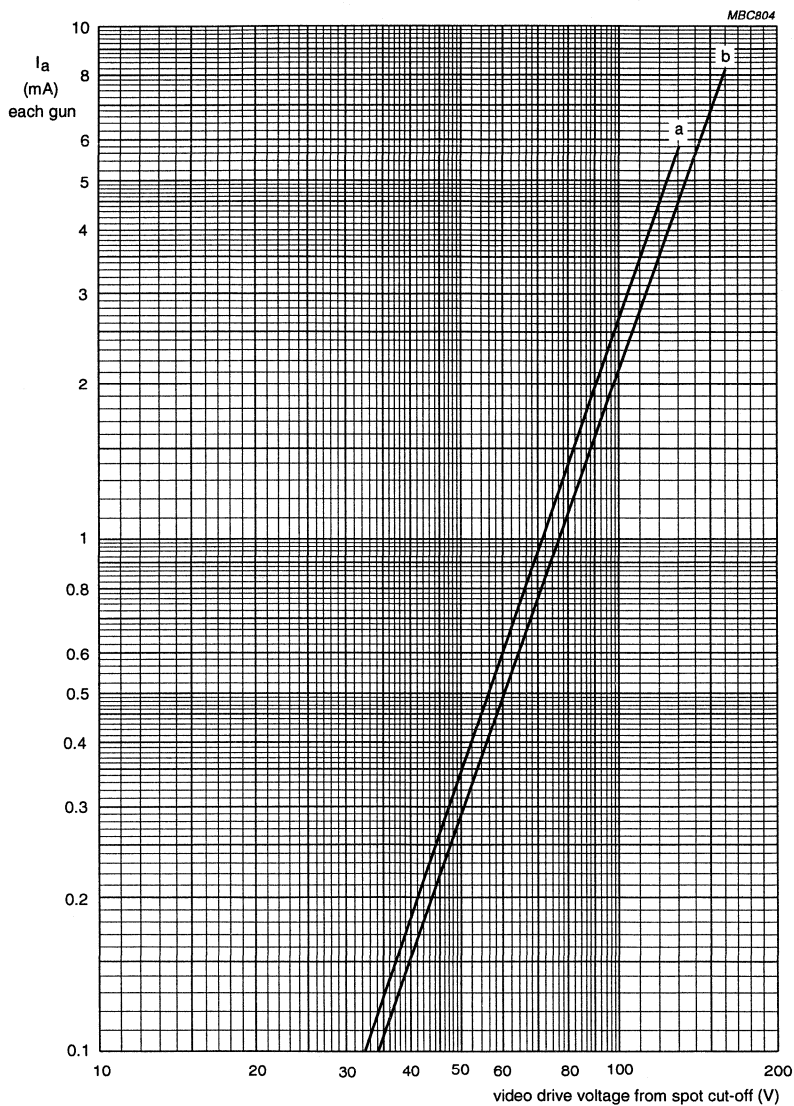
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		29	–	33	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE co-ordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V with respect to grid 1.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X



$V_t = 6.3 \text{ V.}$

$V_a = 27.5 \text{ kV.}$

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 130 \text{ V}$ (curve a) and $V_k = 160 \text{ V}$ (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	notes 1 and 2	22 ⁽³⁾	31.0 ⁽⁴⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 5	–	1000	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		–	11	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	note 6	–	1200	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 7	6.3 –10%	6.3 +5% ⁽⁴⁾	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	–135	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–180	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. The picture tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 μ Sv/h when operated at 31.0 kV and 1.5 mA.
3. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
4. This value is an absolute maximum.
5. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1500 μ A.
6. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
7. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error is 4 mm in any direction after colour purity, static convergence and horizontal centre line correction (measured with deflection coils at nominal position).

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

The high voltages used with this tube (absolute max. 31.0 kV) may produce internal flashovers. Soft-flash technology limits these flashover currents to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary

to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes (except the tube heaters) in accordance with Fig.15. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a maximum breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g_3) of approximately 11.5 kV ($1.5 \times V_{g3}$ max. at $V_a = 27.5$ kV) and at the other

electrodes of 1.5 to 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 1.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focus circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

Additional information is available on request.

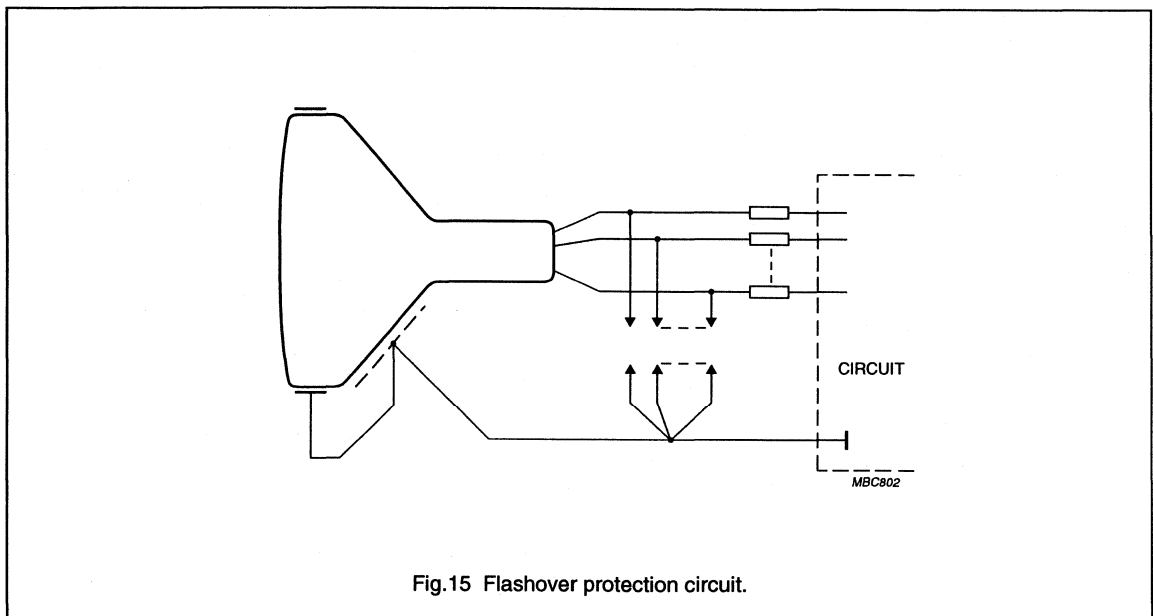


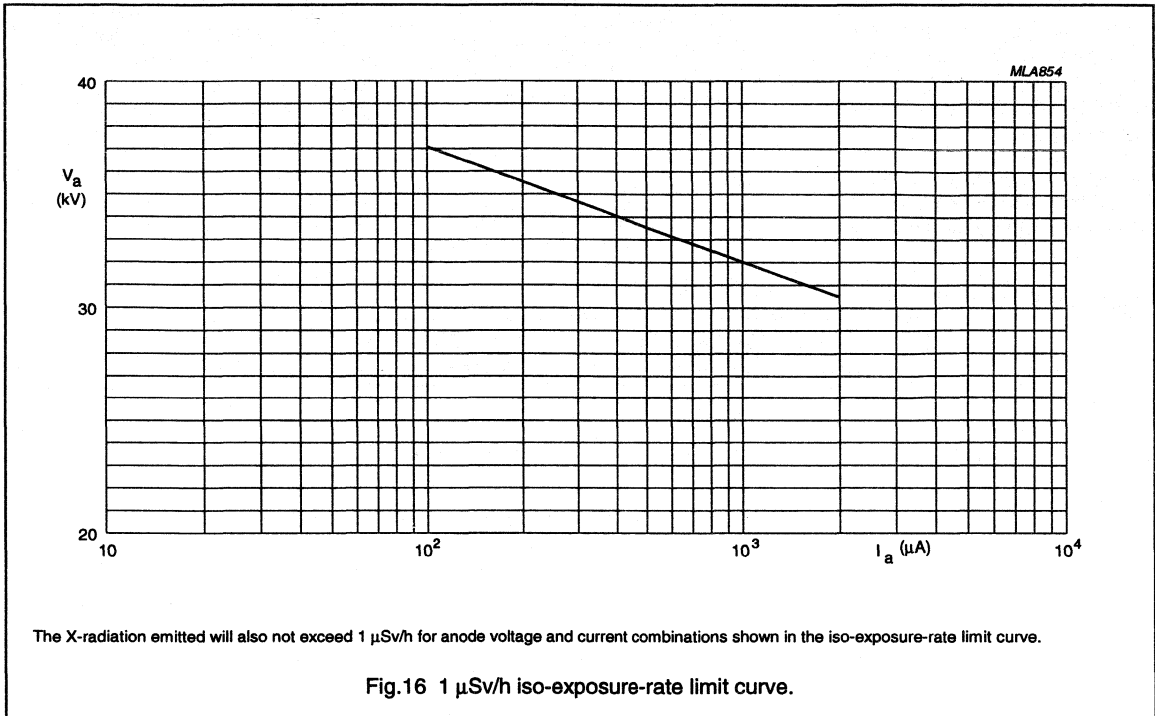
Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

X-RADIATION

The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ when operated at 31.0 kV and 1.5 mA.



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of one or two coil windings mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 300 ampere-turns for double-coil

systems and 700 ampere-turns for single-coil systems is required in each coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry.

In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coil(s) (≤ 0.3 ampere-turns for double-coils and ≤ 0.6 ampere-turns for single-coils).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by line-frequency currents induced in the degaussing

coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

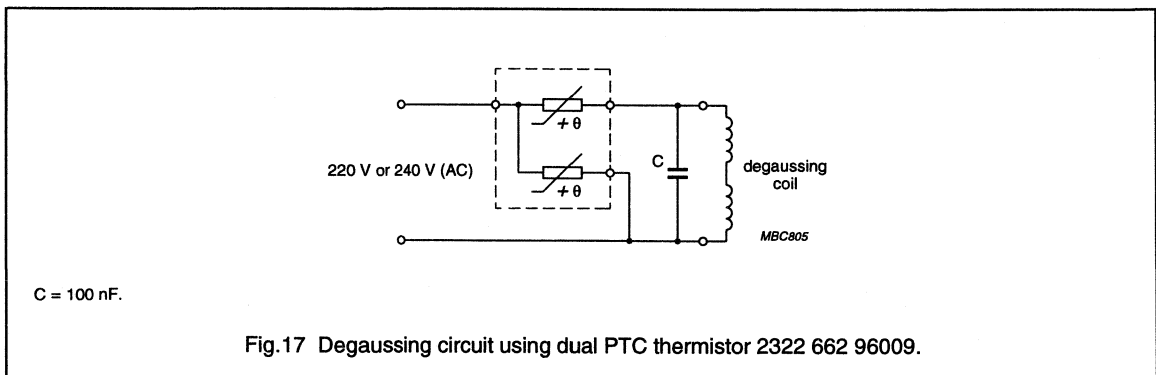
An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.17 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	DOUBLE-COIL SYSTEM	SINGLE-COIL SYSTEM	CONTINUOUS-COIL SYSTEM	UNIT
Circumference	125	139	248	cm
Number of turns	60	140	140	
Copper wire diameter	0.4	0.4	0.4	mm
Aluminium wire diameter	0.5	0.5	0.5	mm
Resistance	22 ⁽¹⁾	27	47	Ω

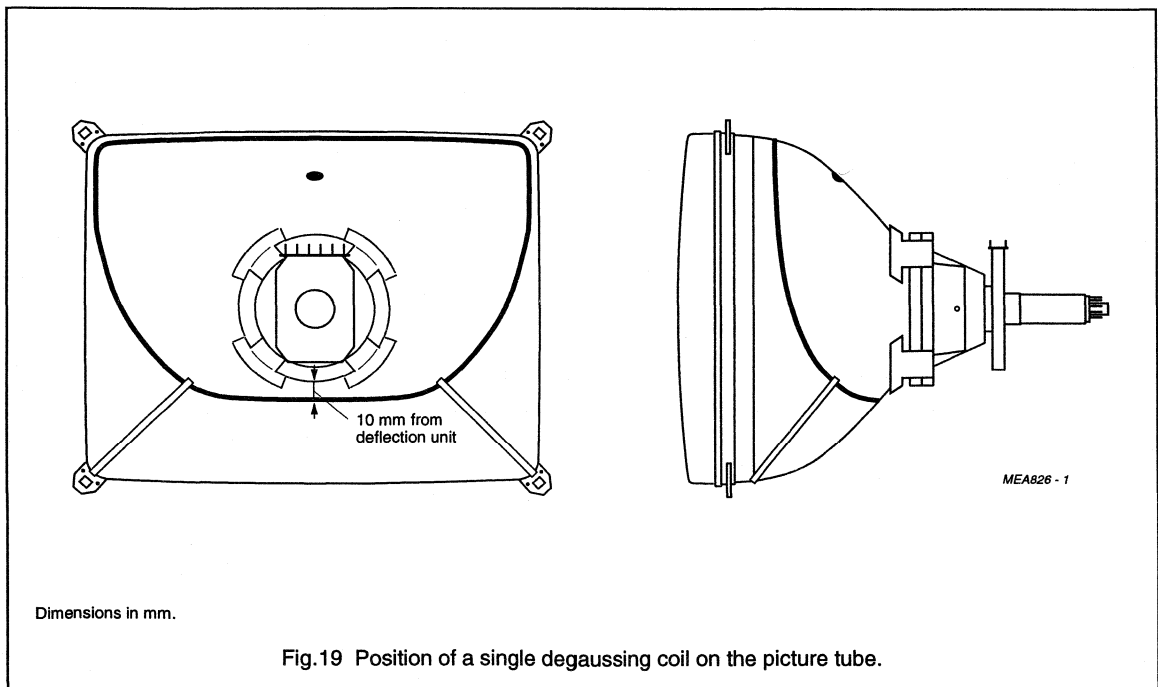
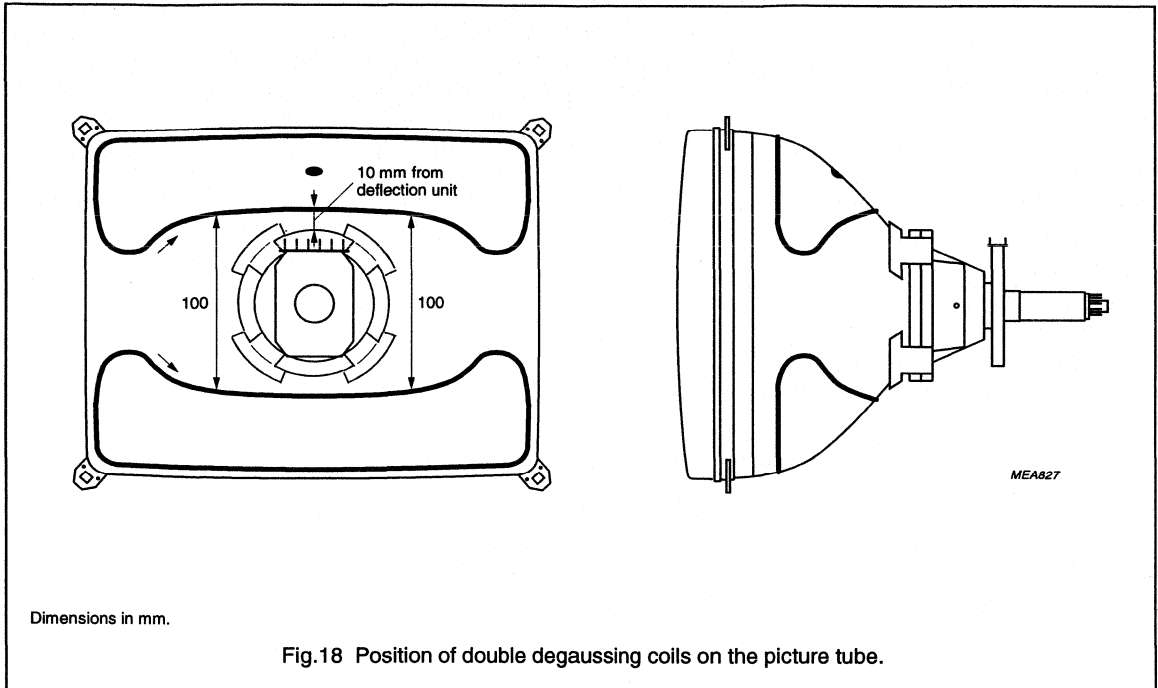
Note

- Series connected.



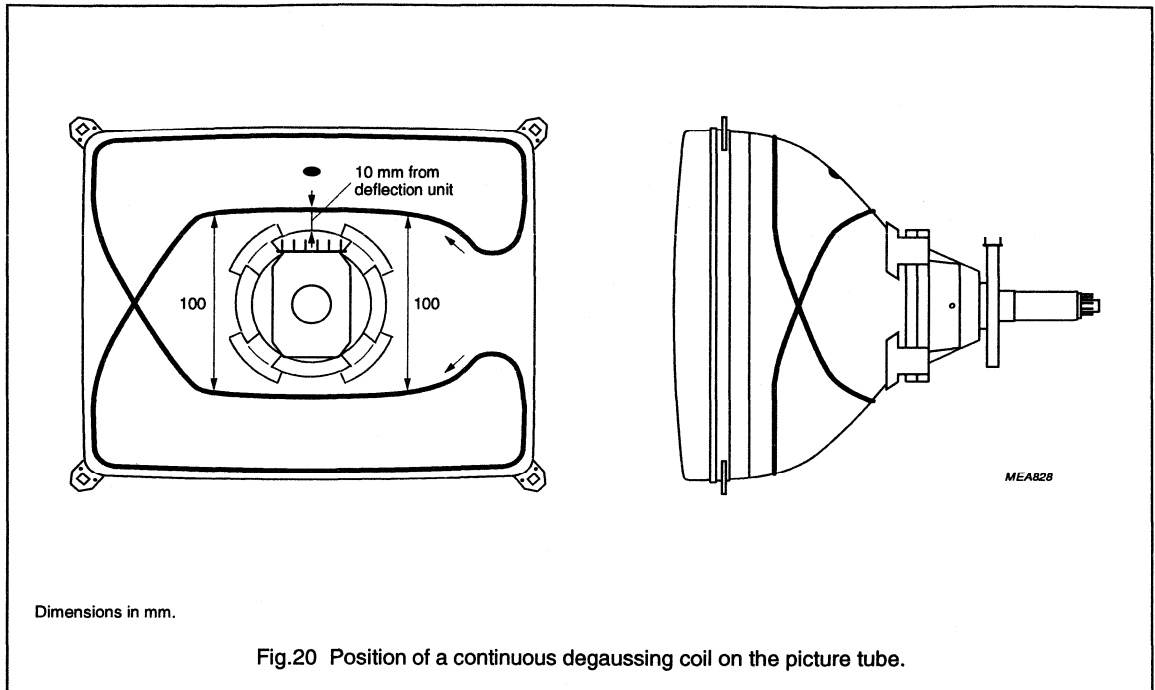
FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAL55X



FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAL55X01

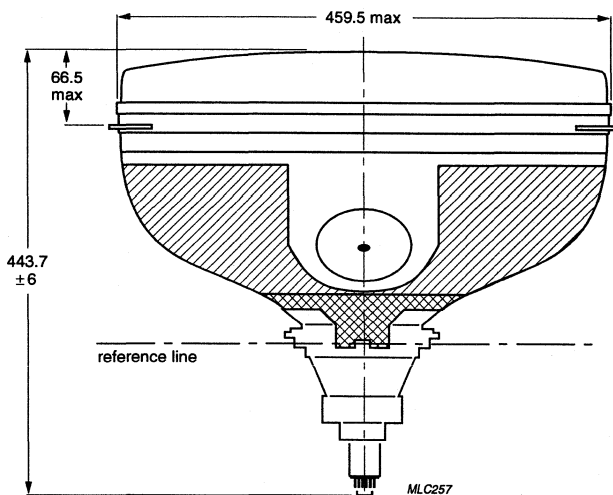
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and raster correction-free
- 51 cm, 90° colour picture tube A51EAL55X
- Hybrid saddle toroidal deflection unit AT6035/04.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	51	cm
Overall length	44.4	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	≈16	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Tube assembly.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAL55X01

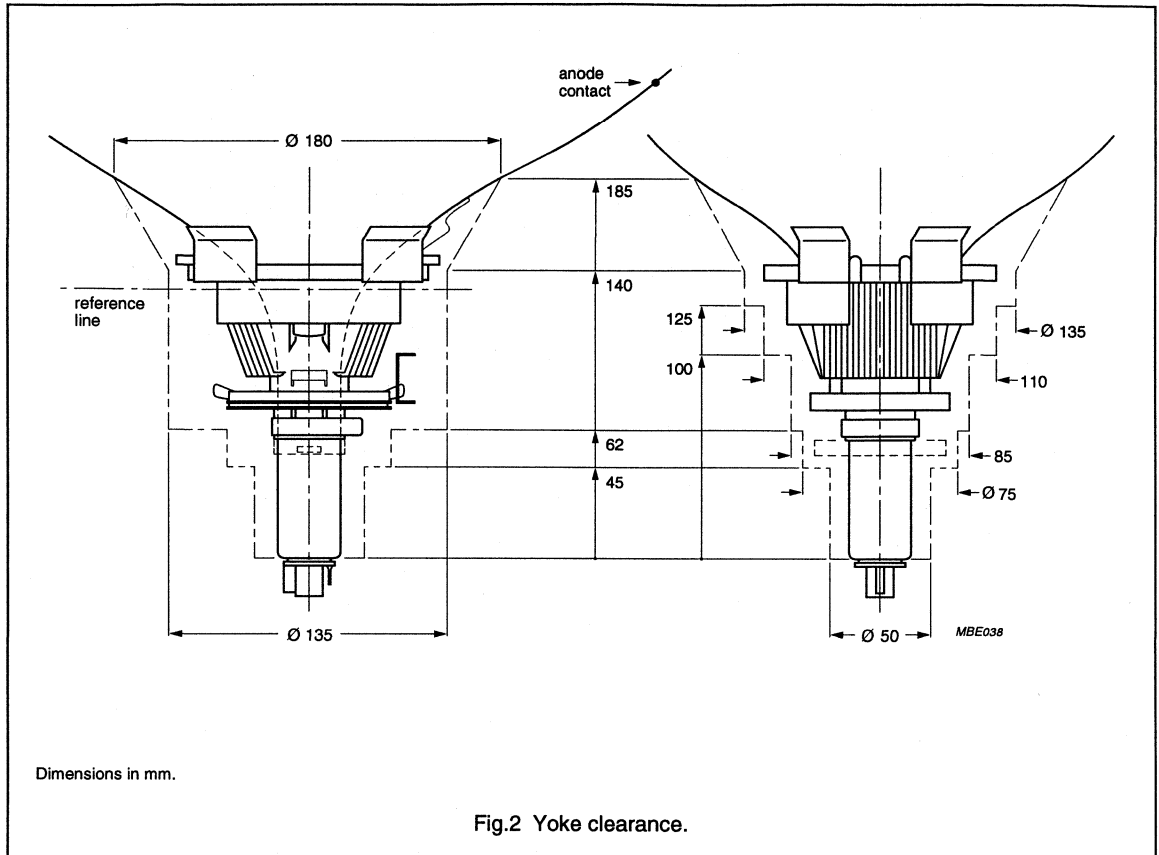
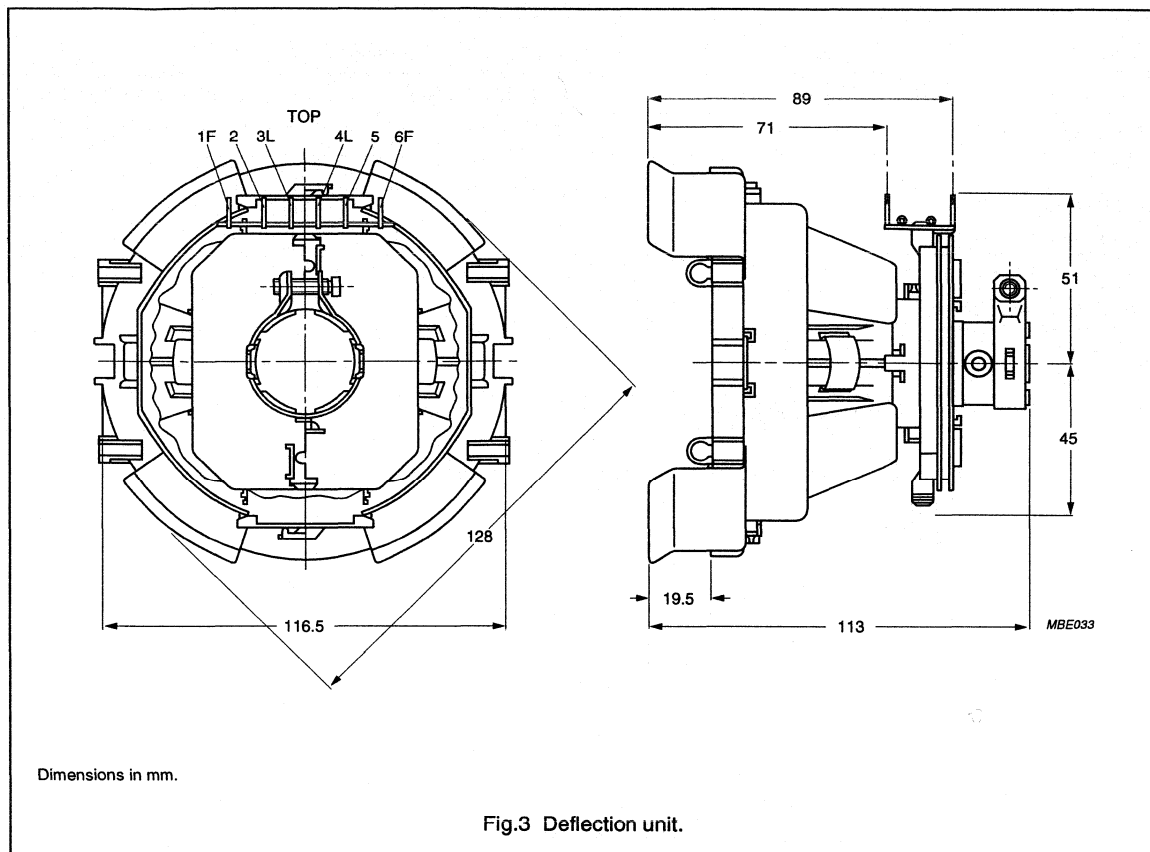


Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAL55X01



FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAL55X01

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 27.5 kV.

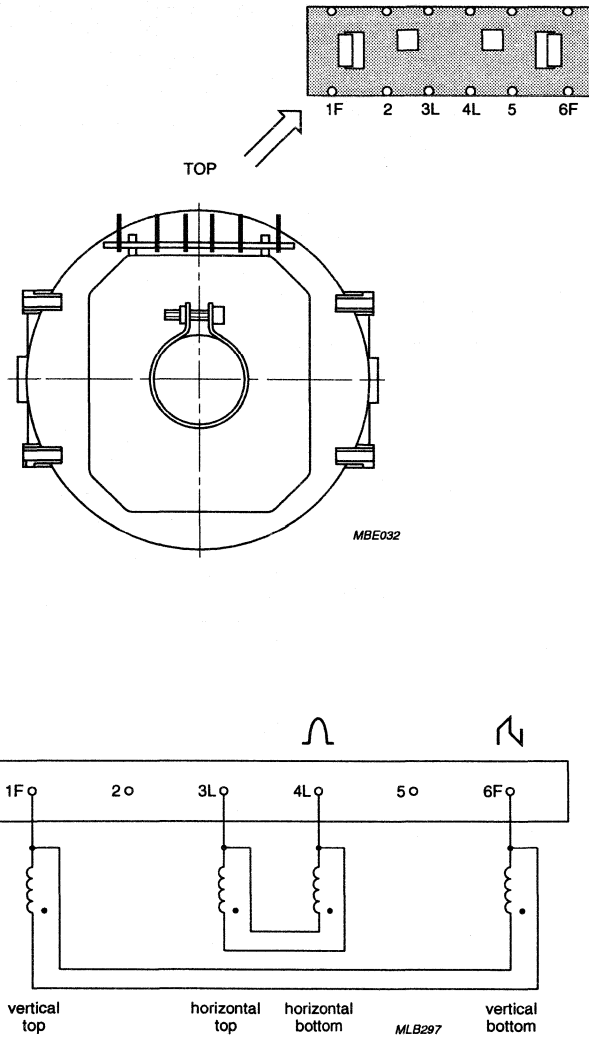
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.92	2.00	2.08	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	2.12	2.35	2.59	Ω
Magnetic flux		6.11	6.20	6.29	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	–	3.10	–	A
Vertical coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	17.6	19.5	21.5	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	9.4	10.1	10.8	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	–	1.17	–	A
Deflection unit					
Insulation resistance	1 kV				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
between horizontal coil and yoke ring		500	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
between vertical coil and yoke ring		10	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
Cross talk from horizontal to vertical coils	10 V; 15625 Hz across the horizontal coils	–	–	0.2	V
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	90	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Storage temperature		–25	–	+90	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Safety					
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1			

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAL55X01



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

Fig.4 Deflection coil connections.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAL55X10

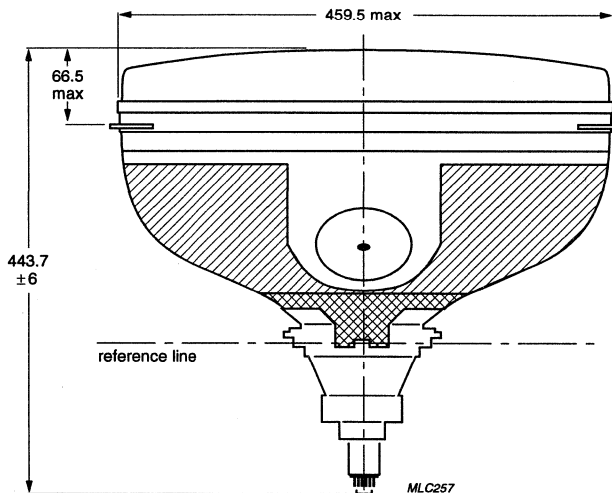
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and raster correction free
- 51 cm, 90° colour picture tube A51EAL55X
- Hybrid saddle toroidal deflection unit AT6035/10.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	51	cm
Overall length	44.4	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	≈16	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

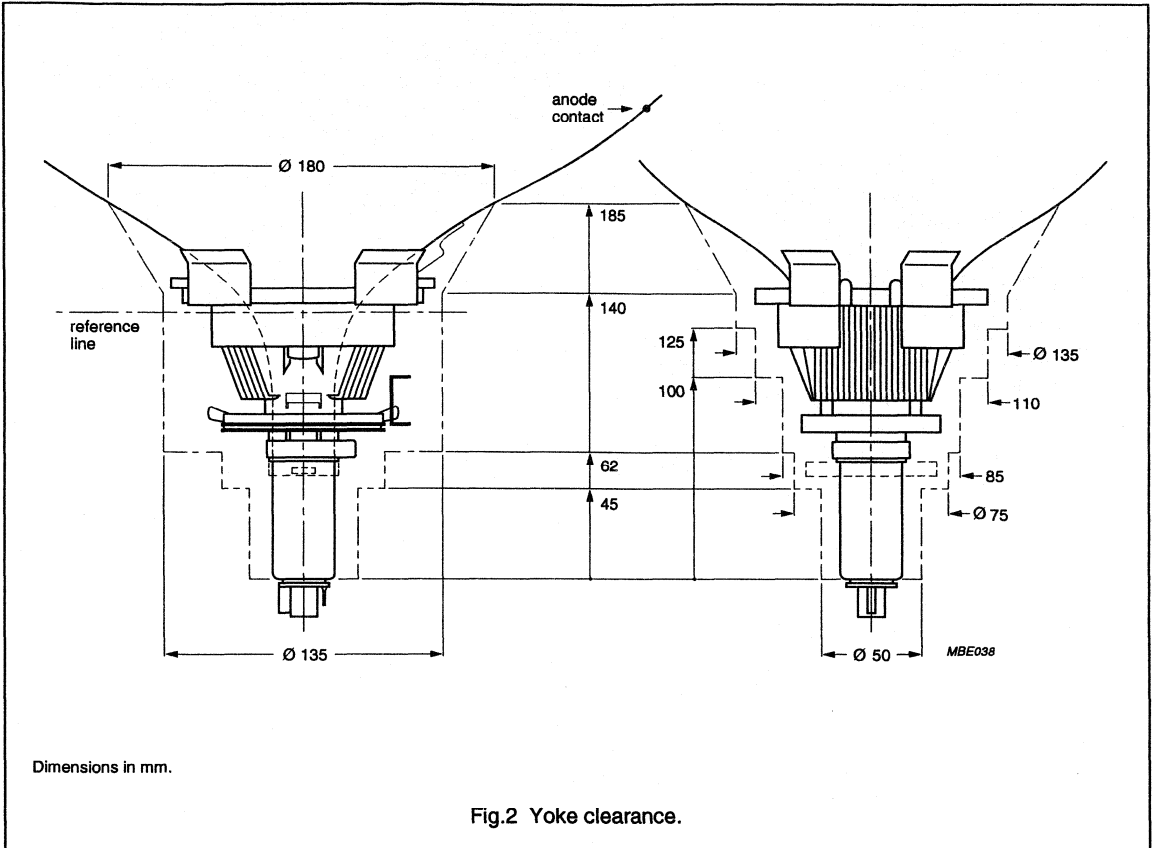


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Tube assembly.

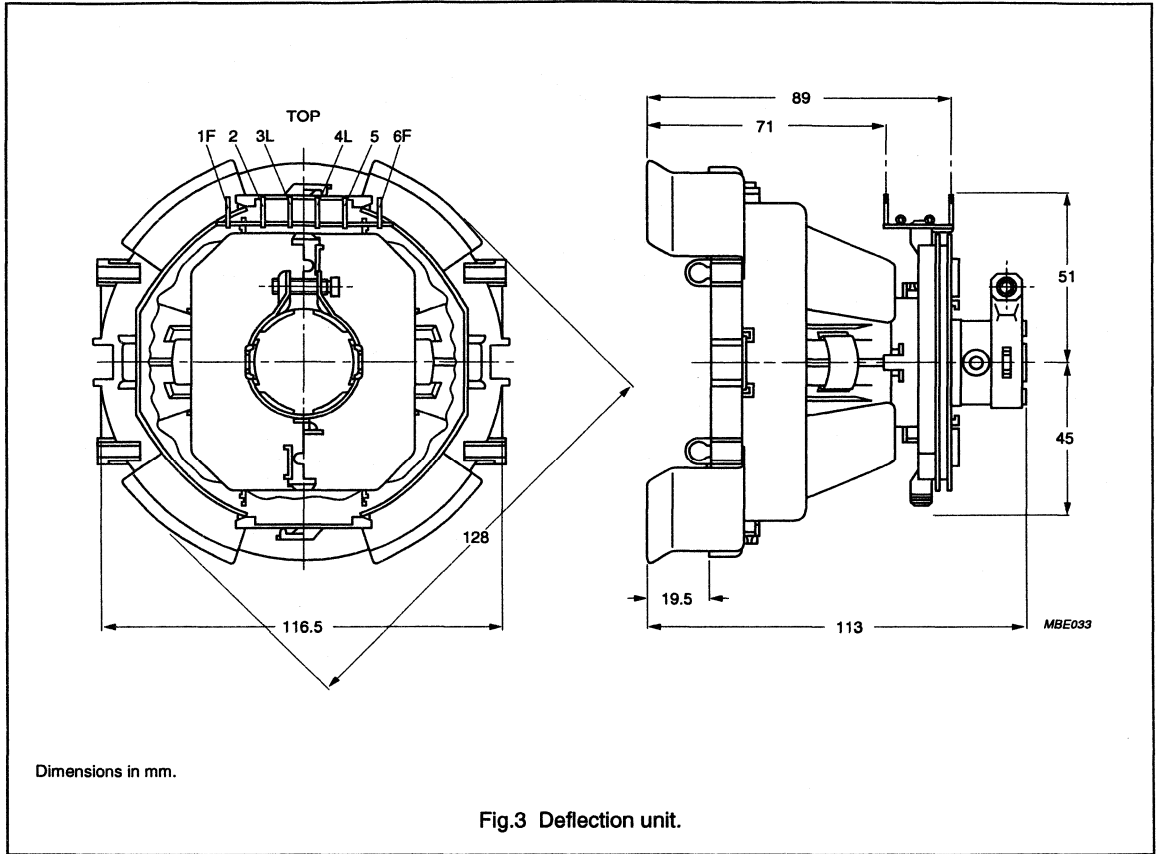
FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAL55X10



FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAL55X10



FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAL55X10

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 27.5 kV.

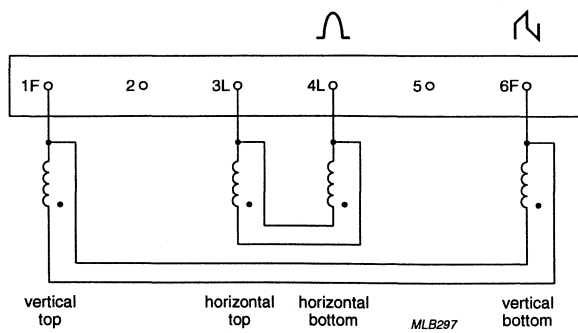
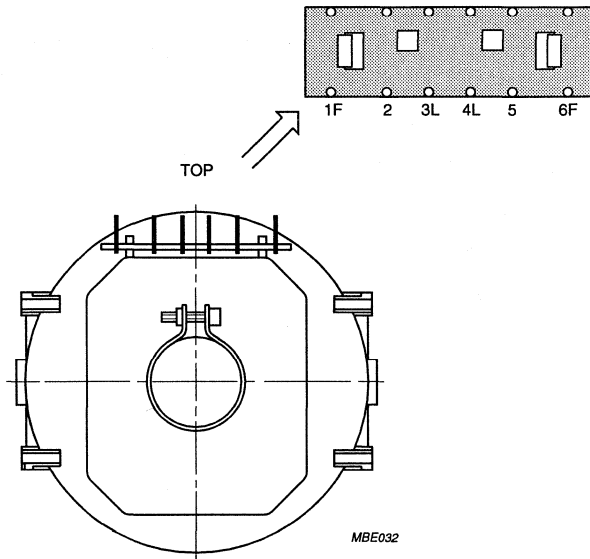
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.63	1.70	1.77	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.80	2.00	2.20	Ω
Magnetic flux		5.60	5.69	5.77	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	–	3.35	–	A
Vertical coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	17.6	19.5	21.5	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	9.4	10.1	10.8	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	–	1.17	–	A
Deflection unit					
Insulation resistance	1 kV				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	M Ω
between horizontal coil and yoke ring		500	–	–	M Ω
between vertical coil and yoke ring		10	–	–	M Ω
Cross talk from horizontal to vertical coils	10 V; 15625 Hz across the horizontal coils	–	–	0.2	V
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	90	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Storage temperature		–25	–	+90	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Safety					
Flame retardant		in accordance with UL1413, category 94-V1			

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAL55X10



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •

Fig.4 Deflection coil connections.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube**A51EAM31X****FEATURES**

- 'Flatter' and 'squarer' screen
- In-line, hi-bi potential ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadrupole cathode lens
- Mask with corner suspension
- Hi-Bri technology
- HIGH GLOSS screen finish
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- The tube is supplied with a deflection unit of the AT6040 series which forms a self-converging and raster correction free assembly.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Useful screen diagonal	51	cm
Overall length	43	cm
Glass transmission	52	%
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	25	kV
Focus voltage	31% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈14	kg

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	1500	–	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	4	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) to all other electrodes	–	4	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.3	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	M Ω

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; aberration reducing triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	hi-bi potential
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	90°
vertical	60°
horizontal	78°

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes; phosphor lines follow glass contour
Screen finish	high gloss
Useful screen dimensions	
diagonal axis	511.5 mm
vertical axis	311.2 mm
horizontal axis	410.9 mm
area	1271 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes at centre of screen	≈0.69 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	52%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	95 cd/m ²

Note

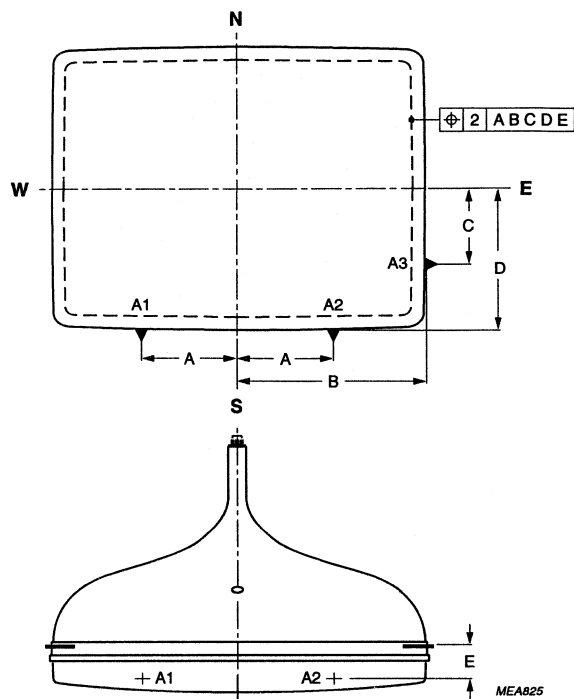
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X



A = 171.7 mm
 B = 223.7 mm
 C = 115.6 mm
 D = 173.9 mm
 E = 23.5 mm

Fig.1 Phosphor alignment.

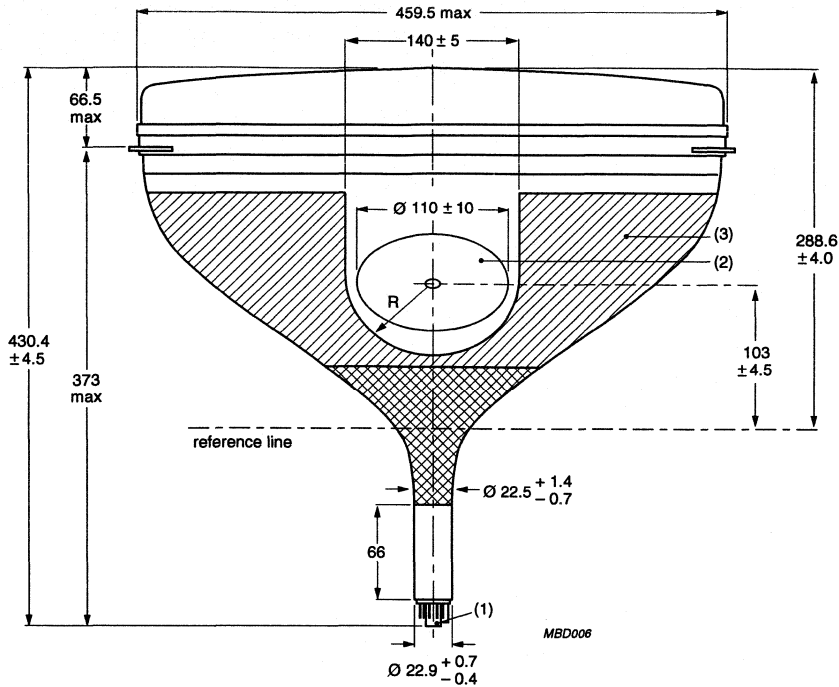
MECHANICAL DATA

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	430.4 ±4.5 mm
Bulb dimensions	
diagonal	<546.1 mm
vertical	<359.6 mm
horizontal	<455.6 mm
Neck diameter	22.9 +0.7/-0.4 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B8-294
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband with integral mounting lugs
Mass	≈14 kg

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X



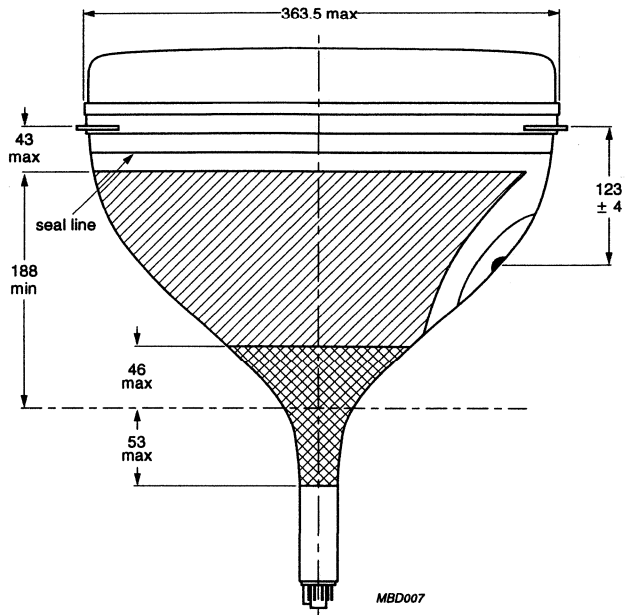
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.
- (2) To clean this area, wipe with a soft lint-free cloth.
- (3) Configuration of the outer conductive coating may vary, but will contain the contact area as shown.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

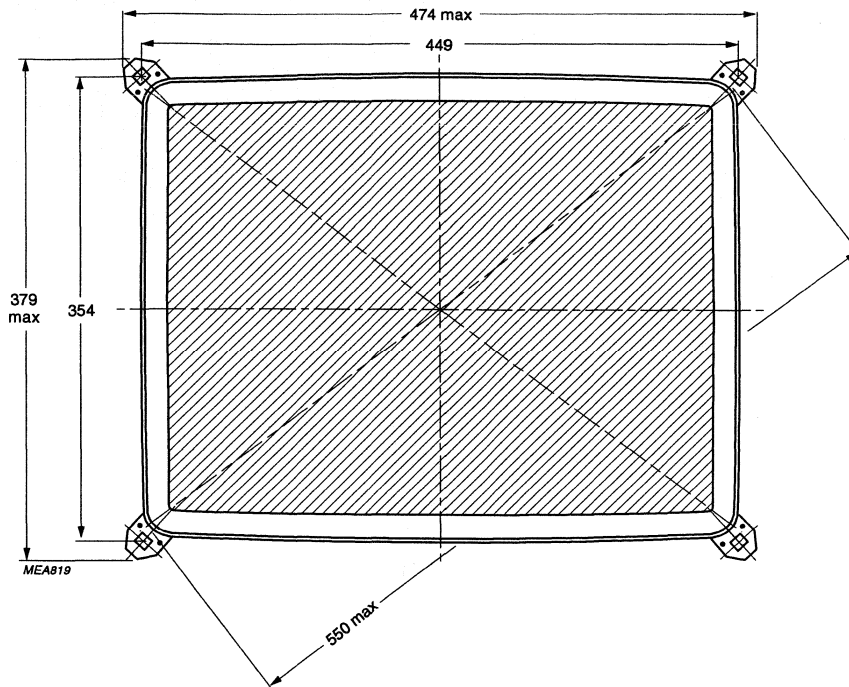


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

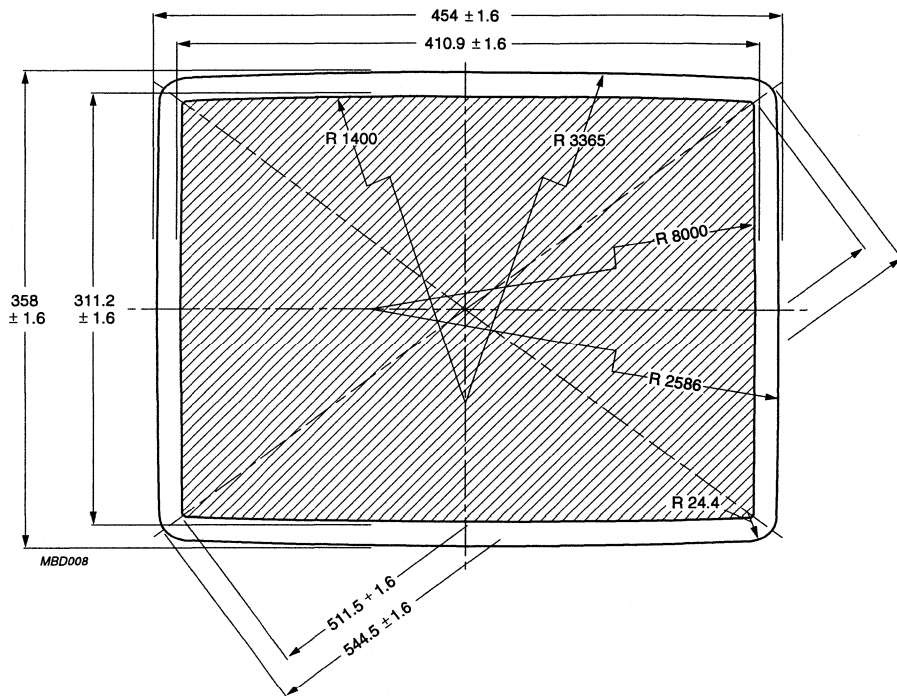


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

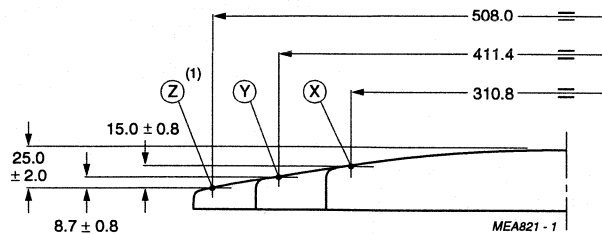


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X



Dimensions in mm.

(1) Co-ordinates of Z-point: $X = 203.2$ mm, $Y = 152.4$ mm.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$Z = \left(A_1 \times X^{B_1} \right) + \left(A_2 \times Y^{B_2} \right) + \left(A_3 \times X^{B_3} \times Y^{B_4} \right)$$

Where:

$$A_1 = 2.33161 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$A_2 = 2.50647 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$A_3 = -9.31800 \times 10^{-11}$$

$$B_1 = 2.1$$

$$B_2 = 2.1$$

$$B_3 = 1.84082$$

$$B_4 = 2.65536$$

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

Sagittal heights with reference to screen centre at edge of the nominal useful screen

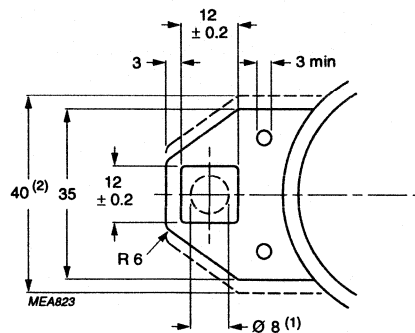
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			5 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0	0.0	25.3	0.0	0.0	24.5	0.0	0.0	26.7
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	155.6	15.3	0.0	152.6	14.9	0.0	160.6	16.0
20.0	155.6	15.2	20.0	152.6	14.8	20.0	160.6	15.8
40.0	155.5	14.8	40.0	152.5	14.4	40.0	160.5	15.5
60.0	155.4	14.1	60.0	152.4	13.7	60.0	160.4	14.8
80.0	155.3	13.2	80.0	152.3	12.8	80.0	160.3	13.9
100.0	155.1	11.9	100.0	152.1	11.5	100.0	160.1	12.6
120.0	154.9	10.4	120.0	151.9	9.9	120.0	159.9	11.1
140.0	154.6	8.5	140.0	151.6	8.0	140.0	159.6	9.2
160.0	154.3	6.2	160.0	151.3	5.8	160.0	159.3	7.0
180.0	154.0	3.6	180.0	151.0	3.2	180.0	159.0	4.4
200.0	153.6	0.7	200.0	150.6	0.3	200.0	158.6	1.5
204.6 ⁽²⁾	153.5	0.0	201.7	150.5	0.0	209.6	158.4	0.0
204.7	150.0	0.4	201.7	150.0	0.1	209.7	150.0	1.0
204.9	130.0	2.5	201.9	130.0	2.1	209.9	130.0	3.0
205.0	110.0	4.2	202.0	110.0	3.9	210.0	110.0	4.8
205.2	90.0	5.7	202.2	90.0	5.4	210.2	90.0	6.2
205.3	70.0	6.8	202.3	70.0	6.5	210.3	70.0	7.4
205.4	50.0	7.7	202.4	50.0	7.4	210.4	50.0	8.2
205.4	30.0	8.3	202.4	30.0	8.0	210.4	30.0	8.8
205.4	10.0	8.5	202.4	10.0	8.2	210.4	10.0	9.0
205.5 ⁽³⁾	0.0	8.6	202.5	0.0	8.3	210.5	0.0	9.1

Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

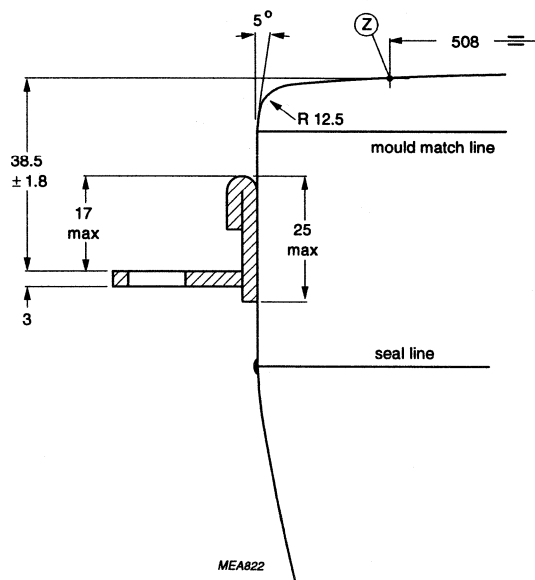
A51EAM31X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 8 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 449 mm x 354 mm.
- (2) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug in cabinet.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.



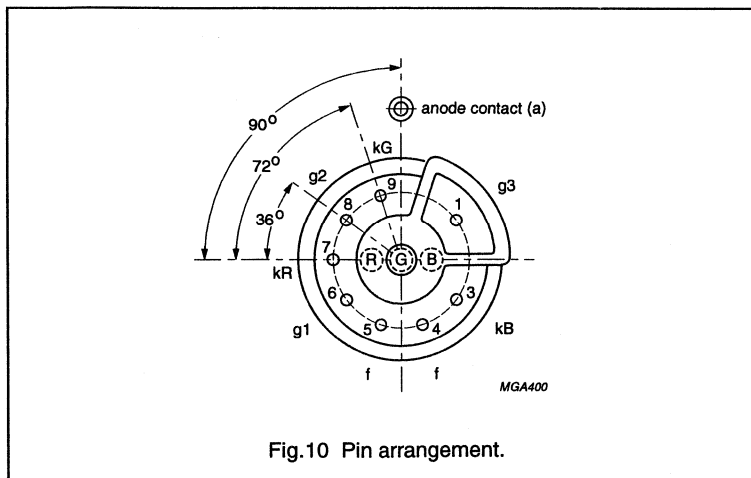
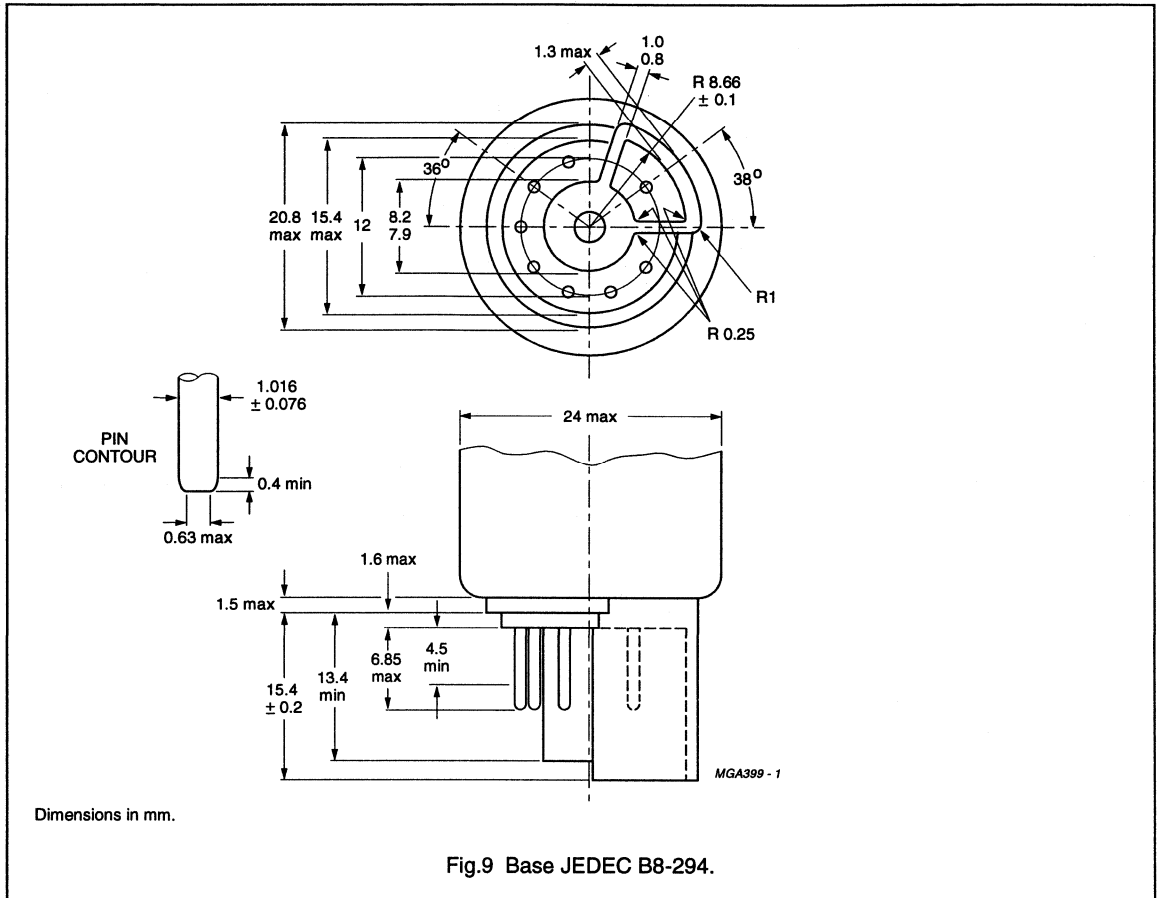
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.3 mm. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ± 1.8 mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X



Remarks: to Figs 9 and 10.

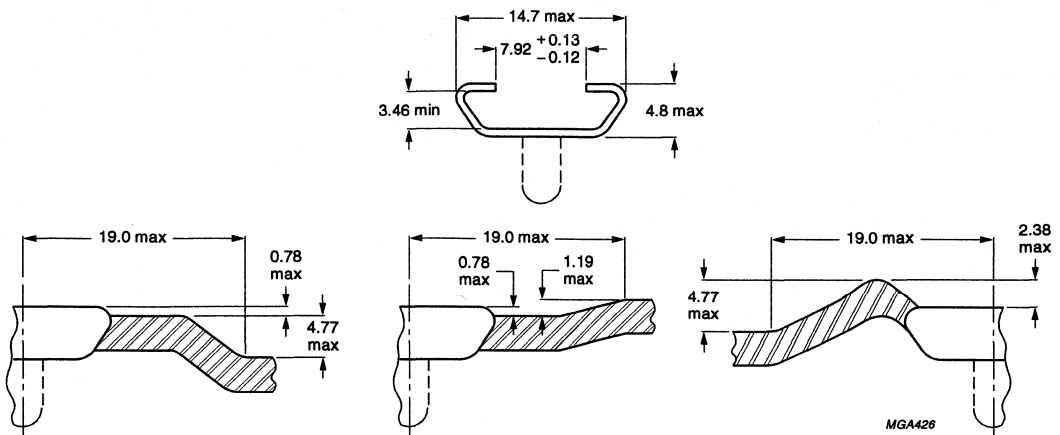
The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting the tube in the cabinet, note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

The mass of the mounting socket circuitry should not exceed 150 g.

Maximum permissible torque on the tube neck is 0.04 Nm.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X



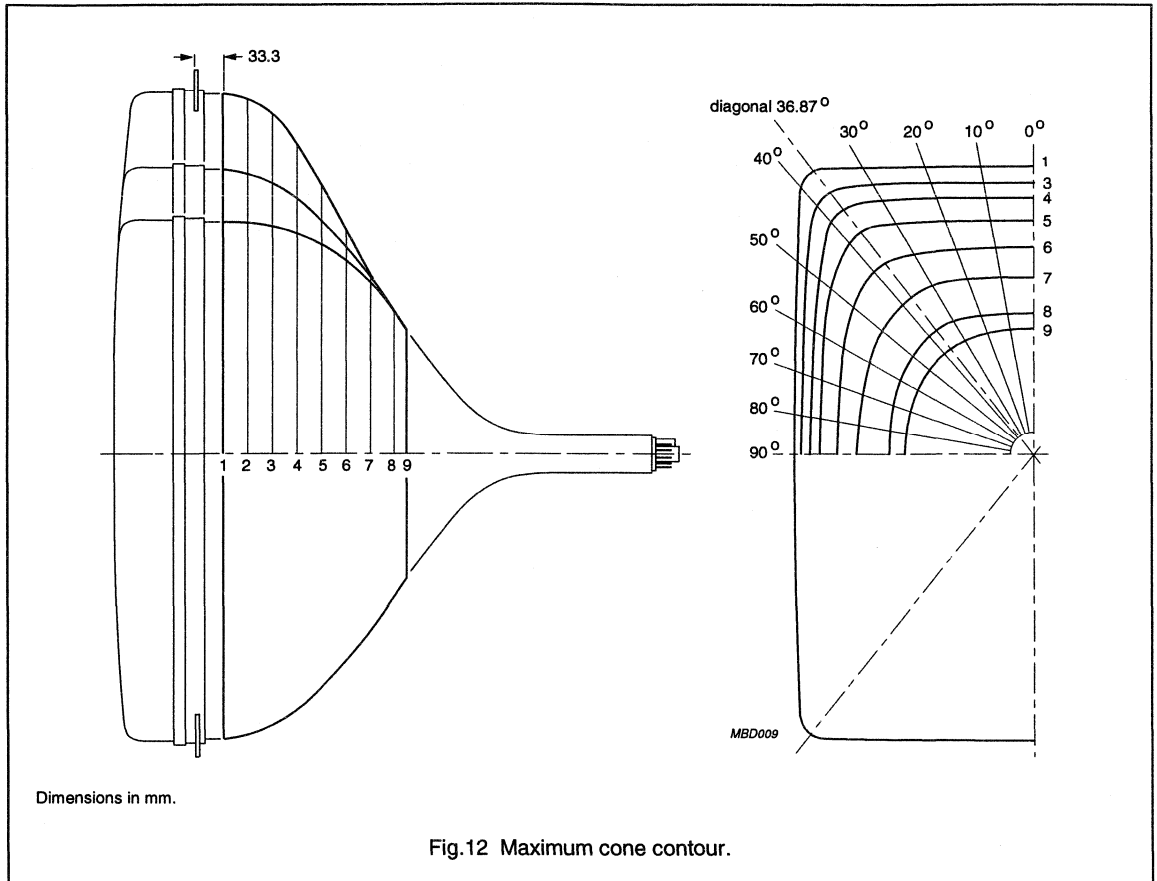
Dimensions in mm.

Fig.11 Cavity cap JEDEC J-21, IEC 67-III-2.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

Cone contour



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	MAXIMUM DISTANCE FROM SCREEN CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.87°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0.0	225.7	228.9	239.1	257.6	271.8	267.2	228.0	203.1	187.9	179.6	177.0
2	20.0	220.2	223.2	232.7	249.3	262.7	257.9	221.9	197.8	183.0	174.9	172.3
3	40.0	211.6	214.1	221.7	233.5	239.6	236.3	210.0	189.2	175.8	168.4	166.1
4	60.0	199.3	201.0	206.0	212.6	213.9	211.6	194.8	178.4	167.2	160.8	158.7
5	80.0	181.5	182.7	185.8	188.8	188.1	186.3	175.8	164.4	155.9	150.8	149.1
6	100.0	157.7	158.6	160.8	162.4	161.6	160.3	154.0	146.9	141.2	137.7	136.5
7	120.0	130.2	131.0	132.7	133.5	132.4	131.6	128.2	124.9	122.2	120.5	119.8
8	140.0	101.2	101.0	101.5	101.7	101.9	101.8	101.4	100.6	99.9	99.2	98.8
9	150.0	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.5	86.4	86.4	86.4	86.5	86.5

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 350 m/s^2 in any direction (at pulse $\leq 10 \text{ ms}$).

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	at full screen load	–	25	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		7.25	–	8.25	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 130$ V	310	–	650	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating	–	6.3	–	V

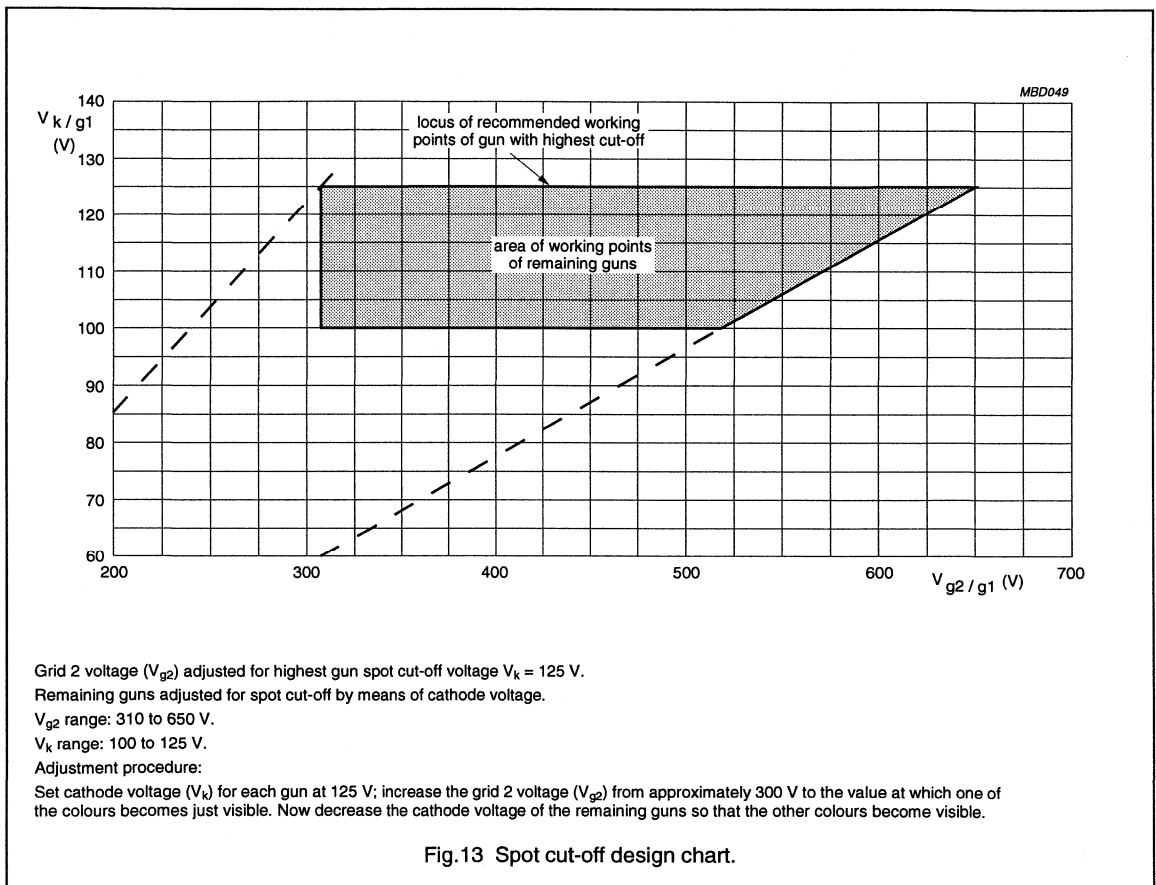


Fig.13 Spot cut-off design chart.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 20 and 27.5 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

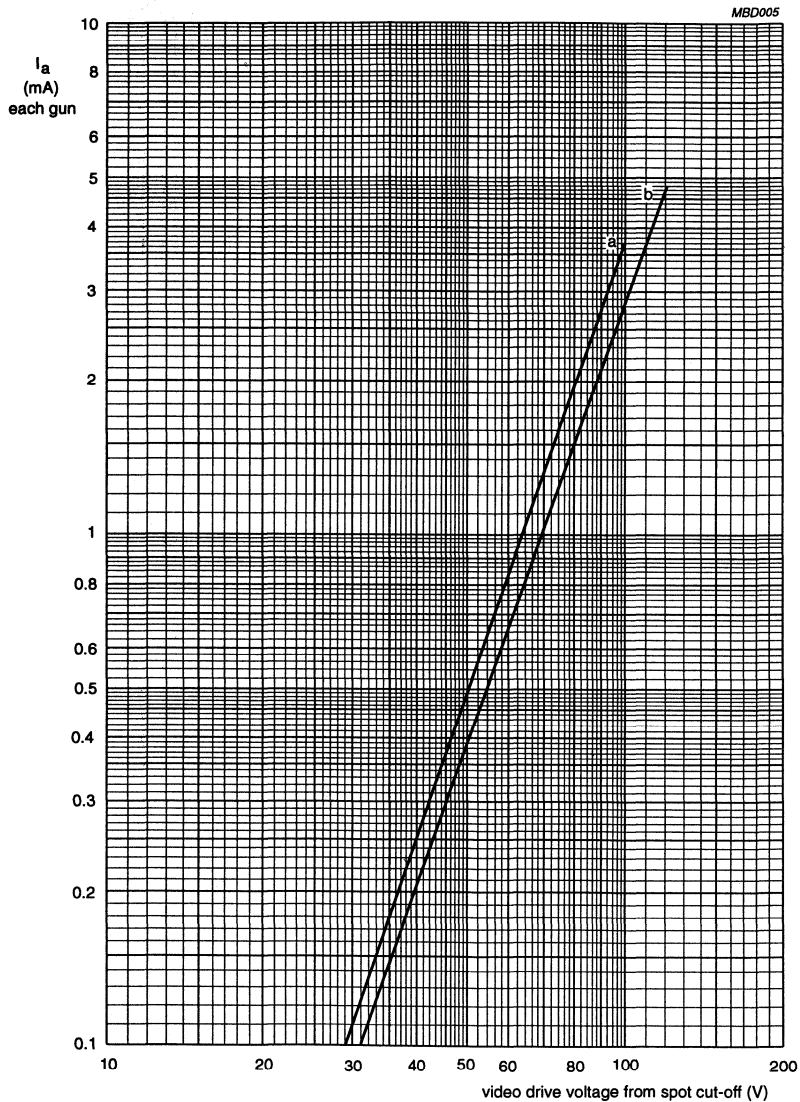
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		29	–	33	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE co-ordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V with respect to grid 1.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X



$V_f = 6.3$ V.

$V_a = 25$ kV.

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 100$ V (curve a) and $V_k = 125$ V (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	note 1	20 ⁽²⁾	27.5 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	1000	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	note 5	–	11	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	note 6	–	1000	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 7	6.3 –10%	6.3 +5% ⁽³⁾	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	200	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	–200	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	0	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1500 μ A.
5. During flashover conditions maximum 20 kV is permitted (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
6. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
7. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error in any direction is 4 mm, after colour purity, static convergence and horizontal centre line correction (measured with deflection coils at nominal position).

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

The high voltages used with this tube (absolute max. 27.5 kV) may produce internal flashovers. Soft-flash technology limits these flashover currents to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary to prevent tube damage. The spark

gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes (except the tube heaters) at the tube socket in accordance with Fig.15. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a maximum breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g_3) of approximately 12.5 kV ($1.5 \times V_{g3}$ max. at $V_a = 25$ kV) and at the other electrodes of 1.5 to 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 1.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focus circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is minimum 400 Ω and maximum 800 Ω .

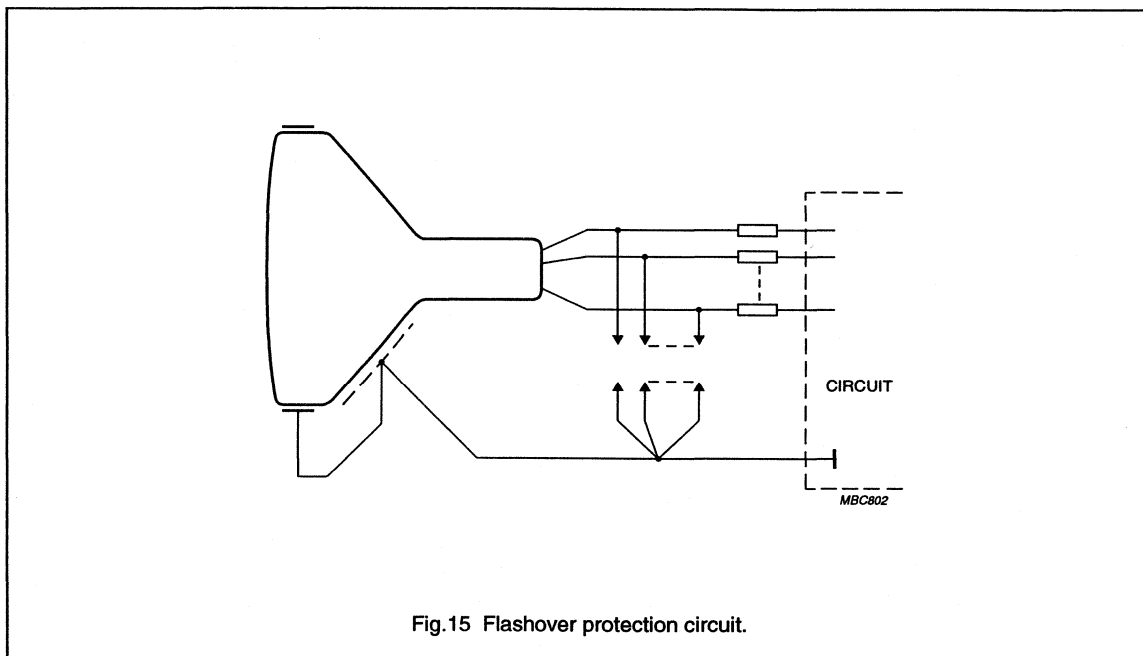


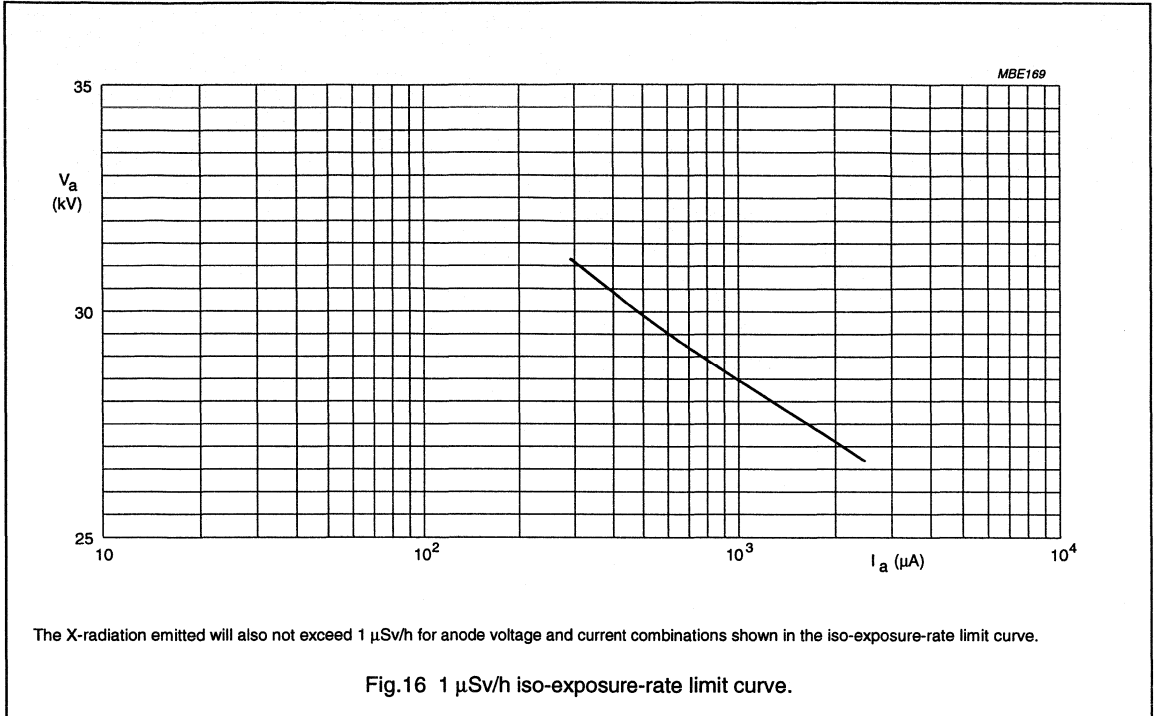
Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

X-RADIATION

The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ when operated at 27.5 kV and 1.5 mA.



FS Hi-Bri colour picture tube

A51EAM31X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of one coil winding mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 700 ampere-turns is required in the coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry. In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coil (≤ 0.6 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by horizontal-frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

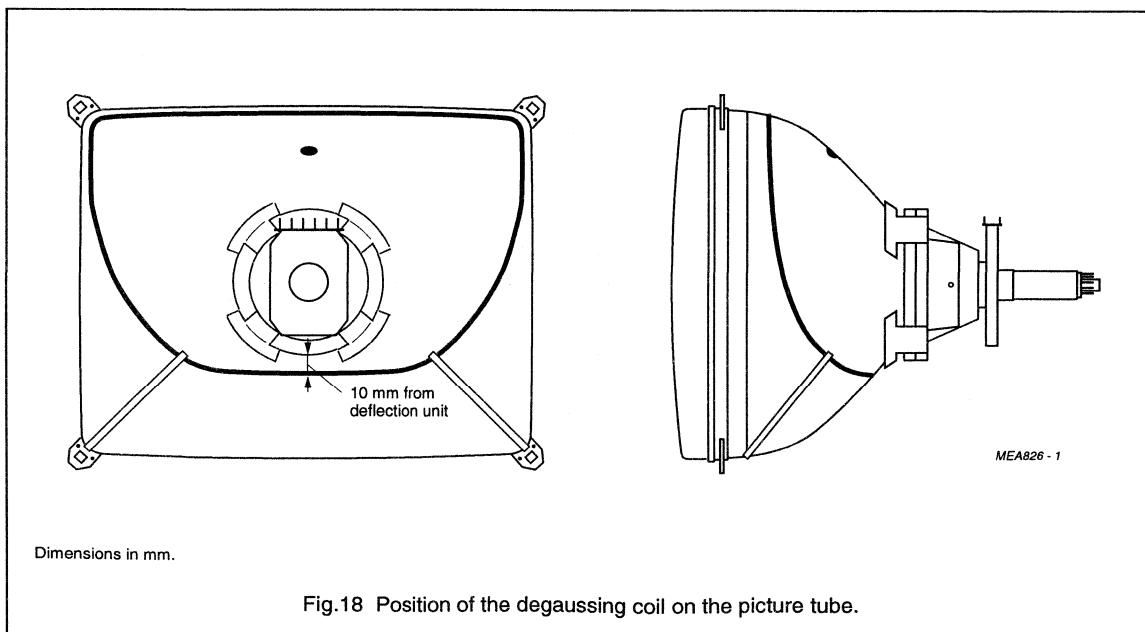
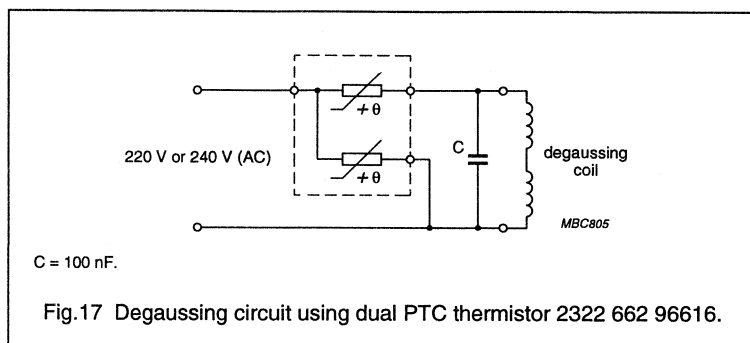
If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry,

provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.17 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	139	cm
Number of turns	140	
Copper wire diameter	0.4	mm
Aluminium wire diameter	0.5	mm
Resistance	27	Ω



FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAM31X01

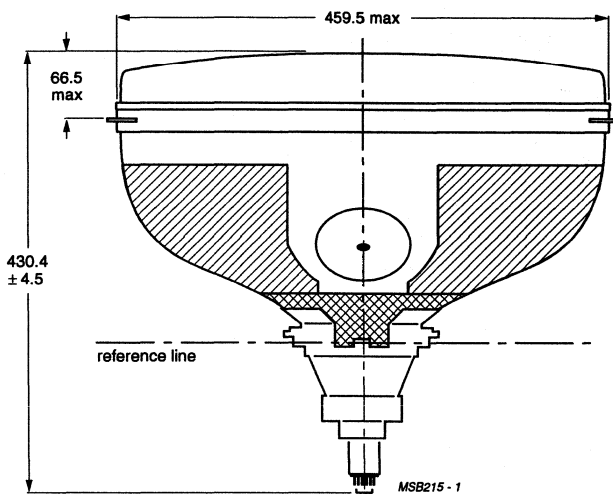
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and raster correction free
- 51 cm, 90° colour picture tube A51EAM31X
- Hybrid toroidal deflection unit AT6040/00.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	90	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	51	cm
Overall length	43	cm
Neck diameter	22.9	mm
Anode voltage	25	kV
Mass	≈15	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

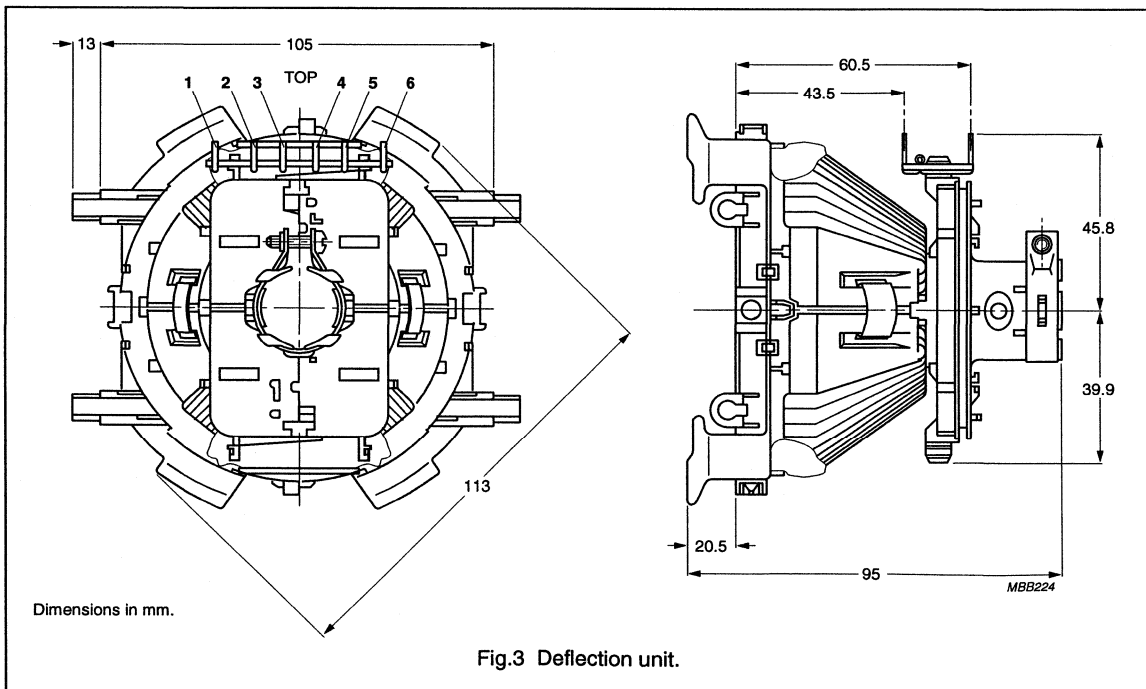
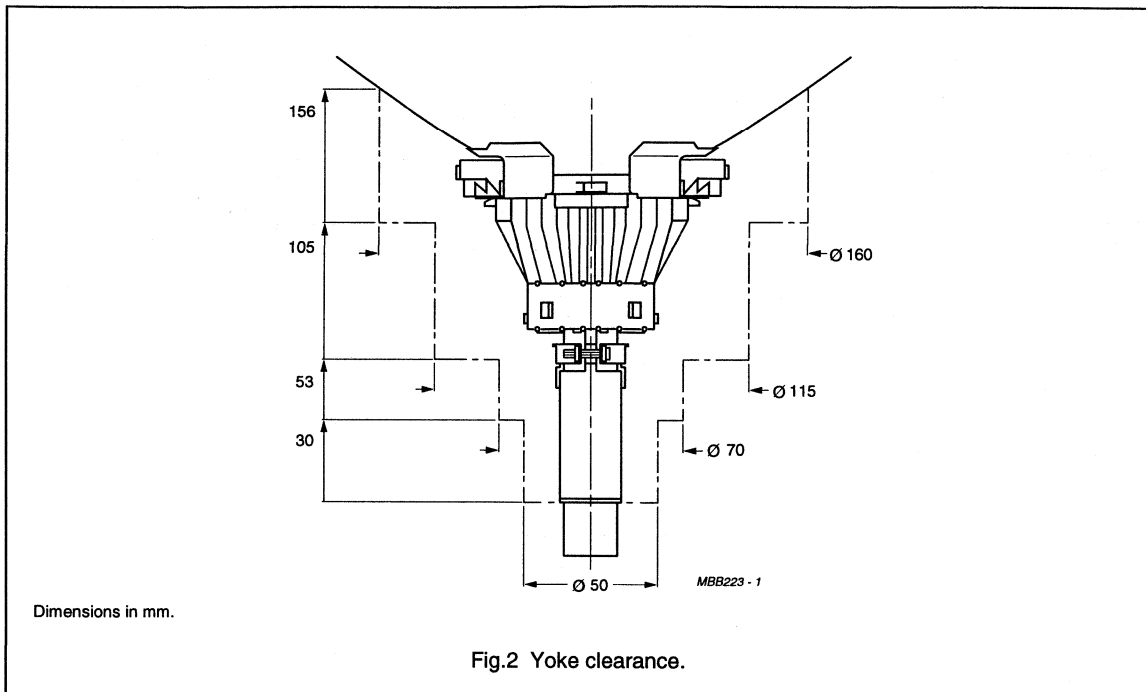


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Tube assembly.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAM31X01



FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAM31X01

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. The values are valid for an anode voltage of 25 kV.

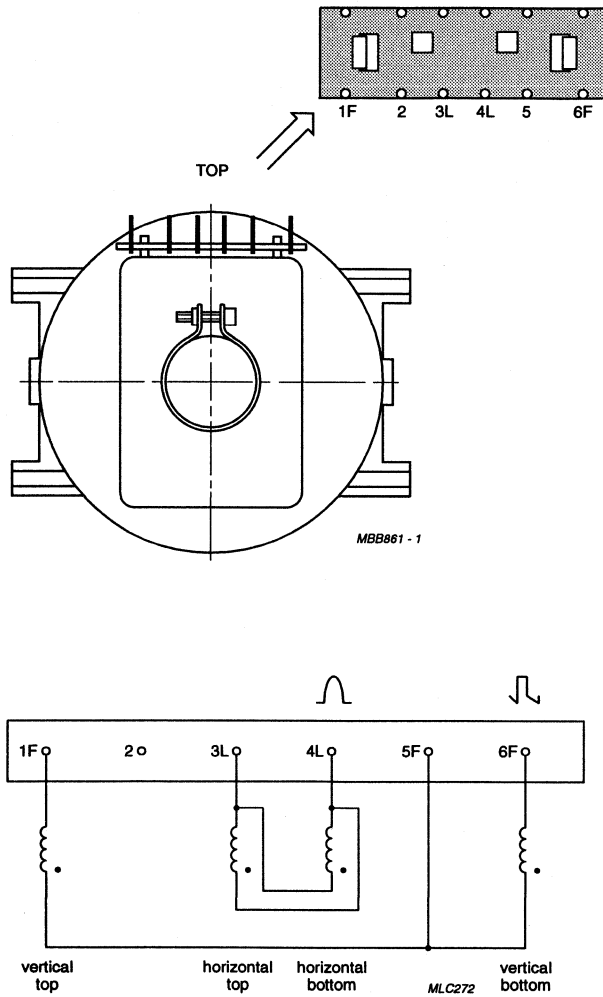
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.28	2.37	2.46	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	2.84	3.16	3.48	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	–	2.26	–	A
Magnetic flux		5.22	5.35	5.48	mWb
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	20.25	22.50	24.75	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	10.51	11.30	12.09	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge	–	0.95	–	A
Cross-talk	10 V (RMS, sine wave); 15625 Hz applied to horizontal coils	–	–	200	mV
Insulation					
Insulation resistance	1 kV (DC)				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	MΩ
between horizontal coil and core clamp		500	–	–	MΩ
between vertical coil and core clamp		10	–	–	MΩ
Temperature					
Average copper temperature; note 1	operating	–	–	+90	°C
Storage temperature		–25	–	+90	°C
Mechanical					
Torque on neck clamp screw		–	–	0.1	Nm

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A51EAM31X01



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •

Fig.4 A51EAM31X01 deflection coils.

FS colour picture tube**A59EAK71X****FEATURES**

- Flatter and squarer screen
- In-line, hi-bi potential ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadropole cathode lens
- Mask with corner suspension
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 625 lines systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- Internal magnetic shield
- Reinforced envelope for re-entrant mounting
- Anti-crackle coating.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Glass transmission	53	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	25	kV
Focus voltage	31% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈19	kg

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	1800	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	300	pF
C_k	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	4.5	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focusing electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.3	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	M Ω

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; aberration reducing triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	hi-bi potential
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	110°
vertical	97°
horizontal	77°

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Matrix	black opaque material, PVP technology
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes
Screen finish	satined
Useful screen dimensions	
diagonal axis	593.6 mm
vertical axis	479.6 mm
horizontal axis	364.6 mm
area	1730 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes at centre of screen	≈0.8 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	53%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	105 cd/m ²

Note

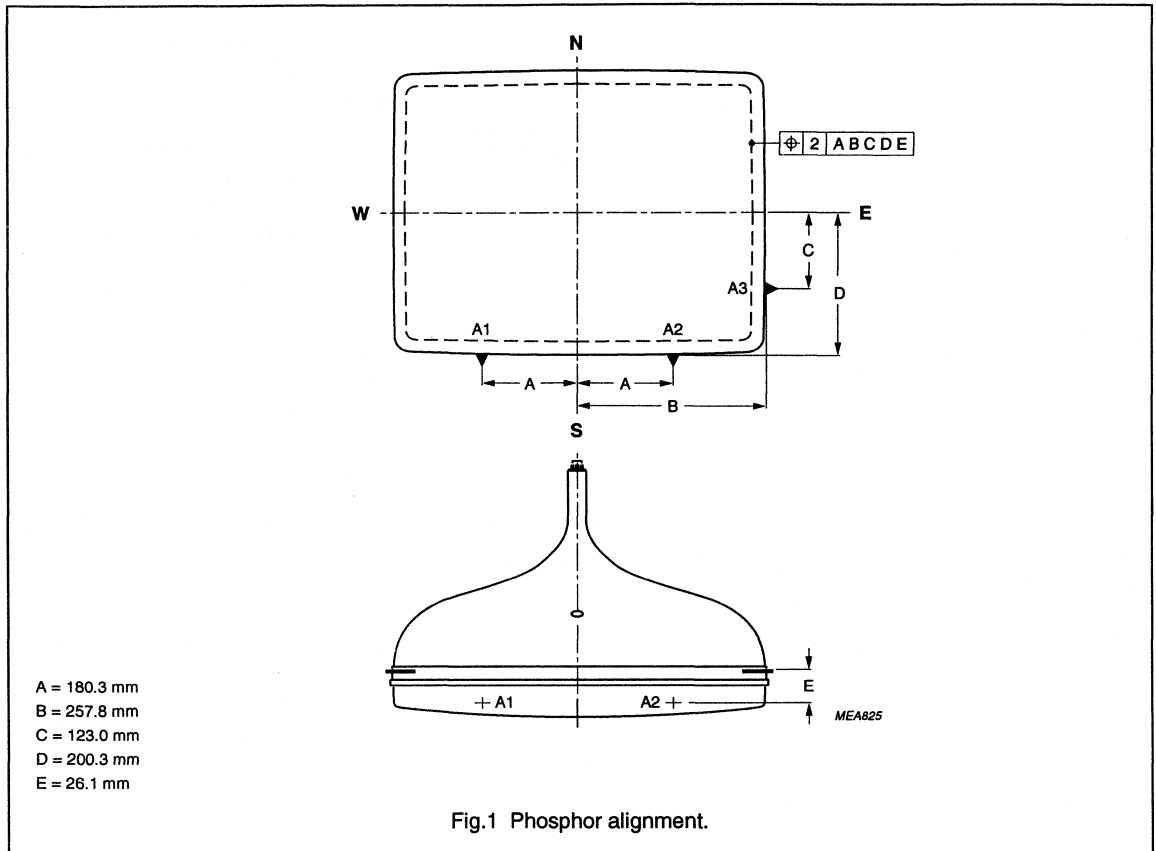
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates.

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

**MECHANICAL DATA**

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	392 ±6 mm
Neck diameter	29.1 +1.4/-0.7 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B10-277
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband provided with skirt and slots to accommodate clips for mounting of degaussing coils
Mass	≈19 kg

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

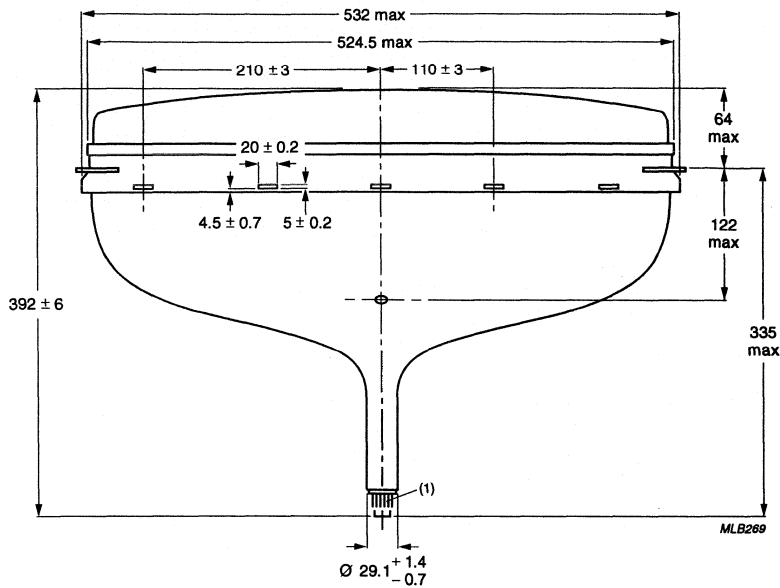
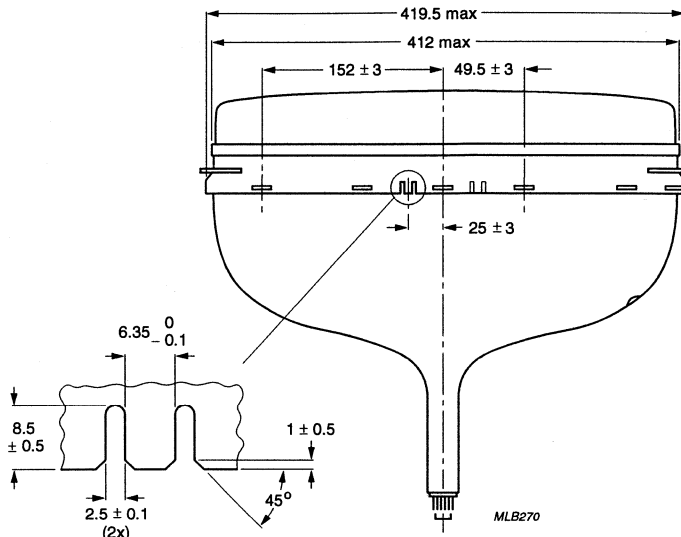


Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

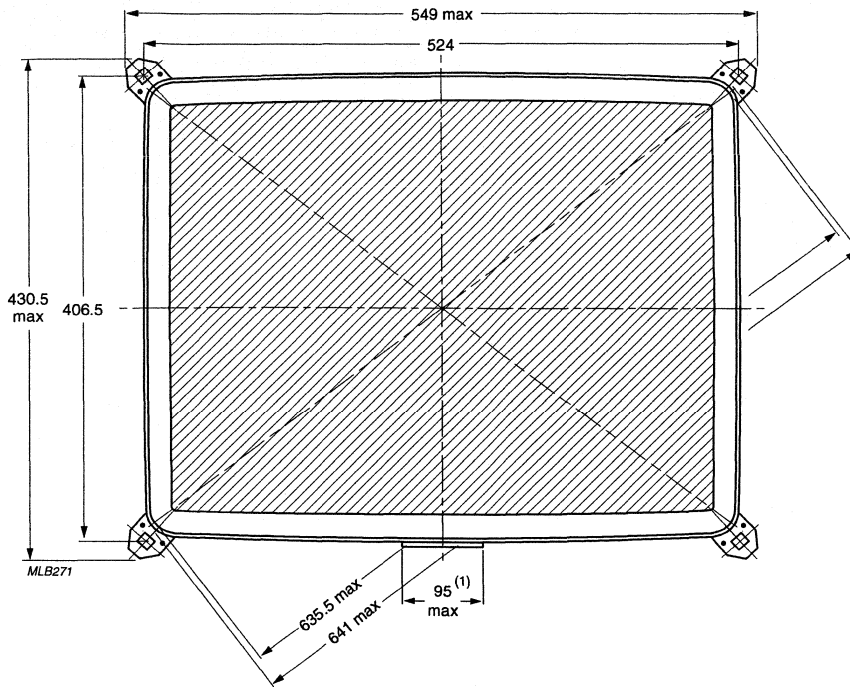


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X



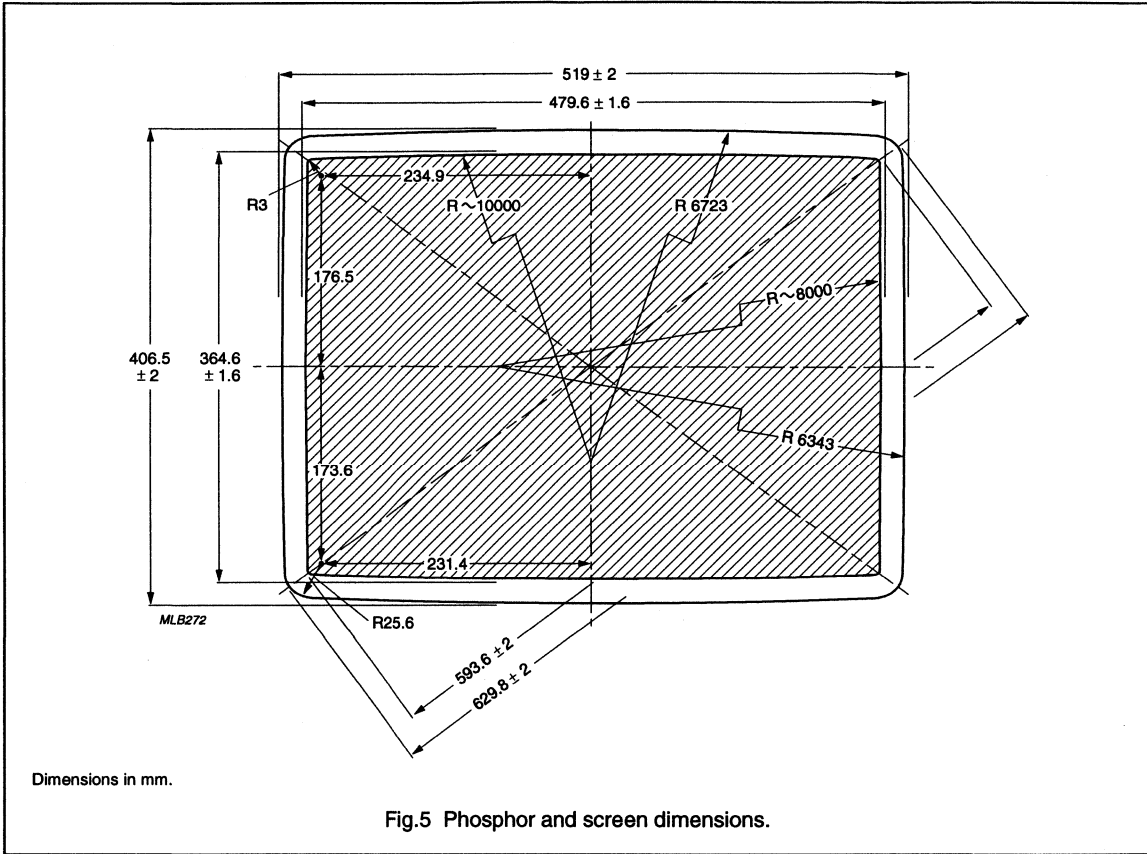
Dimensions in mm.

(1) Location of fishplate.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

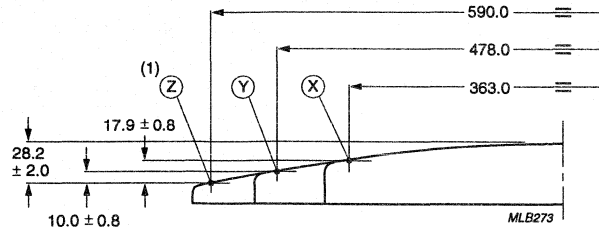
FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X



FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X



Dimensions in mm.

(1) Coordinates of Z-point: $X = 236$, $Y = 177$.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$R = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$$

$$XB = XA - \frac{R2 \times XA}{R1}$$

$$ZA = R1 - \sqrt{R1^2 - XA^2}$$

$$ZB = R1 - R2 - ZC$$

$$ZC = \frac{(R1 - ZA) \times XB}{XA}$$

$$\text{If } R < XA \text{ then } Z = R1 - \sqrt{R1^2 - R2^2}$$

$$\text{else } Z = ZB + R2 + \sqrt{R2^2 - (R - XB)^2}$$

$$R1 = 1607.25$$

$$R2 = 1416.39$$

$$XA = 93.62 \text{ (transition)}$$

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

Sagittal heights with reference to screen centre at edge of the nominal useful screen.

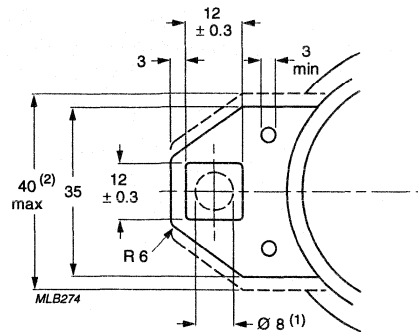
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	182.3	10.4	0.0	179.3	10.1	0.0	192.3	11.6
20.0	182.3	10.5	20.0	179.3	10.2	20.0	192.3	11.7
40.0	182.2	10.9	40.0	179.2	10.6	40.0	192.2	12.1
60.0	182.1	11.6	60.0	179.1	11.2	60.0	192.1	12.8
80.0	182.0	12.4	80.0	179.0	12.1	80.0	192.0	13.6
100.0	181.8	13.6	100.0	178.8	13.2	100.0	191.8	14.8
120.0	181.6	15.0	120.0	178.6	14.6	120.0	191.6	16.2
140.0	181.3	16.7	140.0	178.3	16.3	140.0	191.3	17.9
160.0	181.0	18.6	160.0	178.0	18.3	160.0	191.0	19.8
180.0	180.6	20.8	180.0	177.6	20.5	180.0	190.6	22.1
200.0	180.2	23.3	200.0	177.2	23.0	200.0	190.2	24.6
220.0	179.8	26.1	220.0	176.8	25.7	220.0	189.8	27.3
237.3 ⁽²⁾	178.3	28.6	234.9	175.0	27.8	247.6	189.2	31.6
238.2	160.0	26.6	235.2	160.0	26.1	248.2	160.0	28.3
238.6	140.0	24.7	235.6	140.0	24.2	248.6	140.0	26.3
239.0	120.0	23.0	235.9	120.0	22.5	248.9	120.0	24.6
239.2	100.0	21.6	236.2	100.0	21.1	249.2	100.0	23.2
239.4	80.0	20.4	236.4	80.0	19.9	249.4	80.0	22.0
239.6	60.0	19.5	236.6	60.0	19.0	249.6	60.0	21.1
239.7	40.0	18.8	236.7	40.0	18.4	249.7	40.0	20.5
239.8	20.0	18.5	236.8	20.0	18.0	249.8	20.0	20.1
239.8 ⁽³⁾	0.0	18.3	236.8	0.0	17.9	249.8	0.0	19.9

Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

FS colour picture tube

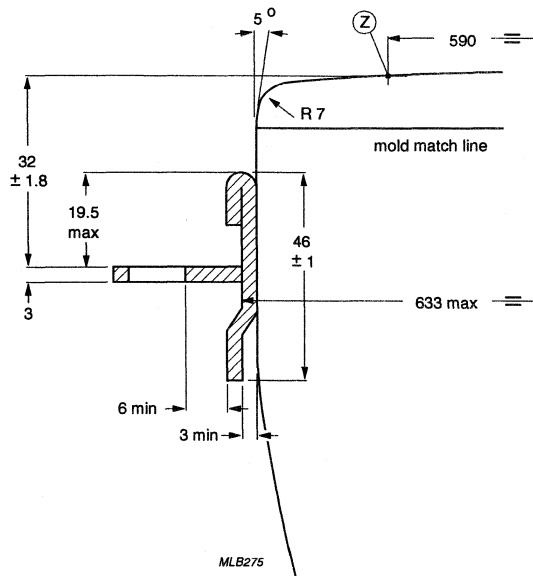
A59EAK71X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 8 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 524.0 mm x 406.5 mm.
- (2) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug in cabinet.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.



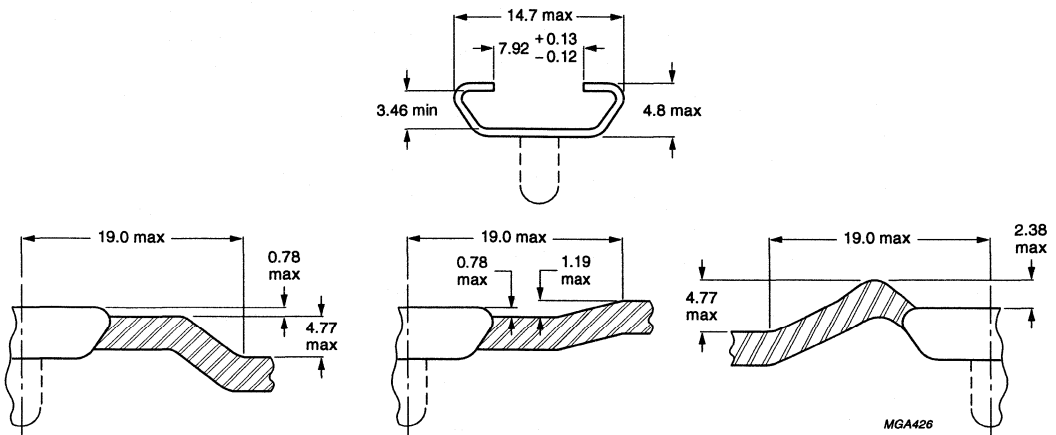
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.5 mm. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ± 1.8 mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X



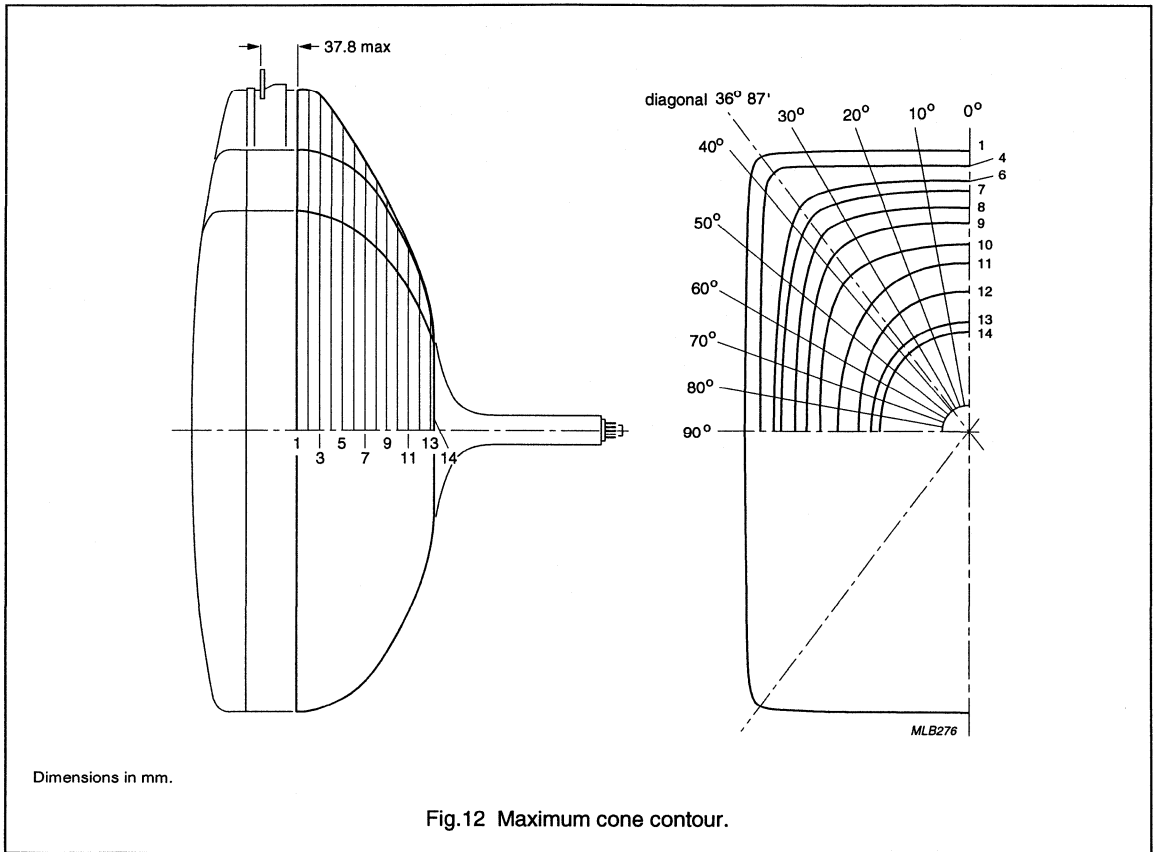
Dimensions in mm.

Fig.11 Cavity cap JEDEC J-21, IEC 67-III-2.

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

Cone contour



FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

Cone contour data.

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36°87	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0	257.6	261.5	273.7	296.3	314.1	307.9	260.3	231.0	213.3	203.7	200.6
2	10.0	256.9	260.7	272.8	294.9	311.7	305.1	258.6	229.7	212.1	202.6	119.6
3	20.0	254.8	258.5	270.2	291.3	304.7	279.9	254.5	226.3	209.2	199.8	196.9
4	30.0	250.9	254.5	265.5	284.7	293.0	286.6	248.0	221.0	204.5	195.5	192.6
5	40.0	245.1	248.4	258.5	274.1	277.4	271.6	239.0	213.9	198.3	189.7	187.0
6	50.0	237.0	239.9	248.7	260.3	260.0	254.9	228.1	205.4	190.7	182.7	180.1
7	60.0	225.8	228.3	235.6	243.3	241.1	236.7	214.8	194.8	181.5	174.0	171.7
8	70.0	210.7	212.9	218.6	223.2	220.3	216.6	199.0	181.9	170.0	163.2	161.1
9	80.0	191.7	193.4	197.8	200.5	197.6	194.6	180.4	166.1	155.8	149.8	147.9
10	90.0	170.1	171.5	174.6	175.9	173.0	170.4	159.1	147.5	138.8	133.6	131.9
11	100.0	145.8	146.7	148.5	148.4	145.6	143.5	135.0	126.2	119.3	115.1	113.7
12	110.0	115.2	115.8	116.7	116.2	114.4	113.3	108.4	103.0	98.4	95.5	94.4
13	120.0	79.9	80.1	80.3	80.1	79.8	79.6	78.7	77.5	76.4	75.5	75.1
14	121.4	74.4	74.5	74.5	74.5	74.4	74.3	73.9	73.4	72.9	72.5	72.3

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 350 m/s² in any direction (at pulse ≤10 ms).

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{a,g4}$	anode voltage	tube operating at no load	–	25	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		7.25	–	8.25	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 130$ V	575	–	825	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating at no load	–	6.3	–	V

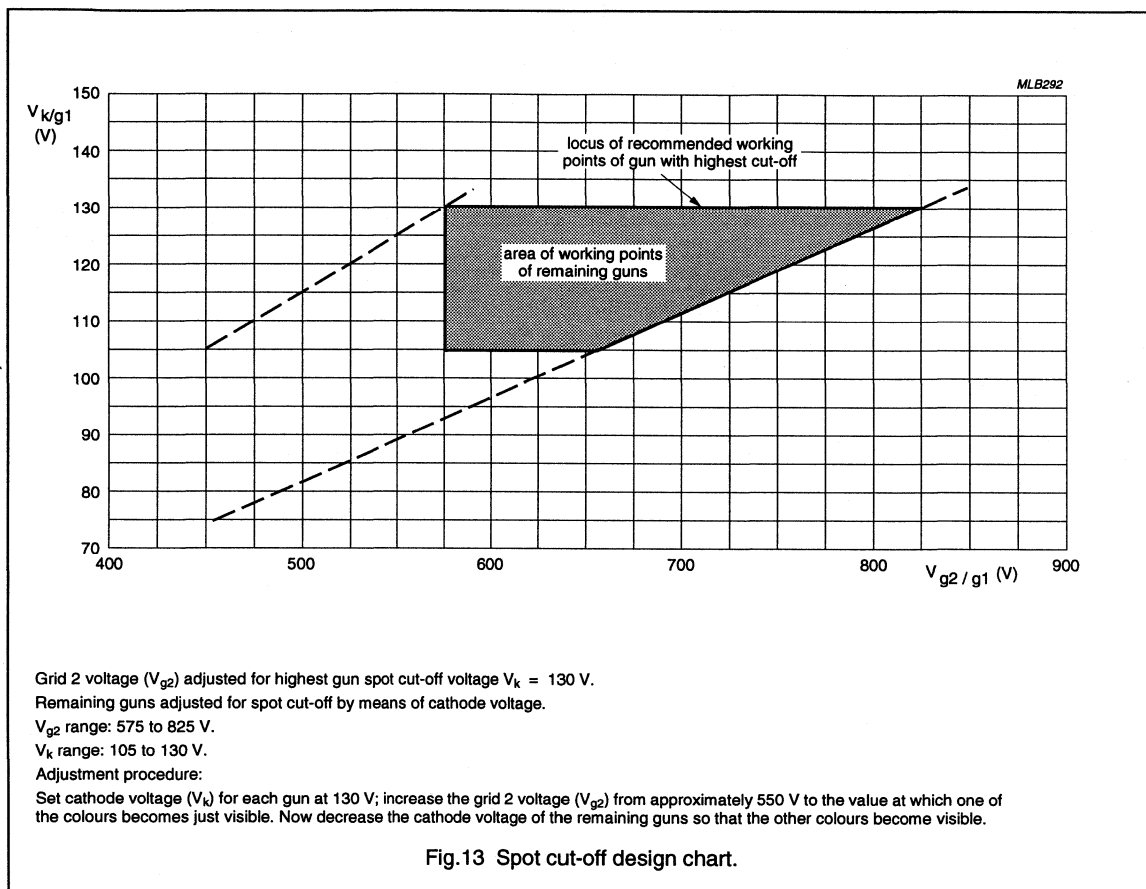


Fig.13 Spot cut-off design chart.

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 20 and 27.5 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

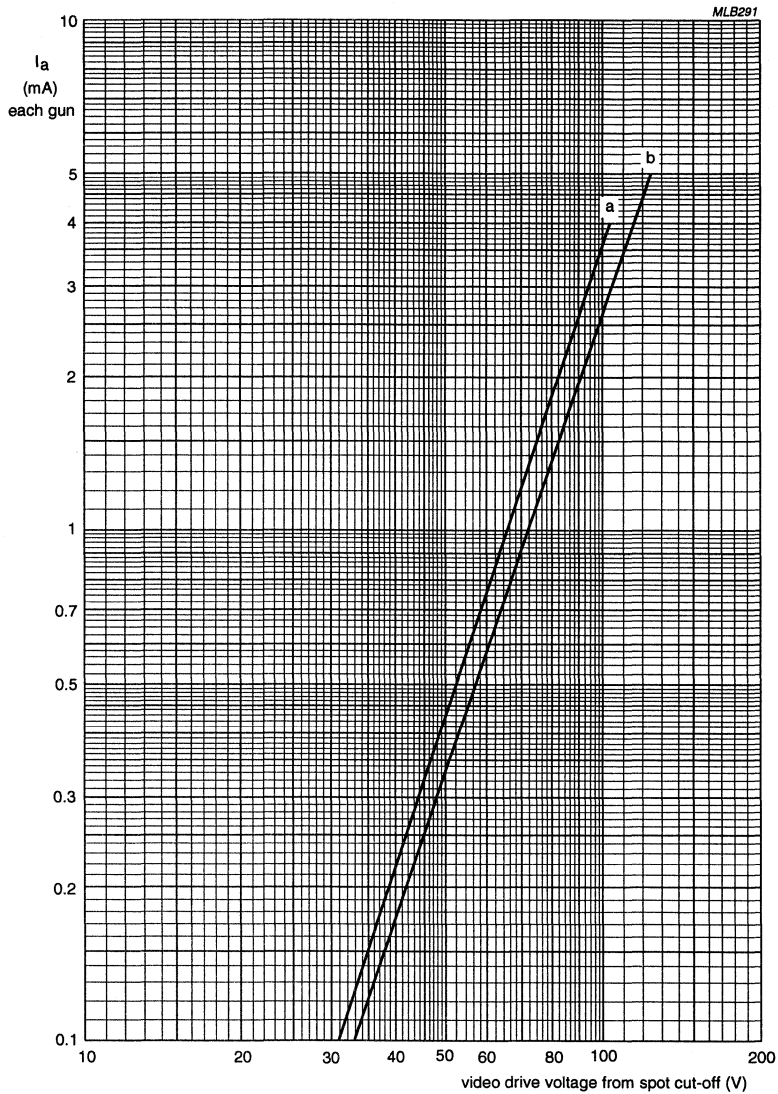
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		29	–	33	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE coordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V with respect to grid 1.

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X



$V_f = 6.3$ V.

$V_{a,g4} = 25$ kV.

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 105$ V (curve a) and $V_k = 130$ V (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	note 1	20 ⁽²⁾	29.5 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	1 000	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	note 5	–	12	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	note 6	–	1 200	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 7	6.3 – 10%	6.3 + 5% ⁽³⁾	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1500 μ A.
5. During flashover conditions maximum 20 kV is permitted (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
6. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
7. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error in any direction is 4 mm.

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

The high voltages used with this tube (absolute max. 29.5 kV) may produce internal flashovers. Soft-flash technology limits these flashover currents to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary

to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes (except the tube heaters) at the tube socket in accordance with Fig.15. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a maximum breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g_3) of approximately 19 to 20 kV and at the other electrodes of 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focus circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is minimum 400 Ω and maximum 800 Ω .

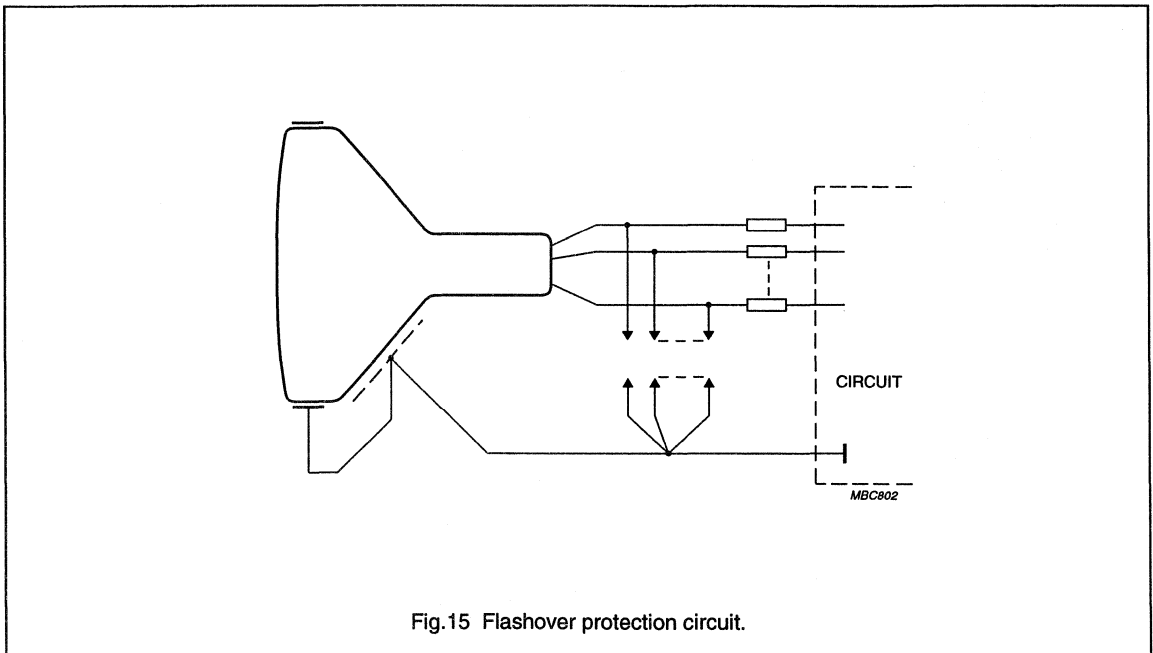


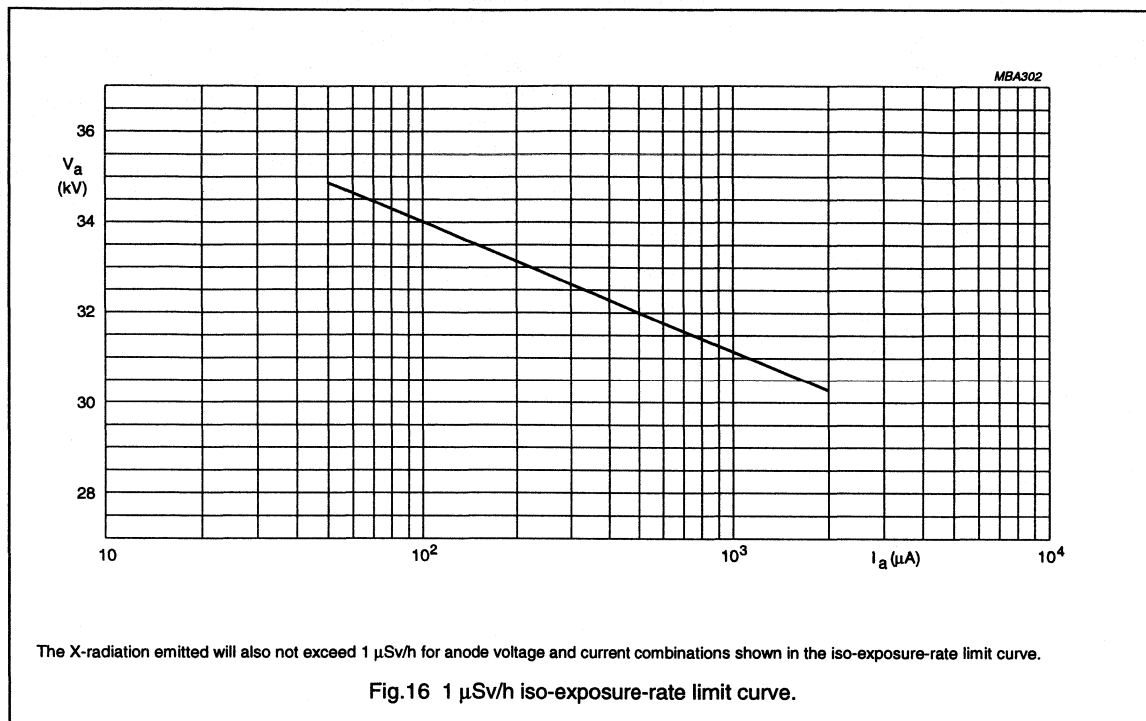
Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

X-RADIATION

The tube does not emit X-radiation above $1 \mu\text{Sv/h}$ when operated at 30 kV and 1.5 mA.



FS colour picture tube

A59EAK71X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of one or two coil windings mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 300 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry. In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coil(s) (≤ 0.15 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by line-frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

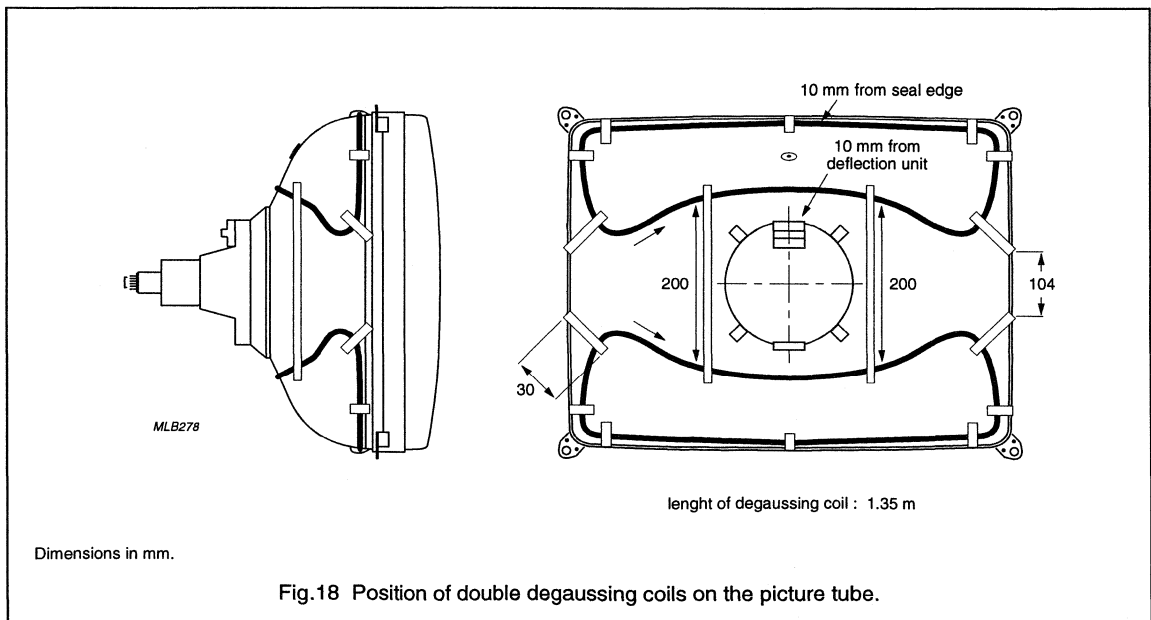
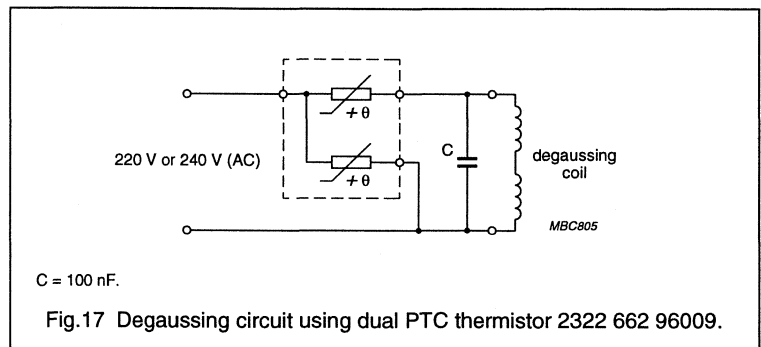
If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry,

provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.17 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	135	cm
Number of turns	60	
Copper wire diameter	0.4	mm
Aluminium wire diameter	0.5	mm
Resistance	11	Ω



FS colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK71X01

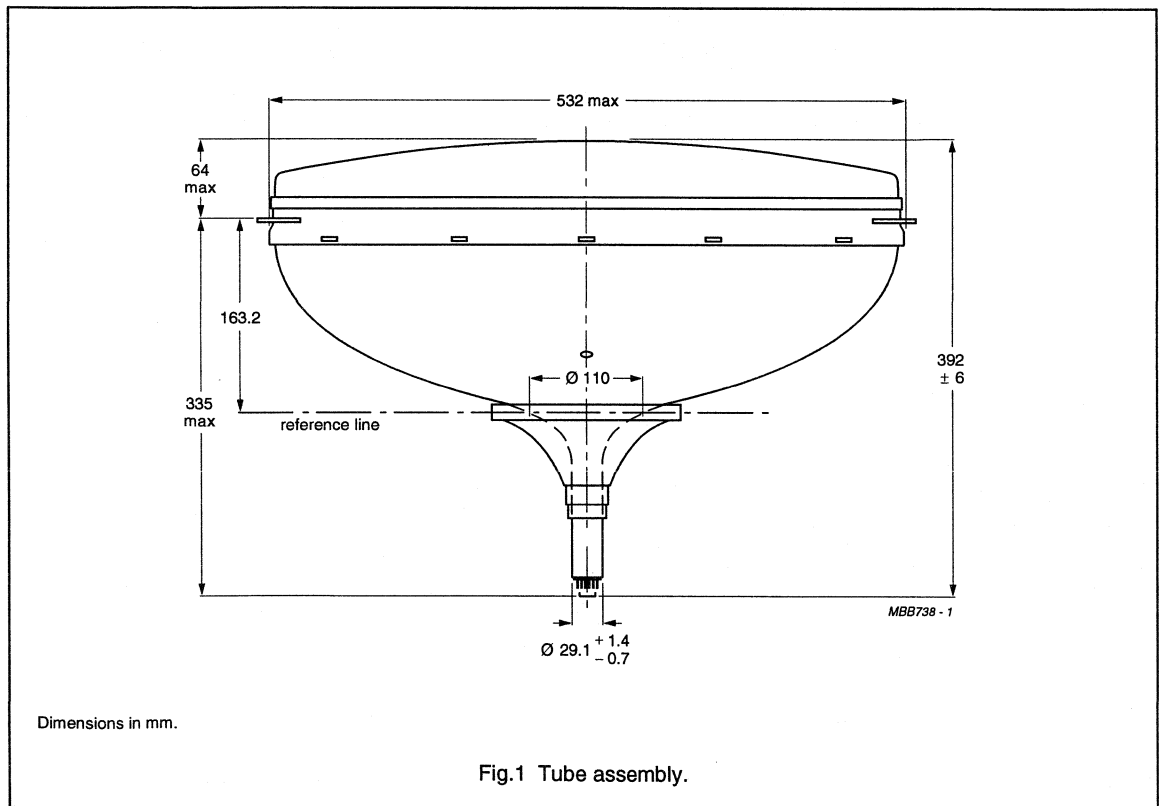
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 59 cm, 110° colour picture tube A59EAK71X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6010/00.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

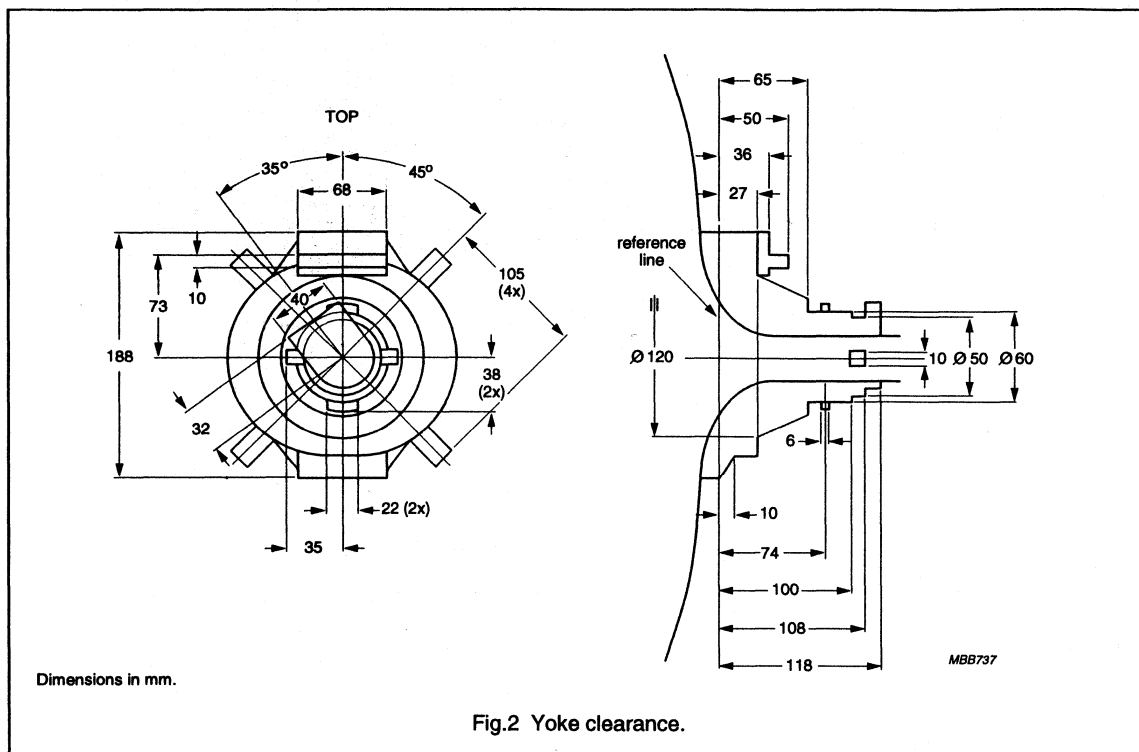
PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	25	kV
Mass	20.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



FS colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK71X01

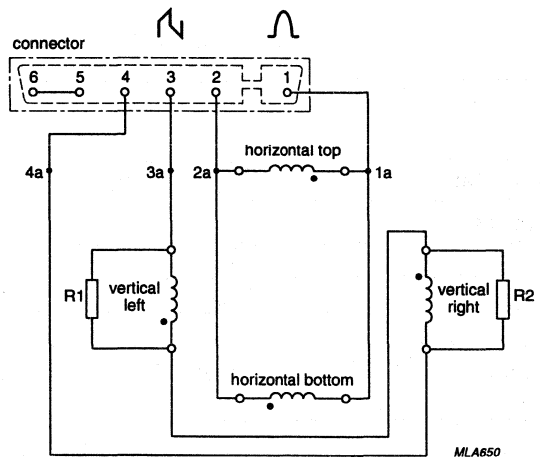
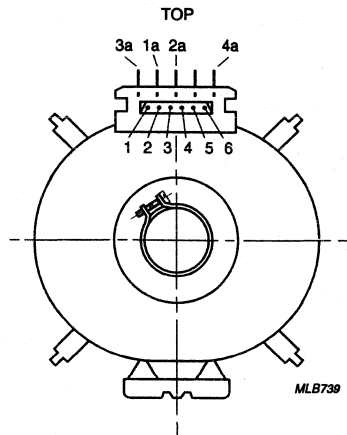


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.85	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.8	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	$7.6 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	4.10	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	11.1	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	6.3	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	1.65	A

FS colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK71X01



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.
 R1 = R2 = 100 Ω, 0.25 W.
 Matching Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections

FS colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK71X11

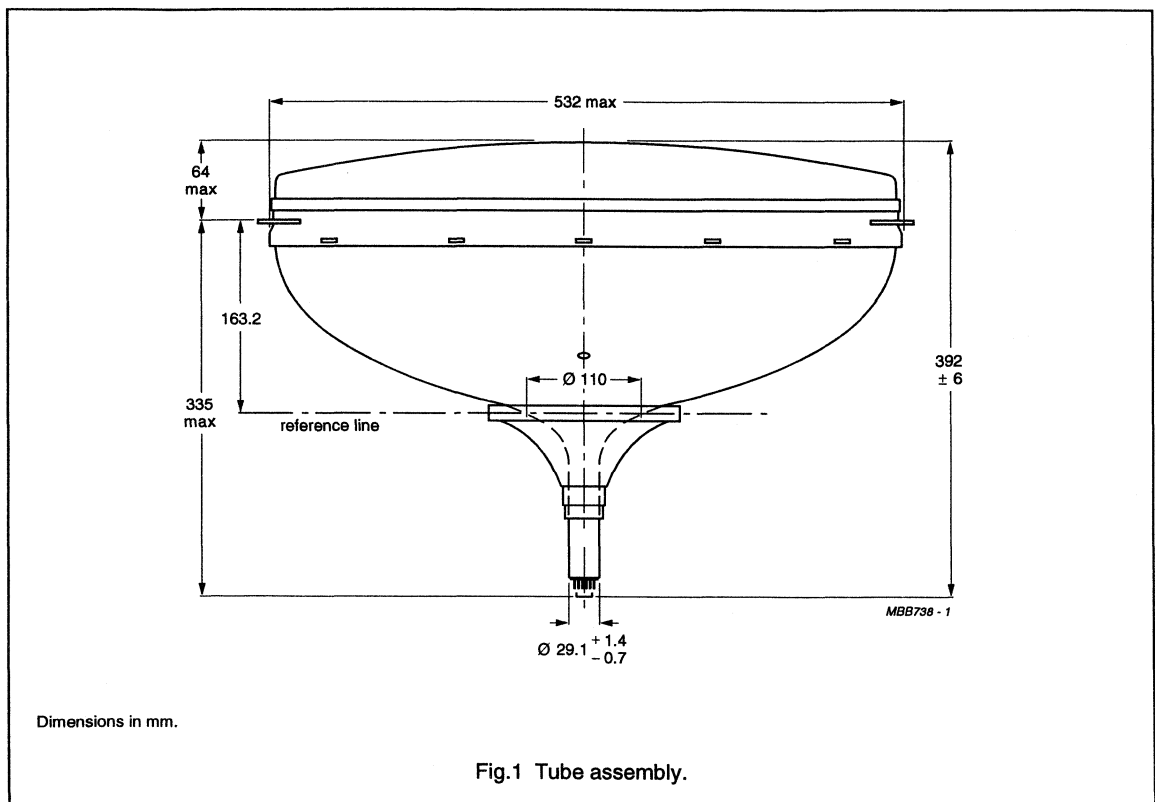
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 59 cm, 110° colour picture tube A59EAK71X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6010/30.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

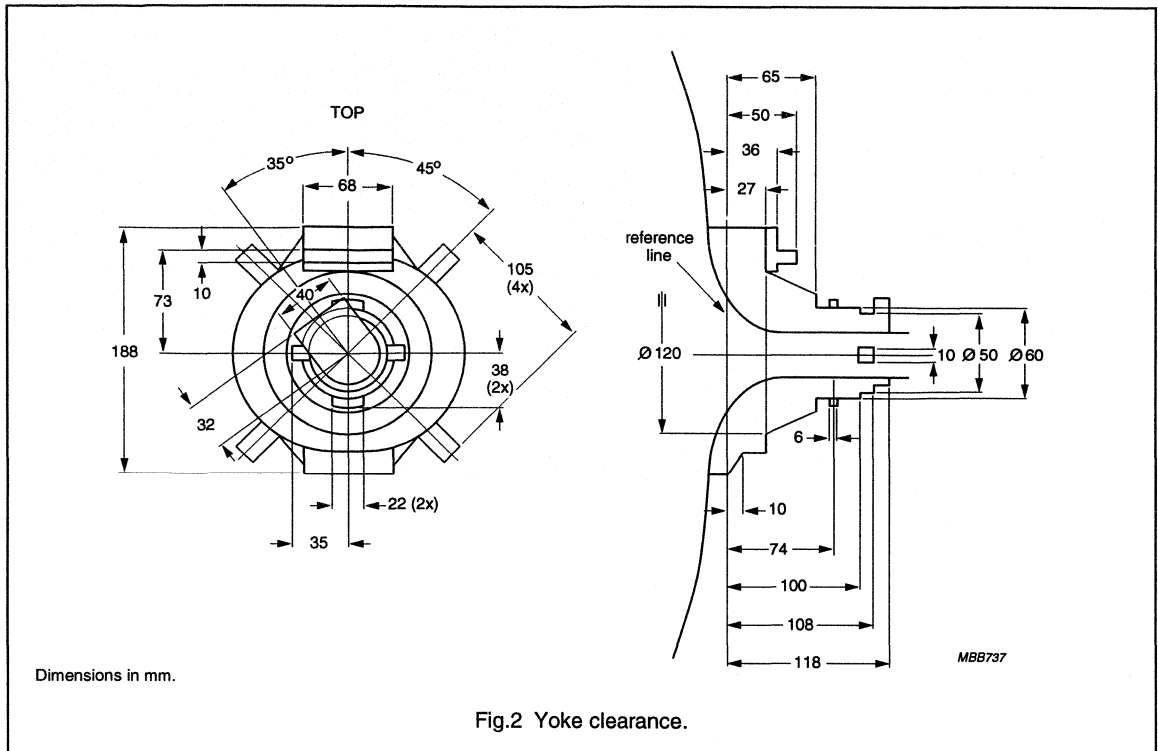
PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	25	kV
Mass	20.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



FS colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK71X11

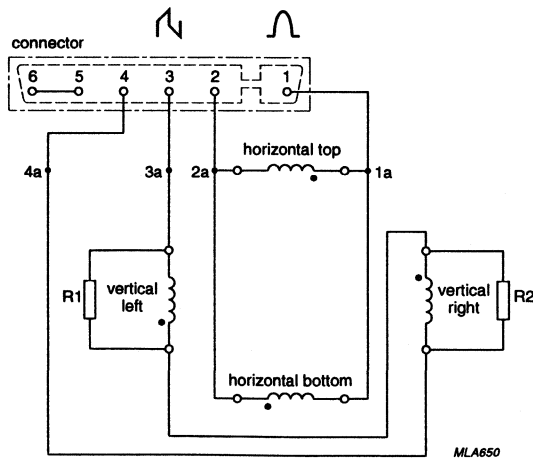
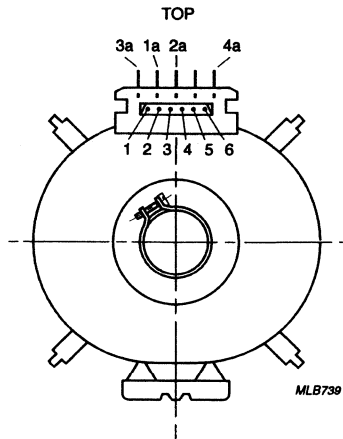


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.58	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.6	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	$7.1 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	4.48	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	8.60	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	5.0	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	1.94	A

FS colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK71X11



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.
 $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}.$
 Matching Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

FEATURES

- Flatter and squarer screen
- In-line, hi-bi potential ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadrupole cathode lens
- INVAR mask with corner suspension
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- Improved BLACK LEVEL
- HIGH GLOSS screen finish
- Low transmission screen
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 525 and 625 lines systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- Reinforced envelope for re-entrant mounting
- Anti-crackle coating.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Glass transmission	39.5	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Focus voltage	31% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈19	kg

Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	1800	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	300	pF
C_k	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	4.5	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focusing electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.3	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; aberration reducing triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	hi-bi potential
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	110°
vertical	97°
horizontal	77°

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Matrix	black opaque material, PVP technology
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes
Screen finish	high gloss
Useful screen dimensions	
diagonal axis	593.6 mm
vertical axis	479.6 mm
horizontal axis	364.6 mm
area	1730 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes at centre of screen	≈0.8 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	39.5%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	70 cd/m ²

Note

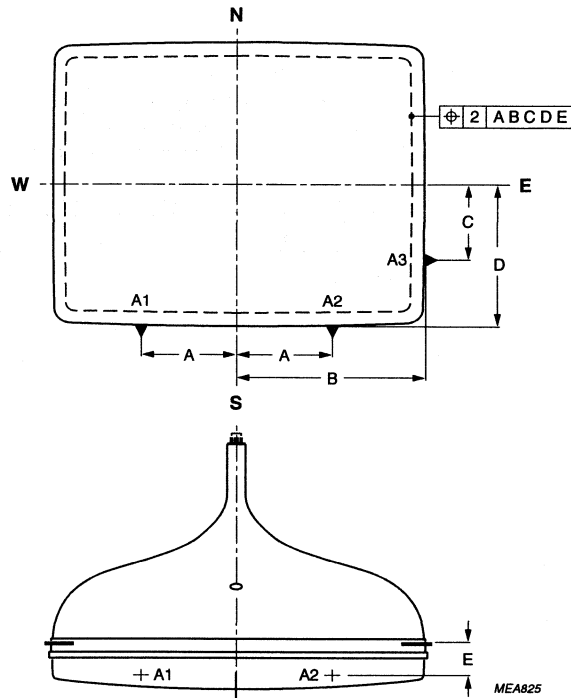
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates.

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A59EAK252X



A = 180.3 mm
 B = 257.8 mm
 C = 123.0 mm
 D = 200.3 mm
 E = 26.1 mm

Fig.1 Phosphor alignment.

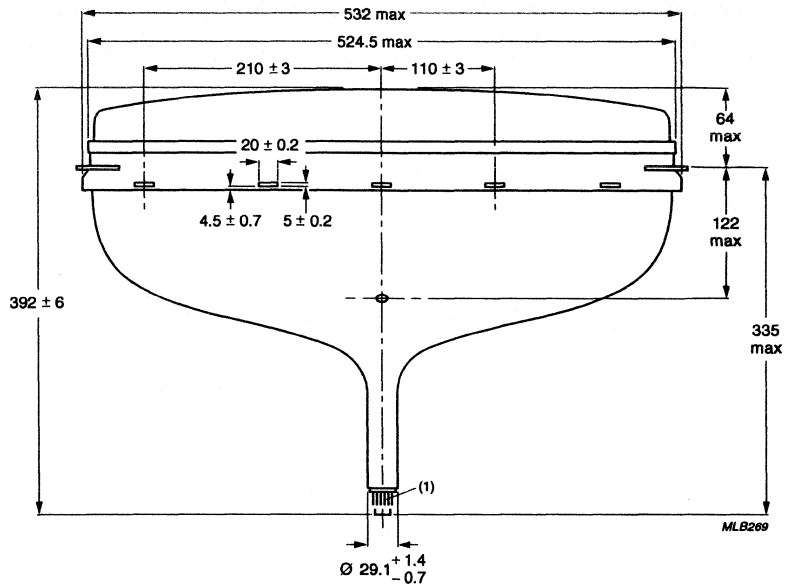
MECHANICAL DATA

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	392 ±6 mm
Neck diameter	29.1 +1.4/-0.7 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B10-277
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband provided with skirt and slots to accommodate clips for mounting of degaussing coils
Mass	≈19 kg

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A59EAK252X



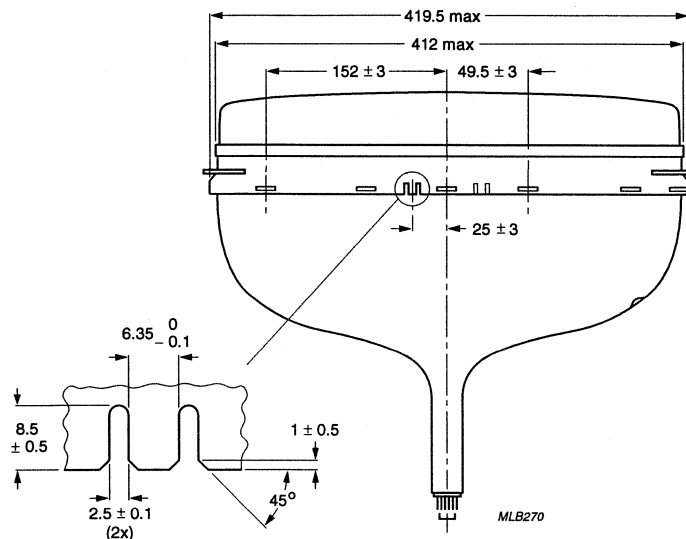
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

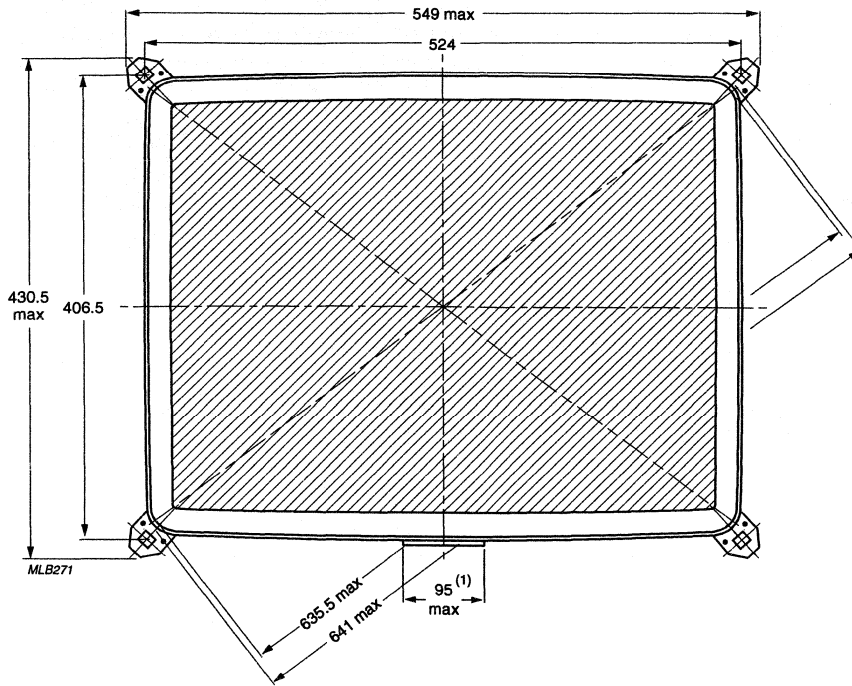


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

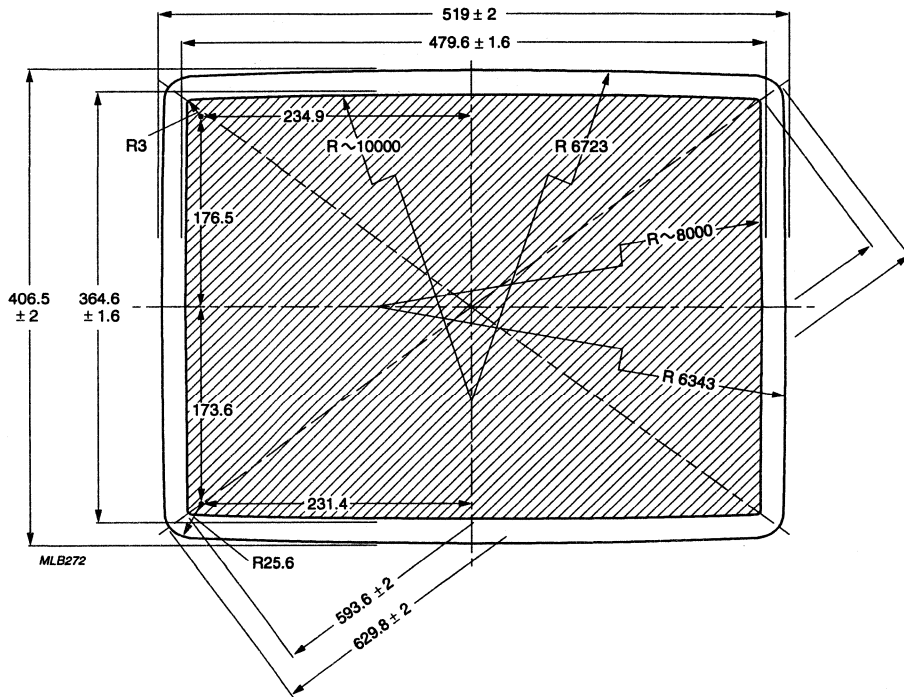


Dimensions in mm.
(1) Location of fishplate.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

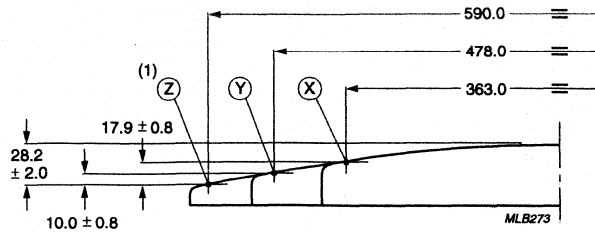


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A59EAK252X



Dimensions in mm.

(1) Coordinates of Z-point: X = 236, Y = 177.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$R = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$$

$$R1 = 1607.25$$

$$XB = XA - \frac{R2 \times XA}{R1}$$

$$R2 = 1416.39$$

$$XA = 93.62 \text{ (transition)}$$

$$ZA = R1 - \sqrt{R1^2 - XA^2}$$

$$ZB = R1 - R2 - ZC$$

$$ZC = \frac{(R1 - ZA) \times XB}{XA}$$

$$\text{If } R < XA \text{ then } Z = R1 - \sqrt{R1^2 - R2^2}$$

$$\text{else } Z = ZB + R2 + \sqrt{R2^2 - (R - XB)^2}$$

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

Sagittal heights with reference to screen centre at edge of the nominal useful screen.

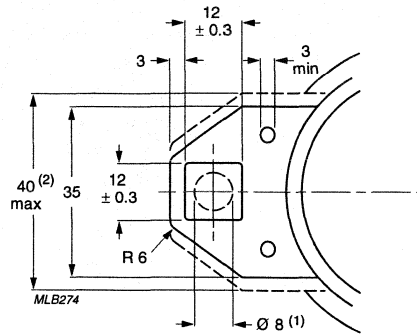
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	182.3	10.4	0.0	179.3	10.1	0.0	192.3	11.6
20.0	182.3	10.5	20.0	179.3	10.2	20.0	192.3	11.7
40.0	182.2	10.9	40.0	179.2	10.6	40.0	192.2	12.1
60.0	182.1	11.6	60.0	179.1	11.2	60.0	192.1	12.8
80.0	182.0	12.4	80.0	179.0	12.1	80.0	192.0	13.6
100.0	181.8	13.6	100.0	178.8	13.2	100.0	191.8	14.8
120.0	181.6	15.0	120.0	178.6	14.6	120.0	191.6	16.2
140.0	181.3	16.7	140.0	178.3	16.3	140.0	191.3	17.9
160.0	181.0	18.6	160.0	178.0	18.3	160.0	191.0	19.8
180.0	180.6	20.8	180.0	177.6	20.5	180.0	190.6	22.1
200.0	180.2	23.3	200.0	177.2	23.0	200.0	190.2	24.6
220.0	179.8	26.1	220.0	176.8	25.7	220.0	189.8	27.3
237.3 ⁽²⁾	178.3	28.6	234.9	175.0	27.8	247.6	189.2	31.6
238.2	160.0	26.6	235.2	160.0	26.1	248.2	160.0	28.3
238.6	140.0	24.7	235.6	140.0	24.2	248.6	140.0	26.3
239.0	120.0	23.0	235.9	120.0	22.5	248.9	120.0	24.6
239.2	100.0	21.6	236.2	100.0	21.1	249.2	100.0	23.2
239.4	80.0	20.4	236.4	80.0	19.9	249.4	80.0	22.0
239.6	60.0	19.5	236.6	60.0	19.0	249.6	60.0	21.1
239.7	40.0	18.8	236.7	40.0	18.4	249.7	40.0	20.5
239.8	20.0	18.5	236.8	20.0	18.0	249.8	20.0	20.1
239.8 ⁽³⁾	0.0	18.3	236.8	0.0	17.9	249.8	0.0	19.9

Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

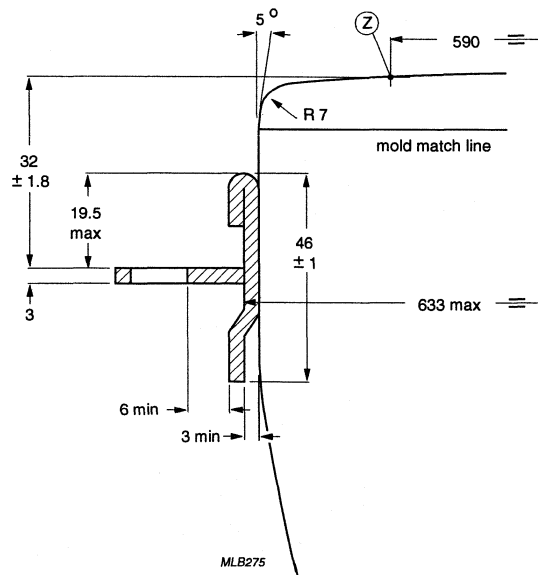
A59EAK252X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 8 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 524.0 mm x 406.5 mm.
- (2) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug in cabinet.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.



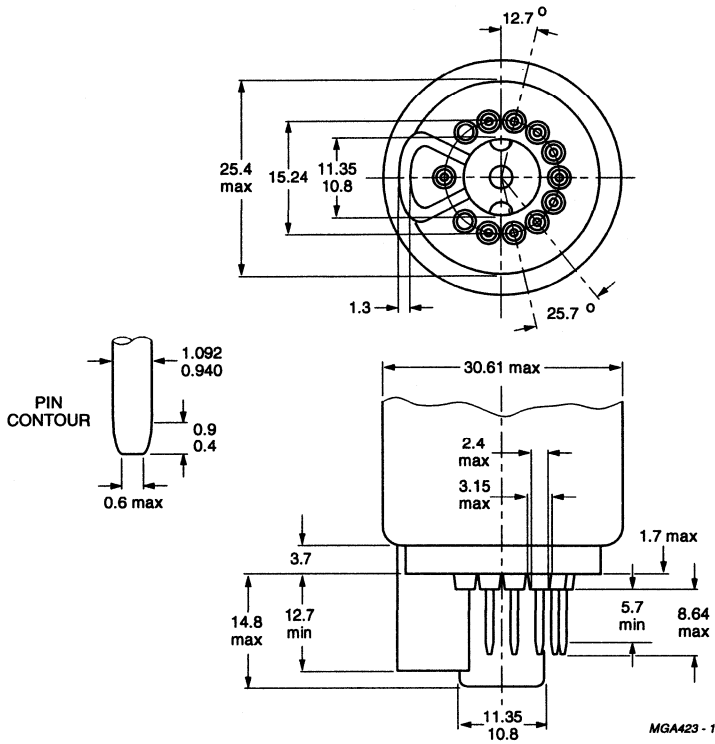
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.5 mm. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ± 1.8 mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

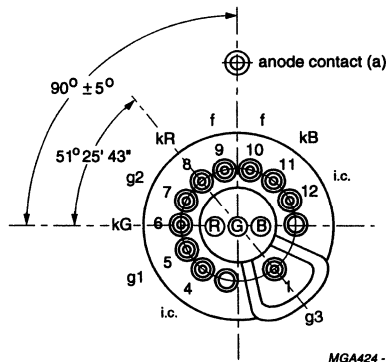
FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A59EAK252X



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.9 Base JEDEC B10-277.

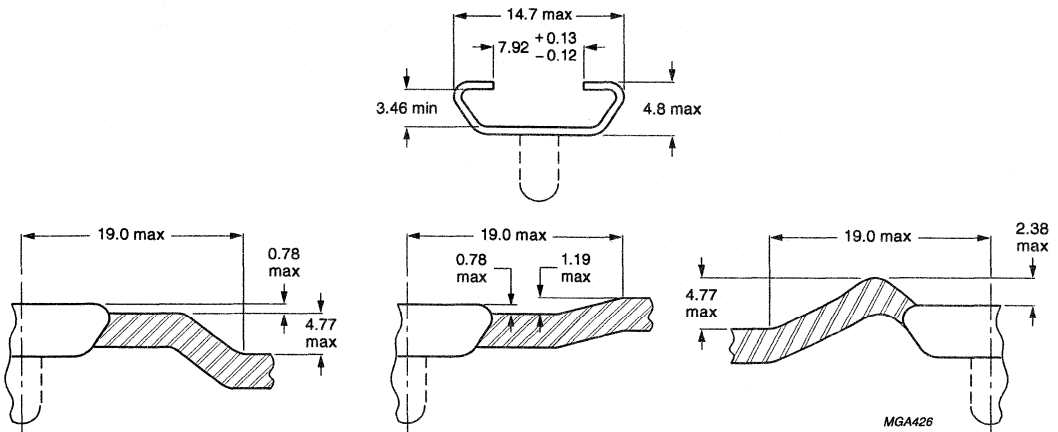


i.c. = internally connected and not to be used.

Fig.10 Pin arrangement.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A59EAK252X



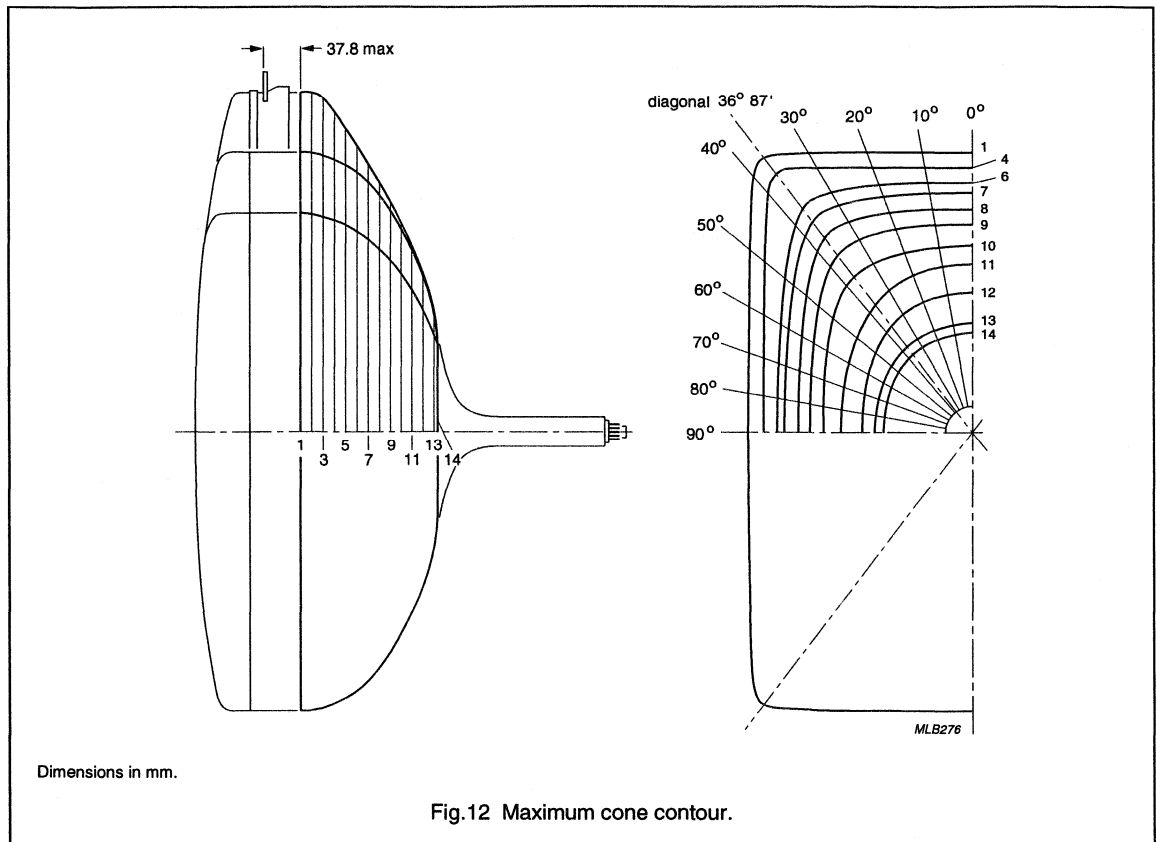
Dimensions in mm.

Fig.11 Cavity cap JEDEC J-21, IEC 67-III-2.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

Cone contour



FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

Cone contour data.

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.87°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0	257.6	261.5	273.7	296.3	314.1	307.9	260.3	231.0	213.3	203.7	200.6
2	10.0	256.9	260.7	272.8	294.9	311.7	305.1	258.6	229.7	212.1	202.6	119.6
3	20.0	254.8	258.5	270.2	291.3	304.7	279.9	254.5	226.3	209.2	199.8	196.9
4	30.0	250.9	254.5	265.5	284.7	293.0	286.6	248.0	221.0	204.5	195.5	192.6
5	40.0	245.1	248.4	258.5	274.1	277.4	271.6	239.0	213.9	198.3	189.7	187.0
6	50.0	237.0	239.9	248.7	260.3	260.0	254.9	228.1	205.4	190.7	182.7	180.1
7	60.0	225.8	228.3	235.6	243.3	241.1	236.7	214.8	194.8	181.5	174.0	171.7
8	70.0	210.7	212.9	218.6	223.2	220.3	216.6	199.0	181.9	170.0	163.2	161.1
9	80.0	191.7	193.4	197.8	200.5	197.6	194.6	180.4	166.1	155.8	149.8	147.9
10	90.0	170.1	171.5	174.6	175.9	173.0	170.4	159.1	147.5	138.8	133.6	131.9
11	100.0	145.8	146.7	148.5	148.4	145.6	143.5	135.0	126.2	119.3	115.1	113.7
12	110.0	115.2	115.8	116.7	116.2	114.4	113.3	108.4	103.0	98.4	95.5	94.4
13	120.0	79.9	80.1	80.3	80.1	79.8	79.6	78.7	77.5	76.4	75.5	75.1
14	121.4	74.4	74.5	74.5	74.5	74.4	74.3	73.9	73.4	72.9	72.5	72.3

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 350 m/s² in any direction (at pulse ≤10 ms).

FS 'Black Line S'

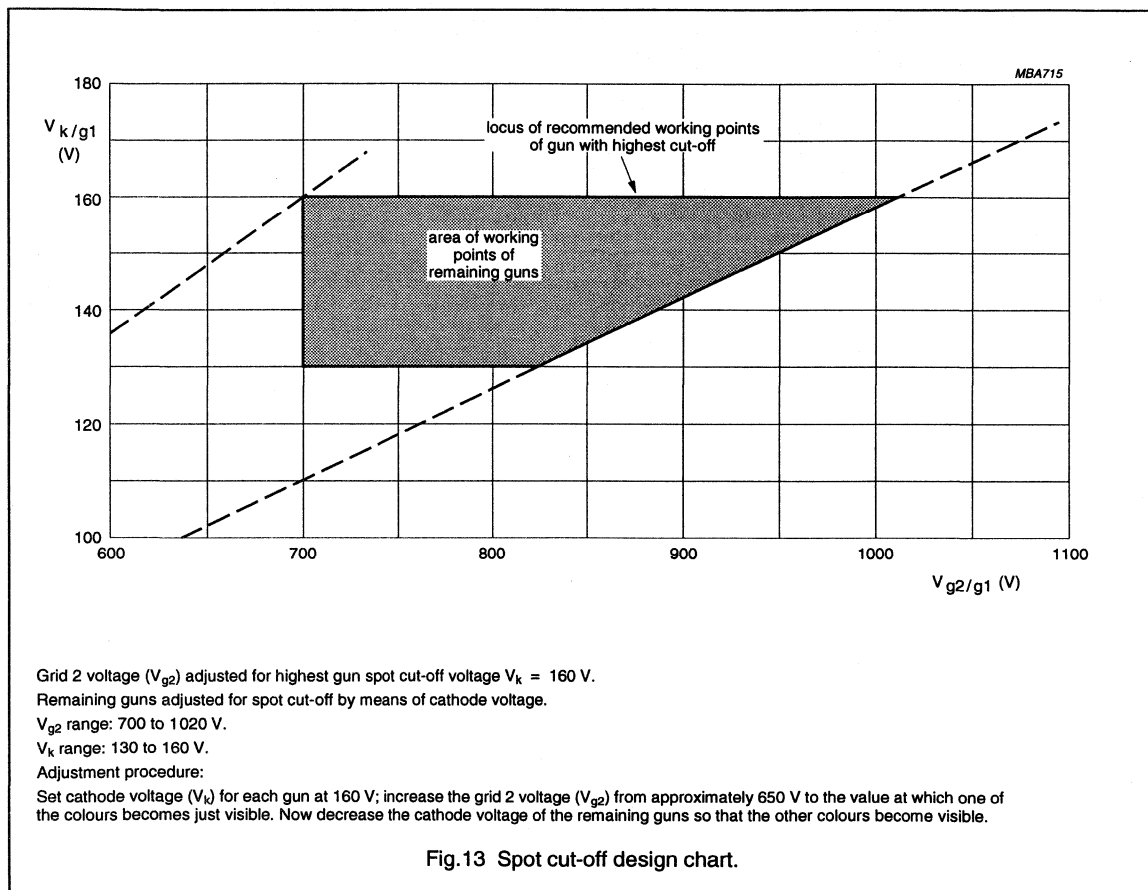
colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{a,g4}$	anode voltage	at full screen load	–	27.5	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		8	–	9.1	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 160$ V	700	–	1020	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating at no load	–	6.3	–	V



FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 25 and 30 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		29	–	33	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE coordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

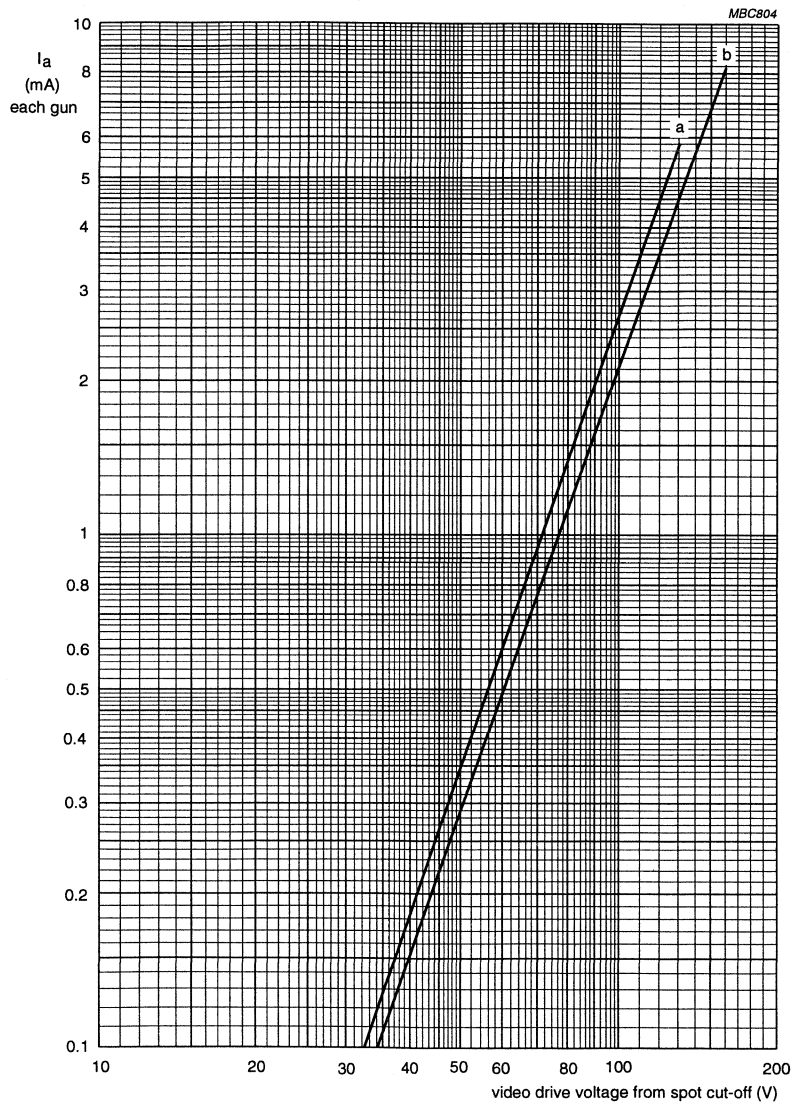
Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V with respect to grid 1.

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A59EAK252X



$V_f = 6.3$ V.

$V_{a,g4} = 27.5$ kV.

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 130$ V (curve a) and $V_k = 160$ V (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	note 1	25 ⁽²⁾	32 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	1300	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	note 5	–	12	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	note 6	–	1200	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 7	6.3 – 10%	6.3 + 5% ⁽³⁾	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1800 μ A.
5. During flashover conditions maximum 20 kV is permitted (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
6. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
7. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error in any direction is 4 mm.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

The high voltages used with this tube (absolute max. 32 kV) may produce internal flashovers. Soft-flash technology limits these flashover currents to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary

to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes (except the tube heaters) at the tube socket in accordance with Fig.15. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a maximum breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g_3) of approximately 19 to 20 kV and at the other electrodes of 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focus circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is minimum 400 Ω and maximum 800 Ω .

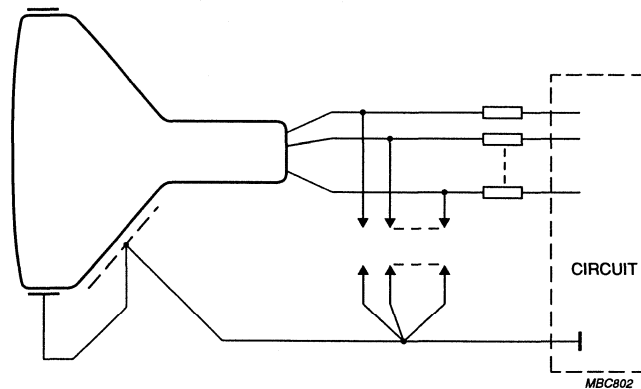


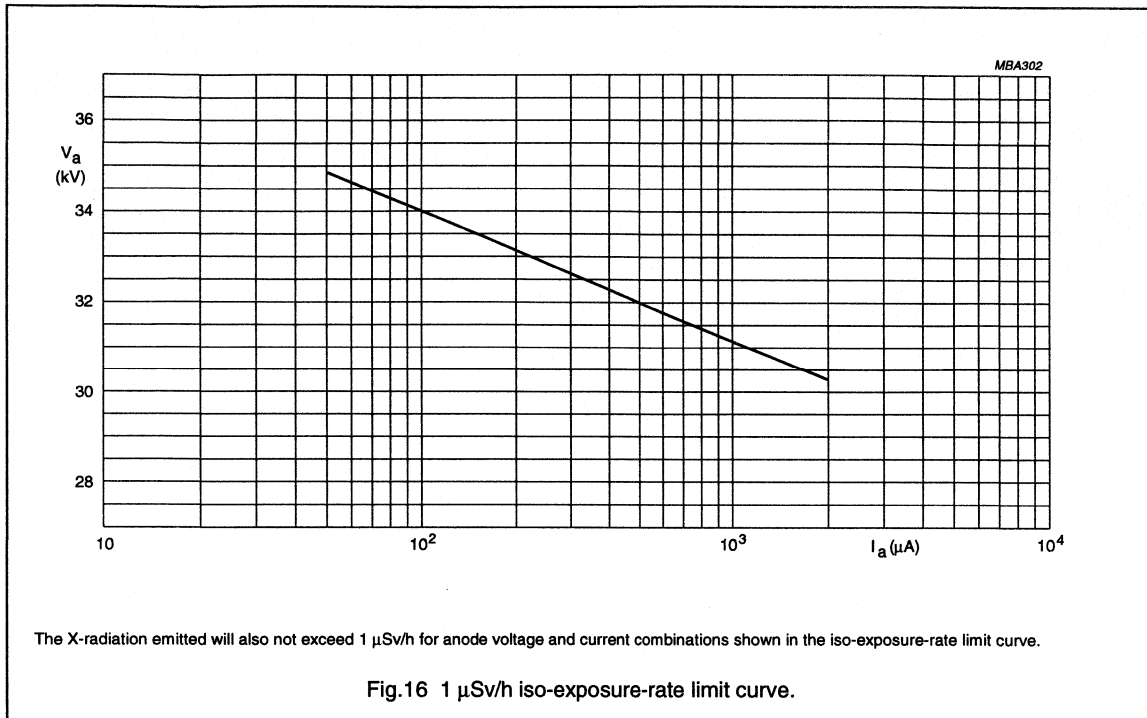
Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

X-RADIATION

The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ when operated at 30 kV and 1.8 mA.



FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A59EAK252X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of one or two coil windings mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 300 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry. In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coil(s) (≤ 0.15 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by line-frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

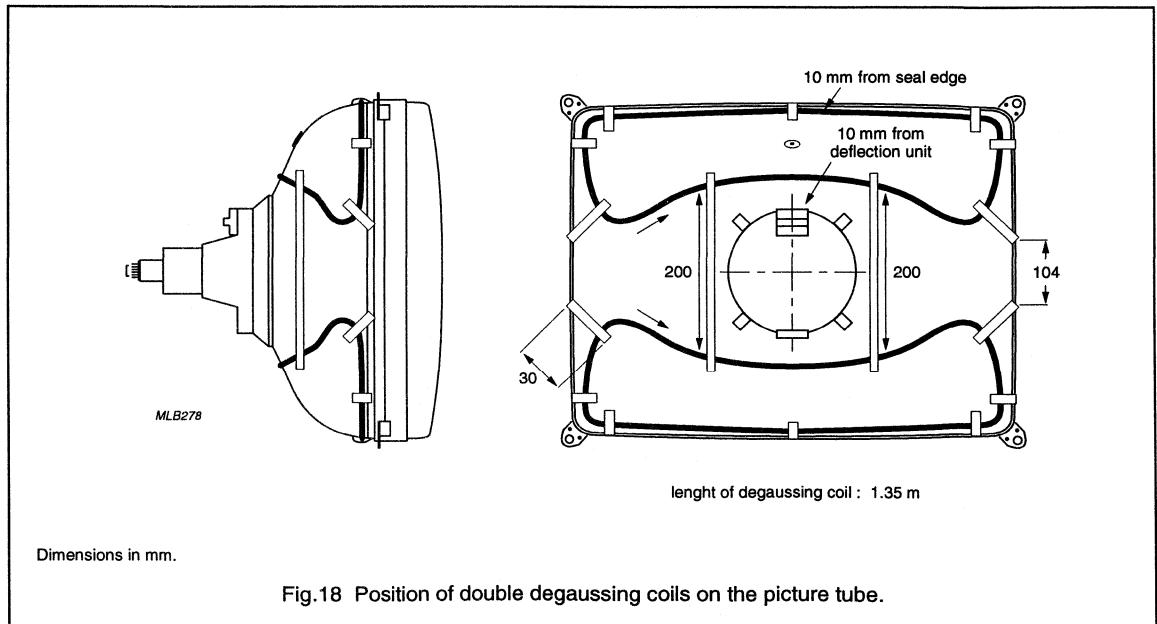
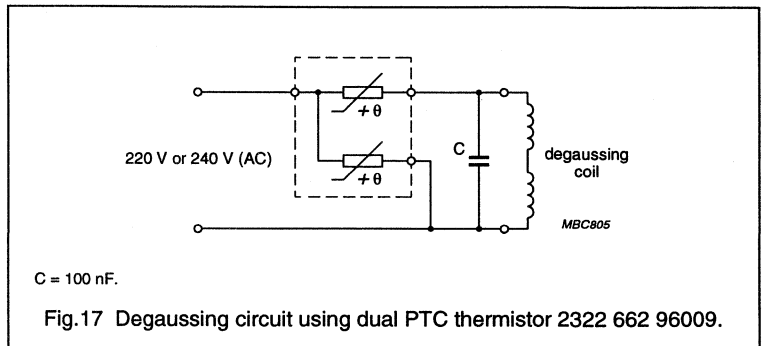
If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry,

provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.17 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	135	cm
Number of turns	60	
Copper wire diameter	0.4	mm
Aluminium wire diameter	0.5	mm
Resistance	11	Ω



FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X01

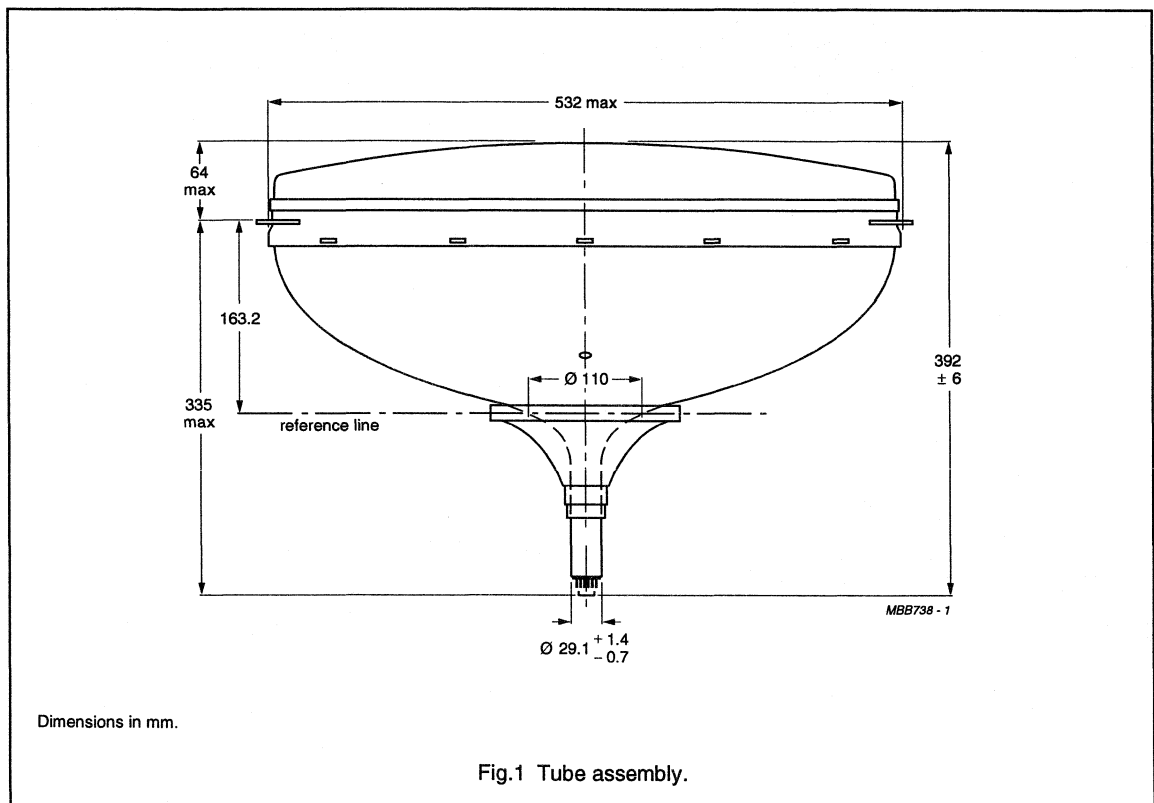
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 59 cm, 110° colour picture tube A59EAK252X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6010/00.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	20.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

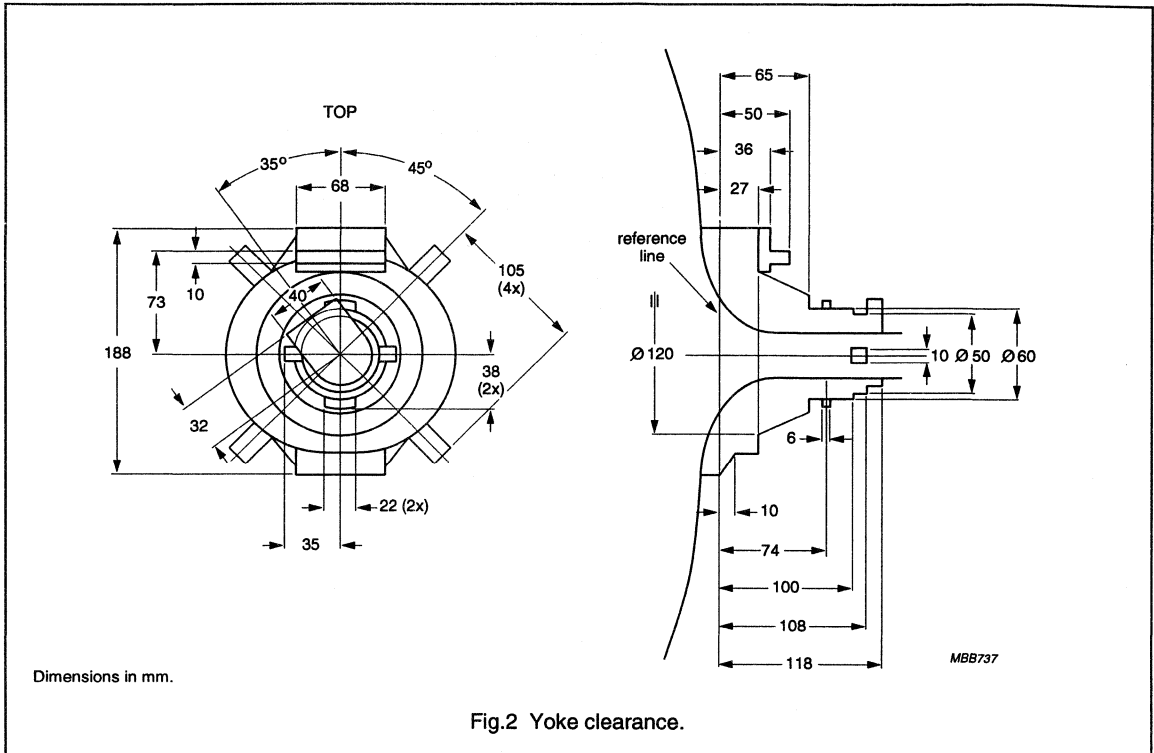


Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X01

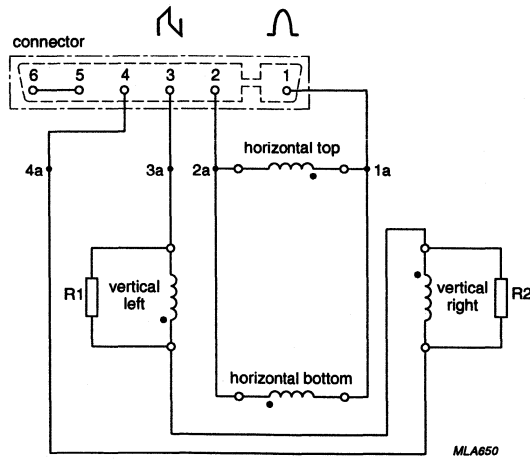
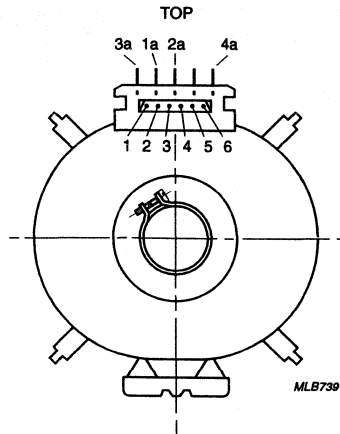


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.85	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.8	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	$8.0 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	4.31	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	11.1	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	6.3	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	1.73	A

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X01



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.
 $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 W.$
 Matching Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X11

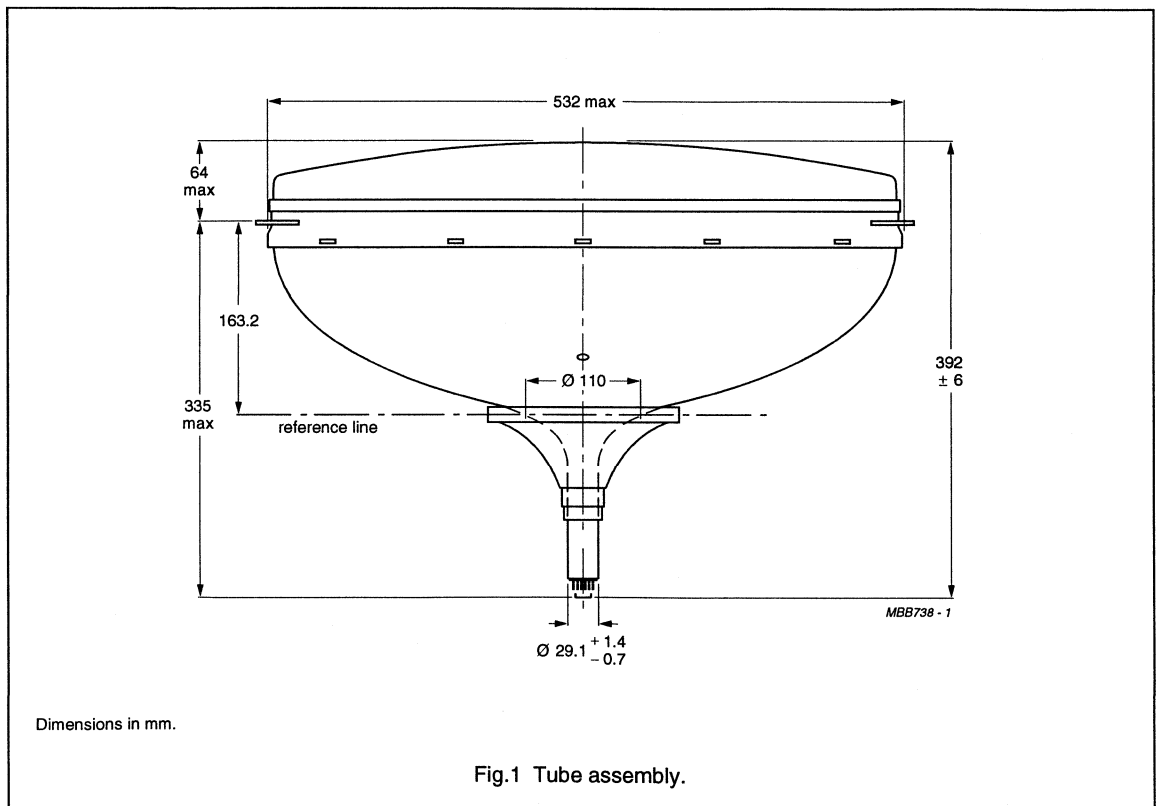
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 59 cm, 110° colour picture tube A59EAK252X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6010/30.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	20.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

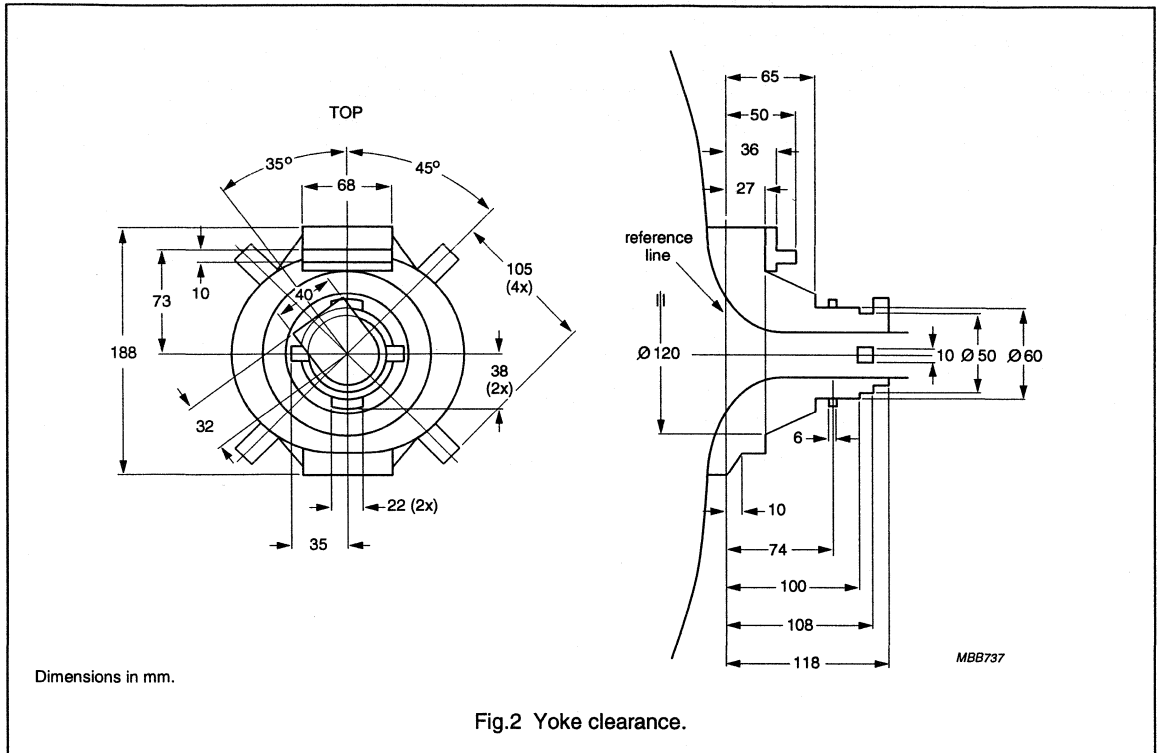


Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X11

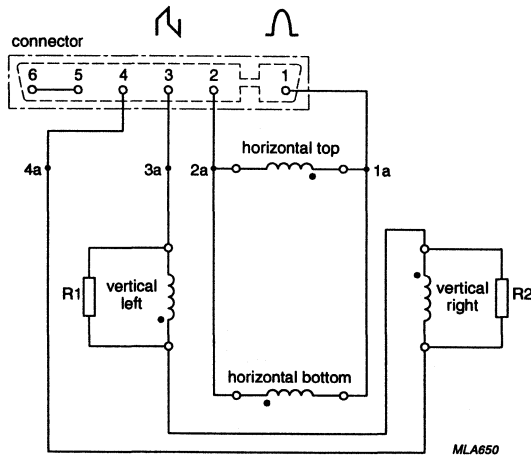
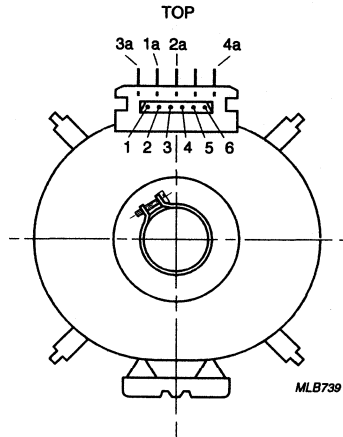


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.58	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.6	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	$7.4 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	4.70	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	8.60	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	5.0	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	2.04	A

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X11



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.
 $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}.$
 Matching Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X21

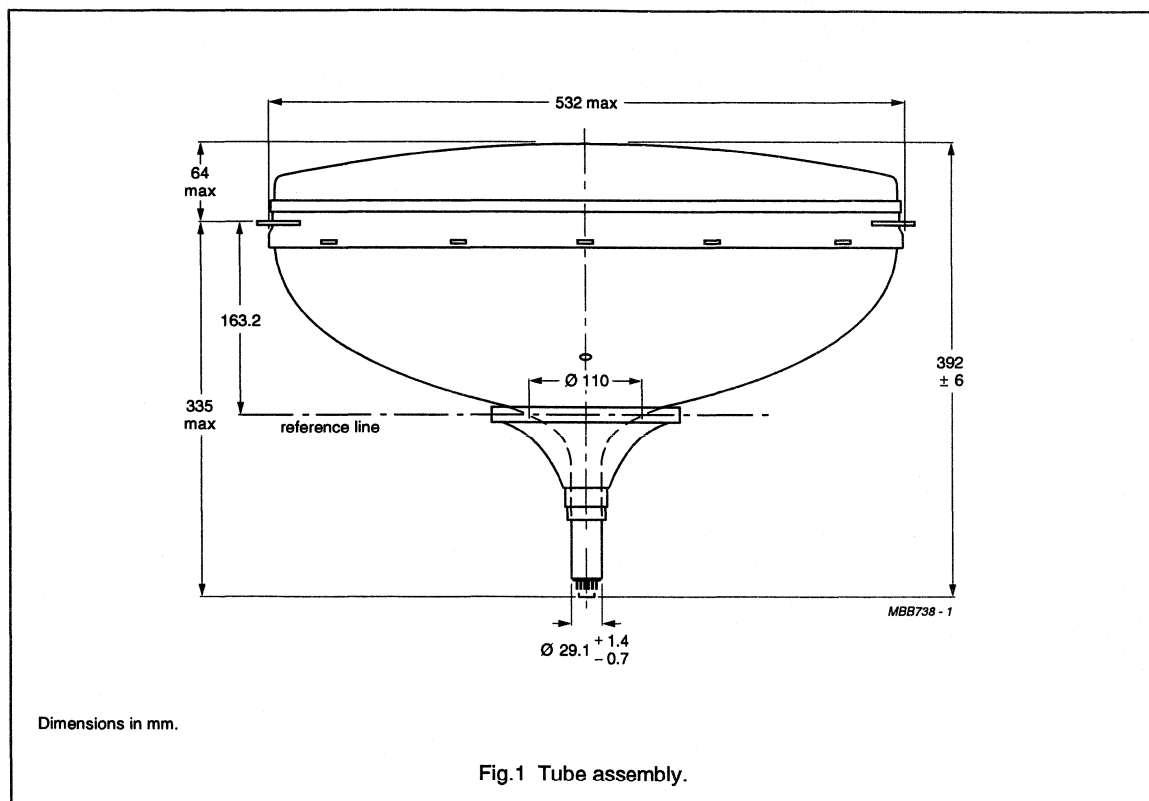
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 59 cm, 110° colour picture tube A59EAK252X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6010/40
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	20.5	kg

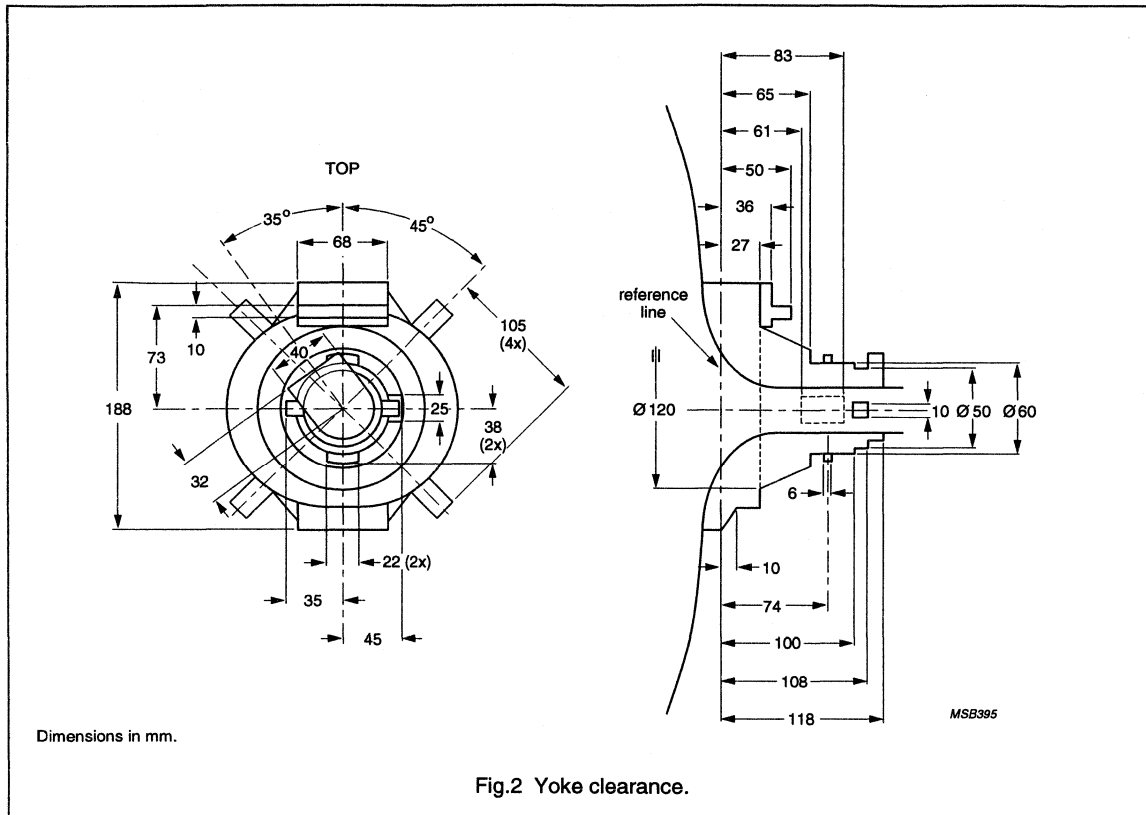
MECHANICAL DATA



Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X21

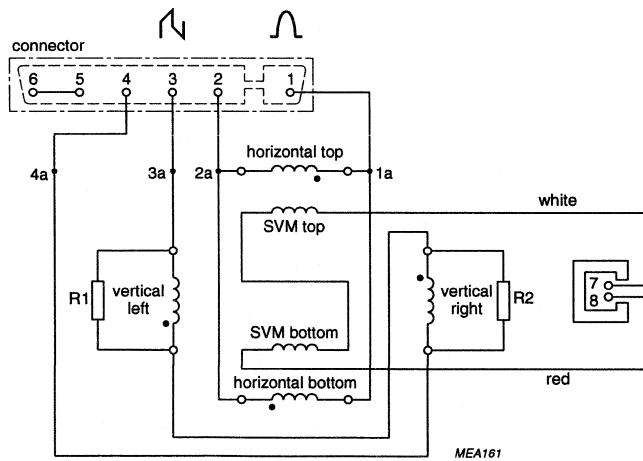
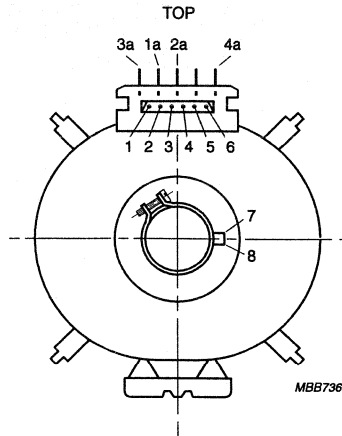


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYP.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.58	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	1.6	Ω
Magnetic flux	V _a = 27.5 kV	7.4 ±5%	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; V _a = 27.5 kV	4.70	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	8.60	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	5.0	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; V _a = 27.5 kV	2.04	A
SVM coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	4.2	μH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	1.6	Ω
Sensitivity in X-direction	at screen centre	1.9	mm/A

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X21



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

$R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}$.

Main connector: Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.

SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1; Philips system WTB.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X44

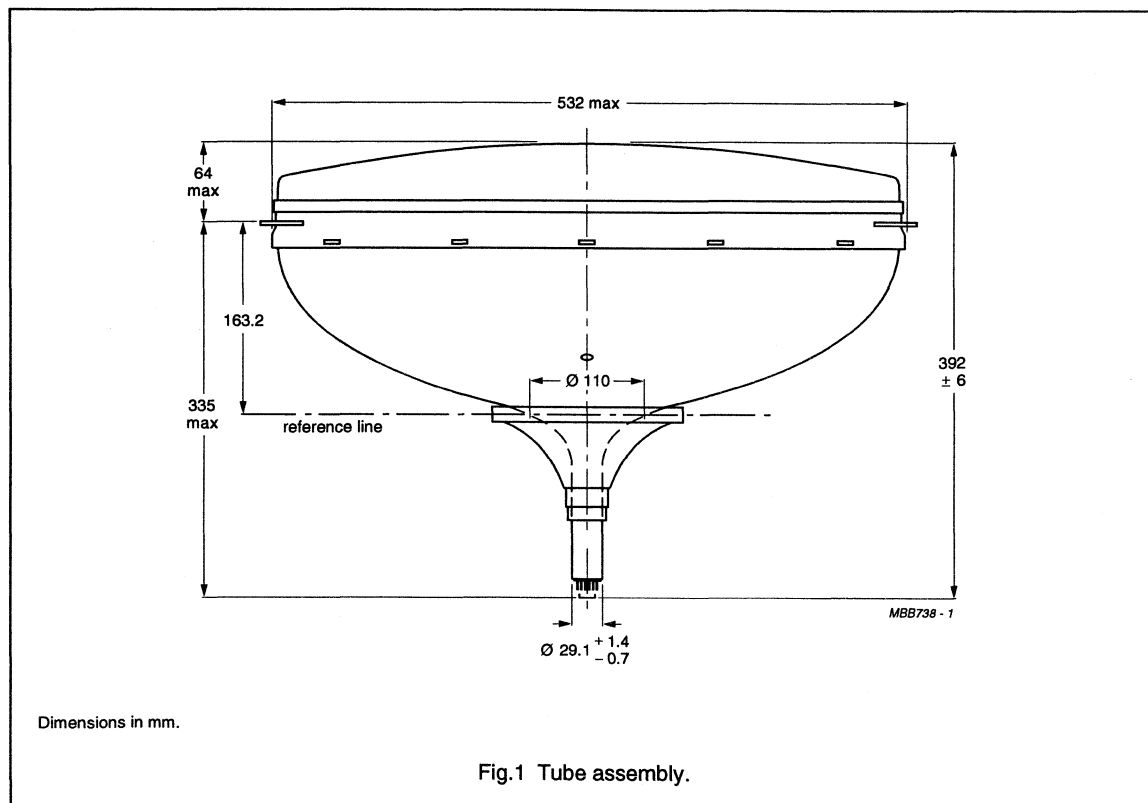
FEATURES

- 100 Hz vertical repetition
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 59 cm, 110° colour picture tube A59EAK252X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6017/31.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	20.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

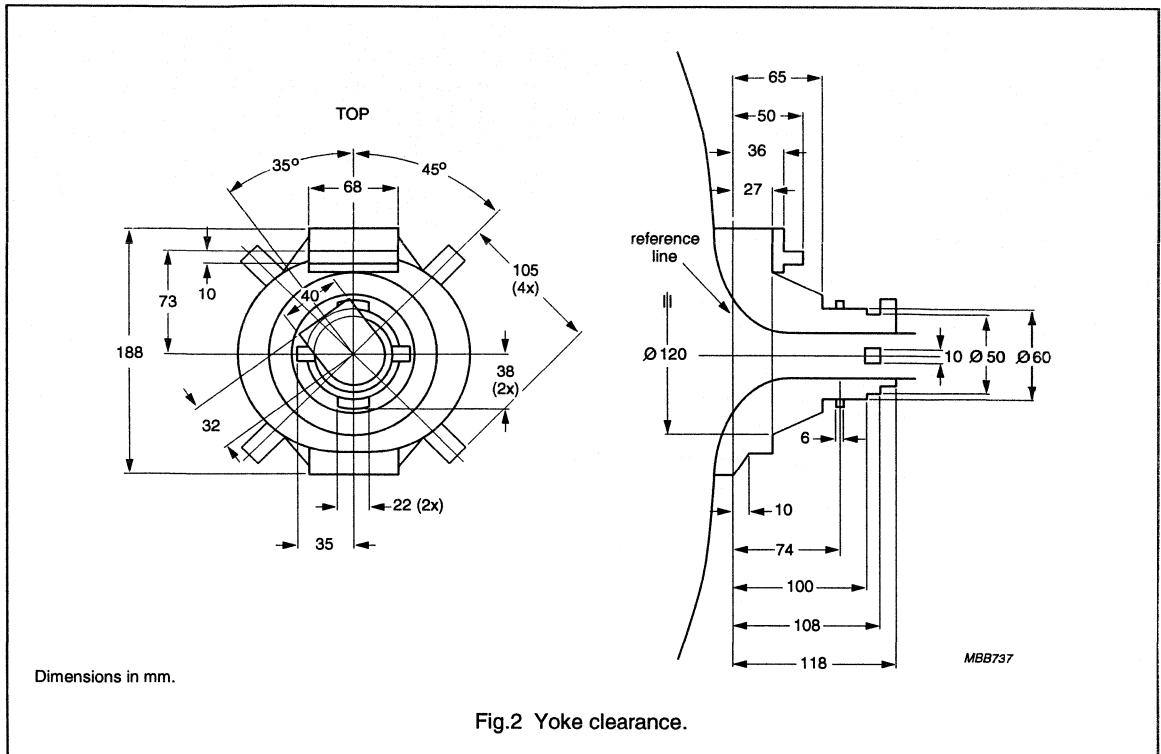


Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X44

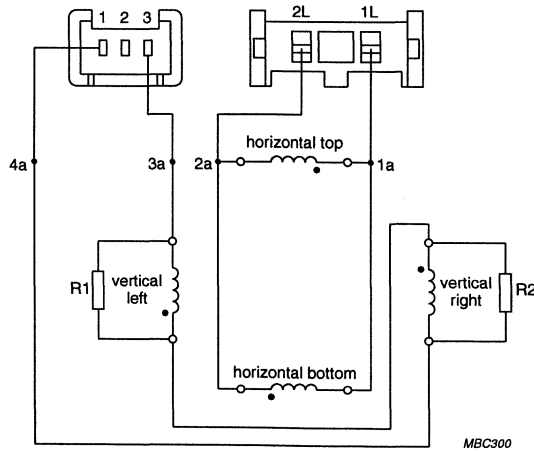
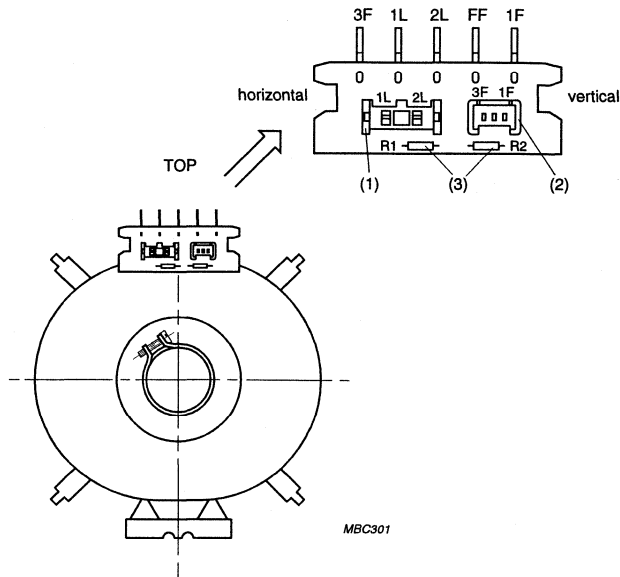


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYP.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	0.38	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.50	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	$3.46 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	9.12	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	6.30	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	3.6	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	2.20	A

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X44



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.
 $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}.$
 Main connector: Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.
 SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1; Philips system WTB.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X54

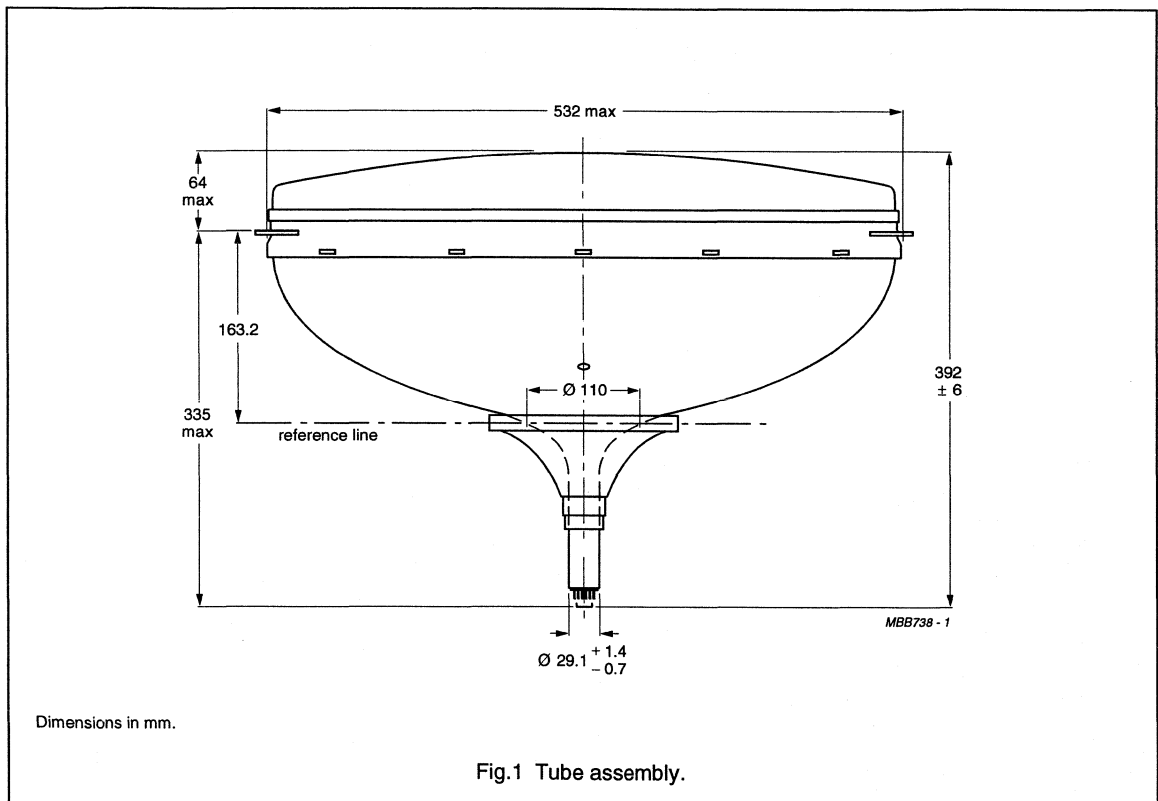
FEATURES

- 100 Hz vertical repetition
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 59 cm, 110° colour picture tube A59EAK252X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6017/41
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	20.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X54

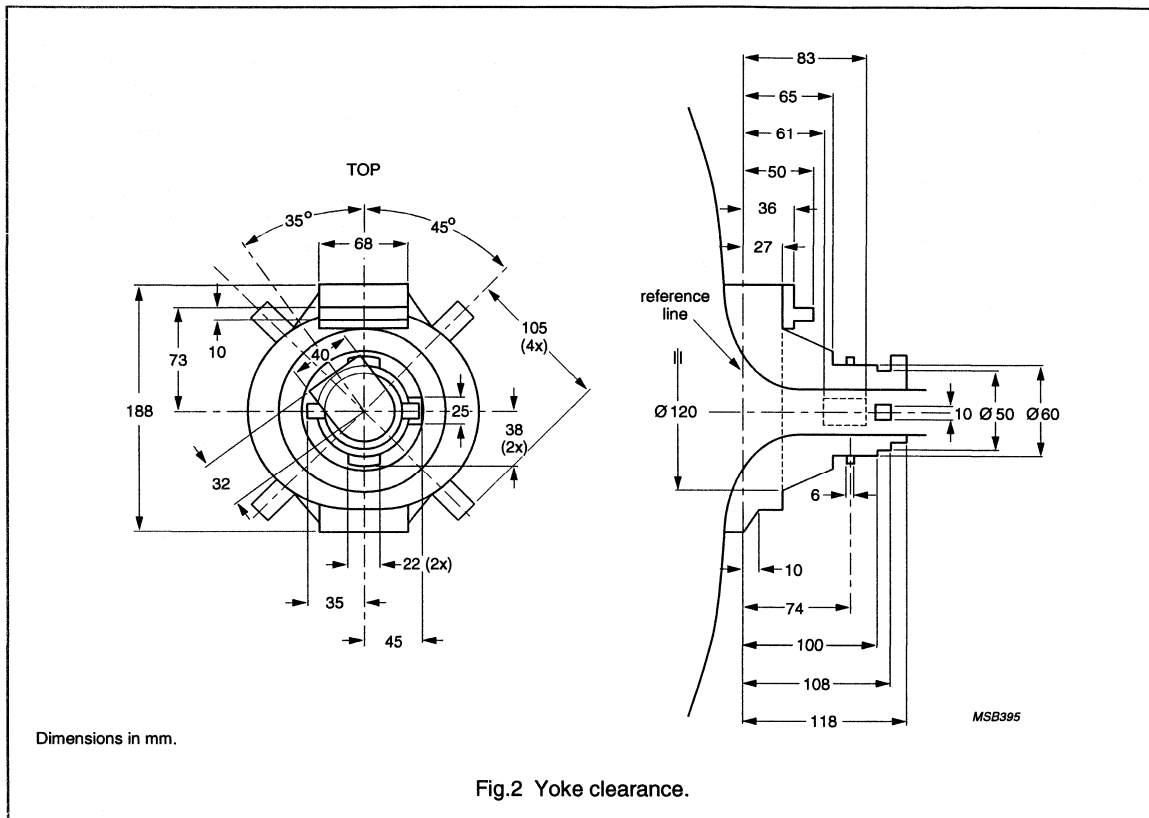


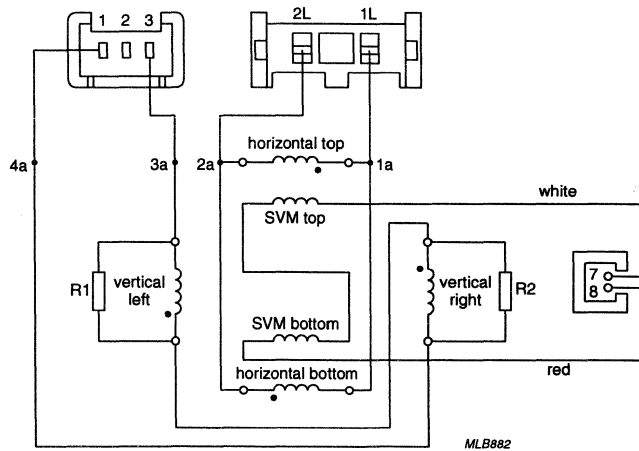
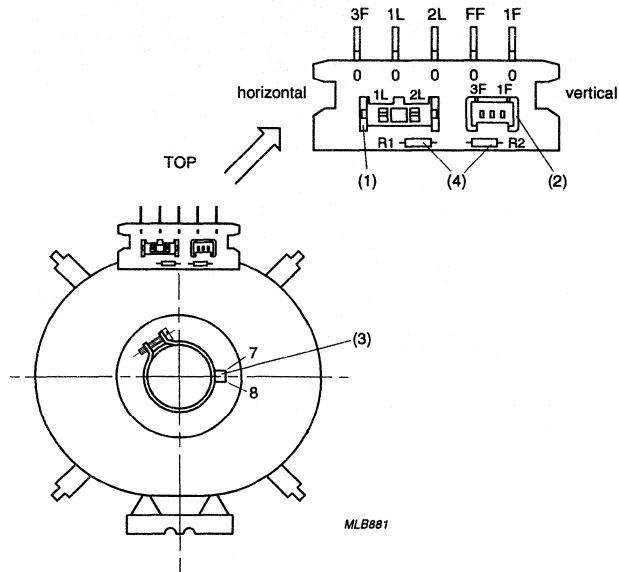
Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYP.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	0.38	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	0.50	Ω
Magnetic flux	V _a = 27.5 kV	3.46 ±5%	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; V _a = 27.5 kV	9.12	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	6.30	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	3.6	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; V _a = 27.5 kV	2.20	A
SVM coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	4.2	μH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	1.6	Ω
Sensitivity in X-direction	at screen centre	1.9	mm/A

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A59EAK252X54



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

- (1) Horizontal connector: AMP Ultrex connection system; connector 2-173270-2; matching connector 2-173268-2.
- (2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (3) SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (4) $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}$.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube**A59ESF002X****FEATURES**

- 'Super Flat' screen
($R_v = 2050$ mm)
- Quick-heating low-power impregnated cathodes
- In-line, IFL, ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadrupole cathode lens
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - deep red
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- INVAR mask with corner suspension
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 525 and 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- Reinforced envelope for re-entrant mounting
- Anti-crackle coating
- High contrast
- High gloss, low transmission screen.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Glass transmission	39	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Heater voltage	6.15	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage at full load	29.5	kV
Focus voltage	25.3 to 29.3% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈19	kg

Black Line SF

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	2000	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	300	pF
C_{R+G+B}	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	4.5	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.15	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; aberration reducing triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Main lens	polygon
Convergence method	magnetic
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	110°
horizontal	97°
vertical	77°

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes
Matrix	black opaque material, PVP technology
Screen finish	high gloss
Nominal screen dimensions	
diagonal	591.6 mm
horizontal	475.2 mm
vertical	358.0 mm
area	1700 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented rare earth (improved)
green	cadmium free
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes	
at screen centre	0.79 mm
at ends of long axis	0.95 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	39%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	70 cd/m ²

Note

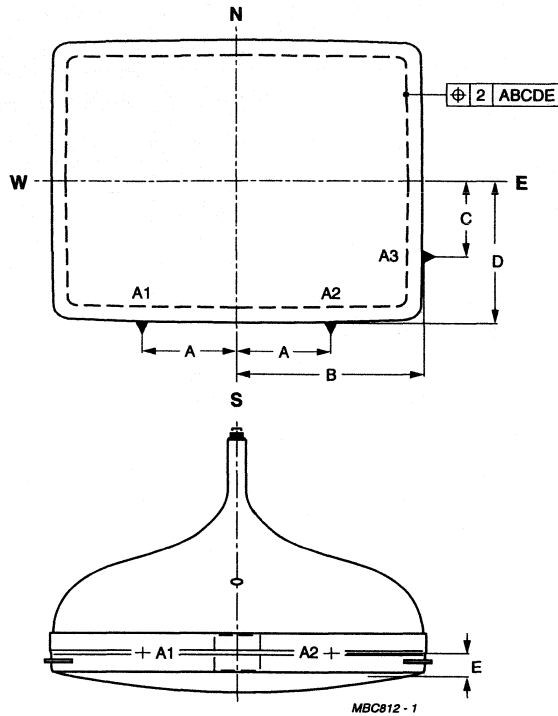
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X



A = 180.3 mm.
 B = 259.5 mm.
 C = 123.0 mm.
 D = 202.0 mm.
 E = 25.2 mm.

Fig.1 Phosphor alignment.

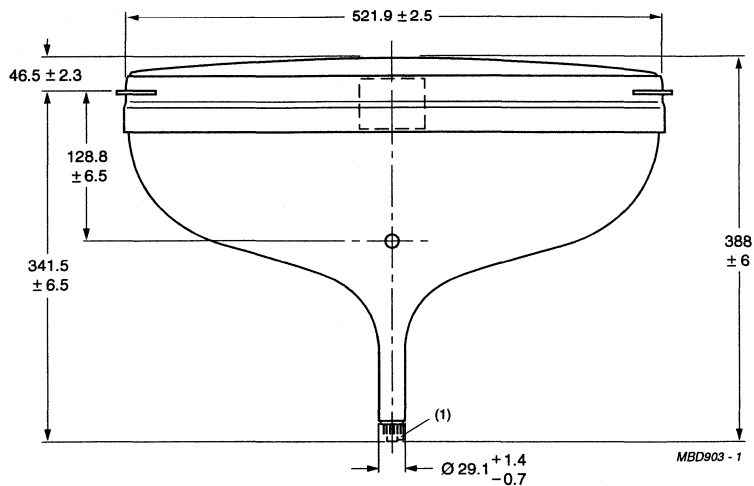
MECHANICAL DATA

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	388 ±6 mm
Neck diameter	29.1 +1.4/-0.7 mm
Base	JEDEC B10-277
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband
Mass	≈19 kg

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X



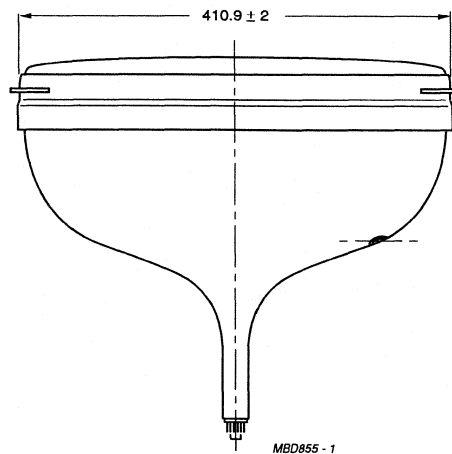
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

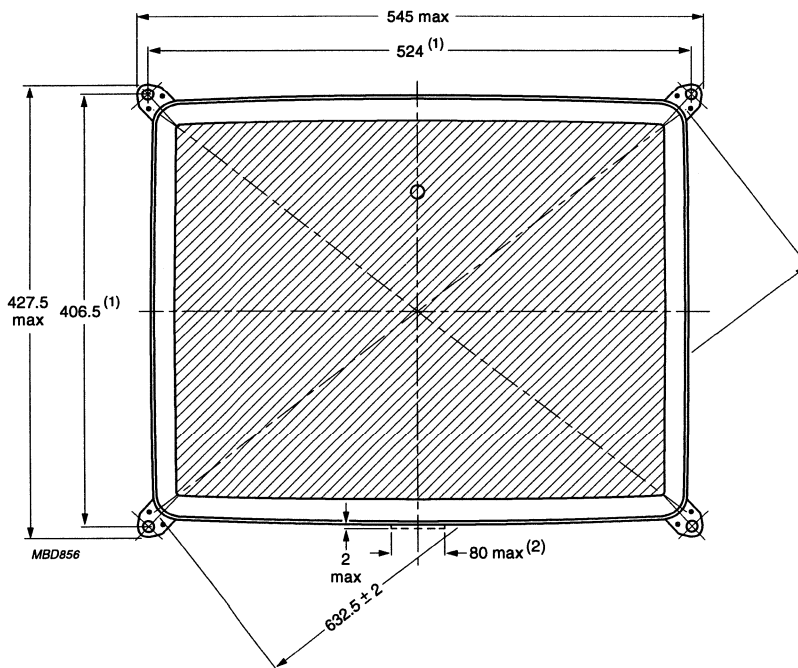


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X



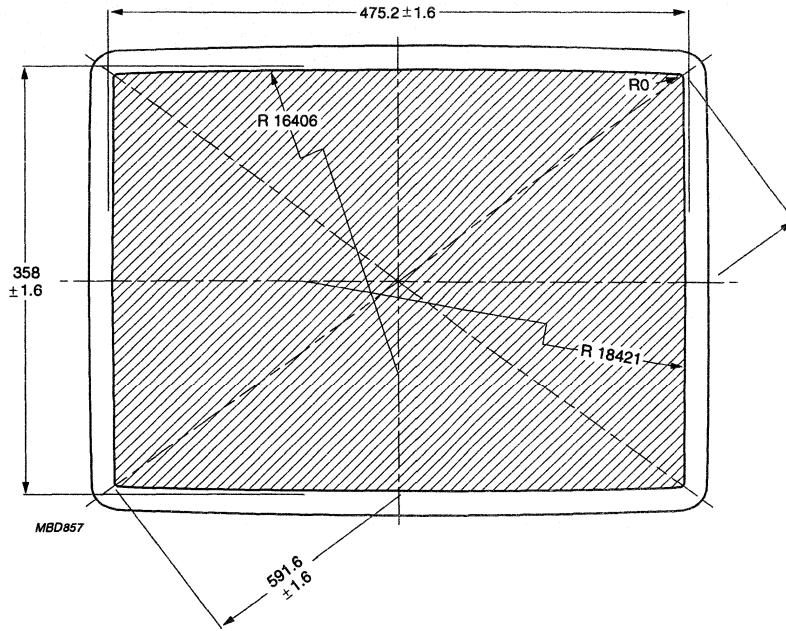
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 12 mm drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 524 × 406.5 mm.
- (2) Location of fishplate.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

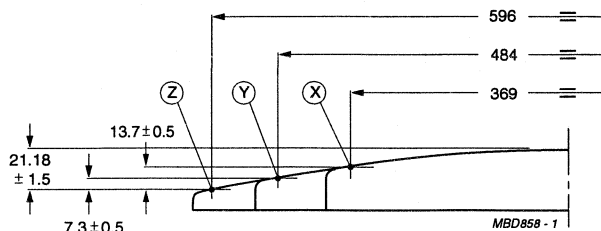


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor dimensions.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X



Dimensions in mm.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively, with the minimum published screen.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned}
 Z_1 = & 2.517069 \times 10^{-4} \times X^2 + 2.214350 \times 10^{-11} \times X^4 \\
 & + 2.456974 \times 10^{-4} \times Y^2 - 7.329235 \times 10^{-11} \times X^2 \times Y^2 - 1.967559 \times 10^{-16} \times X^4 \times Y^2 \\
 & + 1.490628 \times 10^{-11} \times Y^4 - 1.340310 \times 10^{-17} \times X^2 \times Y^4 - 3.028320 \times 10^{-23} \times X^4 \times Y^4
 \end{aligned}$$

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

Sagittal heights

Sagittal heights of the useful screen measured with respect to the end of the diagonal axis.

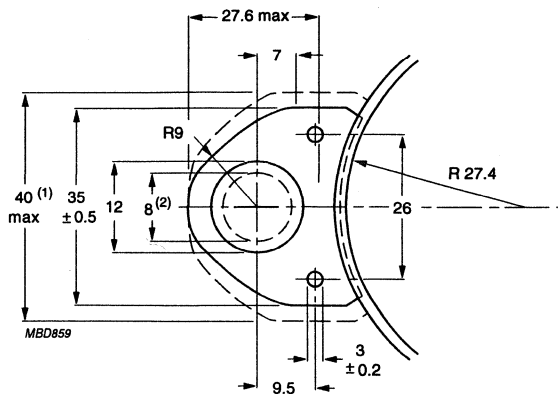
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			5 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0	0.0	21.8	0.0	0.0	21.2	0.0	0.0	22.8
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	179.0	13.9	0.0	176.0	13.5	0.0	184.0	14.5
20.0	179.0	13.8	20.0	176.0	13.4	20.0	184.0	14.4
40.0	179.0	13.5	40.0	176.0	13.2	40.0	184.0	14.1
60.0	178.9	13.0	60.0	175.9	12.7	60.0	183.9	13.6
80.0	178.8	12.3	80.0	175.8	12.0	80.0	183.8	12.9
100.0	178.7	11.4	100.0	175.7	11.1	100.0	183.7	12.0
120.0	178.6	10.3	120.0	175.6	10.0	120.0	183.6	10.9
140.0	178.5	9.0	140.0	175.5	8.7	140.0	183.5	9.6
160.0	178.3	7.6	160.0	175.3	7.2	160.0	183.3	8.1
180.0	178.1	5.9	180.0	175.1	5.5	180.0	183.1	6.5
200.0	177.9	4.0	200.0	174.9	3.6	200.0	182.9	4.6
220.0	177.7	1.9	220.0	174.7	1.5	220.0	182.7	2.5
236.6	177.5	0.0	-	-	-	240.0	182.4	0.2
236.6 ⁽²⁾	177.5	0.0	233.7	174.5	0.0	241.6	182.4	0.0
236.6	177.5	0.0	-	-	-	241.6	180.0	0.2
236.8	160.0	1.4	233.8	160.0	1.2	241.8	160.0	1.8
237.0	140.0	2.8	234.0	140.0	2.6	242.0	140.0	3.3
237.2	120.0	4.1	234.2	120.0	3.8	242.2	120.0	4.5
237.3	100.0	5.1	234.3	100.0	4.9	242.3	100.0	5.5
237.4	80.0	6.0	234.4	80.0	5.7	242.4	80.0	6.4
237.5	60.0	6.6	234.5	60.0	6.4	242.5	60.0	7.1
237.6	40.0	7.1	234.6	40.0	6.9	242.6	40.0	7.5
237.6	20.0	7.4	234.6	20.0	7.2	242.6	20.0	7.8
237.6 ⁽³⁾	0.0	7.5	234.6	0.0	7.3	242.6	0.0	7.9

Notes

1. End of long axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of short axis.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

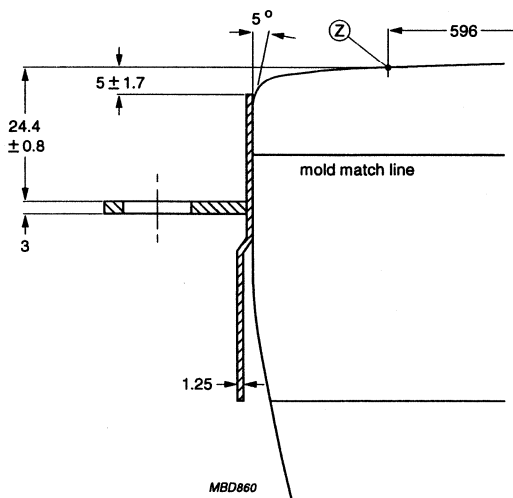
A59ESF002X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug.
- (2) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 8 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 524 mm x 406.5 mm.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.

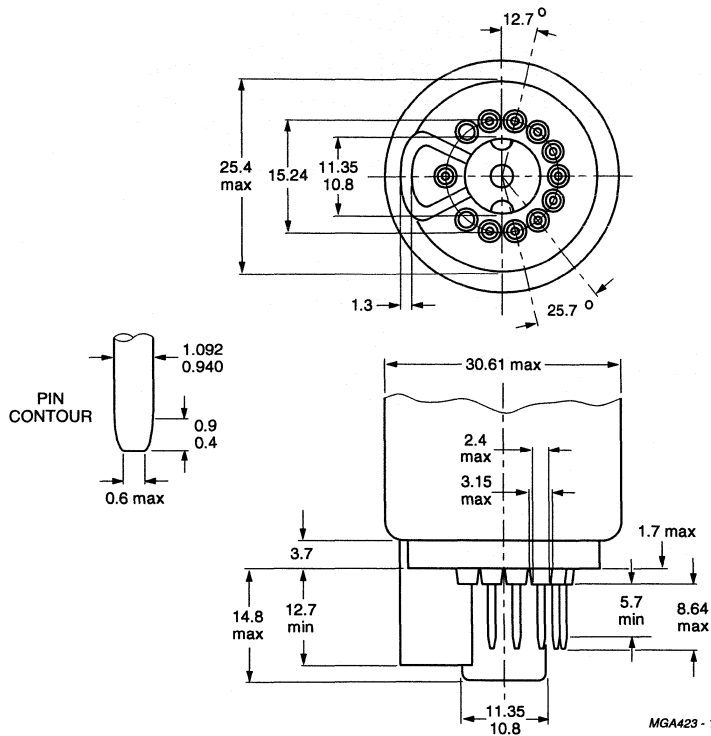


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

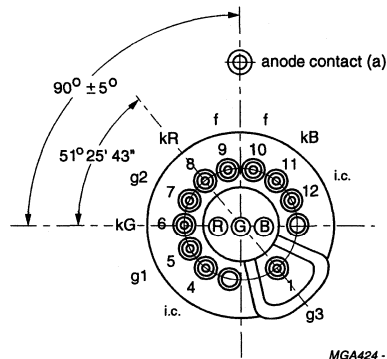
'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.9 Base JEDEC B10-277.

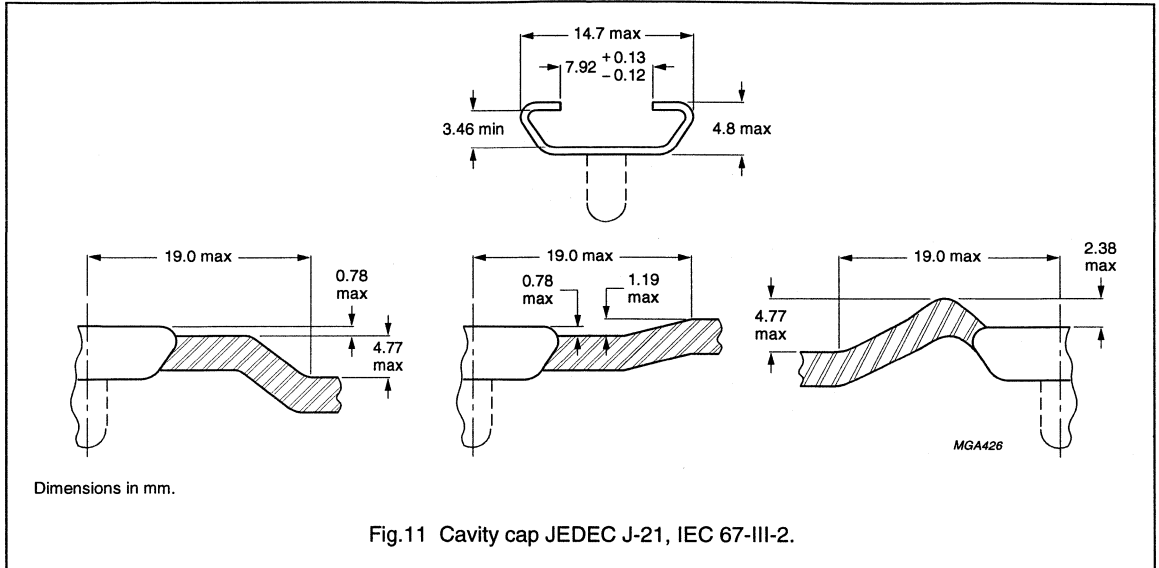


i.c. = internally connected and not to be used.

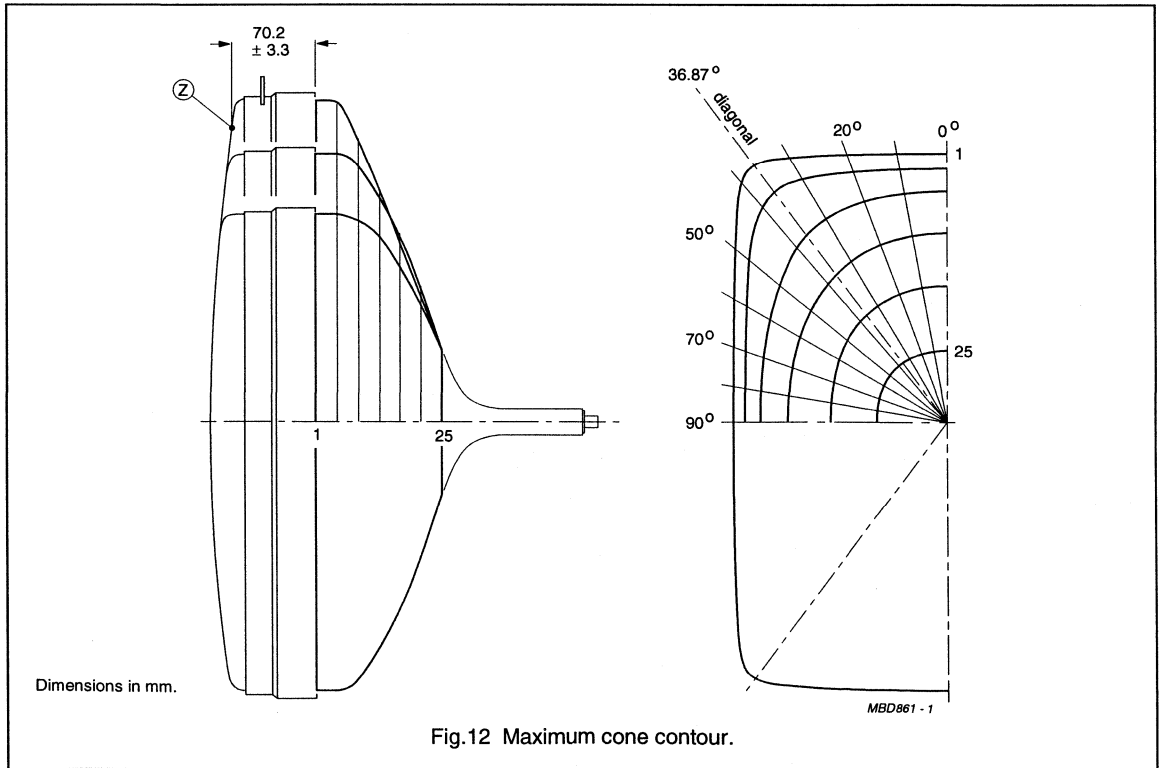
Fig.10 Pin arrangement.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X



Cone contour



'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	MAXIMUM DISTANCE FROM SCREEN CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.87°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0	258.5	262.4	274.5	296.9	314.4	308.5	261.6	232.4	214.7	205.2	202.1
2	5	257.9	261.7	273.8	296.2	313.5	307.2	260.3	231.4	213.8	204.2	201.2
3	10	257.1	260.9	272.9	295.0	311.7	305.4	258.8	230.0	212.5	203.0	200.0
4	15	256.1	259.8	271.7	293.6	308.8	302.7	257.0	228.4	211.0	201.6	198.6
5	20	254.8	258.5	270.2	291.8	304.7	299.0	254.7	226.4	209.2	199.9	196.9
6	25	253.1	256.7	268.2	289.2	299.4	294.0	251.7	223.9	207.0	197.9	194.9
7	30	250.9	254.5	265.6	285.9	293.0	287.8	248.1	221.0	204.5	195.5	192.6
8	35	248.3	251.7	262.4	281.7	285.5	280.6	243.9	217.6	201.5	192.8	190.0
9	40	245.1	248.4	258.6	276.0	277.4	272.8	239.2	213.8	198.2	189.7	187.0
10	45	241.4	244.5	254.1	269.1	268.9	264.5	234.0	209.7	194.6	186.4	183.7
11	50	237.0	239.9	248.9	261.4	260.1	255.9	228.3	205.0	190.6	182.7	180.1
12	55	231.8	234.5	242.8	253.0	250.8	246.9	222.0	199.9	186.1	178.5	176.1
13	60	225.8	228.2	235.7	243.8	241.1	237.5	215.0	194.2	181.2	174.0	171.7
14	65	218.8	221.0	227.7	234.0	231.0	227.5	207.4	188.0	175.7	168.9	166.7
15	70	210.7	212.7	218.7	223.5	220.4	217.1	199.1	181.1	169.5	163.1	161.1
16	75	201.6	203.3	208.6	212.3	209.2	206.2	190.1	173.4	162.7	156.7	154.8
17	80	191.7	193.1	197.6	200.3	197.3	194.6	180.2	165.0	155.2	149.7	147.9
18	85	181.2	182.3	185.7	187.5	184.6	182.1	169.3	155.7	146.9	141.9	140.2
19	90	170.1	170.8	173.0	173.9	171.1	168.8	157.5	145.7	137.8	133.4	131.9
20	95	158.4	158.7	159.6	159.6	156.8	154.7	144.9	134.9	128.2	124.3	123.1
21	100	145.8	145.6	145.3	144.3	141.6	139.8	131.5	123.4	117.9	114.8	113.7
22	105	131.4	131.0	129.8	127.8	125.5	124.0	117.6	111.5	107.4	104.9	104.1
23	110	115.2	114.7	113.2	110.7	108.5	107.3	102.9	99.1	96.5	95.0	94.4
24	115	95.9	95.5	94.4	92.6	91.1	90.3	88.4	86.8	85.6	84.9	84.7
25	120	75.3	75.3	75.2	75.2	75.2	75.1	75.1	75.0	75.0	74.9	74.9

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to acceleration greater than 350 m/s² in any direction (at pulse ≤10 ms).

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	full screen load	—	29.5	—	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		7.5	—	8.6	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 160$ V	780	—	1100	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating	5.70	6.15	6.60	V

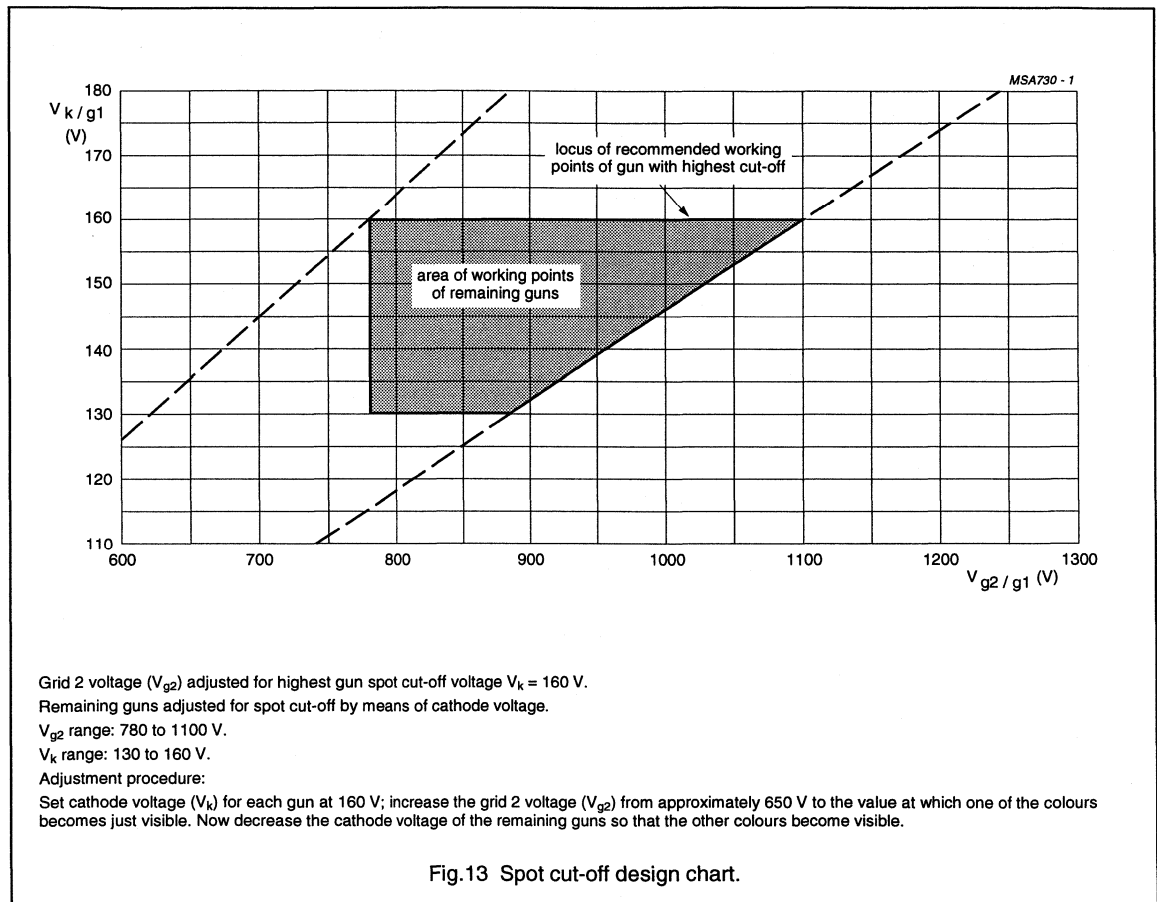


Fig.13 Spot cut-off design chart.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values given are valid for anode voltages between 25 and 32 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

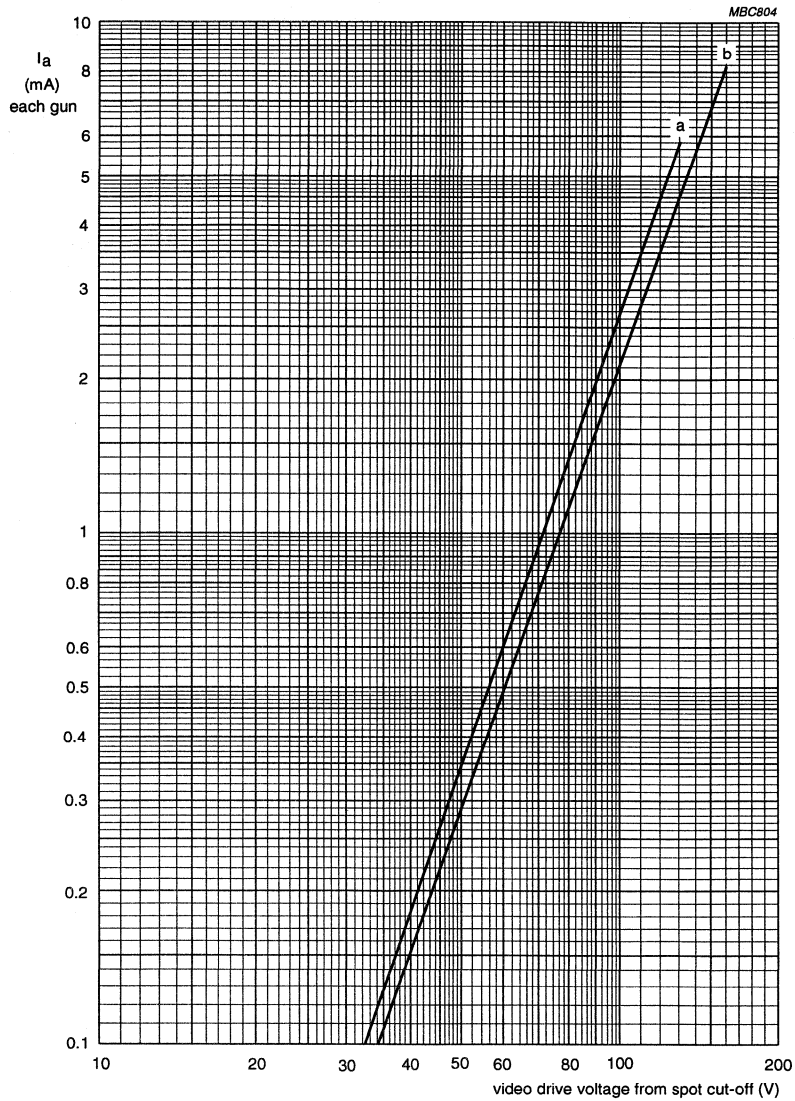
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		25.3	–	29.3	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at average beam current	5.70	6.15	6.60	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and/or heater	50	–	–	$M\Omega$
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE co-ordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		1.00	1.20	1.40	
	red gun to blue gun		1.40	1.70	2.00	
	blue gun to green gun		0.59	0.70	0.83	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X



$V_f = 6.15$ V.

$V_{a,g4} = 29.5$ kV.

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 130$ V (curve a) and $V_k = 160$ V (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	note 1	25 ⁽²⁾	36 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	1300	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	note 5	–	12	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage (peak value)	note 6	–	1400	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 7	5.7	6.6	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive operating		–	250	V
V_k	positive during blanking		–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1800 μ A.
5. During flashover conditions maximum 20 kV is allowed (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
6. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
7. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.15 V at average beam current, for most applications this equals 6.3 V at zero beam current. **The heater supply source impedance must not be less than 2 Ω .**

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error in any direction is 3.5 mm.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

With the high voltage used with this tube (max. 34 kV) internal flashovers may occur. As a result of Soft-flash technology these flashover currents are limited to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary to prevent tube damage.

The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes at the socket in accordance with Fig.15; they are not required on the heater pins. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g3) of approximately 19 to 20 kV and at the other electrodes of 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure. The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as

possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of the circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focusing circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is a minimum 400 Ω and a maximum 800 Ω .

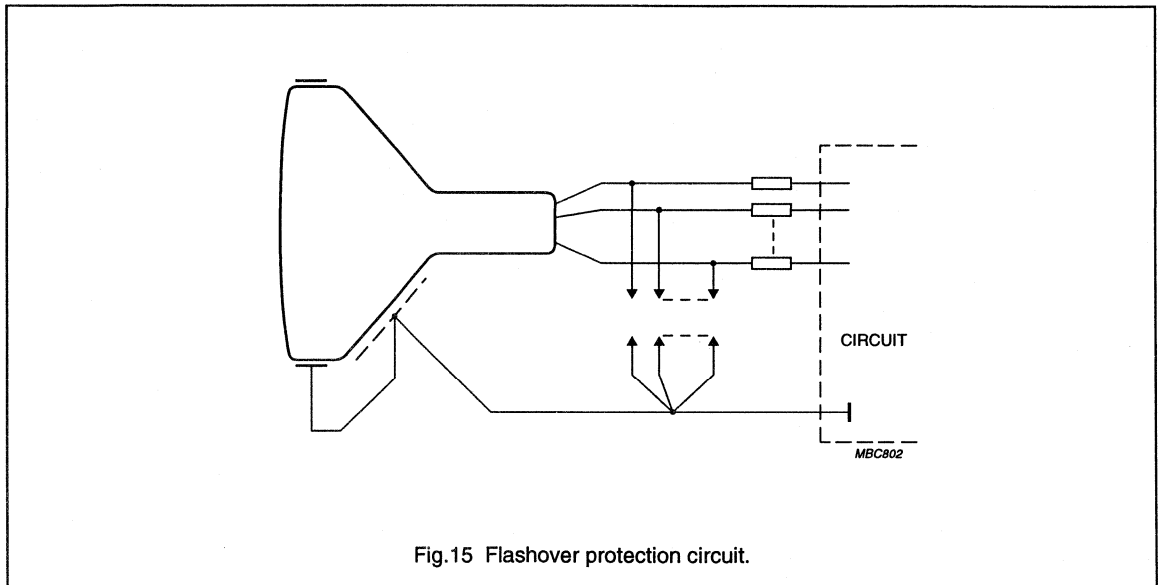


Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A59ESF002X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of two coil windings mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 400 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry. In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coils (≤ 0.15 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by line-frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the

degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

In principle, degaussing should be carried out during the 'off' scanning period (especially, the vertical scanning should be 'off'). If degaussing is attempted during 'on'

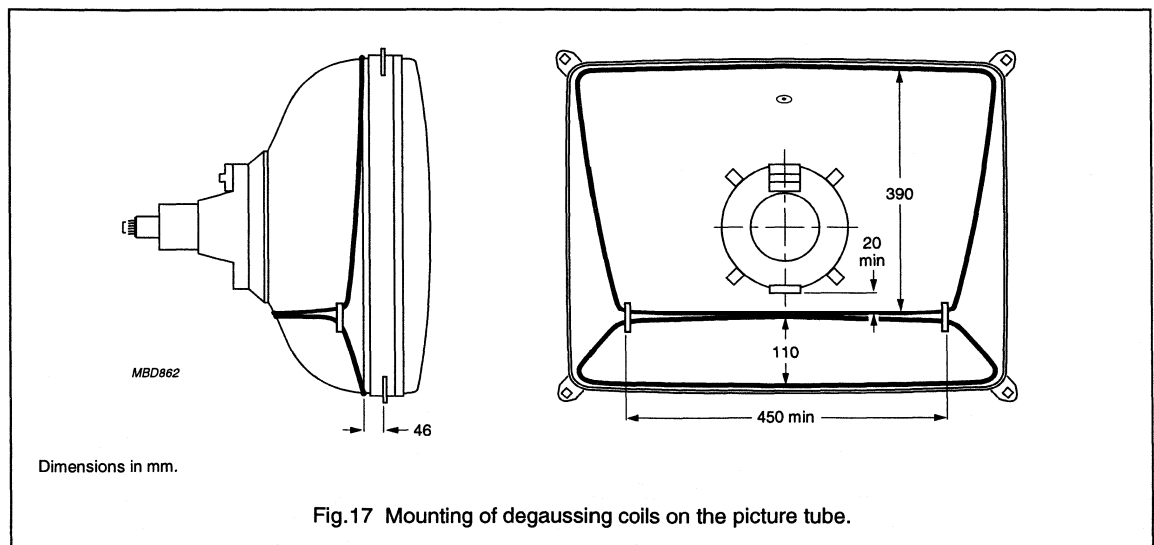
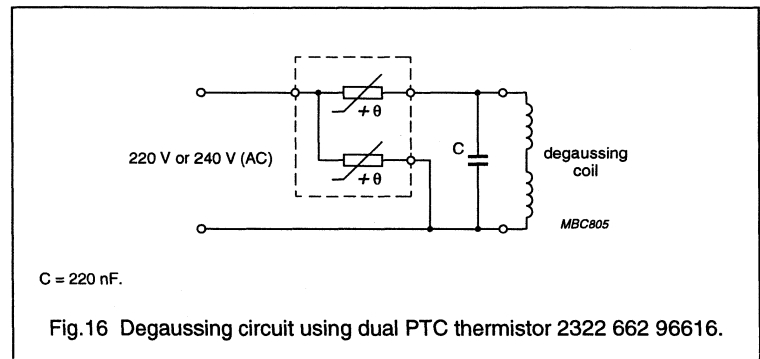
scanning condition, beam register of the tube may be affected.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.16 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

To ease mounting the coils, the rimband is provided with slots.

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	276	cm
Number of turns	70	
Copper wire diameter	0.45	mm
Resistance	22	Ω



'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube assembly

A59ESF002X11

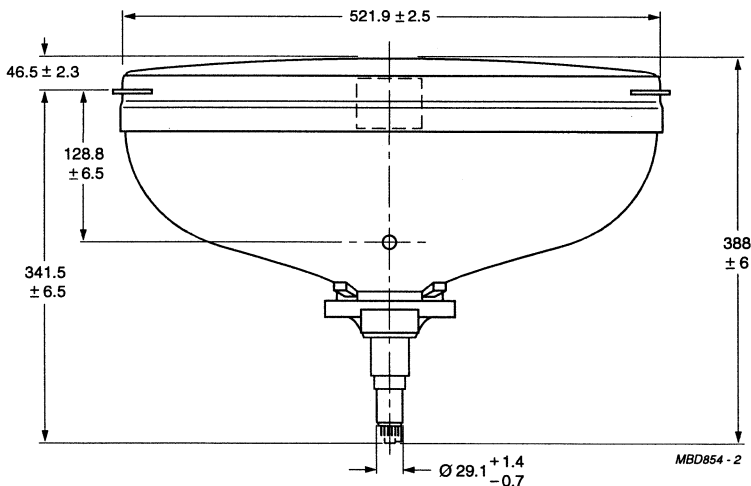
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- 59 cm, 110° colour picture tube A59ESF002X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6220/41
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	29.5	kV
Mass	≈20	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



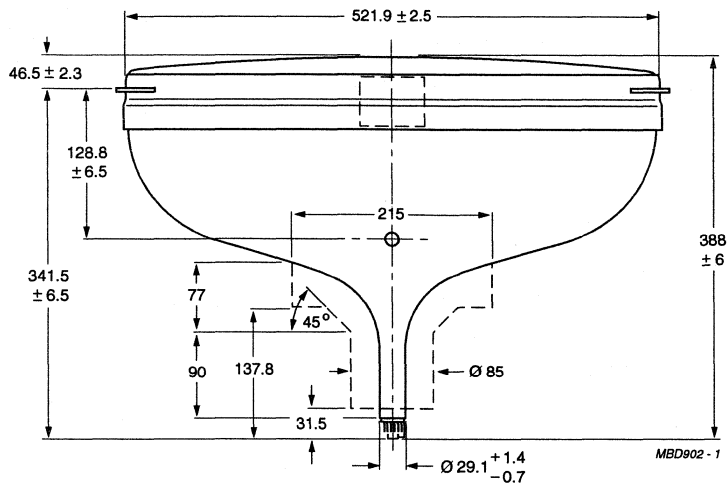
Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Tube assembly.

Black Line SF

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube assembly

A59ESF002X11



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance; top view.

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.25	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.4	Ω
Magnetic flux		$7.3 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 29.5\text{ kV}$	5.6	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	6.5	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	5.9	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 29.5\text{ kV}$	2.2	A
SVM coil			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	7.5	μH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.6	Ω
Sensitivity in X-direction	at screen centre	1.9	mm/A

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube assembly

A59ESF002X11

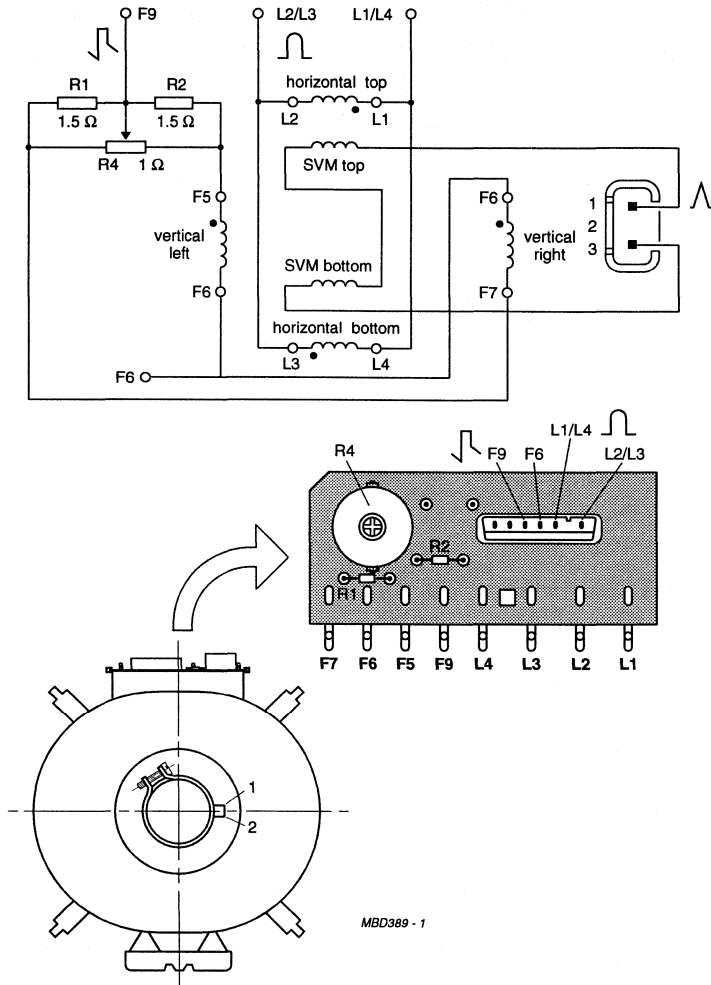


Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

'Black Line SF'

colour picture tube assembly

A59ESF002X43

FEATURES

- 100 Hz vertical repetition
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging
- 59 cm, 110° colour picture tube A59ESF002X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6216/42
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	59	cm
Overall length	39	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	29.5	kV
Mass	≈20	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

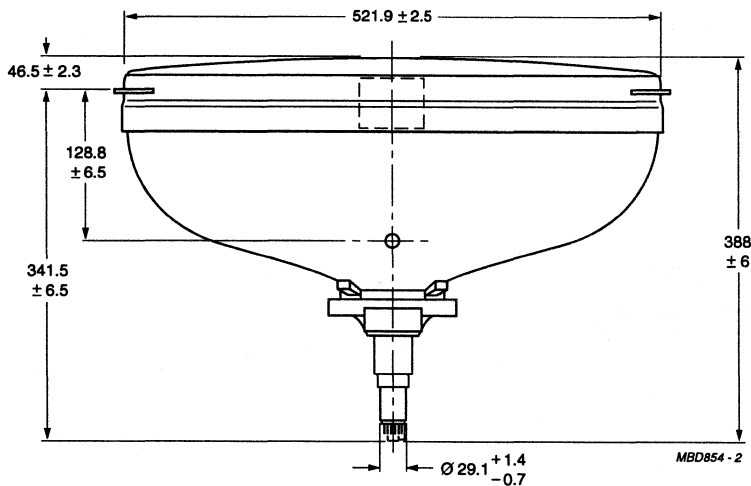
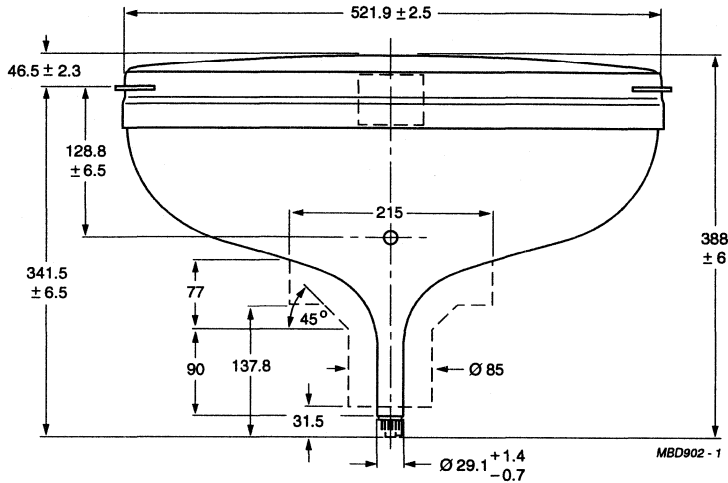


Fig.1 Tube assembly.

Black Line SF

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube assembly

A59ESF002X43



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYP.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	0.32	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.4	Ω
Magnetic flux		3.6 \pm 5%	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 29.5\text{ kV}$	11.5	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	5.4	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.8	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 29.5\text{ kV}$	2.4	A
SVM coil			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.4	μH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.8	Ω
Sensitivity in X-direction	at screen centre	1.0	mm/A

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube assembly

A59ESF002X43

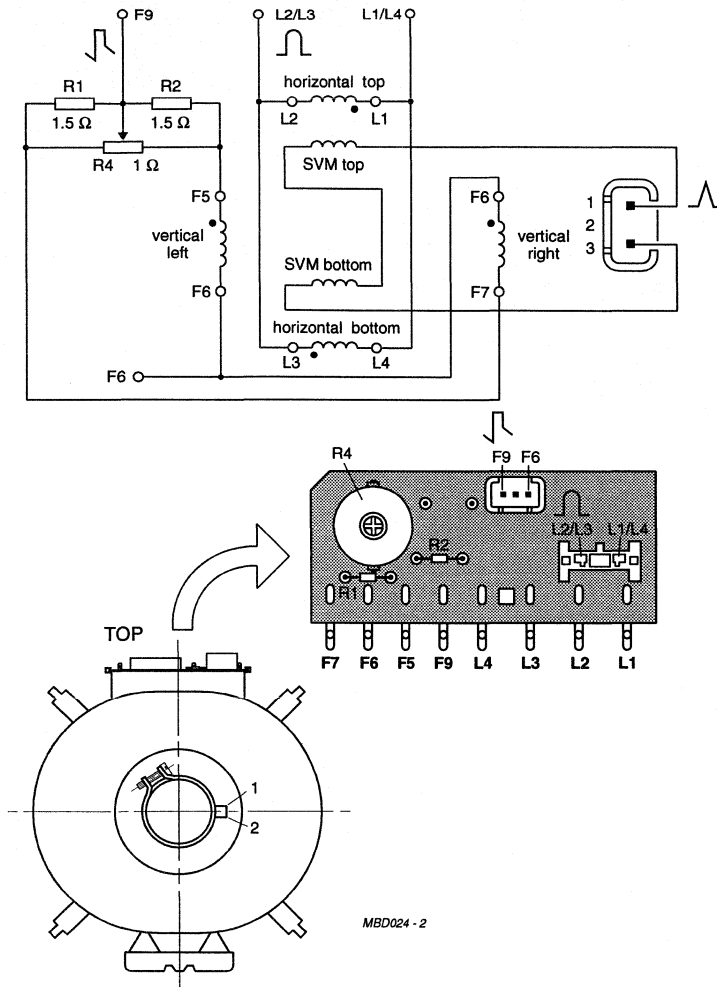


Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS colour picture tube**A66EAK71X****FEATURES**

- Flatter and squarer screen
- In-line, hi-bi potential ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadrupole cathode lens
- Mask with corner suspension
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 625 lines systems
- Internal multipole
- Reinforced envelope for re-entrant mounting
- Anti-crackle coating.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	66	cm
Overall length	42	cm
Glass transmission	50	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	25	kV
Focus voltage	31% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈23	kg

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	2000	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	300	pF
C_k	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	4.5	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focusing electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.3	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; aberration reducing triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	hi-bi potential
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	110°
vertical	97°
horizontal	77°

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Matrix	black opaque material, PVP technology
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes
Screen finish	satinized
Useful screen dimensions	
diagonal axis	663.6 mm
vertical axis	536.1 mm
horizontal axis	407.6 mm
area	2 160 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes at centre of screen	≈0.8 mm
Light transmission of face glass at screen centre	50%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	100 cd/m ²

Note

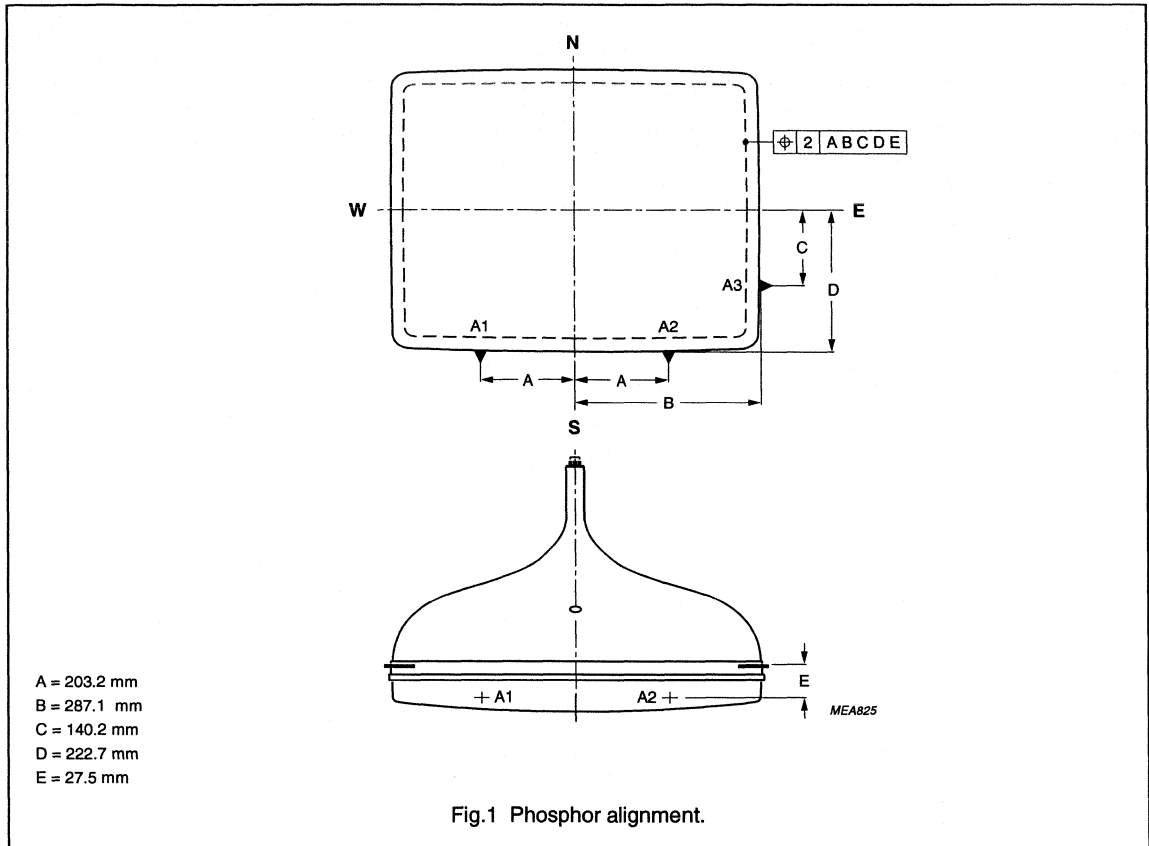
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates.

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

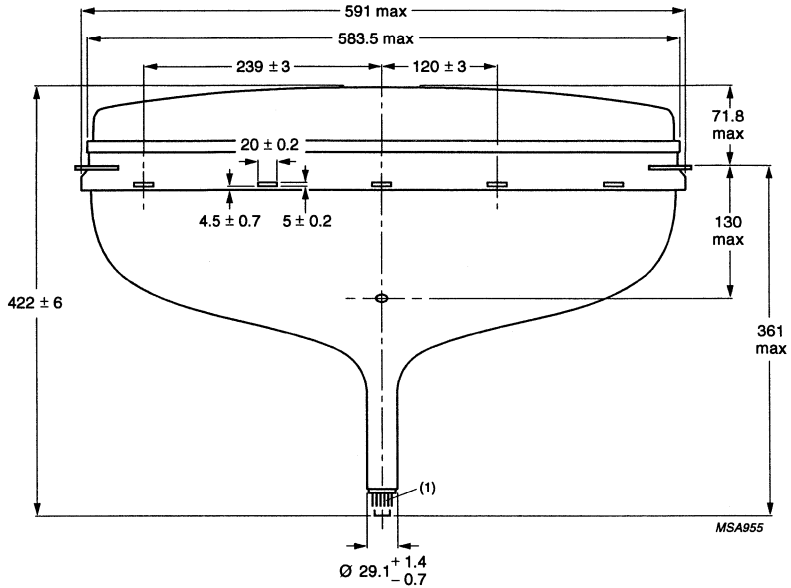
**MECHANICAL DATA**

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	422 ±6 mm
Neck diameter	29.1 +1.4/-0.7 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B10-277
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband provided with skirt and slots to accommodate clips for mounting of degaussing coils
Mass	≈23 kg

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X



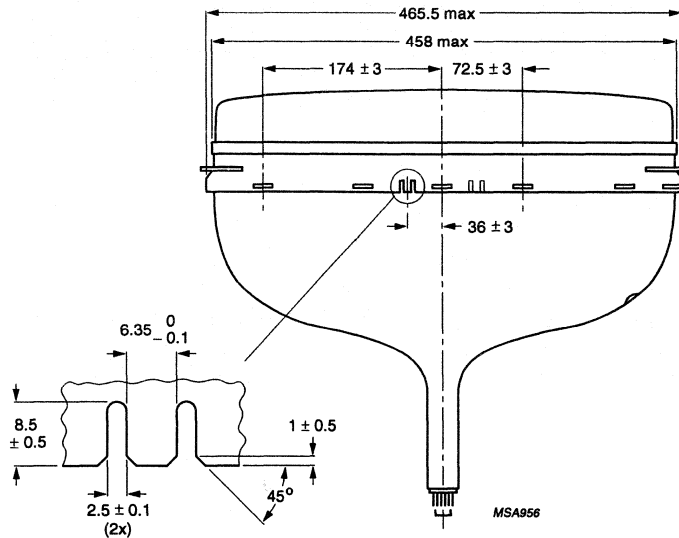
Dimensions in mm.

(1) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

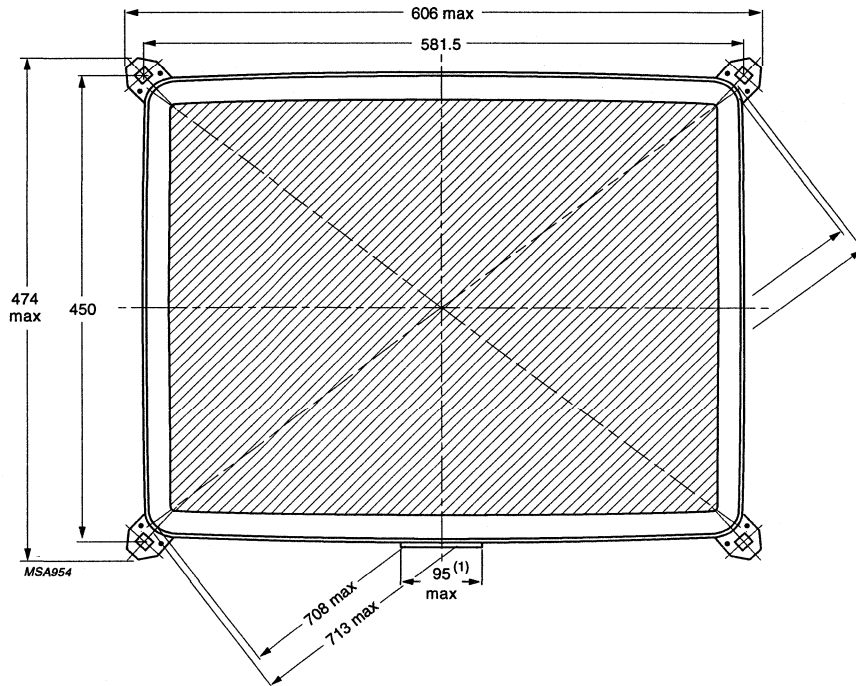


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

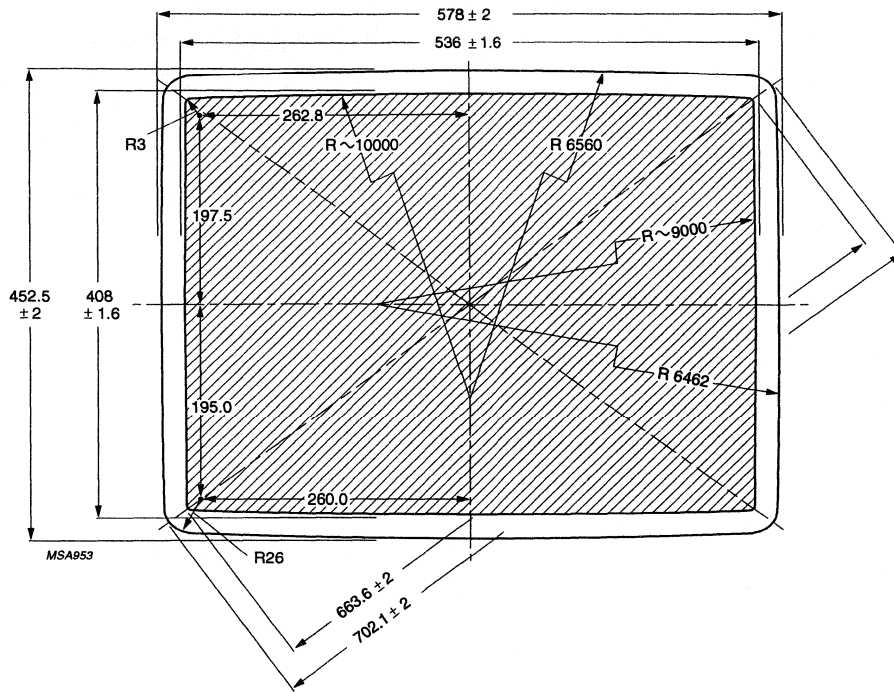


Dimensions in mm.
(1) Location of fishplate.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

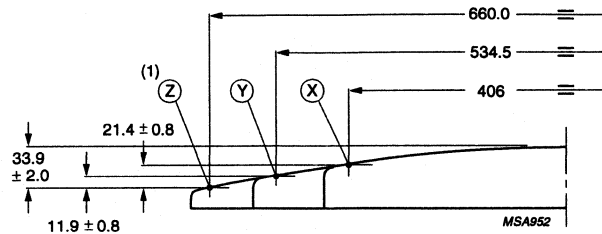


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X



Dimensions in mm.

(1) Coordinates of Z-point: $X = 264$, $Y = 198$.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$R = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$$

$$R1 = 1688.40$$

$$XB = XA - \frac{R2 \times XA}{R1}$$

$$R2 = 1568.29$$

$$XA = 93.62 \text{ (transition)}$$

$$ZA = R1 - \sqrt{R1^2 - XA^2}$$

$$ZB = R1 - R2 - ZC$$

$$ZC = \frac{(R1 - ZA) \times XB}{XA}$$

$$\text{If } R < XA \text{ then } Z = R1 - \sqrt{R1^2 - R2^2}$$

$$\text{else } Z = ZB + R2 + \sqrt{R2^2 - (R - XB)^2}$$

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

Sagittal heights with reference to screen centre at edge of the nominal useful screen.

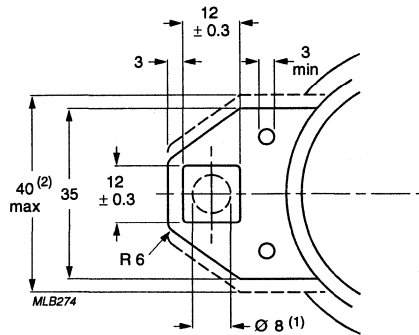
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT
X	Y		X	Y		X	Y	
(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)	(mm)
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	203.8	12.6	0.0	200.8	12.2	0.0	213.8	13.9
20.0	203.8	12.7	20.0	200.8	12.4	20.0	213.8	14.0
40.0	203.7	13.1	40.0	200.7	12.7	40.0	213.7	14.4
60.0	203.6	13.7	60.0	200.6	13.3	60.0	213.6	15.0
80.0	203.5	14.6	80.0	200.5	14.2	80.0	213.5	15.8
100.0	203.3	15.7	100.0	200.3	15.3	100.0	213.3	17.0
120.0	203.1	17.0	120.0	200.1	16.6	120.0	213.1	18.3
140.0	202.8	18.6	140.0	199.9	18.2	140.0	212.9	19.9
160.0	202.6	20.5	160.0	199.6	20.1	160.0	212.6	21.8
180.0	202.3	22.6	180.0	199.3	22.2	180.0	212.3	23.9
200.0	201.9	24.9	200.0	198.9	24.6	200.0	211.9	26.2
220.0	201.5	27.6	220.0	198.5	27.2	220.0	211.5	28.9
240.0	201.1	30.4	240.0	198.1	30.0	240.0	211.1	31.7
260.0	200.6	33.5	260.0	197.6	33.2	260.0	210.6	34.8
265.2 ⁽²⁾	199.3	34.3	262.8	197.5	33.6	275.6	210.3	37.5
266.2	180.0	32.1	263.2	180.0	31.6	276.2	180.0	33.8
266.6	160.0	30.0	263.6	160.0	29.5	276.6	160.0	31.7
266.9	140.0	28.1	263.9	140.0	27.6	276.9	140.0	29.9
267.2	120.0	26.5	264.2	120.0	26.0	277.2	120.0	28.3
267.5	100.0	25.2	264.5	100.0	24.7	277.5	100.0	26.9
267.7	80.0	24.1	264.7	80.0	23.6	277.7	80.0	25.8
267.8	60.0	23.2	264.8	60.0	22.7	277.8	60.0	24.9
268.0	40.0	22.6	265.0	40.0	22.1	278.0	40.0	24.3
268.0	20.0	22.2	265.0	20.0	21.7	278.0	20.0	24.0
268.0 ⁽³⁾	0.0	22.1	265.0	0.0	21.6	278.0	0.0	23.8

Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

FS colour picture tube

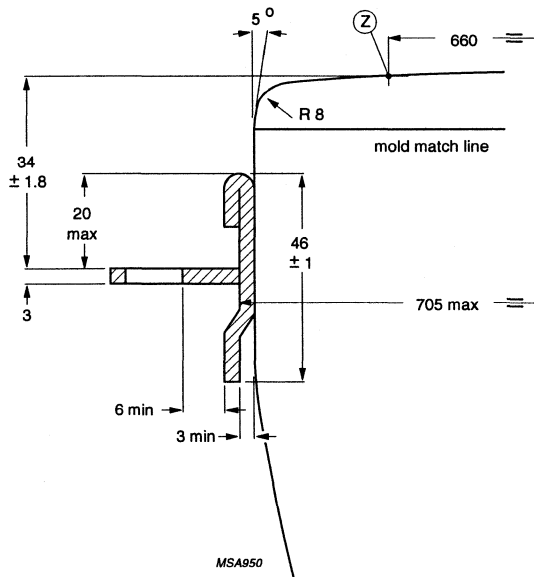
A66EAK71X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 8 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 581.5 mm x 450.0 mm.
- (2) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug in cabinet.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.



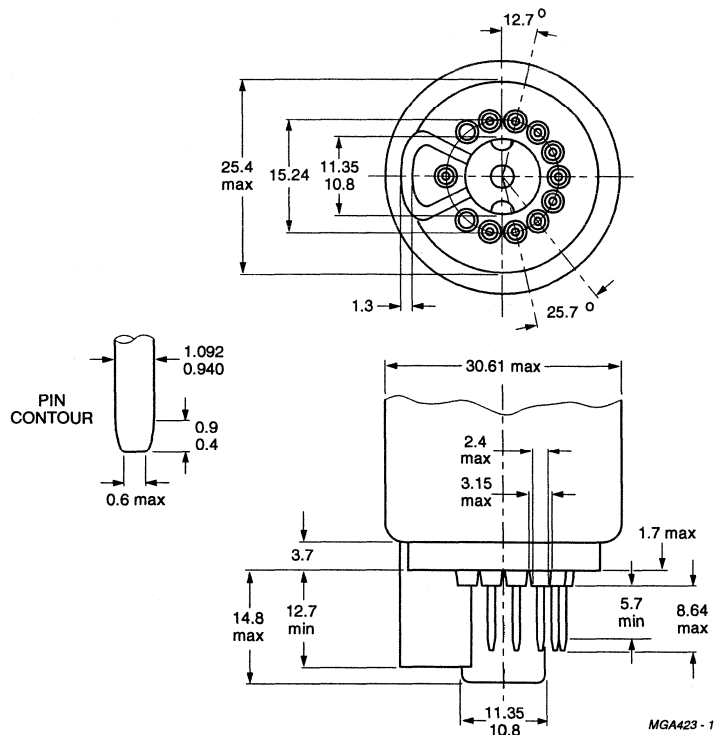
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.5 mm. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ± 1.8 mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

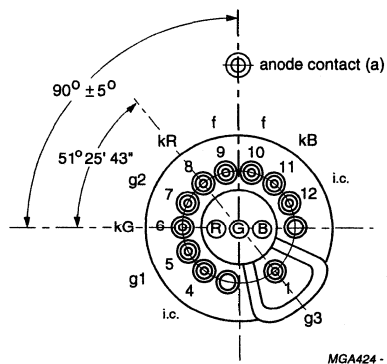
FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.9 Base JEDEC B10-277.

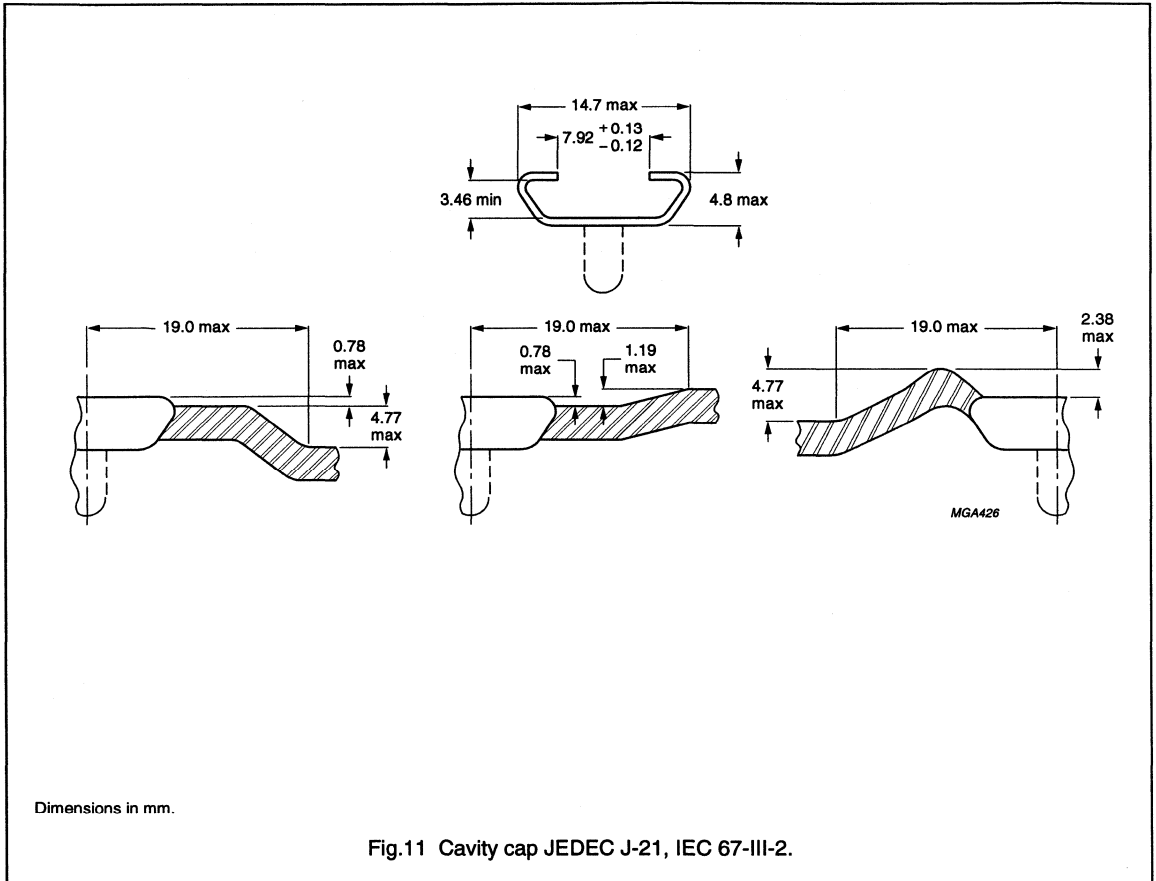


i.c. = internally connected and not to be used.

Fig.10 Pin arrangement.

FS colour picture tube

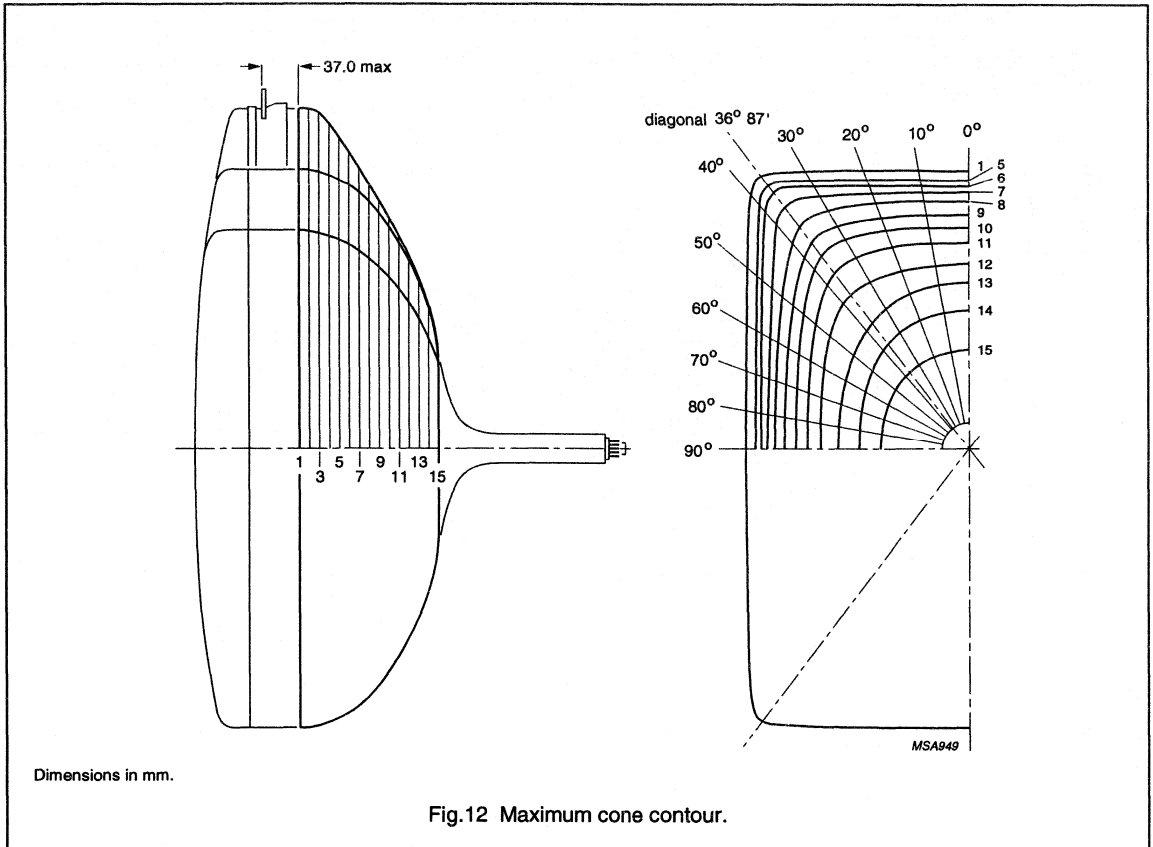
A66EAK71X



FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

Cone contour



FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

Cone contour data.

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36°87	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0.0	287.2	291.4	304.9	329.6	349.8	341.6	289.2	257.0	237.4	226.8	223.5
2	10.0	286.6	290.8	304.2	328.8	348.1	339.9	288.4	256.2	236.7	226.1	222.8
3	20.0	285.0	289.2	302.4	326.4	342.6	334.6	285.6	253.8	234.5	224.1	220.8
4	30.0	282.1	286.1	298.9	321.2	332.5	324.7	279.7	249.2	230.5	220.3	217.1
5	40.0	277.7	281.5	293.5	313.3	319.6	312.1	271.7	242.7	224.8	215.1	212.0
6	50.0	271.6	275.2	286.3	302.8	305.1	298.2	262.4	235.2	218.2	208.9	205.9
7	60.0	263.8	267.1	276.9	287.8	289.2	283.0	252.1	227.0	211.0	202.1	199.3
8	70.0	253.9	256.8	265.2	274.3	271.9	266.6	240.6	217.8	202.9	194.6	192.0
9	80.0	241.4	243.9	250.9	257.0	253.7	249.1	227.2	207.0	193.2	185.6	183.1
10	90.0	225.6	227.8	233.6	237.8	234.3	230.2	211.4	193.4	180.9	173.9	171.6
11	100.0	207.1	209.1	214.0	217.4	213.8	210.0	192.9	176.7	165.4	159.0	157.0
12	110.0	186.8	188.4	192.6	195.1	191.4	187.7	172.1	157.5	147.5	141.8	139.9
13	120.0	163.7	165.0	168.0	169.0	165.3	162.1	149.2	137.1	128.6	123.7	122.1
14	130.0	126.3	126.7	126.8	125.3	123.2	121.9	117.1	112.0	107.7	104.7	103.7
15	137.1	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 350 m/s² in any direction (at pulse ≤10 ms).

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{a,g4}$	anode voltage	tube operating at no load	–	25	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		7.25	–	8.25	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 130$ V	575	–	825	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating at no load	–	6.3	–	V

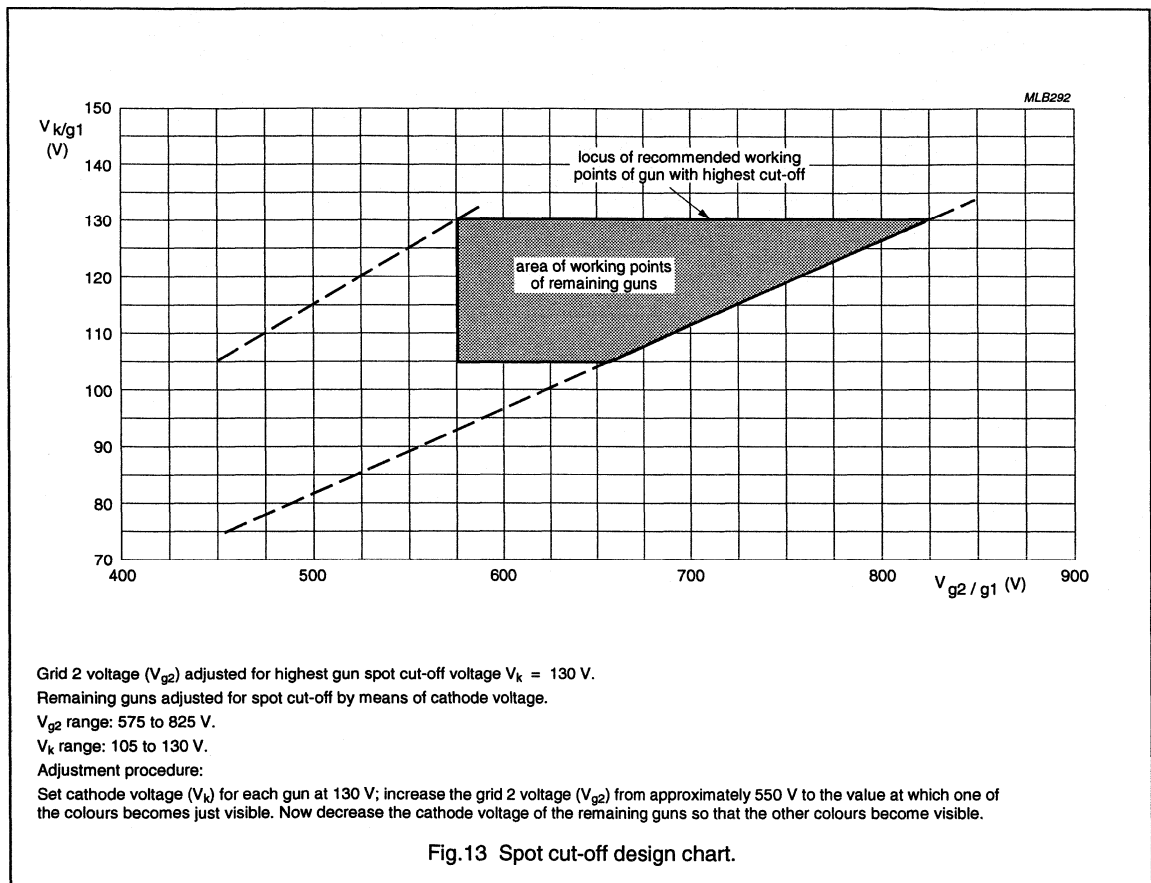


Fig.13 Spot cut-off design chart.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 20 and 27.5 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

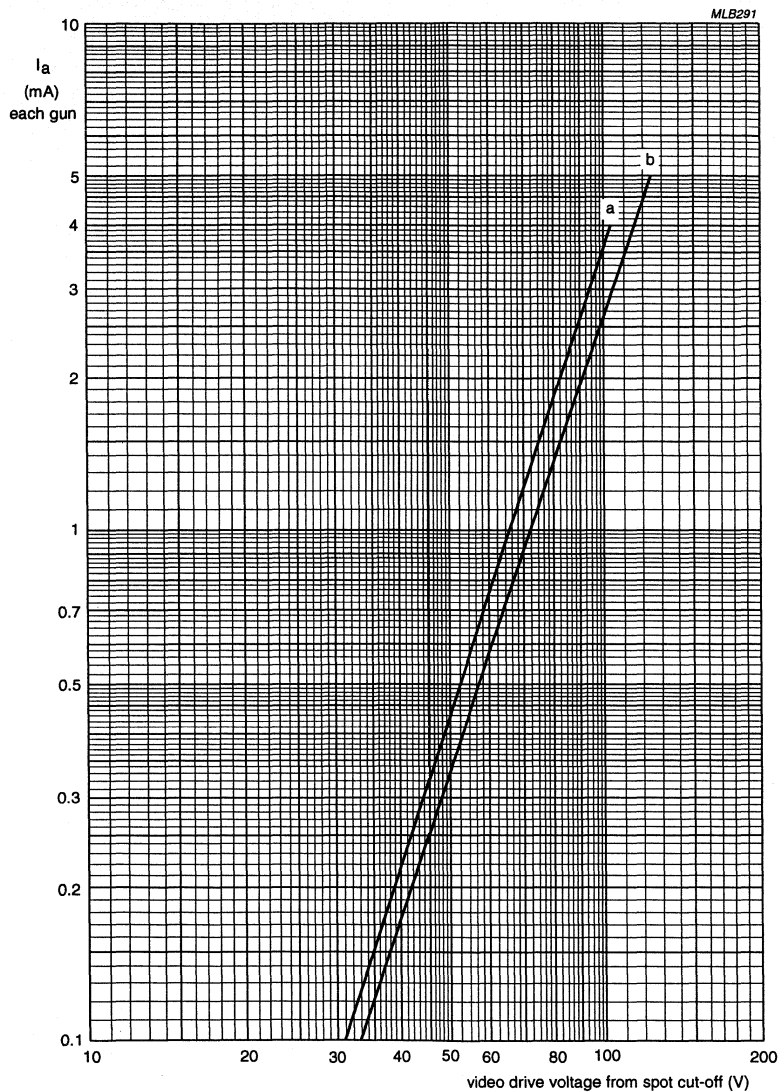
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		29	–	33	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE coordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V with respect to grid 1.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X



$V_f = 6.3$ V.

$V_{a,g4} = 25$ kV.

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 105$ V (curve a) and $V_k = 130$ V (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	note 1	20 ⁽²⁾	30 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	1000	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	note 5	–	12	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	note 6	–	1200	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 7	6.3 – 10%	6.3 + 5% ⁽³⁾	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1500 μ A.
5. During flashover conditions maximum 20 kV is permitted (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
6. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
7. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error in any direction is 4 mm.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

The high voltages used with this tube (absolute max. 30 kV) may produce internal flashovers. Soft-flash technology limits these flashover currents to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary

to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes (except the tube heaters) in accordance with Fig.15. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a maximum breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g_3) of approximately 19 to 20 kV and at the other electrodes of 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focus circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is minimum 400 Ω and maximum 800 Ω .

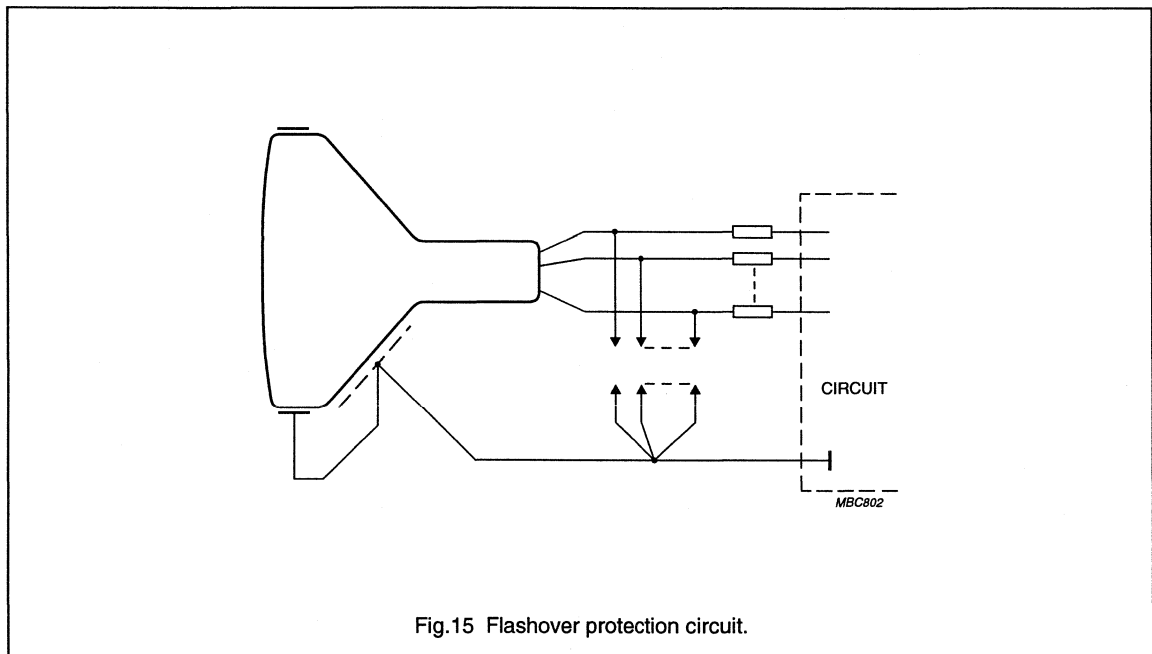


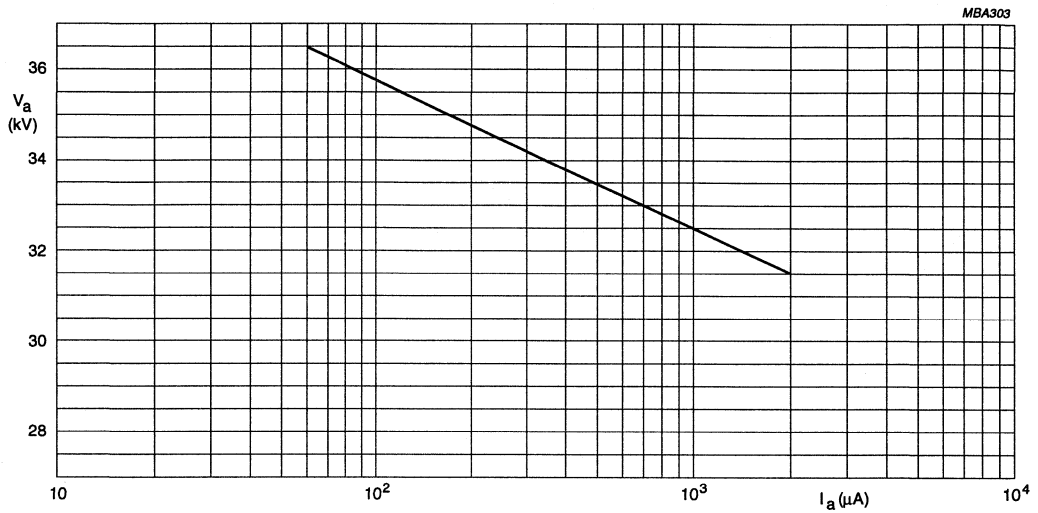
Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

X-RADIATION

The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ when operated at 30 kV and 1.5 mA.



The X-radiation emitted will also not exceed 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ for anode voltage and current combinations shown in the iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

Fig.16 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

FS colour picture tube

A66EAK71X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of one or two coil windings mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 300 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry. In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coil(s) (≤ 0.15 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by line-frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

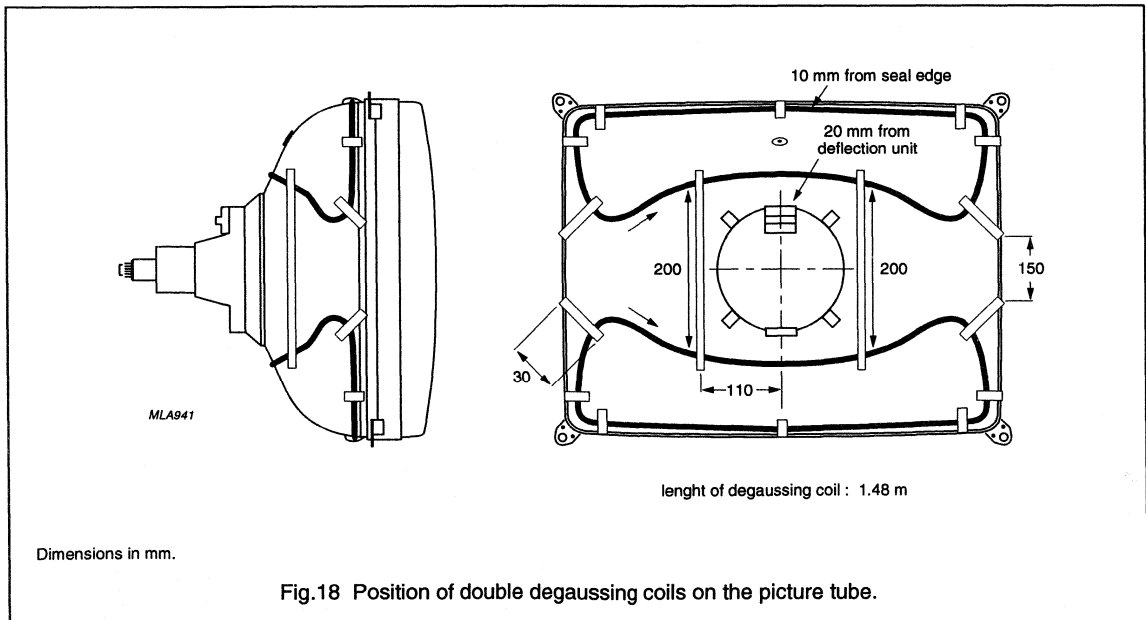
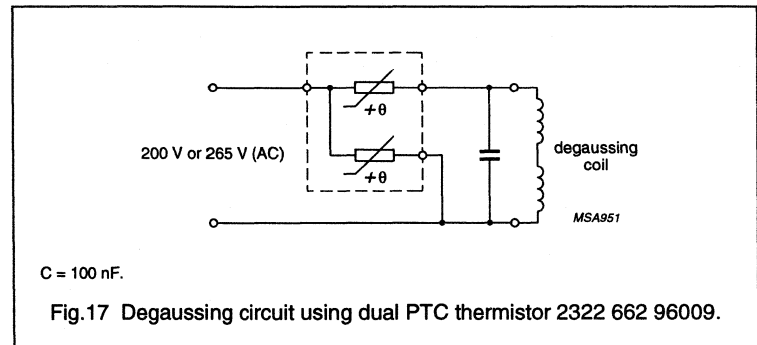
If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry,

provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.17 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	148	cm
Number of turns	60	
Copper wire diameter	0.4	mm
Aluminium wire diameter	0.5	mm
Resistance	12	Ω



FS colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK71X01

FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 66 cm, 110° colour picture tube A66EAK71X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6005/00.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	66	cm
Overall length	42	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	25	kV
Mass	24.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

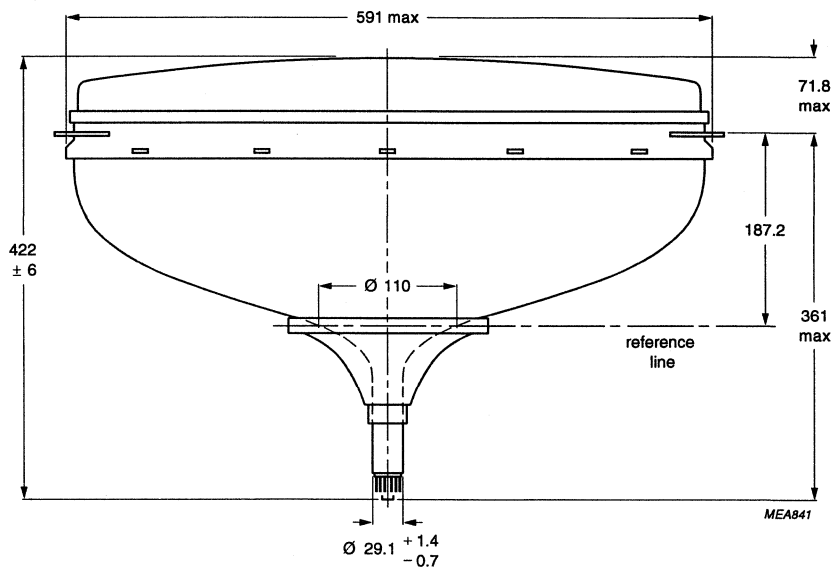
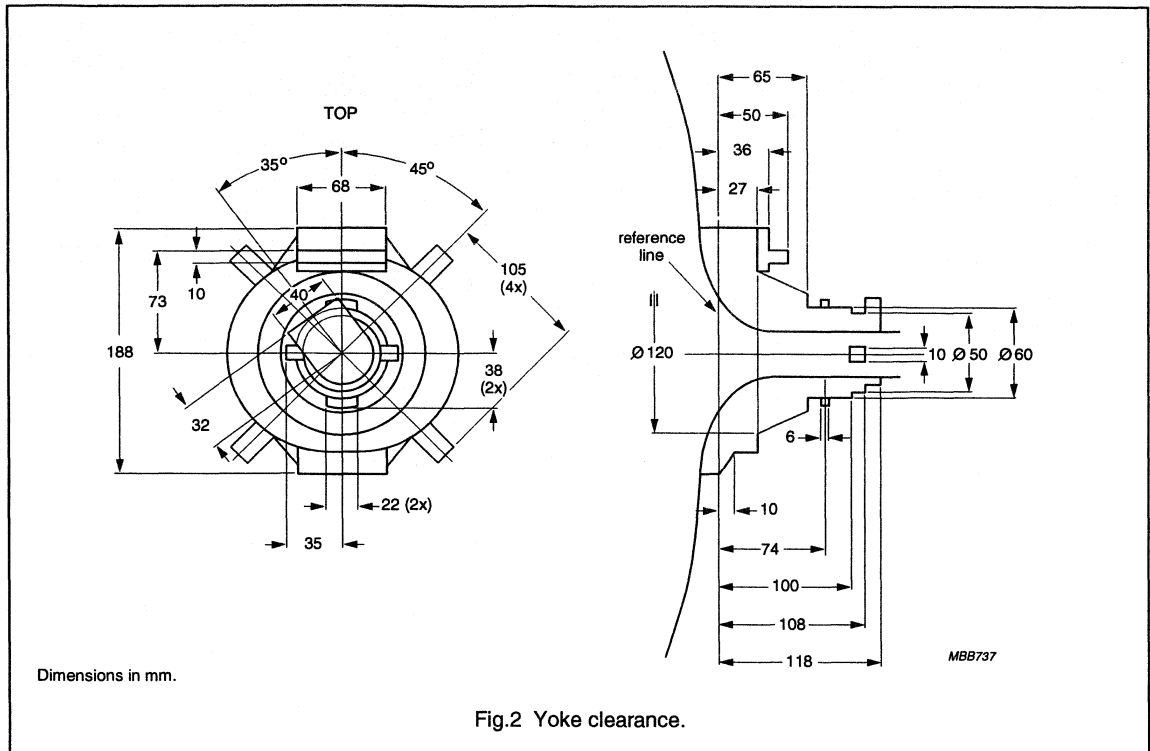


Fig.1 Tube assembly.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK71X01

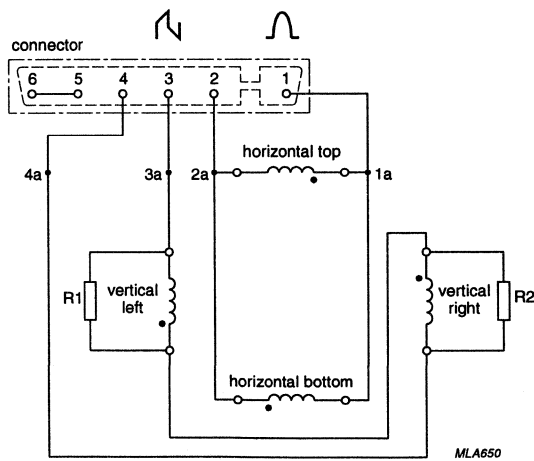
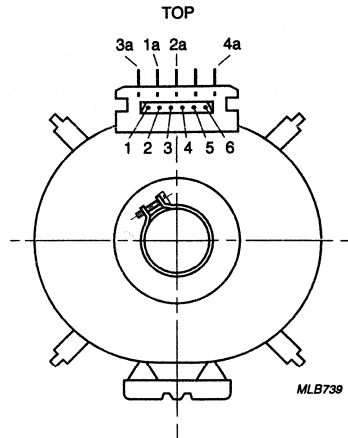


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.84	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.8	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	$7.8 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	4.23	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	10.70	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	6.2	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	1.76	A

FS colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK71X01



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

R1 = R2 = 100 Ω, 0.25 W.

Matching Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK71X11

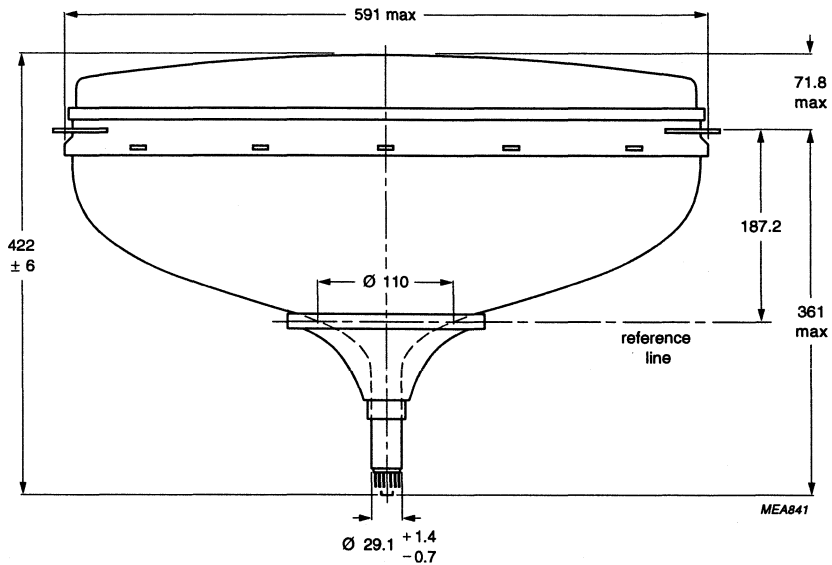
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 66 cm, 110° colour picture tube A66EAK71X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6005/30.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	66	cm
Overall length	42	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	25	kV
Mass	24.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

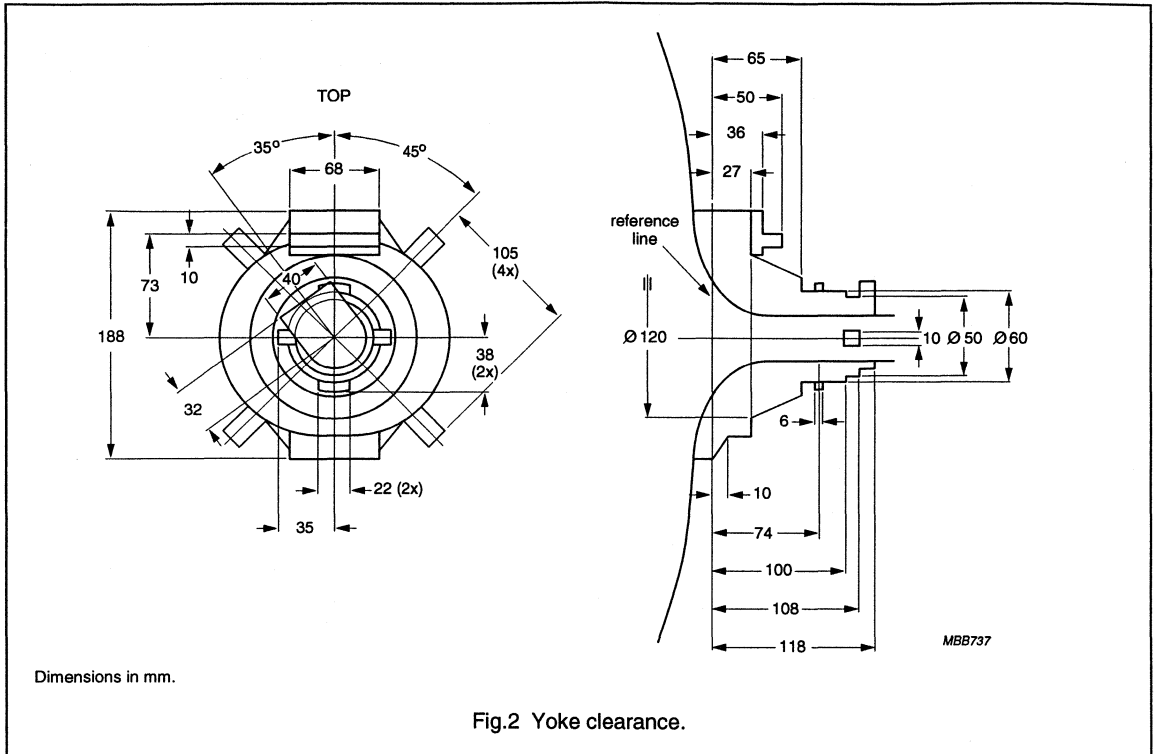


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Tube assembly.

FS colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK71X11

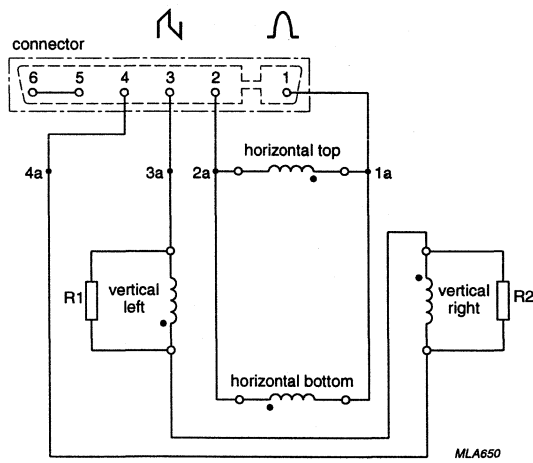
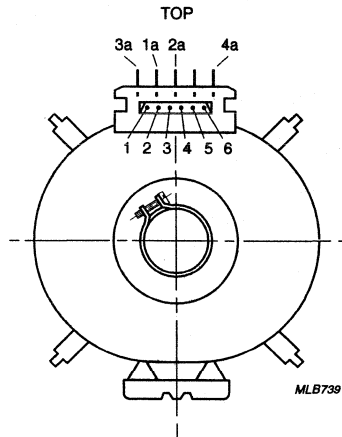


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYP.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.58	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.6	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	$7.2 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	4.55	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	8.63	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	5.0	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 25\text{ kV}$	1.94	A

FS colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK71X11



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.
 R1 = R2 = 100 Ω, 0.25 W.
 Matching Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

FEATURES

- Flatter and squarer screen
- In-line, hi-bi potential ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadrupole cathode lens
- INVAR mask with corner suspension
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- Improved BLACK LEVEL
- HIGH GLOSS screen finish
- Low transmission screen
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 525 and 625 lines systems
- Internal multipole
- Internal magnetic shield
- Reinforced envelope for re-entrant mounting
- Anti-crackle coating.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	66	cm
Overall length	42	cm
Glass transmission	36.5	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Focus voltage	31% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈23	kg

Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	2000	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	300	pF
C_k	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	4.5	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focusing electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.3	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; aberration reducing triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	hi-bi potential
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	110°
vertical	97°
horizontal	77°

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Matrix	black opaque material, PVP technology
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes
Screen finish	high gloss
Useful screen dimensions	
diagonal axis	663.6 mm
vertical axis	536.1 mm
horizontal axis	407.6 mm
area	2 160 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig. 1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes at centre of screen	≈0.8 mm
Light transmission of face glass at screen centre	36.5%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	70 cd/m ²

Note

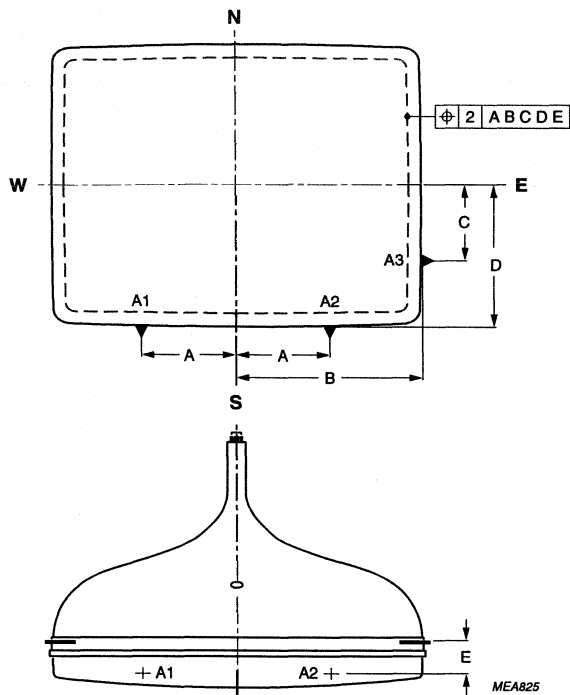
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates.

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A66EAK252X



A = 203.2 mm
 B = 287.1 mm
 C = 140.2 mm
 D = 222.7 mm
 E = 27.5 mm

Fig.1 Phosphor alignment.

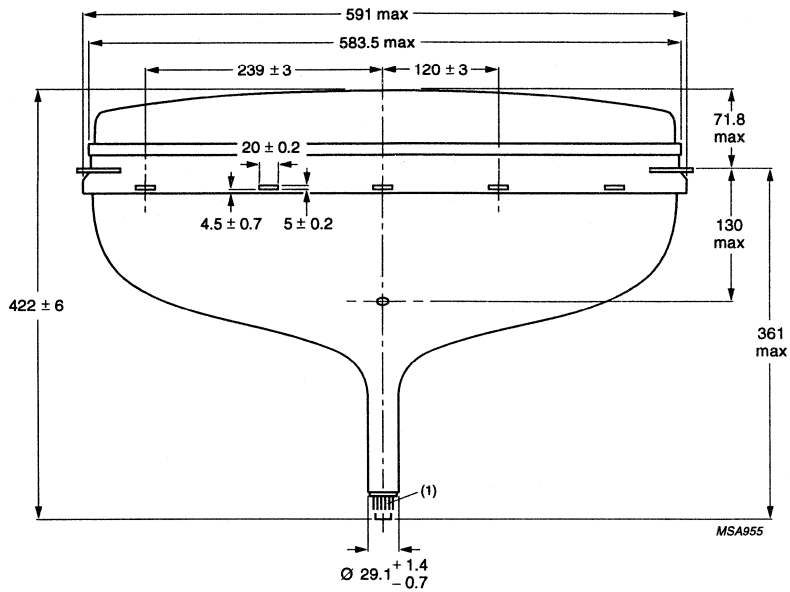
MECHANICAL DATA

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	422 ±6 mm
Neck diameter	29.1 +1.4/-0.7 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B10-277
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband provided with skirt and slots to accommodate clips for mounting of degaussing coils
Mass	≈23 kg

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A66EAK252X



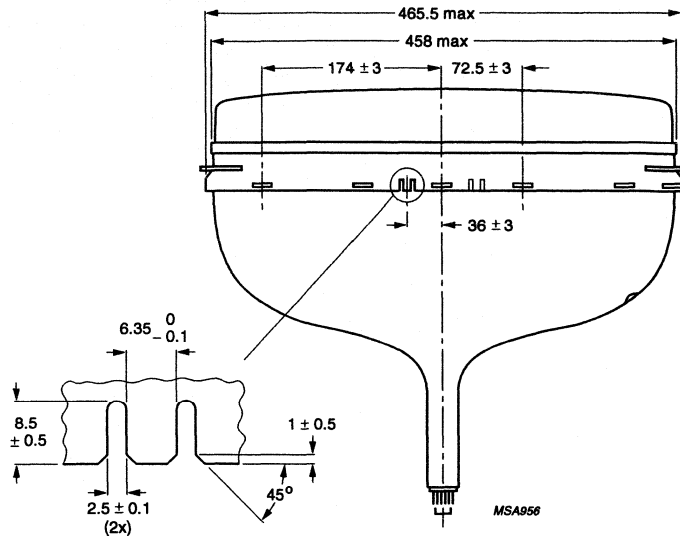
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

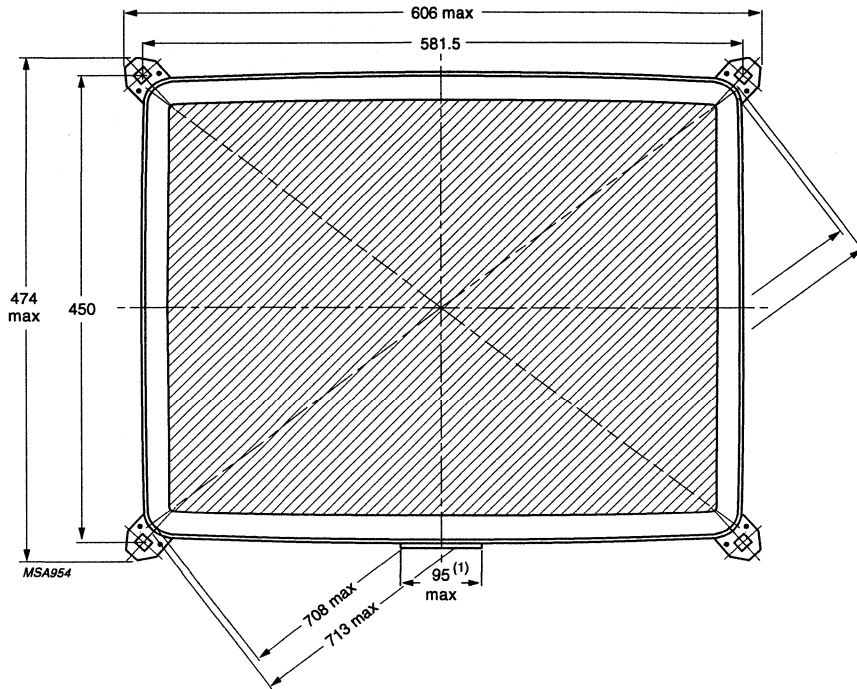


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

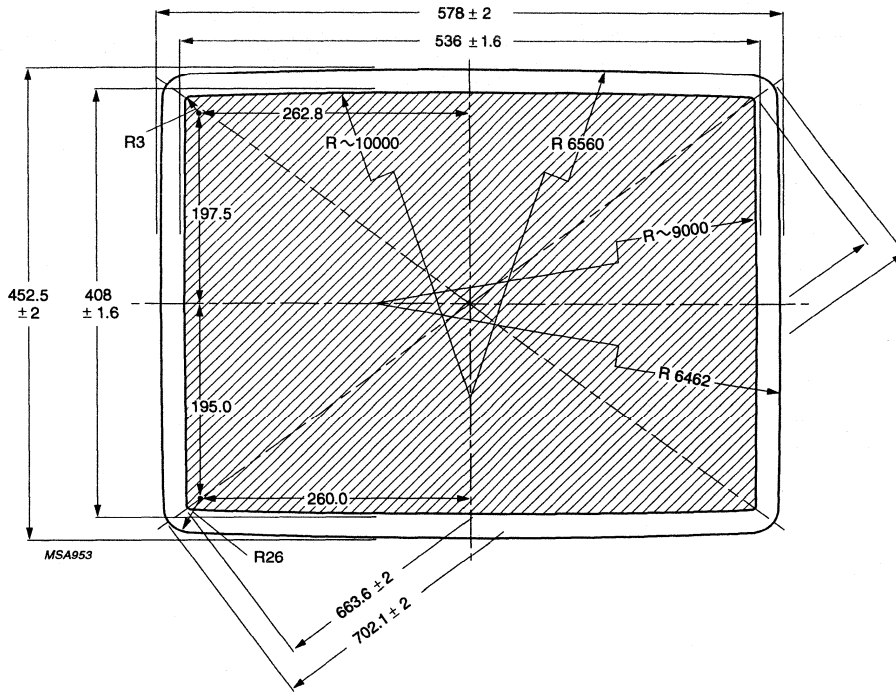


Dimensions in mm.
(1) Location of fishplate.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

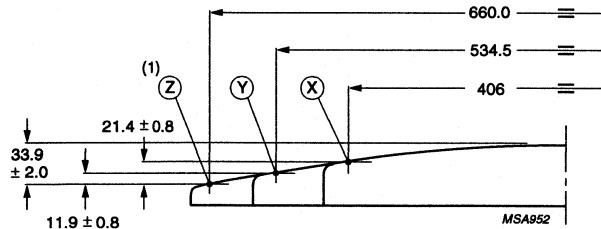


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A66EAK252X



Dimensions in mm.

(1) Coordinates of Z-point: $X = 264$, $Y = 198$.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$R = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$$

$$R1 = 1688.40$$

$$XB = XA - \frac{R2 \times XA}{R1}$$

$$R2 = 1568.29$$

$$XA = 93.82 \text{ (transition)}$$

$$ZA = R1 - \sqrt{R1^2 - XA^2}$$

$$ZB = R1 - R2 - ZC$$

$$ZC = \frac{(R1 - ZA) \times XB}{XA}$$

$$\text{If } R < XA \text{ then } Z = R1 - \sqrt{R1^2 - R^2}$$

$$\text{else } Z = ZB + R2 + \sqrt{R2^2 - (R - XB)^2}$$

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

Sagittal heights with reference to screen centre at edge of the nominal useful screen.

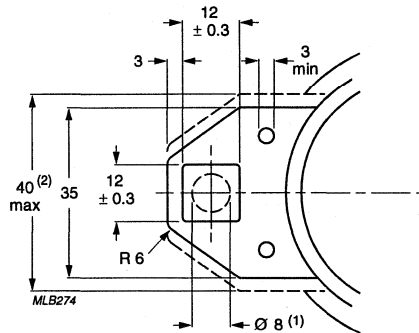
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	203.8	12.6	0.0	200.8	12.2	0.0	213.8	13.9
20.0	203.8	12.7	20.0	200.8	12.4	20.0	213.8	14.0
40.0	203.7	13.1	40.0	200.7	12.7	40.0	213.7	14.4
60.0	203.6	13.7	60.0	200.6	13.3	60.0	213.6	15.0
80.0	203.5	14.6	80.0	200.5	14.2	80.0	213.5	15.8
100.0	203.3	15.7	100.0	200.3	15.3	100.0	213.3	17.0
120.0	203.1	17.0	120.0	200.1	16.6	120.0	213.1	18.3
140.0	202.8	18.6	140.0	199.9	18.2	140.0	212.9	19.9
160.0	202.6	20.5	160.0	199.6	20.1	160.0	212.6	21.8
180.0	202.3	22.6	180.0	199.3	22.2	180.0	212.3	23.9
200.0	201.9	24.9	200.0	198.9	24.6	200.0	211.9	26.2
220.0	201.5	27.6	220.0	198.5	27.2	220.0	211.5	28.9
240.0	201.1	30.4	240.0	198.1	30.0	240.0	211.1	31.7
260.0	200.6	33.5	260.0	197.6	33.2	260.0	210.6	34.8
265.2 ⁽²⁾	199.3	34.3	262.8	197.5	33.6	275.6	210.3	37.5
266.2	180.0	32.1	263.2	180.0	31.6	276.2	180.0	33.8
266.6	160.0	30.0	263.6	160.0	29.5	276.6	160.0	31.7
266.9	140.0	28.1	263.9	140.0	27.6	276.9	140.0	29.9
267.2	120.0	26.5	264.2	120.0	26.0	277.2	120.0	28.3
267.5	100.0	25.2	264.5	100.0	24.7	277.5	100.0	26.9
267.7	80.0	24.1	264.7	80.0	23.6	277.7	80.0	25.8
267.8	60.0	23.2	264.8	60.0	22.7	277.8	60.0	24.9
268.0	40.0	22.6	265.0	40.0	22.1	278.0	40.0	24.3
268.0	20.0	22.2	265.0	20.0	21.7	278.0	20.0	24.0
268.0 ⁽³⁾	0.0	22.1	265.0	0.0	21.6	278.0	0.0	23.8

Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

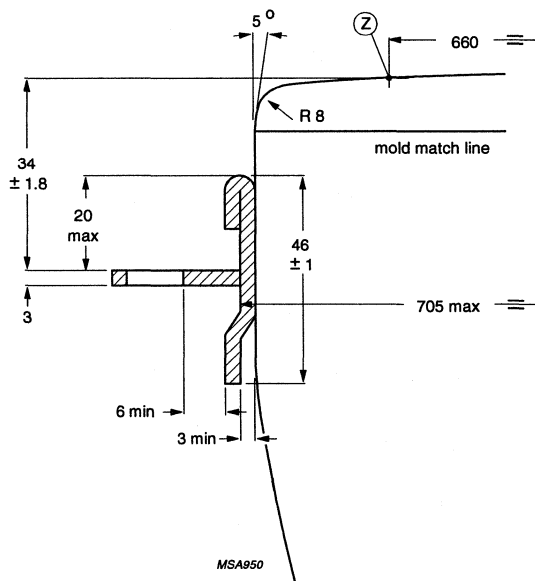
A66EAK252X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 8 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 581.5 mm x 450.0 mm.
- (2) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug in cabinet.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.



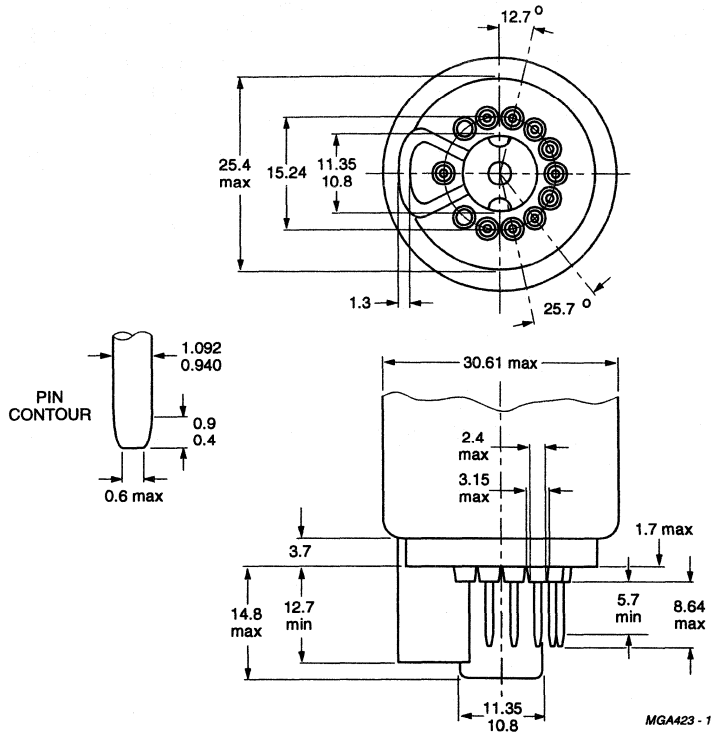
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.5 mm. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ±1.8 mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

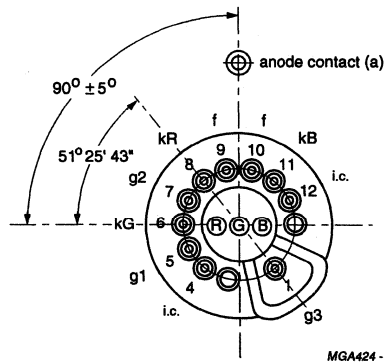
FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A66EAK252X



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.9 Base JEDEC B10-277.

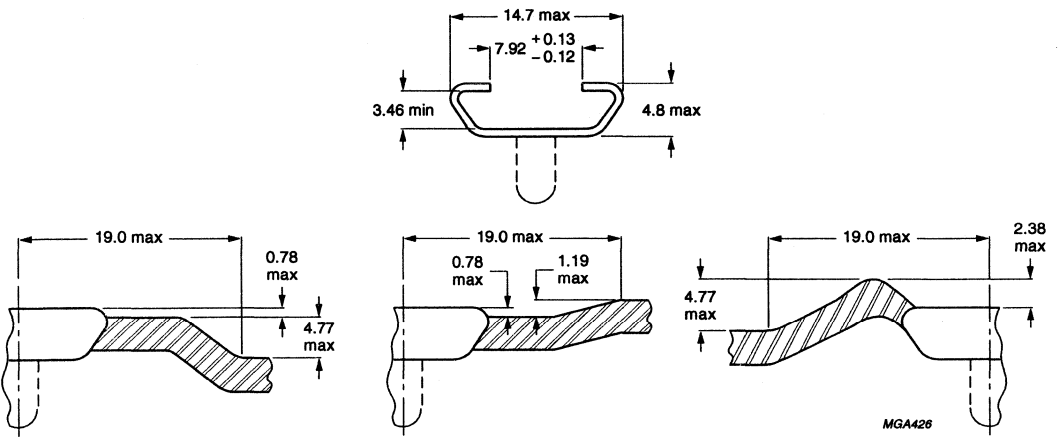


i.c. = internally connected and not to be used.

Fig.10 Pin arrangement.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A66EAK252X



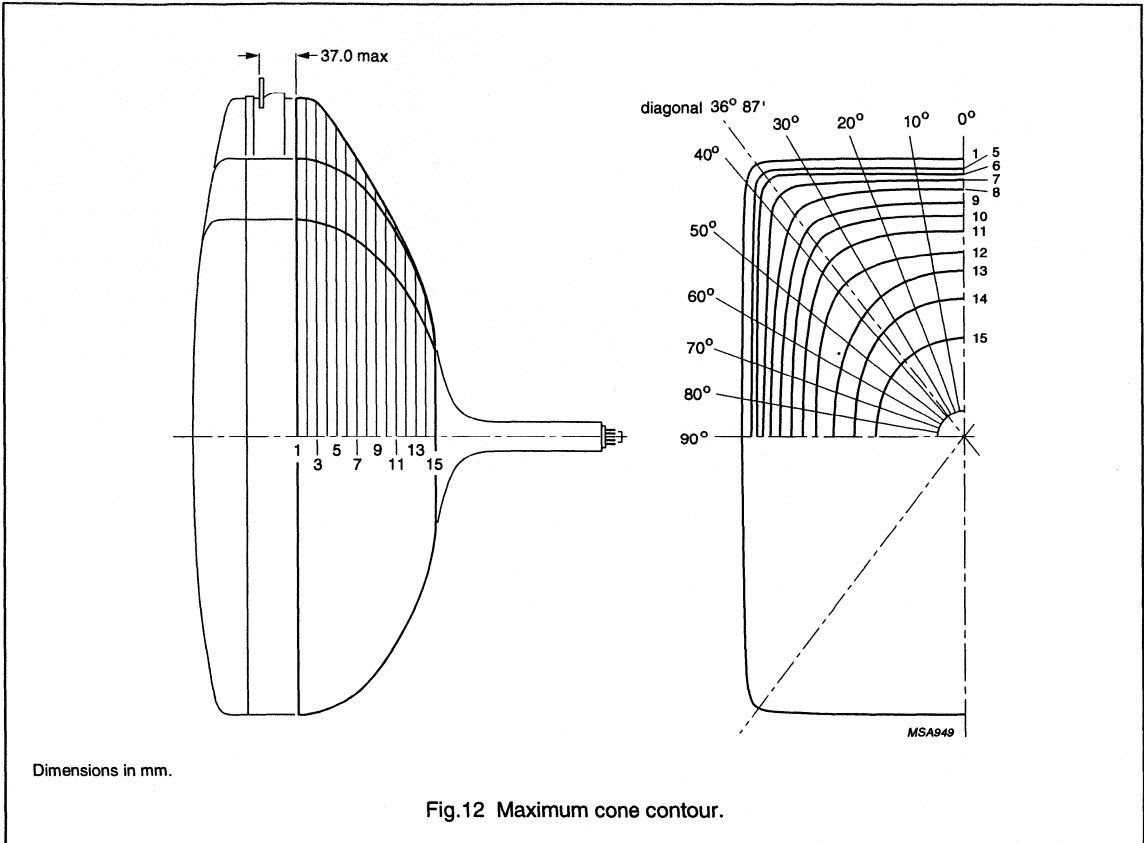
Dimensions in mm.

Fig.11 Cavity cap JEDEC J-21, IEC 67-III-2.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

Cone contour



FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

Cone contour data.

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.87°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0.0	287.2	291.4	304.9	329.6	349.8	341.6	289.2	257.0	237.4	226.8	223.5
2	10.0	286.6	290.8	304.2	328.8	348.1	339.9	288.4	256.2	236.7	226.1	222.8
3	20.0	285.0	289.2	302.4	326.4	342.6	334.6	285.6	253.8	234.5	224.1	220.8
4	30.0	282.1	286.1	298.9	321.2	332.5	324.7	279.7	249.2	230.5	220.3	217.1
5	40.0	277.7	281.5	293.5	313.3	319.6	312.1	271.7	242.7	224.8	215.1	212.0
6	50.0	271.6	275.2	286.3	302.8	305.1	298.2	262.4	235.2	218.2	208.9	205.9
7	60.0	263.8	267.1	276.9	287.8	289.2	283.0	252.1	227.0	211.0	202.1	199.3
8	70.0	253.9	256.8	265.2	274.3	271.9	266.6	240.6	217.8	202.9	194.6	192.0
9	80.0	241.4	243.9	250.9	257.0	253.7	249.1	227.2	207.0	193.2	185.6	183.1
10	90.0	225.6	227.8	233.6	237.8	234.3	230.2	211.4	193.4	180.9	173.9	171.6
11	100.0	207.1	209.1	214.0	217.4	213.8	210.0	192.9	176.7	165.4	159.0	157.0
12	110.0	186.8	188.4	192.6	195.1	191.4	187.7	172.1	157.5	147.5	141.8	139.9
13	120.0	163.7	165.0	168.0	169.0	165.3	162.1	149.2	137.1	128.6	123.7	122.1
14	130.0	126.3	126.7	126.8	125.3	123.2	121.9	117.1	112.0	107.7	104.7	103.7
15	137.1	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4	88.4

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 350 m/s² in any direction (at pulse ≤10 ms).

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{a,g4}$	anode voltage	at full screen load	–	27.5	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		8.0	–	9.1	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 160$ V	700	–	1020	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating at no load	–	6.3	–	V

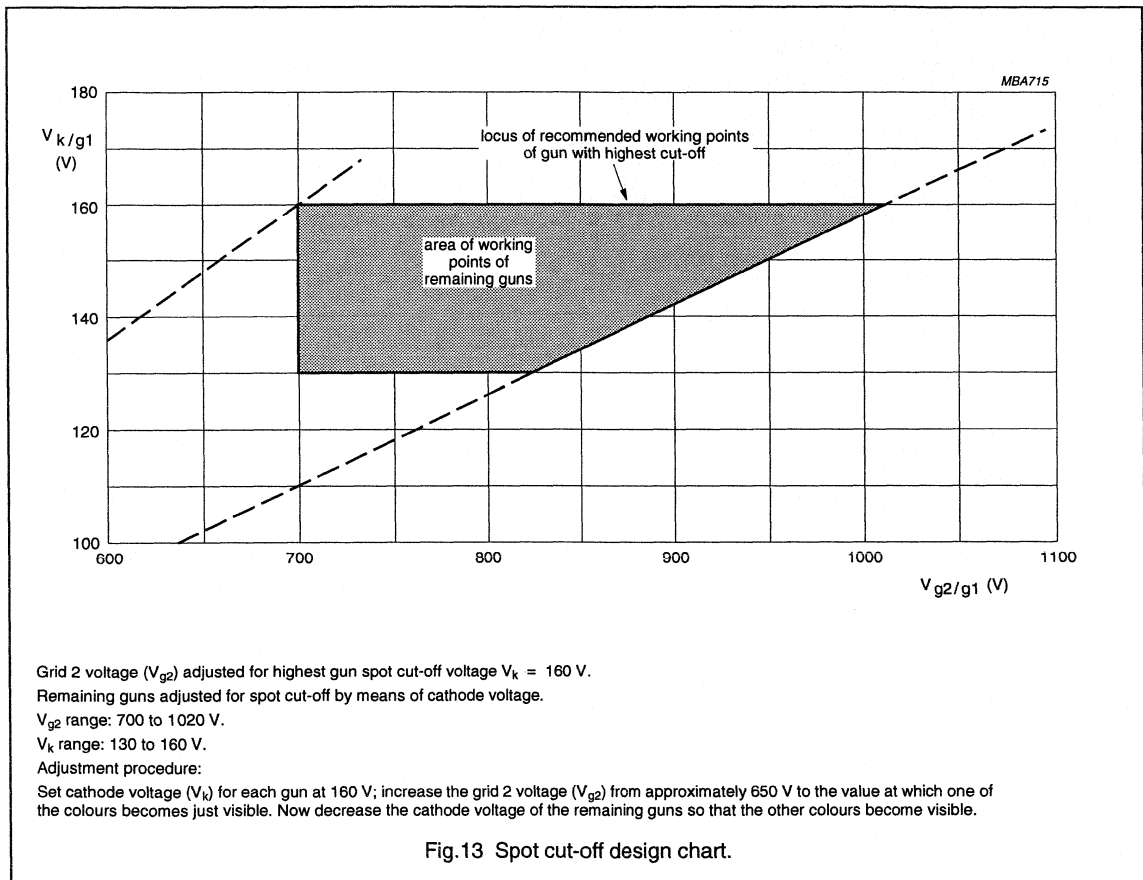


Fig.13 Spot cut-off design chart.

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 25 and 30 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

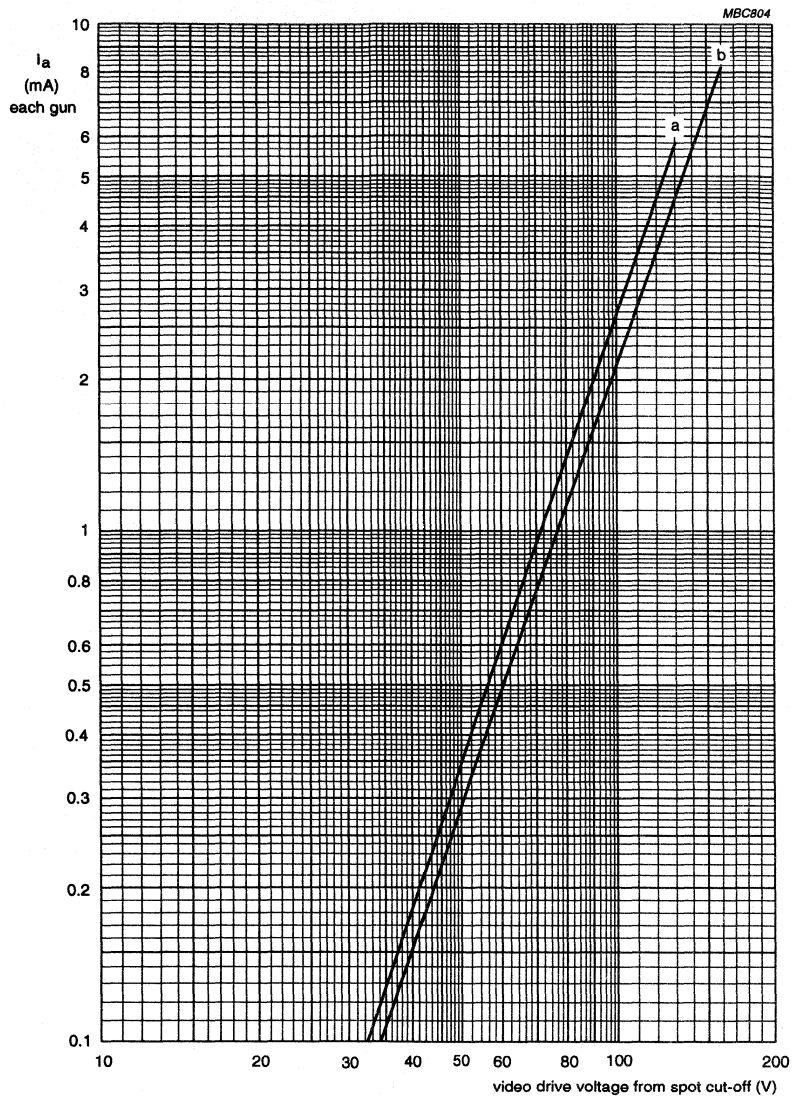
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		29	–	33	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	2	μ A
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	2	μ A
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	2	μ A
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE coordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V with respect to grid 1.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A66EAK252X



$V_f = 6.3$ V.

$V_{a,g4} = 27.5$ kV.

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 130$ V (curve a) and $V_k = 160$ V (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	note 1	25 ⁽²⁾	32 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	1300	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	note 5	–	12	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	note 6	–	1200	V
V_f	heater voltage	notes 3 and 7	6.3 – 10%	6.3 + 5%	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1800 μ A.
5. During flashover conditions maximum 20 kV is permitted (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
6. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
7. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error in any direction is 4 mm.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

The high voltages used with this tube (absolute max. 32 kV) may produce internal flashovers. Soft-flash technology limits these flashover currents to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary

to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes (except the tube heaters) at the tube socket in accordance with Fig.15. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a maximum breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g_3) of approximately 19 to 20 kV and at the other electrodes of 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focus circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is minimum 400 Ω and maximum 800 Ω .

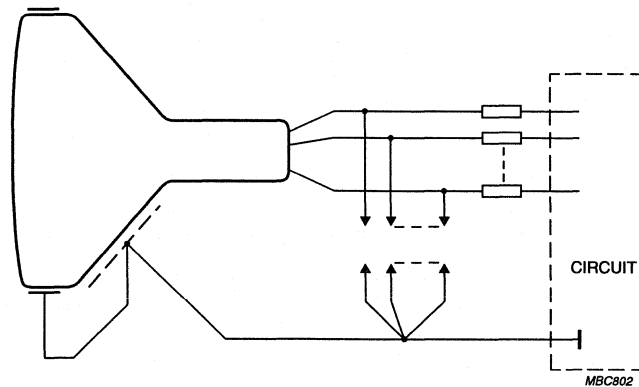


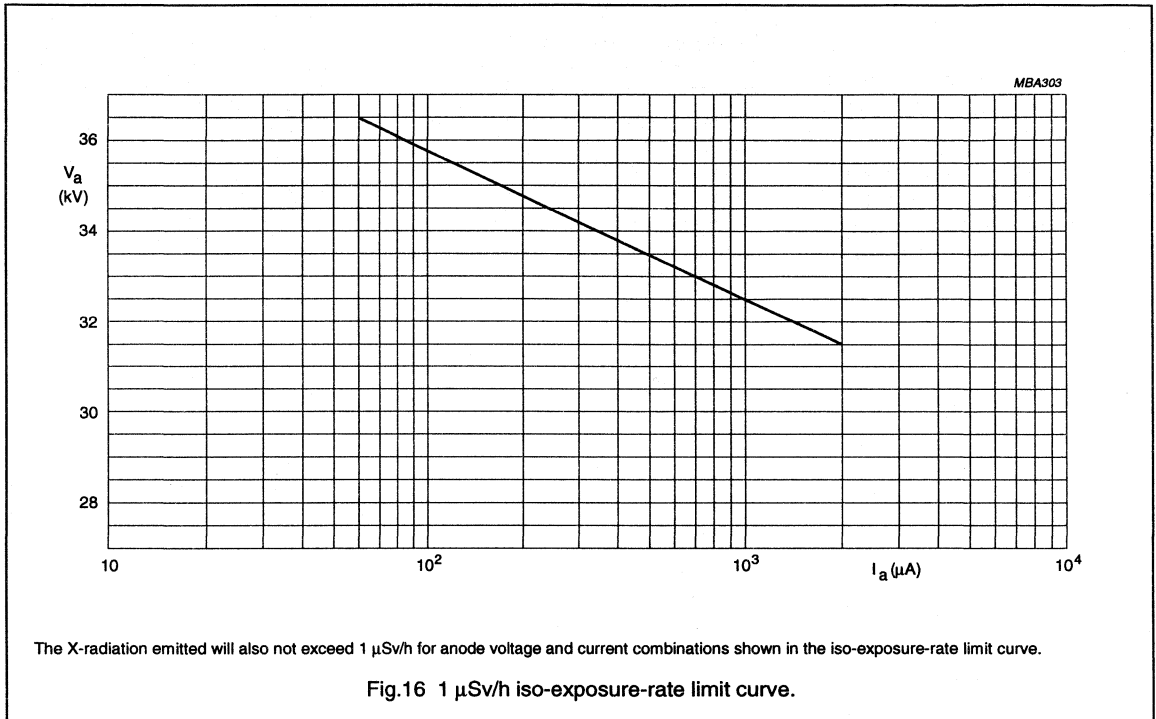
Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

X-RADIATION

The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ when operated at 30 kV and 1.8 mA.



The X-radiation emitted will also not exceed 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ for anode voltage and current combinations shown in the iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

Fig.16 1 $\mu\text{Sv/h}$ iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube

A66EAK252X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of one or two coil windings mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 300 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry. In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coil(s) (≤ 0.15 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by line-frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

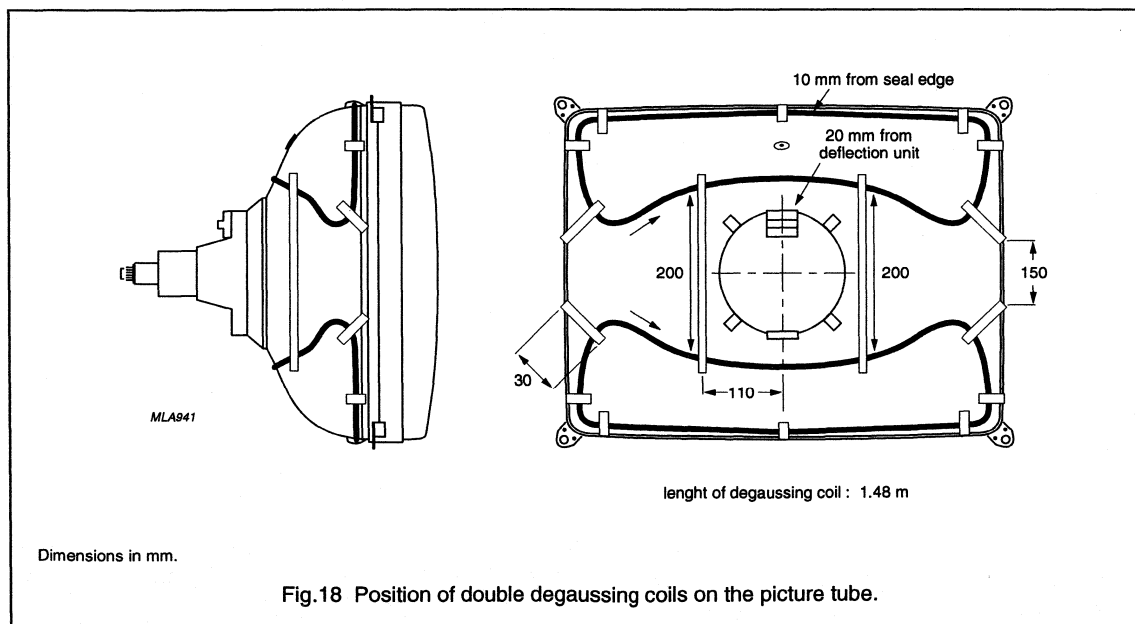
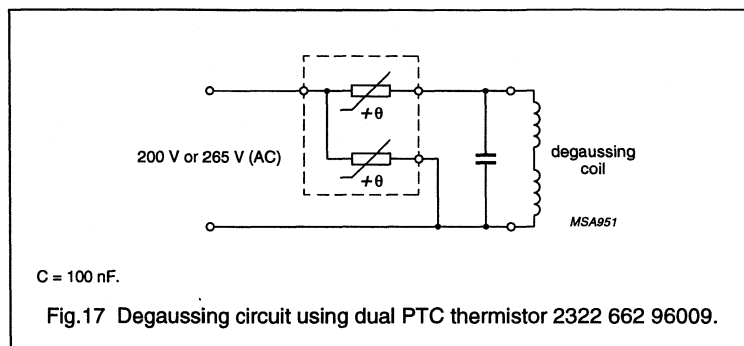
If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry,

provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.17 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	148	cm
Number of turns	60	
Copper wire diameter	0.4	mm
Aluminium wire diameter	0.5	mm
Resistance	12	Ω



FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X01

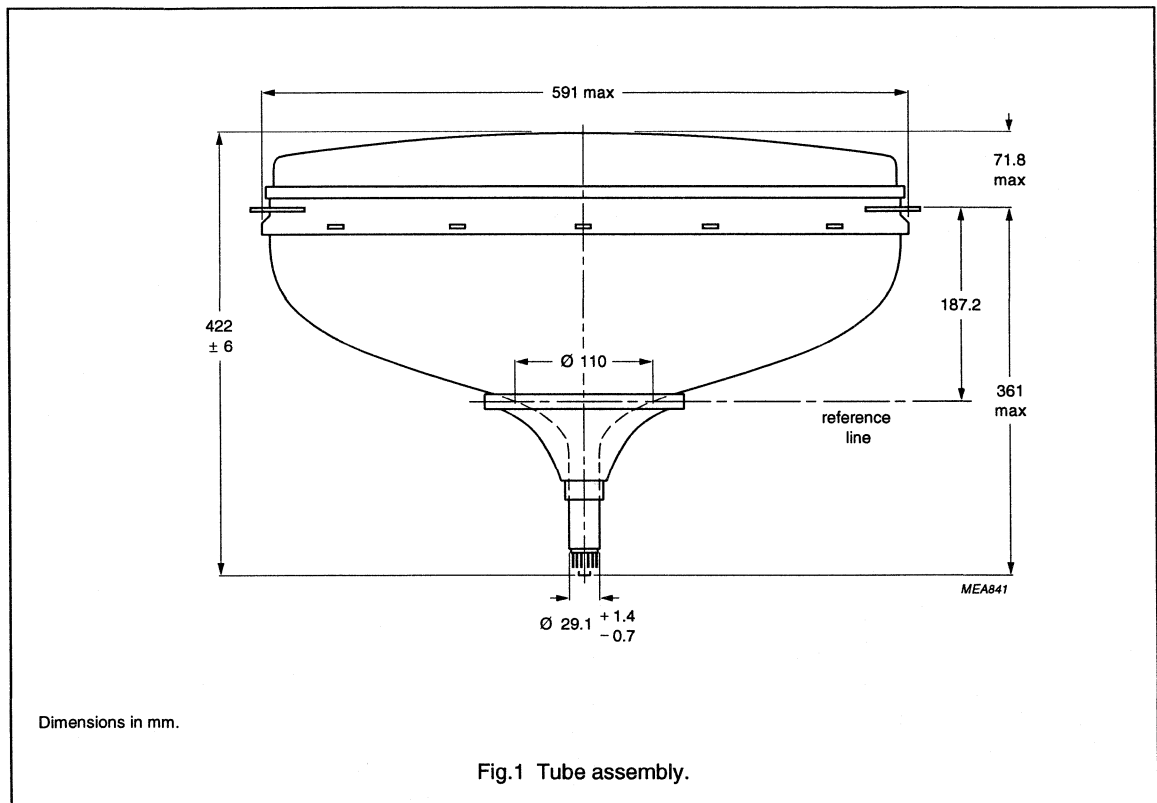
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 66 cm, 110° colour picture tube A66EAK252X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6005/00.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	66	cm
Overall length	42	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	24.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

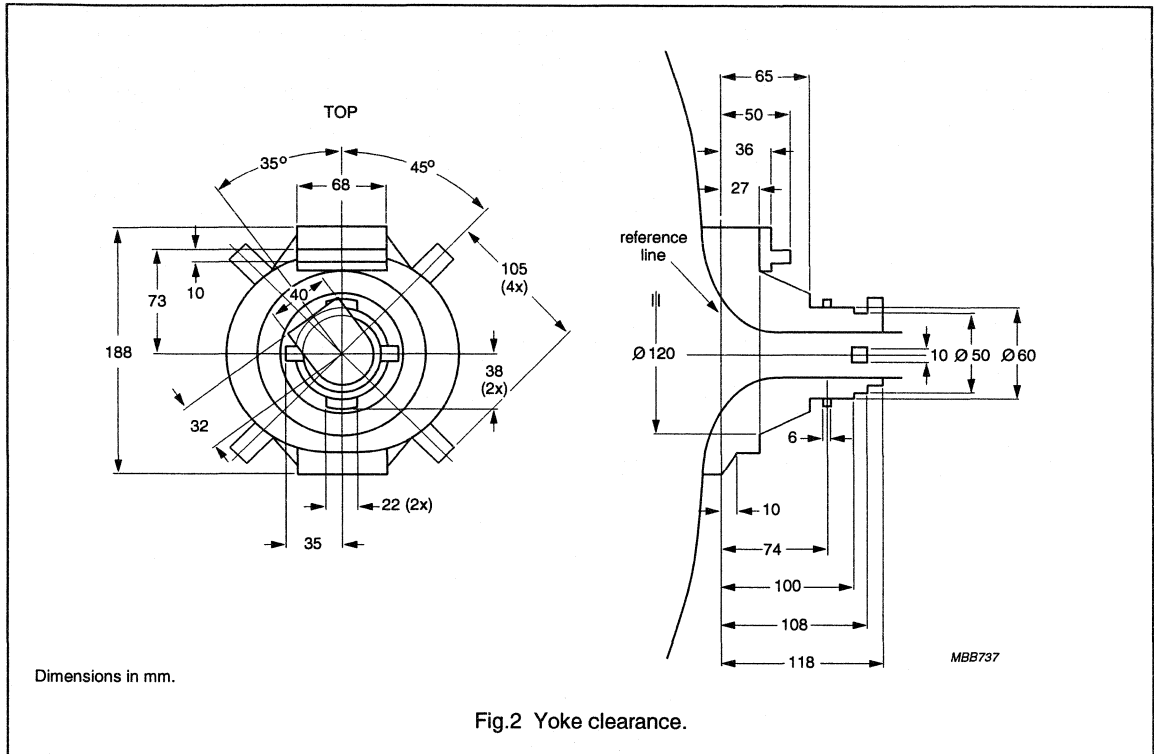


Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X01

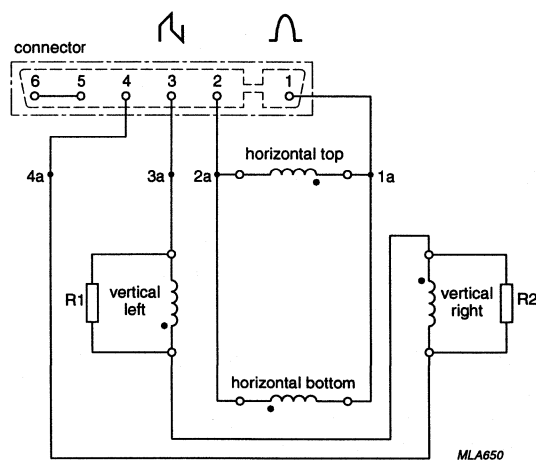
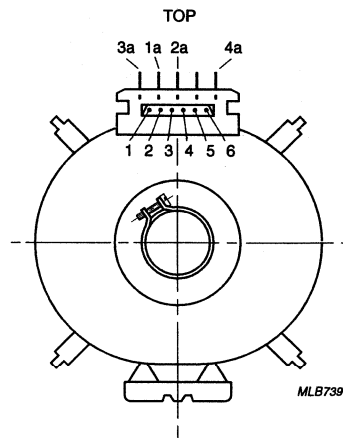


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.84	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.8	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	$8.2 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	4.44	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	10.70	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	6.2	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	1.85	A

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X01



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.
 $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 W.$
 Matching Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X11

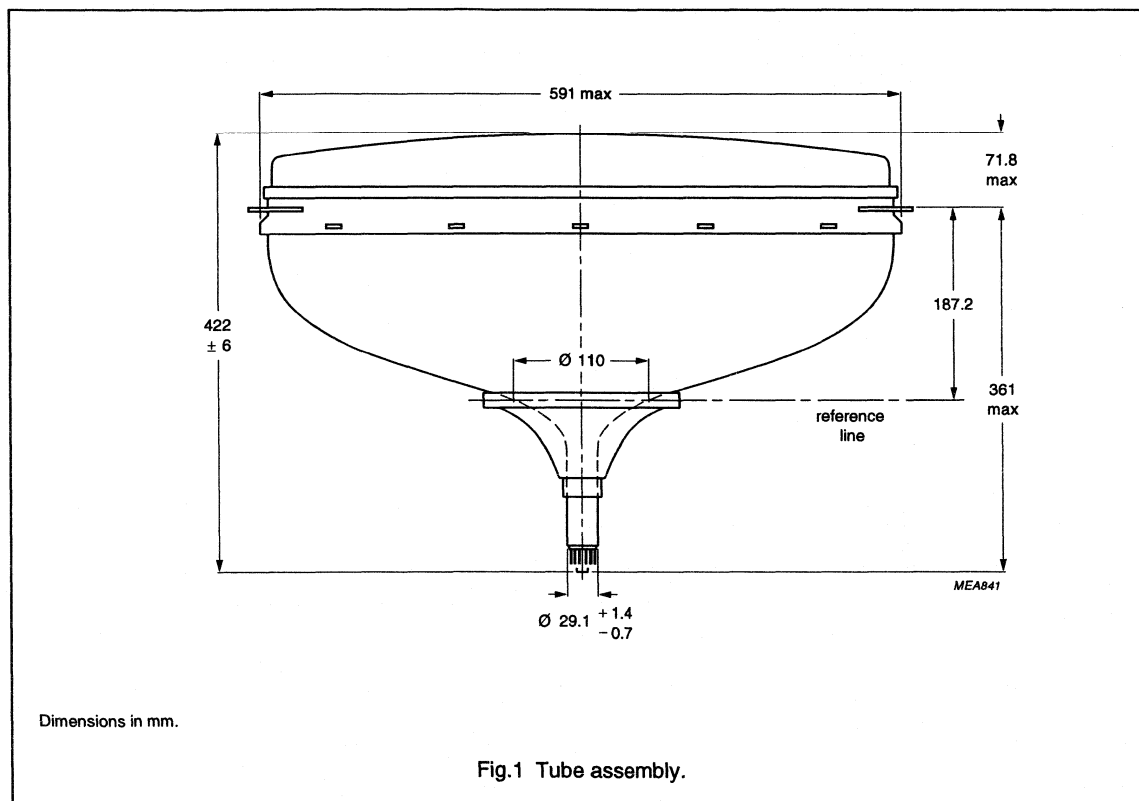
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 66 cm, 110° colour picture tube A66EAK252X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6005/30.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	66	cm
Overall length	42	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	24.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

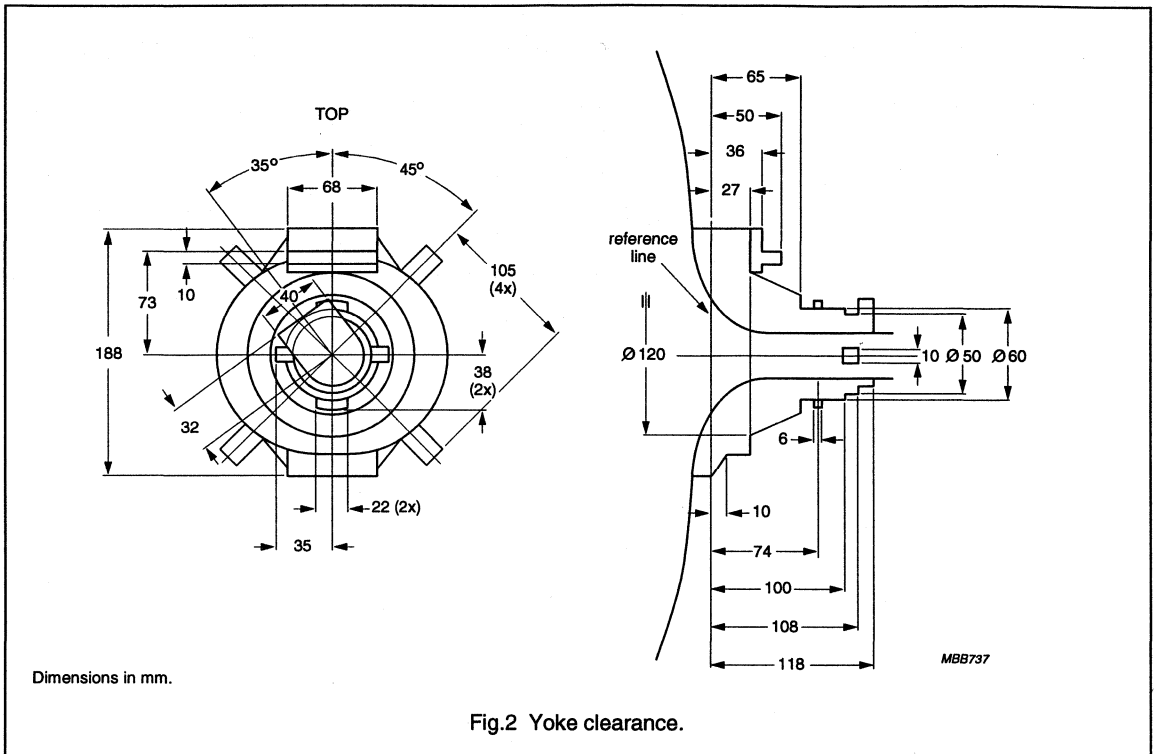


Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X11

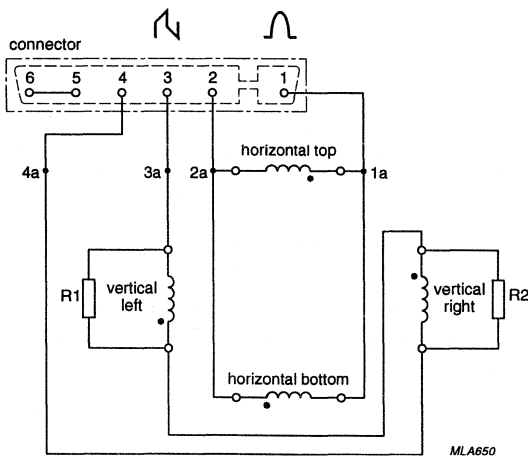
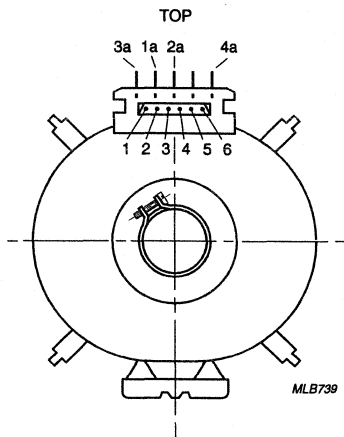


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYP.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.58	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.6	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	$7.5 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	4.79	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	8.63	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	5.0	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	2.04	A

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X11



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.
 $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}.$
 Matching Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS "Black Line S" colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X21

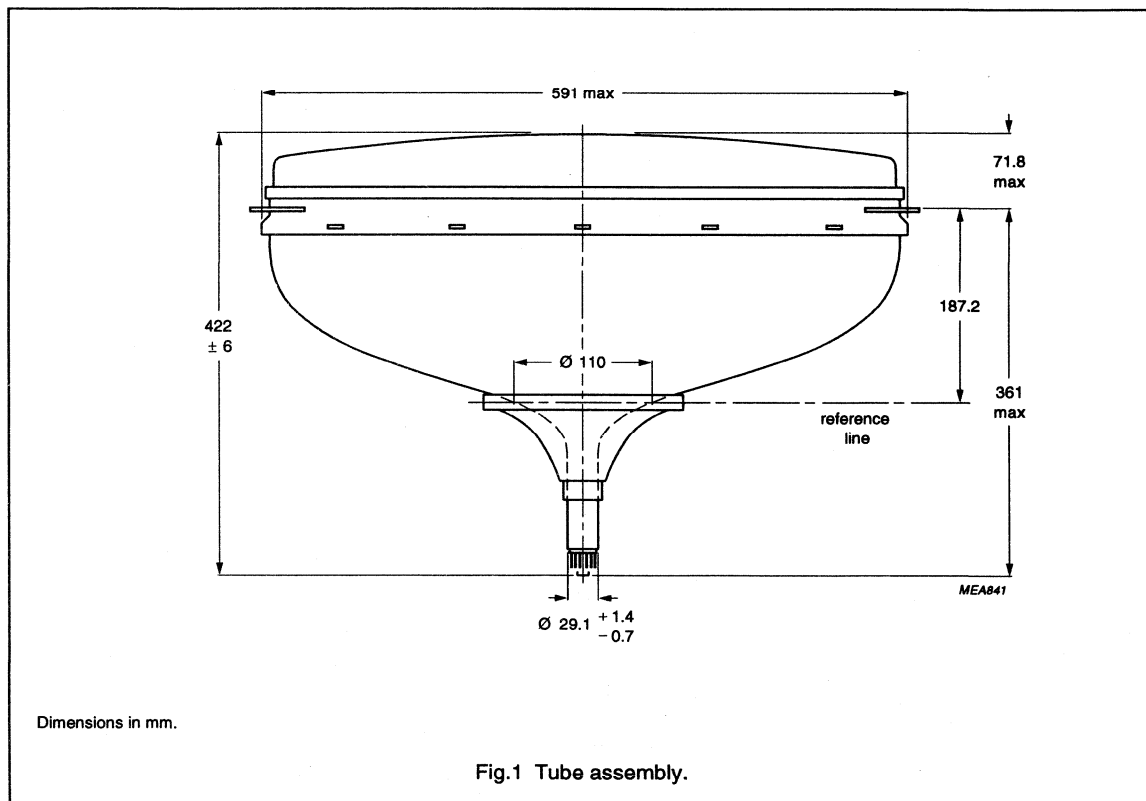
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 66 cm, 110° colour picture tube A66EAK252X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6005/40.
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	66	cm
Overall length	42	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	24.5	kg

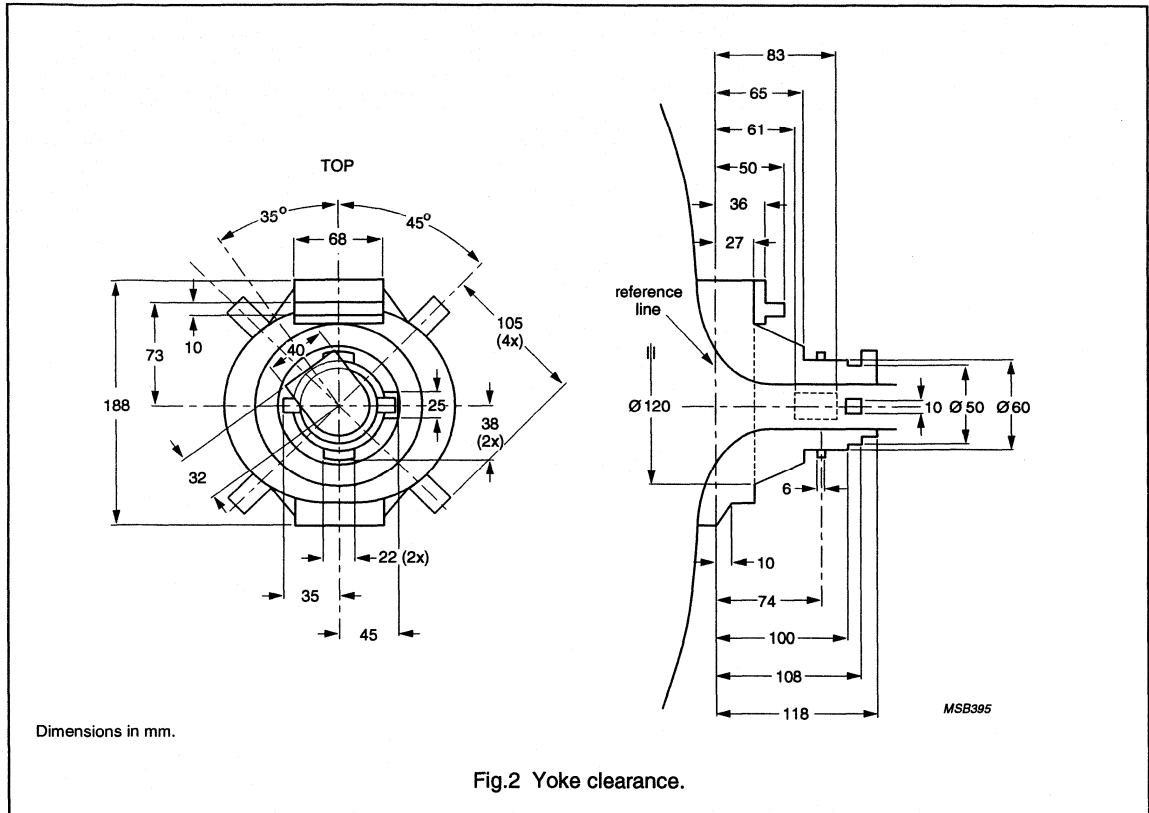
MECHANICAL DATA



Black Line S

FS "Black Line S" colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X21

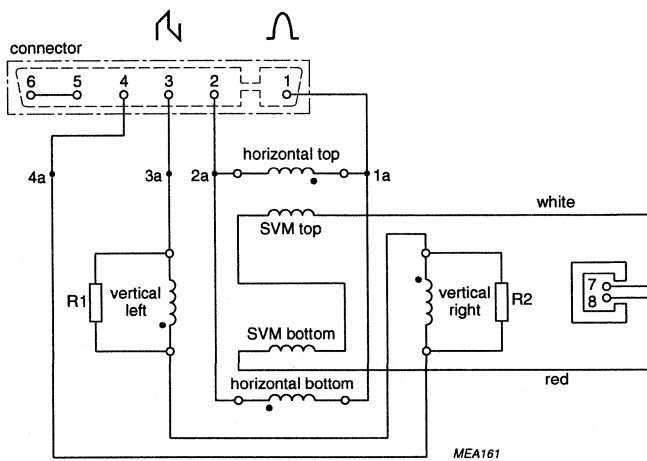
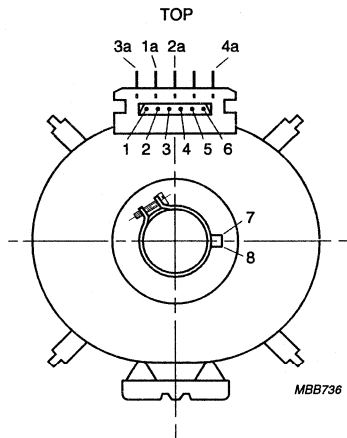


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYP.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.58	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.6	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	$7.5 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	4.79	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	8.63	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	5.0	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	2.04	A
SVM coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	4.2	μH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.6	Ω
Sensitivity in X-direction	at screen centre	2.1	mm/A

FS "Black Line S"
colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X21



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

$R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}.$

Main connector: Stocko connector MKF2806-1-0-606.

SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1; Philips system WTB.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X44

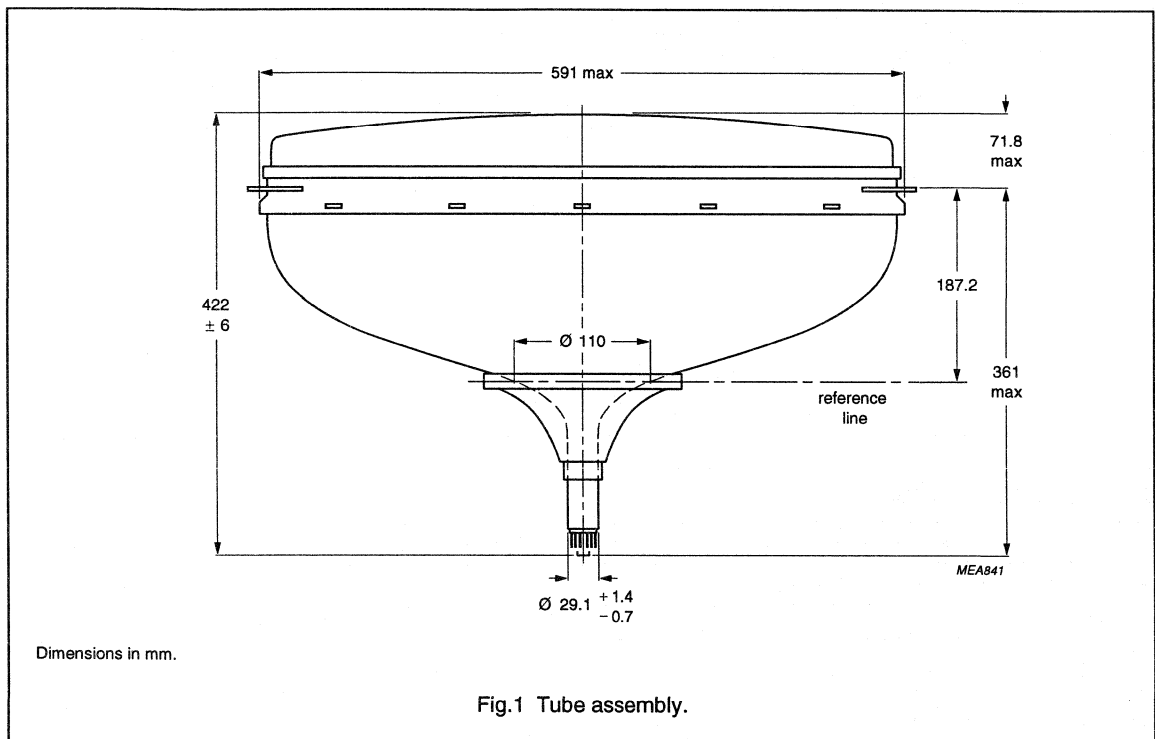
FEATURES

- 100 Hz vertical repetition
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 66 cm, 110° colour picture tube A66EAK252X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6007/31.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	66	cm
Overall length	42	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	≈24.5	kg

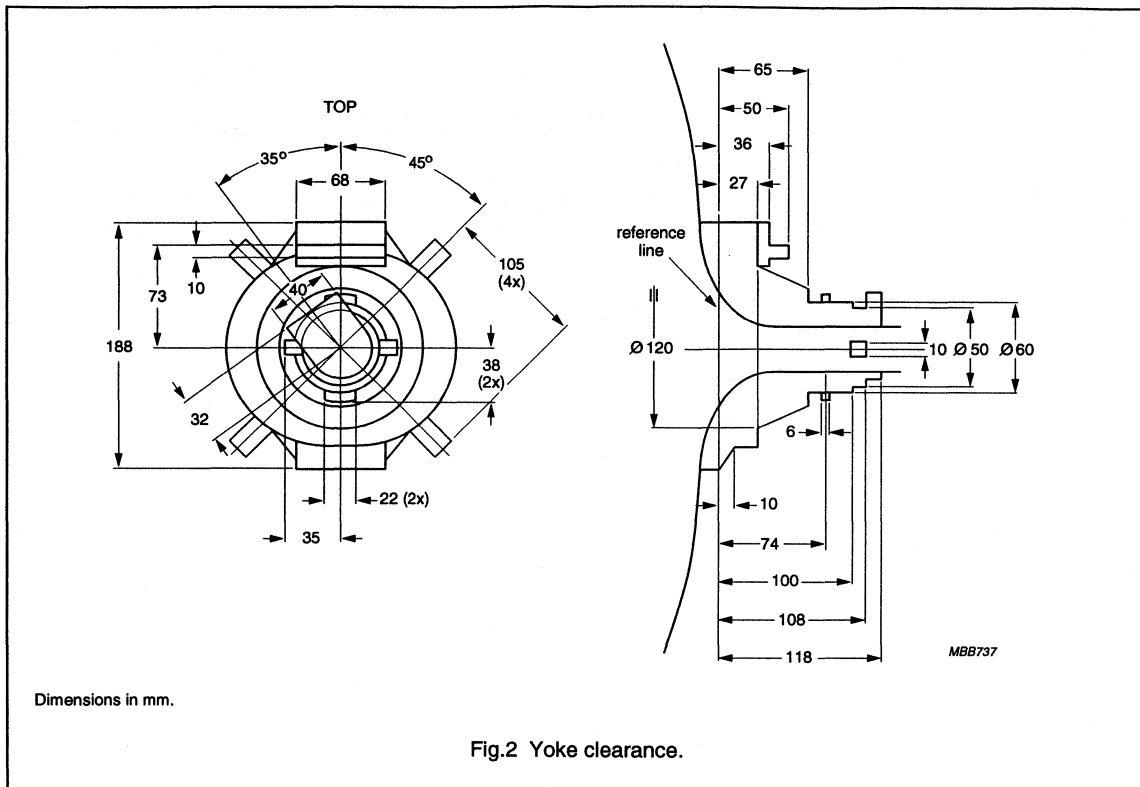
MECHANICAL DATA



Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X44

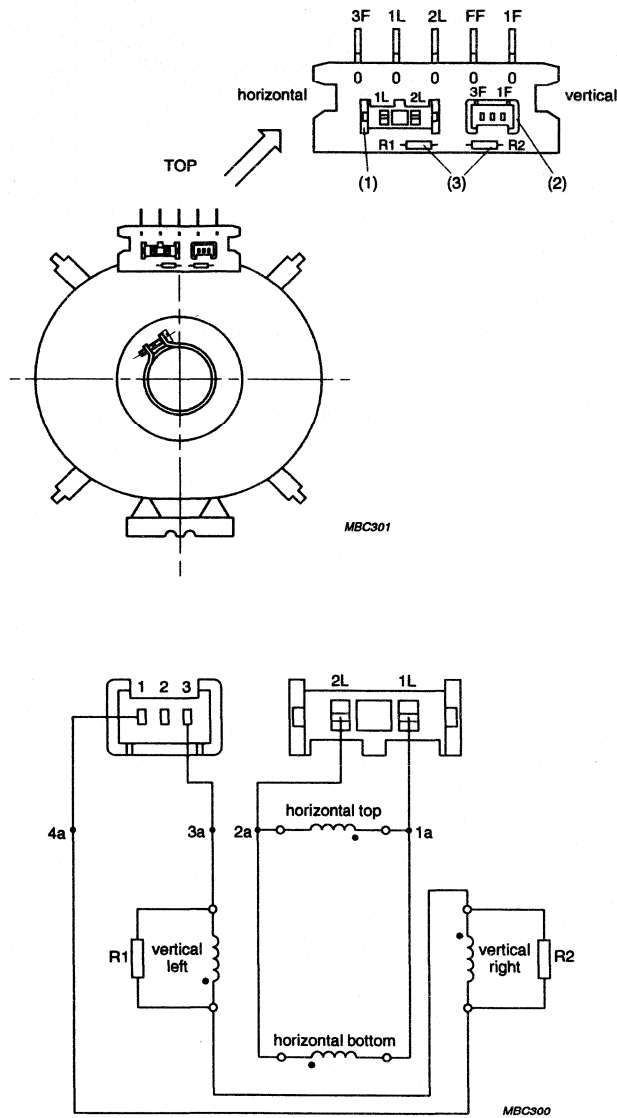


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYP.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	0.35	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	0.51	Ω
Magnetic flux		3.6 ±5%	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; 27.5 kV	10.3	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	6.1	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	3.45	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; 27.5 kV	2.45	A

FS 'Black Line S'
colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X44



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

(1) Horizontal connector: AMP Ultrax connection system; connector 2-173270-2; matching connector 2-173268-2.

(2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

(3) $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}$.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X54

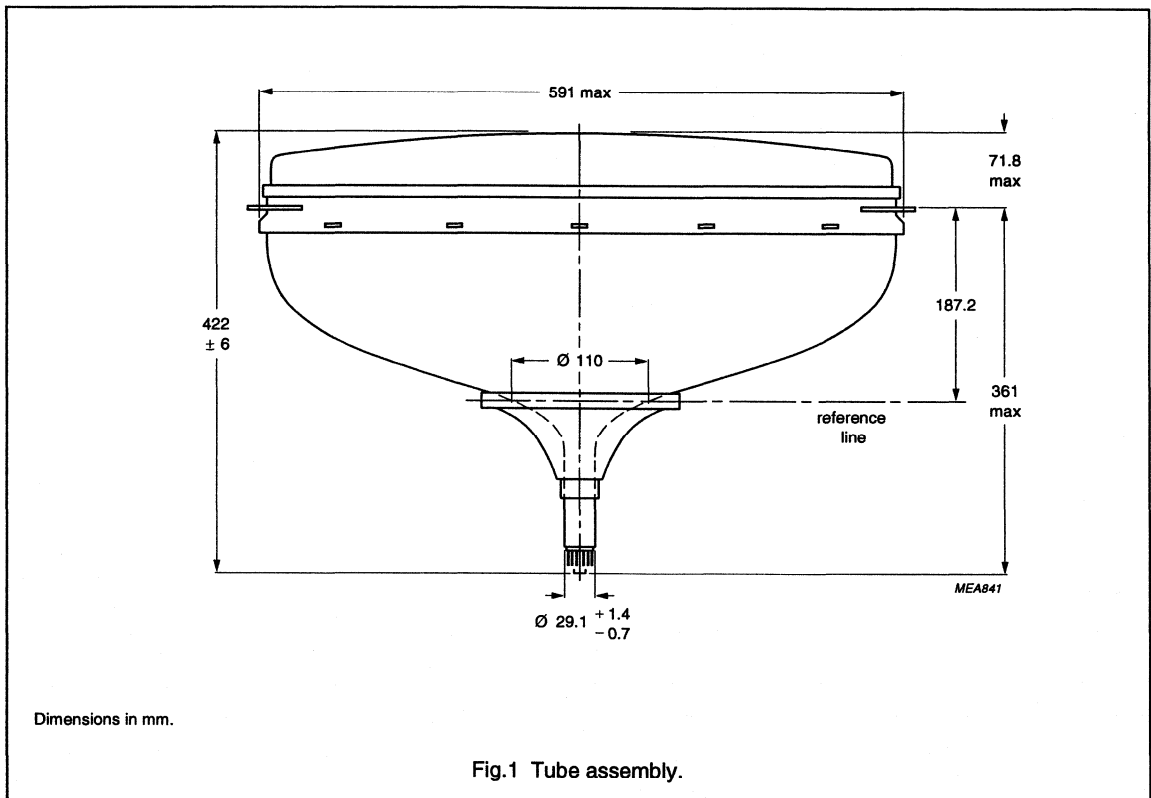
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- 66 cm, 110° colour picture tube A66EAK252X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6007/41
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	66	cm
Overall length	42	cm
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	24.5	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

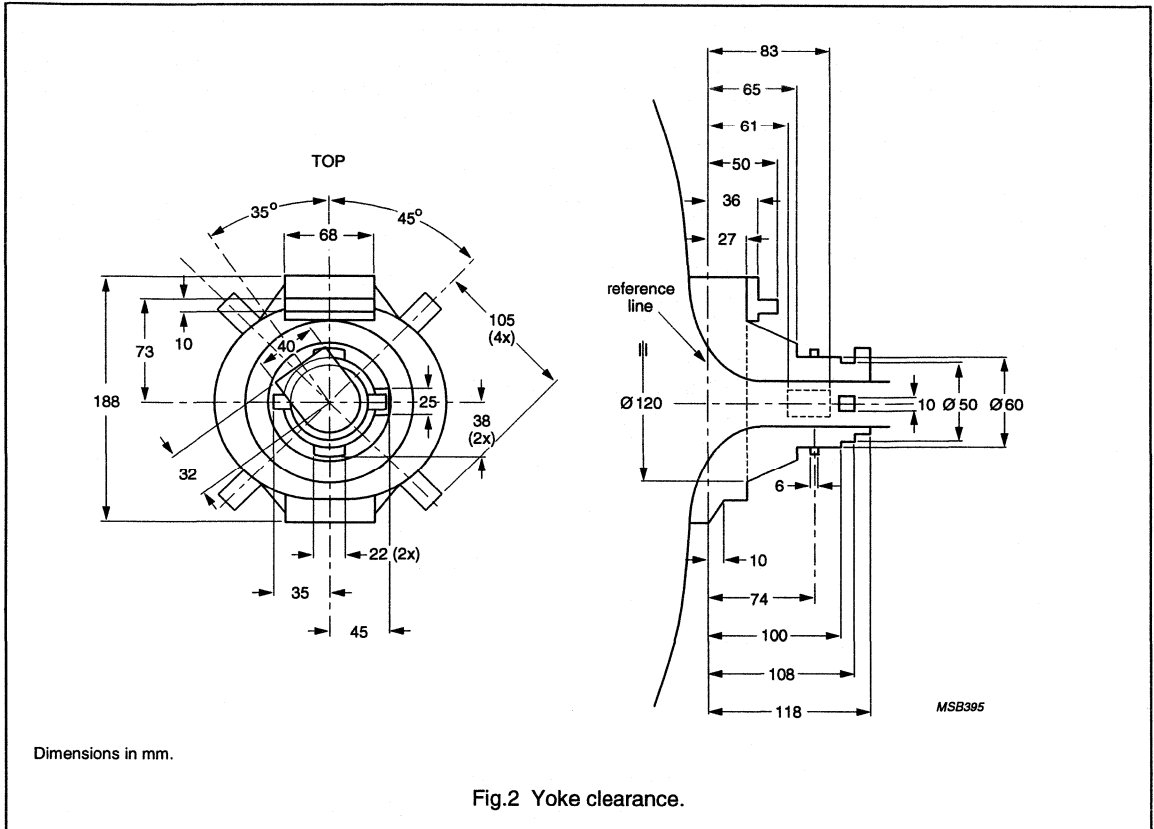


Black Line S

FS 'Black Line S'

colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X54

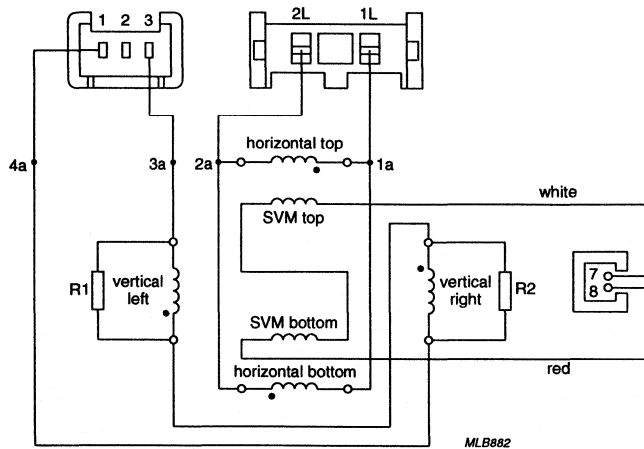
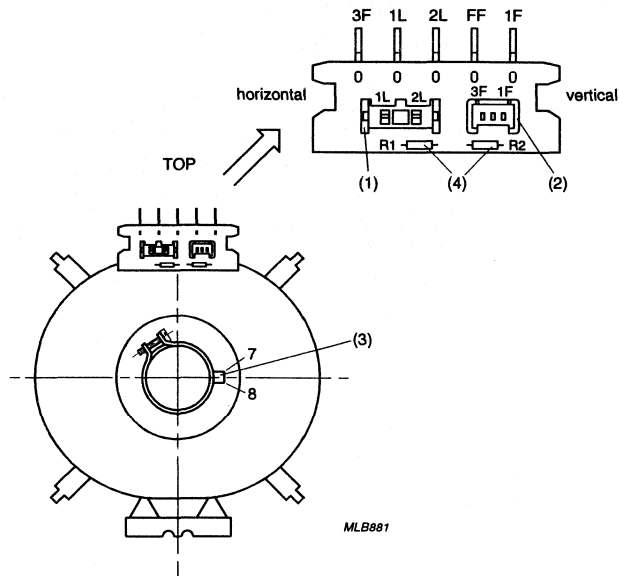


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	TYP.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	0.35	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.51	Ω
Magnetic flux	$V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	$3.6 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	10.3	A
Vertical coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	6.1	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	3.45	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	2.45	A
SVM coils			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	4.2	μH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.6	Ω
Sensitivity in X-direction	at screen centre	2.1	mm/A

FS 'Black Line S' colour picture tube assembly

A66EAK252X54



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

- (1) Horizontal connector: AMP Ultrex connection system; connector 2-173270-2; matching connector 2-173268-2.
- (2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (3) SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (4) $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}$.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

FEATURES

- 'SF' screen ($R_v = 4150$ mm)
- Quick-heating low-power impregnated cathodes
- In-line, IFL, ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadrupole cathode lens
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- INVAR mask with corner suspension
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 525 and 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- Reinforced envelope for re-entrant mounting
- Anti-crackle coating
- High contrast
- High gloss, low transmission screen.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	68	cm
Overall length	43.2	cm
Glass transmission	36.5	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Heater voltage	6.15	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage (full load)	29.5	kV
Focus voltage	25.3 to 29.3% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈29.5	kg

Black Line SF

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	2000	2400	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	300	pF
C_k	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	4.5	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focusing electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.15	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; aberration reducing triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Main lens	polygon
Convergence method	magnetic
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	110°
horizontal	97°
vertical	77°

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Matrix	black opaque material, PVP technology
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes
Screen finish	high gloss
Nominal screen dimensions	
diagonal	679.6 mm
horizontal axis	545.0 mm
vertical axis	409.4 mm
area	2231 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented rare earth (improved)
green	cadmium free
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes	
at screen centre	≈0.80 mm
at ends of long axis	≈0.99 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	36.5%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	70 cd/m ²

Note

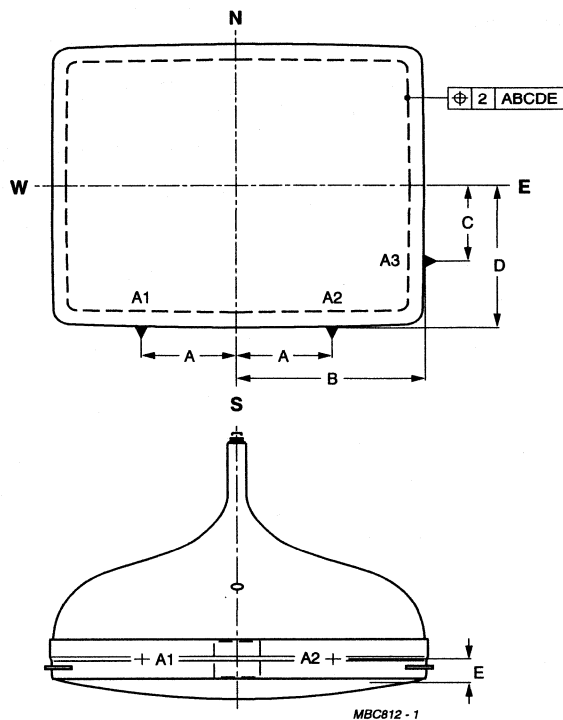
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates.

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A68ESF002X



A = 204.2 mm
 B = 300.4 mm
 C = 141.0 mm
 D = 234.3 mm
 E = 28.9 mm

Fig.1 Phosphor alignment.

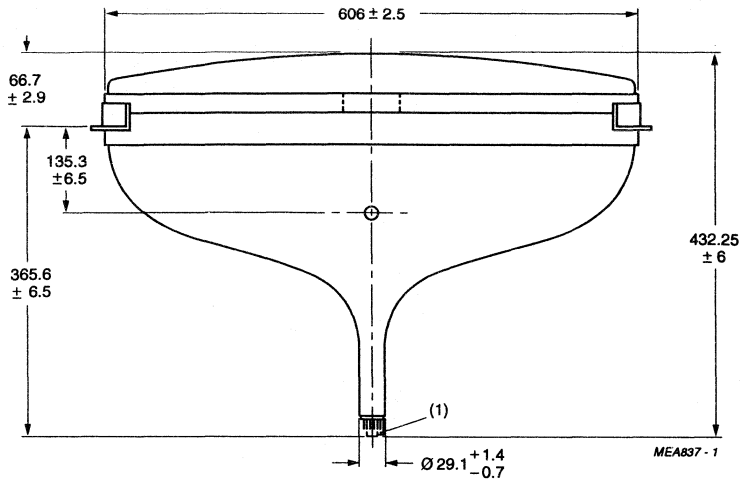
MECHANICAL DATA

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	432 ±6 mm
Neck diameter	29.1 +1.4/-0.7 mm
Base	JEDEC B10-277
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband
Mass	≈29.5 kg

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X



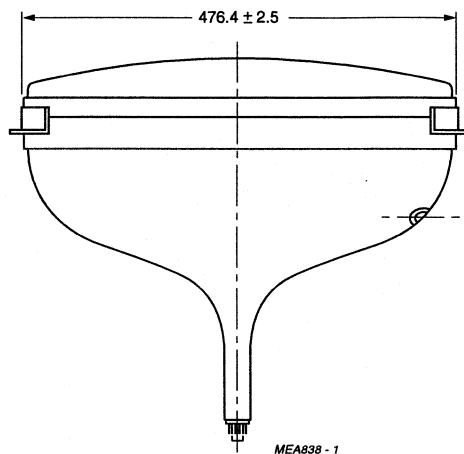
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 50 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

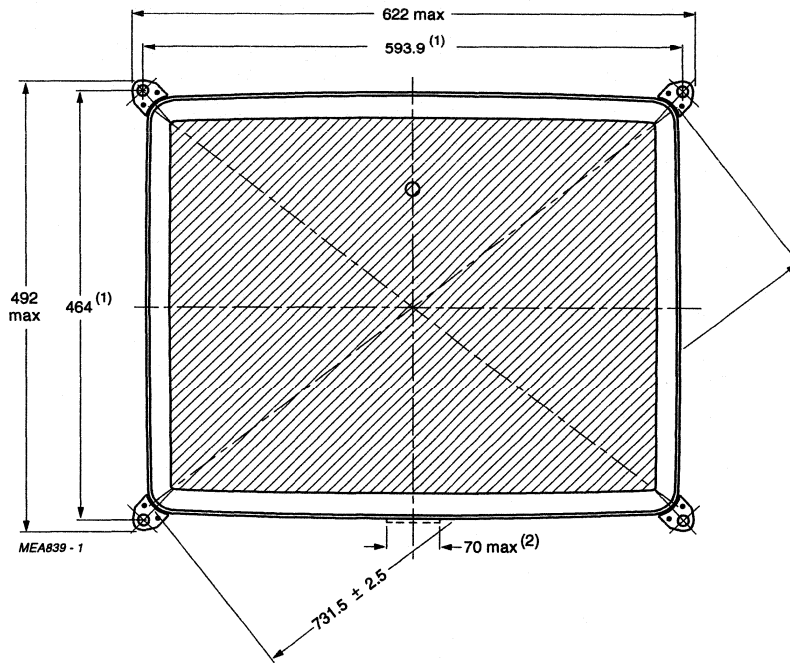


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X



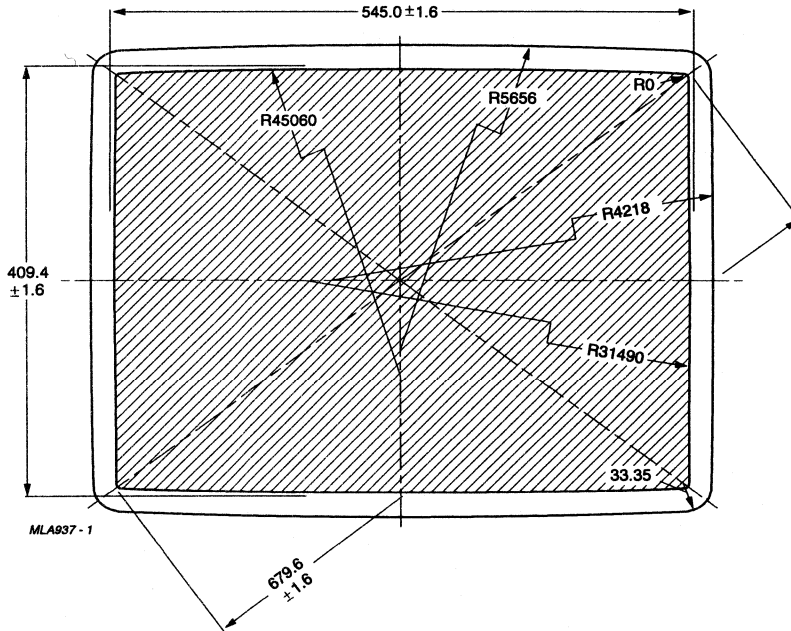
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 12 mm drawn around the true geometrical positions (i.e. the corners of a rectangle 593.9 x 464 mm).
- (2) Location of fishplate.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

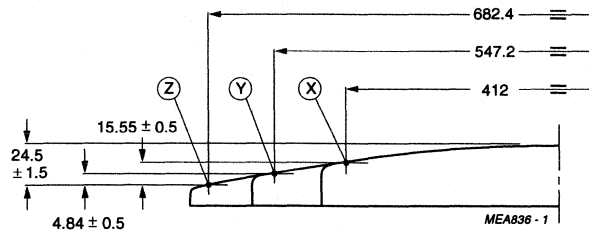


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X



Dimensions in mm.

Formula

Nominal sagittal height (mm) of the bezel with respect to the screen centre is described by:

$$Z = (2.119181 \times 10^{-4} \times X^2) + (6.750876 \times 10^{-10} \times X^4) + (2.106018 \times 10^{-4} \times Y^2) \\ + (-8.56111 \times 10^{-10} \times X^2 \times Y^2) + (-9.520334 \times 10^{-15} \times X^4 \times Y^2) + (7.781627 \times 10^{-15} \times X^2 \times Y^4)$$

Co-ordinates of Z point: X = 272.96, Y = 204.72.

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

Sagittal heights

Sagittal heights of the useful screen measured with respect to the end of the diagonal axis.

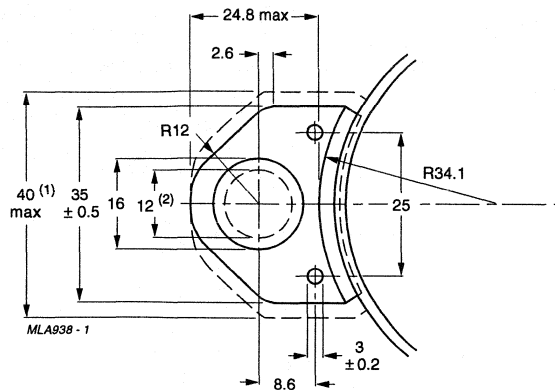
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0	0.0	24.3	0.0	0.0	23.8	0.0	0.0	26.1
272.5 ⁽¹⁾	0.0	4.8	269.5	0.0	4.8	282.5	0.0	4.9
272.5	20.0	4.8	269.5	20.0	4.8	282.5	20.0	4.9
272.5	40.0	4.7	269.5	40.0	4.6	282.5	40.0	4.8
272.4	60.0	4.5	269.4	60.0	4.5	282.4	60.0	4.6
272.4	80.0	4.2	269.4	80.0	4.2	282.4	80.0	4.4
272.3	100.0	3.9	269.3	100.0	3.8	282.3	100.0	4.1
272.3	120.0	3.4	269.3	120.0	3.3	282.3	120.0	3.7
272.2	140.0	2.8	269.2	140.0	2.7	282.2	140.0	3.1
272.1	160.0	2.1	269.1	160.0	2.0	282.1	160.0	2.5
272.0	180.0	1.2	269.0	180.0	1.1	282.0	180.0	1.7
271.9	200.0	0.2	268.9	200.0	0.1	281.9	200.0	0.8
271.8 ⁽²⁾	203.9	0.0	268.9	200.9	0.0	281.8	213.8	0.0
270.0	203.9	0.2	–	–	–	280.0	213.8	0.2
260.0	203.9	1.4	260.0	200.9	1.1	260.0	214.0	2.6
240.0	204.1	3.7	240.0	201.1	3.3	240.0	214.1	4.8
220.0	204.2	5.7	220.0	201.2	5.4	220.0	214.2	6.8
200.0	204.3	7.5	200.0	201.3	7.2	200.0	214.3	8.5
180.0	204.3	9.1	180.0	201.3	8.8	180.0	214.3	10.1
160.0	204.4	10.5	160.0	201.4	10.2	160.0	214.4	11.5
140.0	204.5	11.7	140.0	201.5	11.4	140.0	214.5	12.7
120.0	204.5	12.7	120.0	201.5	12.4	120.0	214.5	13.7
100.0	204.6	13.6	100.0	201.6	13.3	100.0	214.6	14.5
80.0	204.6	14.3	80.0	201.6	14.0	80.0	214.6	15.2
60.0	204.7	14.8	60.0	201.7	14.5	60.0	214.7	15.8
40.0	204.7	15.2	40.0	201.7	14.9	40.0	214.7	16.1
20.0	204.7	15.4	20.0	201.7	15.1	20.0	214.7	16.4
0.0 ⁽³⁾	204.7	15.5	0.0	201.7	15.2	0.0	214.7	16.4

Notes

1. End of long axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of short axis.

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

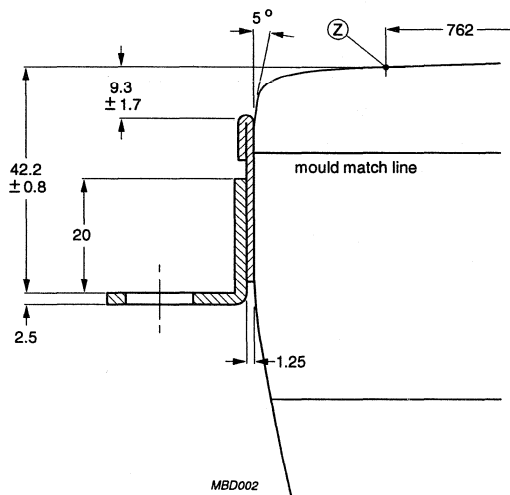
A68ESF002X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug.
- (2) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 12 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 593.9 mm × 464 mm.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

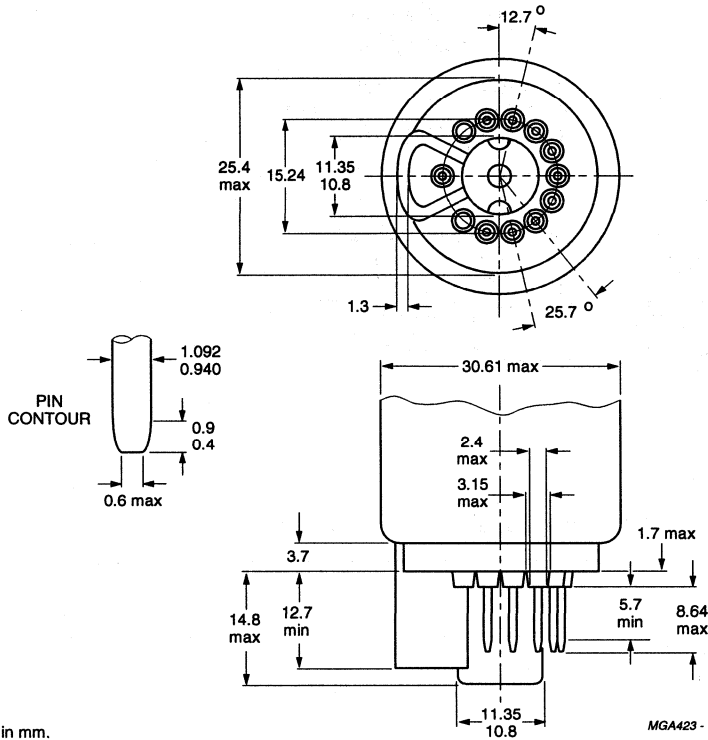


Fig.9 Base JEDEC B10-277.

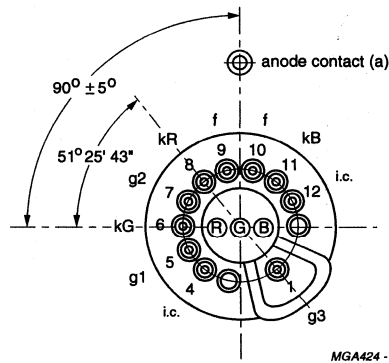
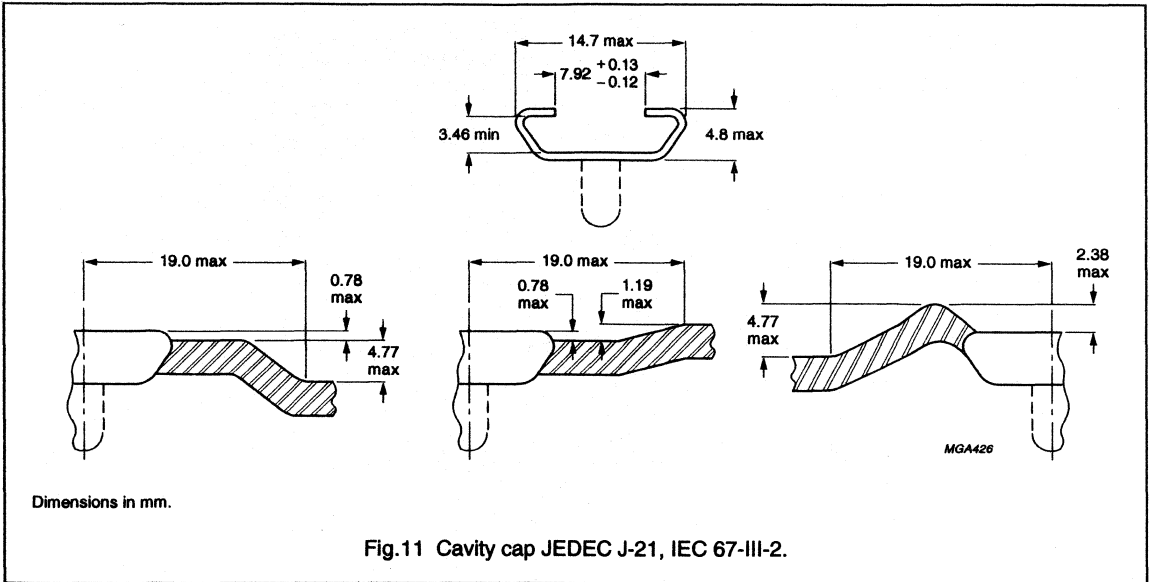


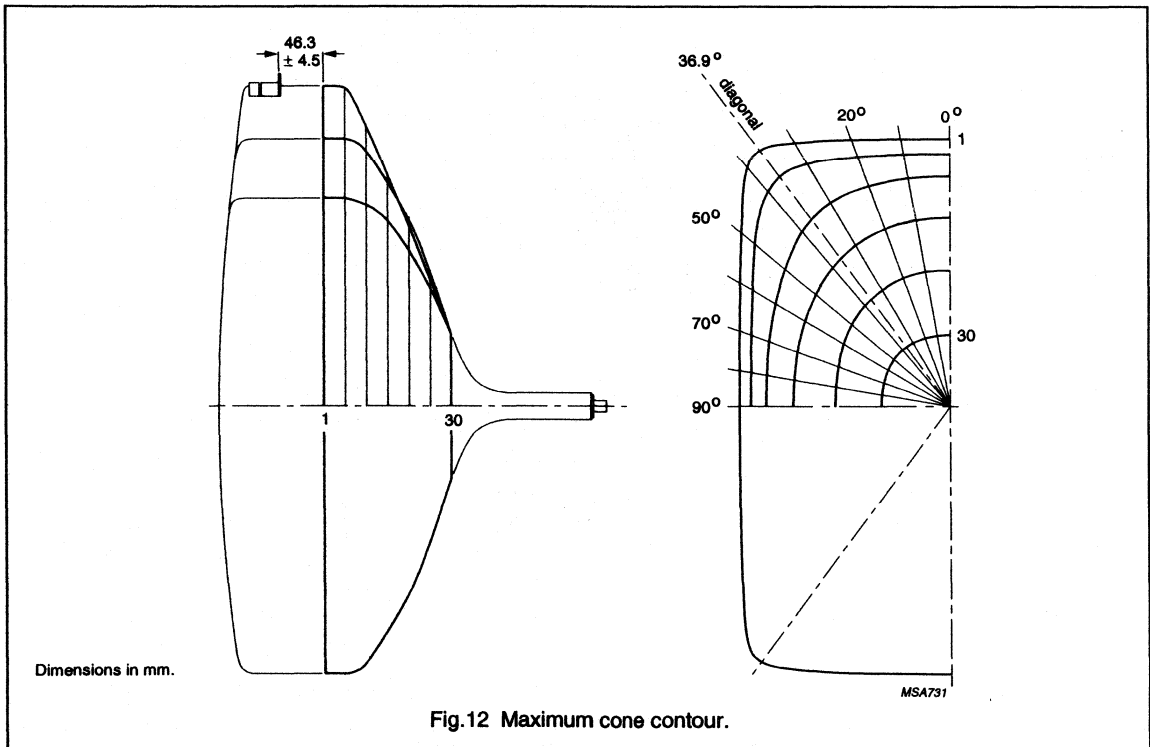
Fig.10 Pin arrangement.

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X



Cone contour



'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (MAX. VALUES) (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.9°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0	299.4	303.7	317.0	341.4	360.7	353.8	301.6	268.9	248.9	238.0	234.6
2	5	299.2	303.5	316.8	341.0	360.5	353.0	301.3	268.7	248.7	237.8	234.4
3	10	298.7	303.0	316.3	340.4	360.0	351.8	300.8	268.3	248.3	237.5	234.0
4	15	297.9	302.2	315.6	339.4	359.0	350.1	300.1	267.7	247.7	236.8	233.4
5	20	296.8	301.0	314.4	338.0	356.9	347.8	299.0	266.8	246.8	236.0	232.5
6	25	295.2	299.4	312.7	335.9	353.4	344.3	297.5	265.5	245.7	234.9	231.4
7	30	293.1	297.3	310.4	332.8	347.8	339.1	295.2	263.8	244.2	233.5	230.1
8	35	290.7	294.8	307.3	328.3	339.7	331.6	291.3	261.2	242.2	231.7	228.4
9	40	287.8	291.7	303.3	322.0	329.4	321.8	285.8	257.8	239.6	229.6	226.3
10	45	284.5	288.1	298.7	314.8	318.8	311.8	279.5	253.6	236.6	227.0	223.9
11	50	280.8	284.0	293.6	307.0	308.0	301.6	272.7	248.9	233.0	224.0	221.0
12	55	276.5	279.4	287.6	298.0	297.0	291.4	265.6	243.8	229.0	220.5	217.8
13	60	271.7	274.1	281.0	288.3	285.7	280.9	258.3	238.3	224.6	216.6	214.1
14	65	266.2	268.2	273.7	278.0	274.5	270.2	250.8	232.6	219.8	212.4	209.9
15	70	259.8	261.5	265.5	267.3	263.2	259.4	242.7	226.4	214.6	207.7	205.4
16	75	252.4	253.7	256.4	256.2	251.8	248.5	234.2	219.8	209.0	202.5	200.4
17	80	243.9	244.9	246.4	244.8	240.4	237.5	225.3	212.7	202.9	196.9	194.9
18	85	234.5	235.1	235.5	233.2	228.9	226.3	215.9	205.1	196.3	190.8	189.0
19	90	224.0	224.4	224.1	221.3	217.3	215.0	206.2	196.9	189.2	184.2	182.5
20	95	212.9	213.1	212.2	209.2	205.5	203.5	195.9	188.0	181.3	176.9	175.3
21	100	201.4	201.3	200.1	196.9	193.6	191.8	185.2	178.5	172.7	168.8	167.4
22	105	189.6	189.3	187.7	184.6	181.4	179.8	174.1	168.2	163.2	159.8	158.6
23	110	177.5	177.0	175.2	172.0	169.0	167.6	162.5	157.5	153.2	150.2	149.1
24	115	165.0	164.4	162.4	159.2	156.4	155.0	150.5	146.2	142.6	140.1	139.2
25	120	152.1	151.3	149.2	146.0	143.4	142.2	138.3	134.6	131.7	129.7	128.9
26	125	138.8	137.8	135.5	132.3	130.0	128.9	125.5	122.6	120.3	118.8	118.3
27	130	124.9	123.6	121.1	118.1	115.9	115.0	112.2	110.0	108.4	107.5	107.3
28	135	109.6	108.1	105.7	103.0	101.2	100.5	98.4	96.9	96.1	95.8	95.9
29	140	91.2	90.2	88.7	87.0	86.0	85.6	84.5	83.8	83.5	83.7	84.0
30	142.8	78.9	78.7	78.2	77.7	77.4	77.2	76.9	76.7	76.7	76.8	76.9

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to acceleration greater than 350 m/s² in any direction (at pulse ≤10 ms).

'Black Line SF'

colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	full screen load	–	29.5	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		7.5	–	8.6	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 160$ V	780	–	1100	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating	5.70	6.15	6.60	V

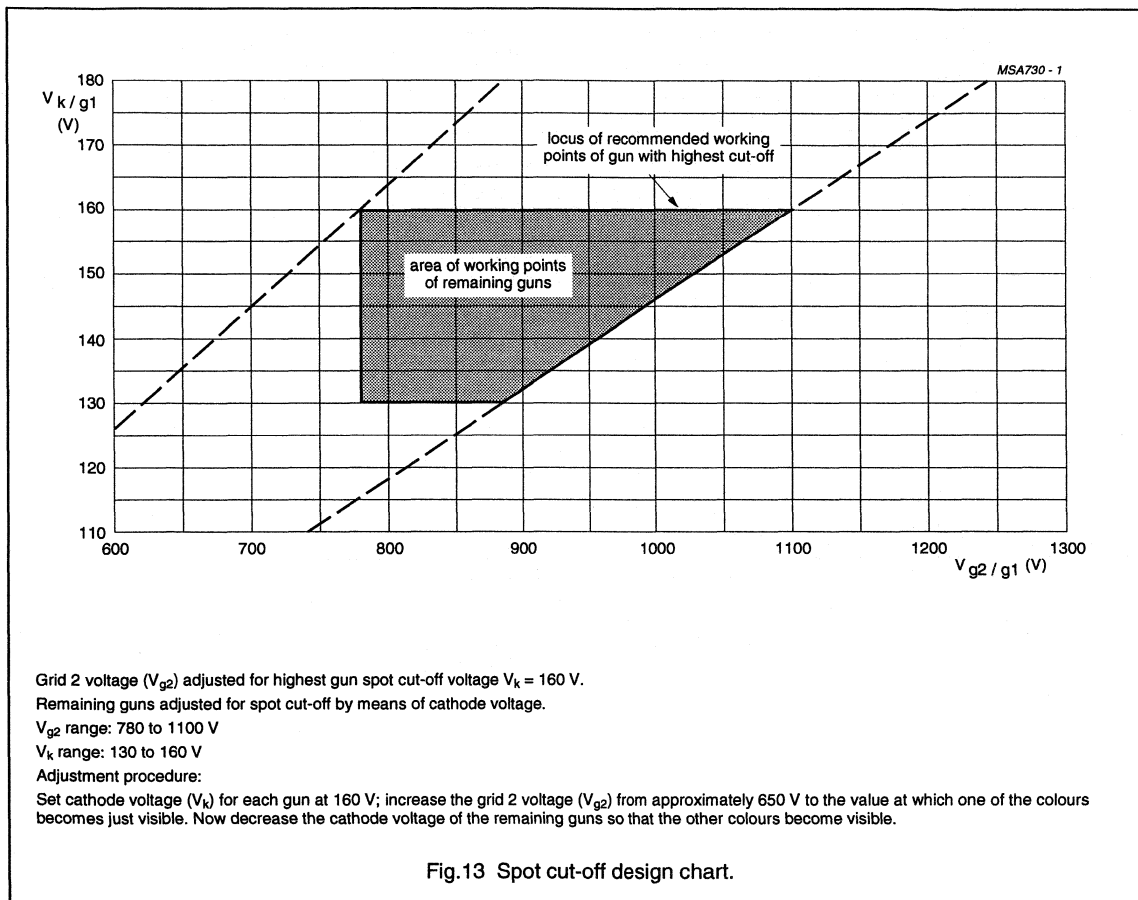


Fig.13 Spot cut-off design chart.

'Black Line SF'

colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values given are valid for anode voltages between 25 and 32 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

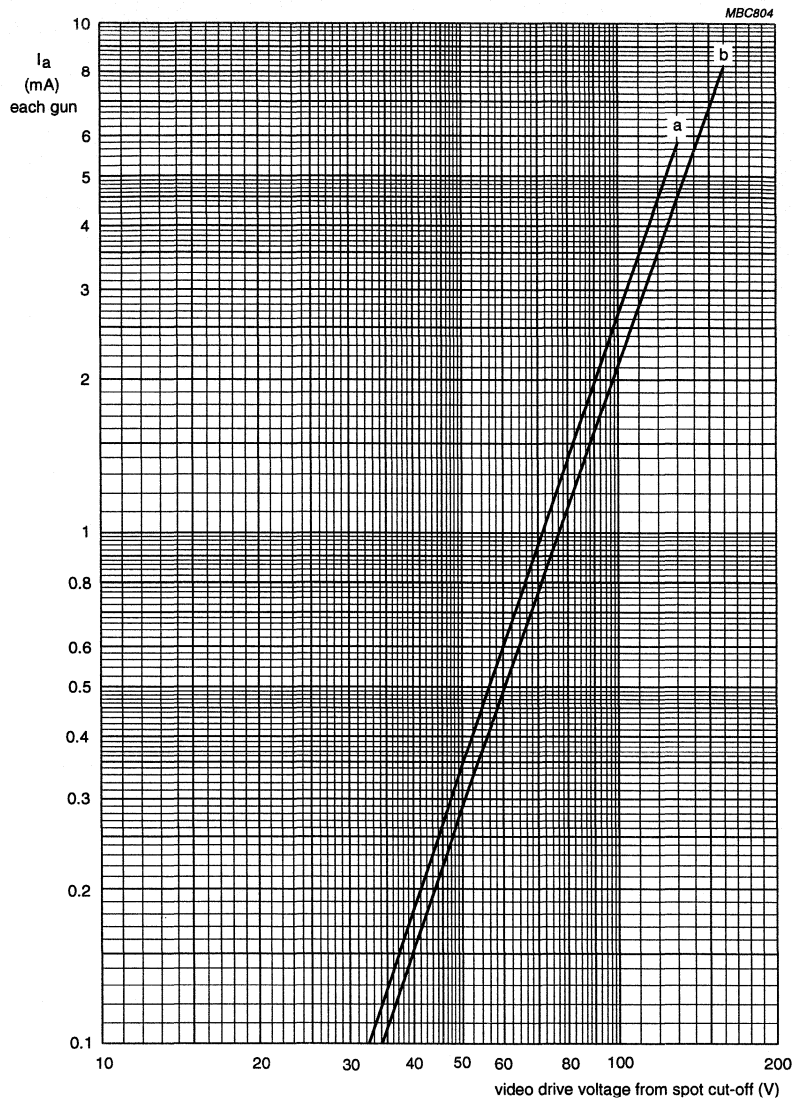
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		25.3	–	29.3	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at average beam current	5.70	6.15	6.60	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig.14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and/or heater	50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE co-ordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun (average 1.2)		1.00	1.20	1.40	
	red gun to blue gun (average 1.7)		1.40	1.70	2.00	
	blue gun to green gun (average 0.7)		0.59	0.70	0.83	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V.

'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube

A68ESF002X



$V_f = 6.15 \text{ V}$

$V_{a,g4} = 29.5 \text{ kV}$

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 130 \text{ V}$ (curve a) and $V_k = 160 \text{ V}$ (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

'Black Line SF'

colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	note 1	25 ⁽²⁾	36 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	1300	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	note 5	–	12	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage (peak value)	note 6	–	1400	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 7	5.7	6.6	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive operating		–	250	V
V_k	positive during blanking		–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1800 μ A.
5. During flashover conditions maximum 20 kV is allowed (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
6. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
7. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.15 V at average beam current, for most applications this equals 6.3 V at zero beam current. **The heater supply source impedance must not be less than 2 Ω .**

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error in any direction is 4 mm.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

With the high voltage used with this tube (max. 34 kV) internal flashovers may occur. As a result of Soft-flash technology these flashover currents are limited to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary to prevent tube damage.

The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes at the socket in accordance with Fig.15; they are not required on the heater pins. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g3) of approximately 19 to 20 kV and at the other electrodes of 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of the circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focusing circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is a minimum 400 Ω and a maximum 800 Ω .

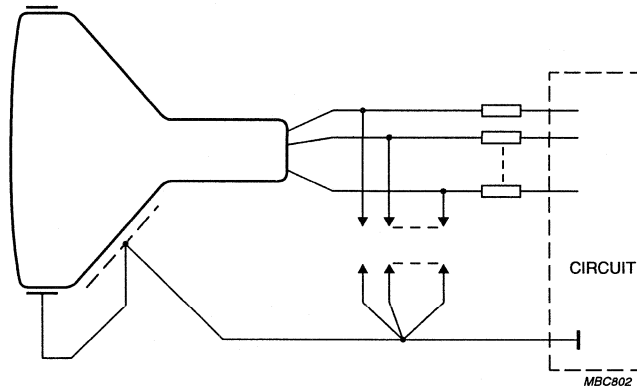


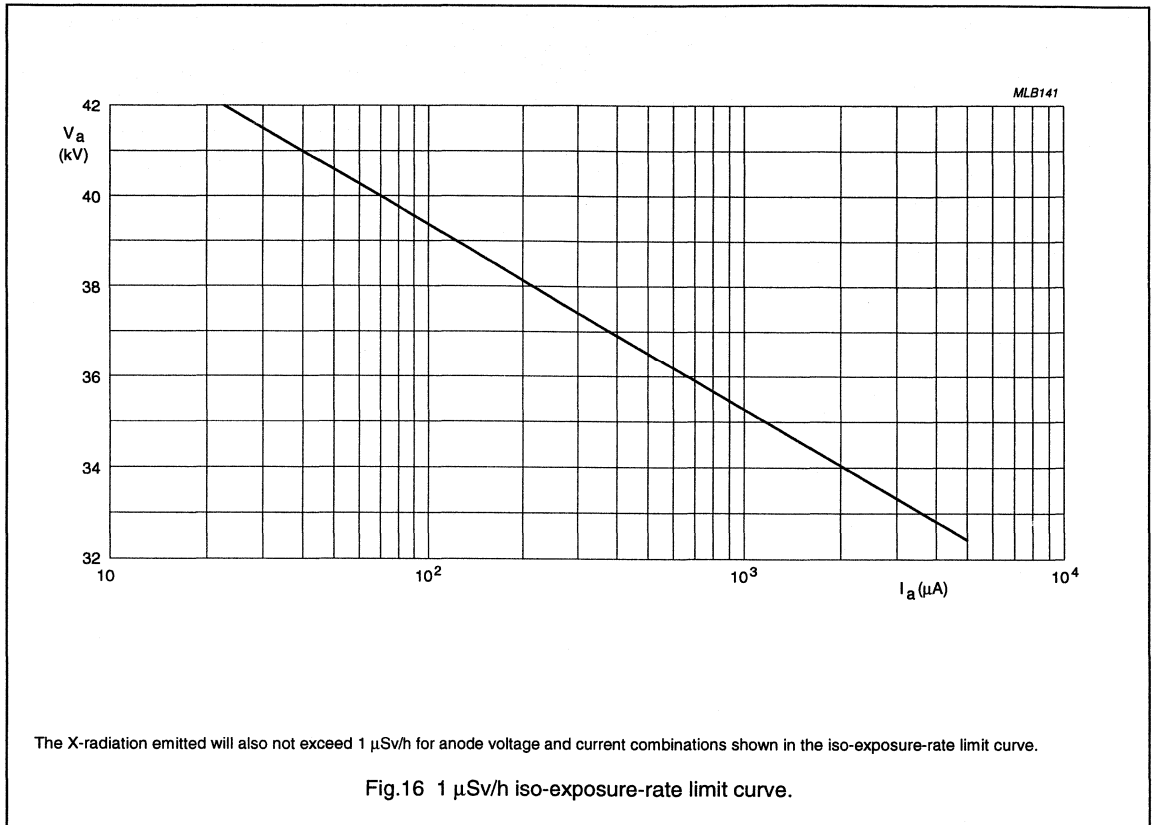
Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

X-RADIATION

The tube does not emit X-radiation above $1 \mu\text{Sv/h}$ when operated at 34 kV and 1.8 mA.



'Black Line SF' colour picture tube

A68ESF002X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of two coil windings mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 400 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry. In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coils (≤ 0.15 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by line-frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the

degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

In principle, degaussing should be carried out during the 'off' scanning period (especially, the vertical scanning should be 'off'). If degaussing is attempted during 'on'

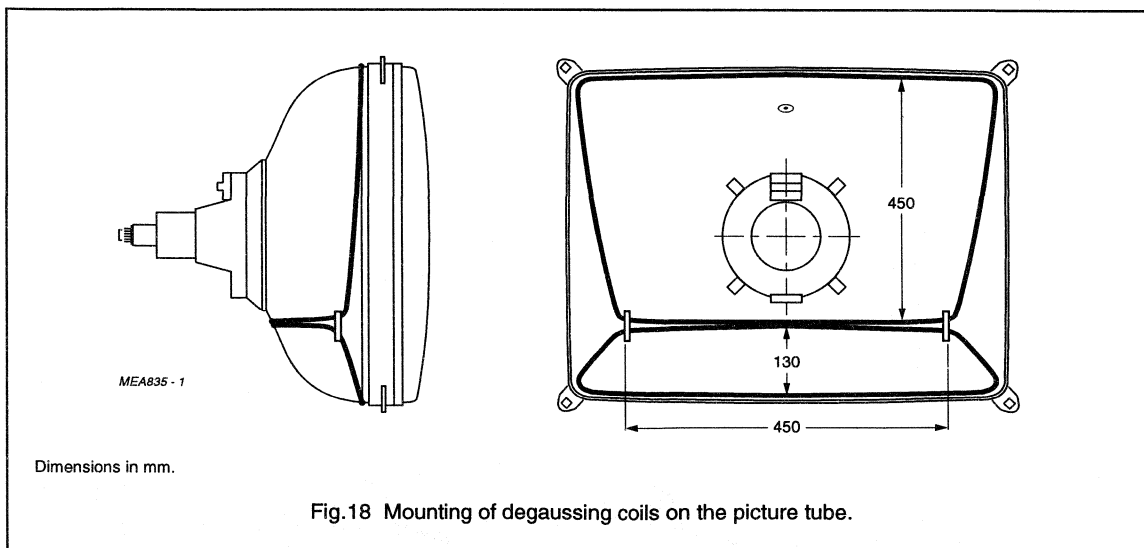
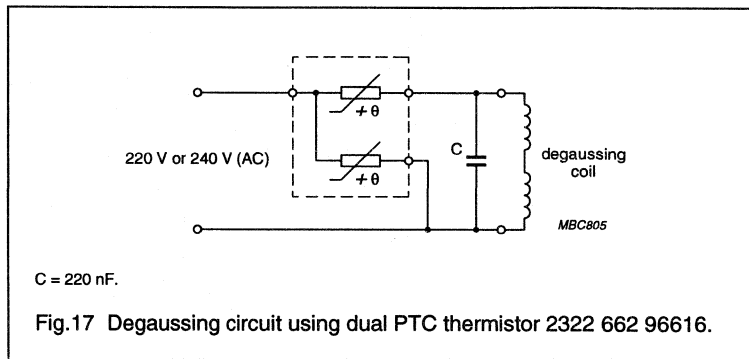
scanning condition, beam register of the tube may be affected.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.17 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

To ease mounting the coils, the rimband is provided with slots.

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	325	cm
Number of turns	70	
Copper wire diameter	0.45	mm
Resistance	25	Ω



FS 'Black Line SF' colour picture tube assembly

A68ESF002X11

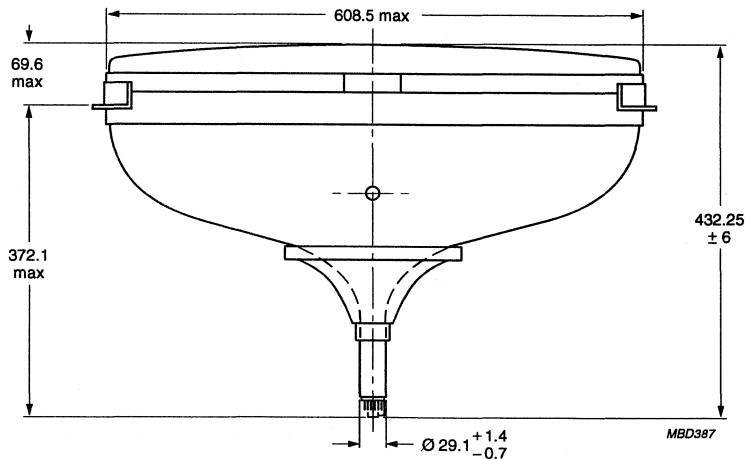
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging
- 68 cm, 110° colour picture tube A68ESF002X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6210/42
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Deflection angle	110°
Useful screen diagonal	68 cm
Overall length	43.2 cm
Neck diameter	29.1 mm
Anode voltage	29.5 kV
Mass	≈30.5 kg

MECHANICAL DATA



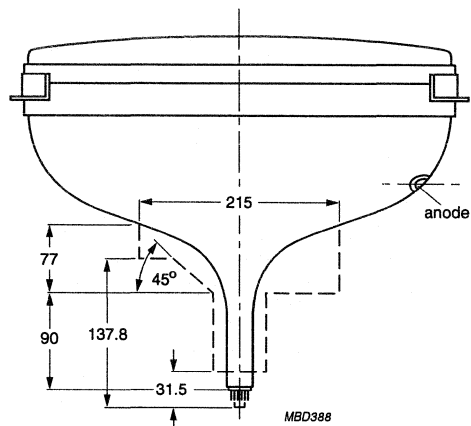
Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Tube assembly.

Black Line SF

FS 'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube assembly

A68ESF002X11



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Line coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.25	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.4	Ω
Magnetic flux		$7.0 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Line deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 29.5\text{ kV}$	5.6	A
Field coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	5.4	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.9	Ω
Field deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 29.5\text{ kV}$	2.2	A
SVM coil			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	7.5	μH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.6	Ω
Sensitivity in X-direction	at screen centre	2.2	mm/A

FS 'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube assembly

A68ESF002X11

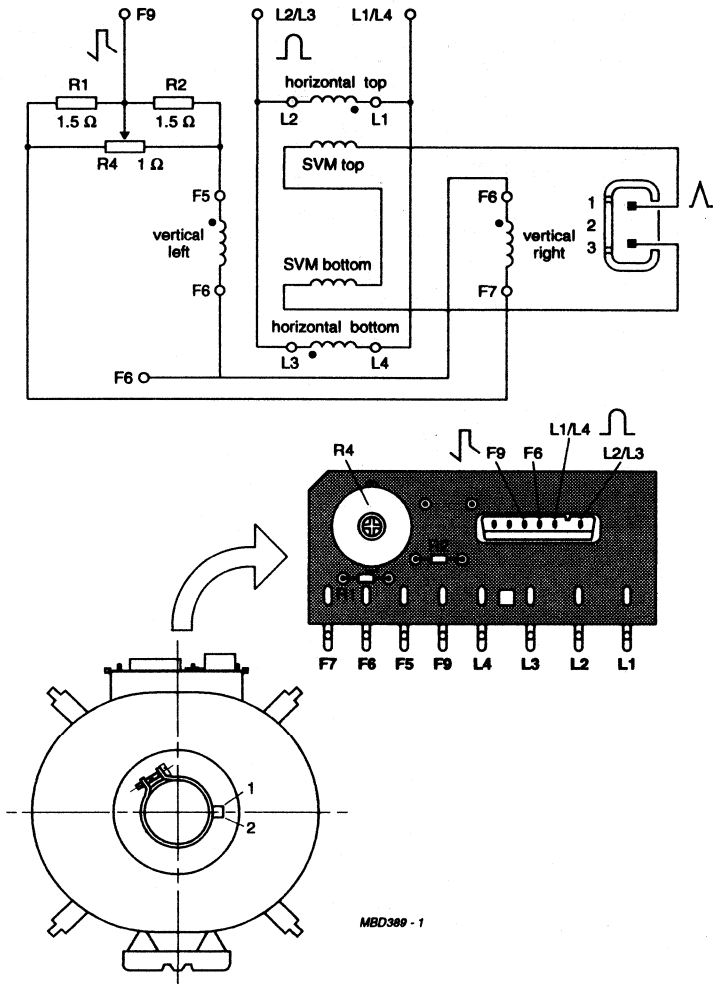


Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line SF' colour picture tube assembly

A68ESF002X43

FEATURES

- 100 Hz field repetition
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging
- 68 cm, 110° colour picture tube A68ESF002X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6216/42
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Deflection angle	110°
Useful screen diagonal	68 cm
Overall length	43.2 cm
Neck diameter	29.1 mm
Anode voltage	29.5 kV
Mass	≈30.5 kg

MECHANICAL DATA

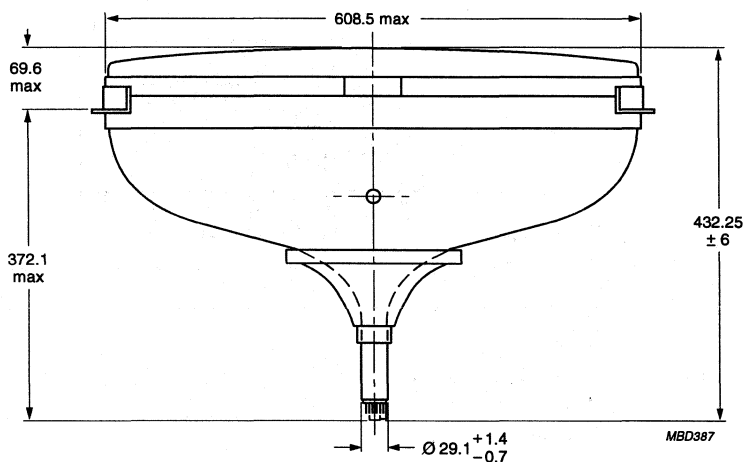
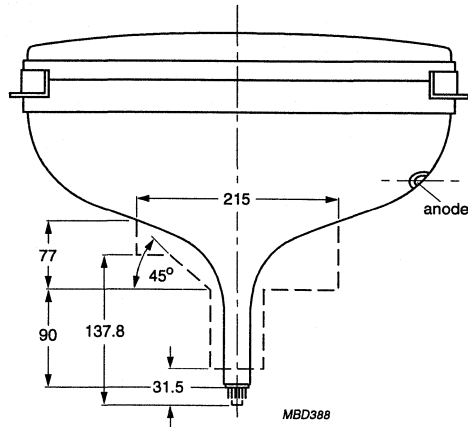


Fig.1 Tube assembly.

Black Line SF

FS 'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube assembly

A68ESF002X43



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Yoke clearance.

DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	VALUE	UNIT
Line coils, parallel connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	0.315	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.36	Ω
Magnetic flux		$3.6 \pm 5\%$	mWb
Line deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 29.5\text{ kV}$	11.30	A
Field coils, series connected			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	5.3	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	4.8	Ω
Field deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 29.5\text{ kV}$	2.2	A
SVM coil			
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	2.4	μH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.8	Ω
Sensitivity in X-direction	at screen centre	1.3	mm/A

FS 'Black Line SF'
colour picture tube assembly

A68ESF002X43

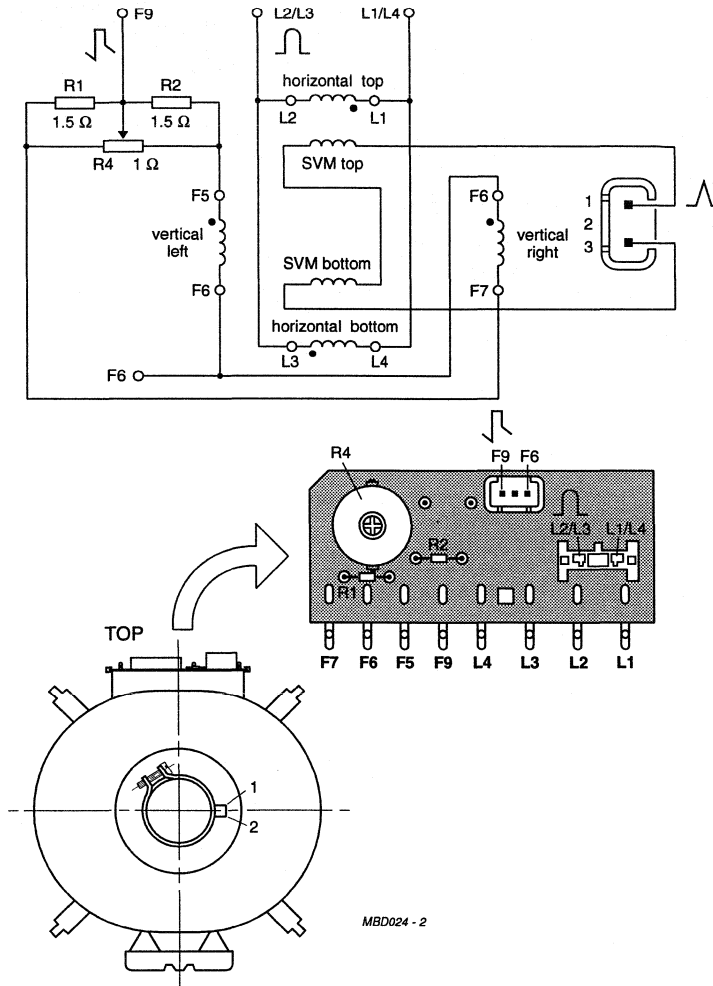


Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

FEATURES

- 'Flatter' and 'squarer' screen
- In-line, polygon ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadrupole cathode lens
- INVAR mask with corner suspension
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- High gloss low transmission screen
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 525 and 625 lines systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- Reinforced envelope for re-entrant mounting
- Anti-crackle coating.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	80	cm
Overall length	50	cm
Glass transmission	48.8	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Focus voltage	28% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈39	kg



FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	3000	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	300	pF
C_k	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	4.5	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.3	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; aberration reducing triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Main lens	polygon
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	110°
horizontal	97°
vertical	77°

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes
Matrix	black opaque material, PVP technology
Screen finish	high gloss
Useful screen dimensions	
diagonal	800.9 mm
horizontal axis	647.2 mm
vertical axis	489.3 mm
area	≈3150 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	sulphide type, Cd free
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes	≈0.9 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	48.8%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	85 cd/m ²

Note

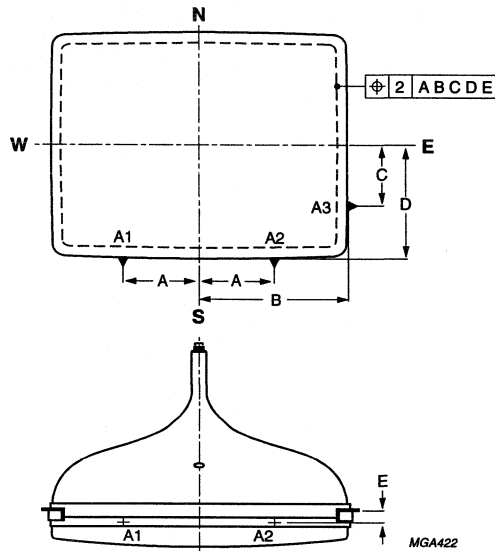
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X



- A = 256.0 mm
- B = 346.4 mm
- C = 174.0 mm
- D = 269.9 mm
- E = 24.1 mm

Fig.1 Phosphor alignment.

MECHANICAL DATA

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	498 ±6 mm
Neck diameter	29.1 +1.4/-0.7 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B10-277
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband
Mass	≈39 kg

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

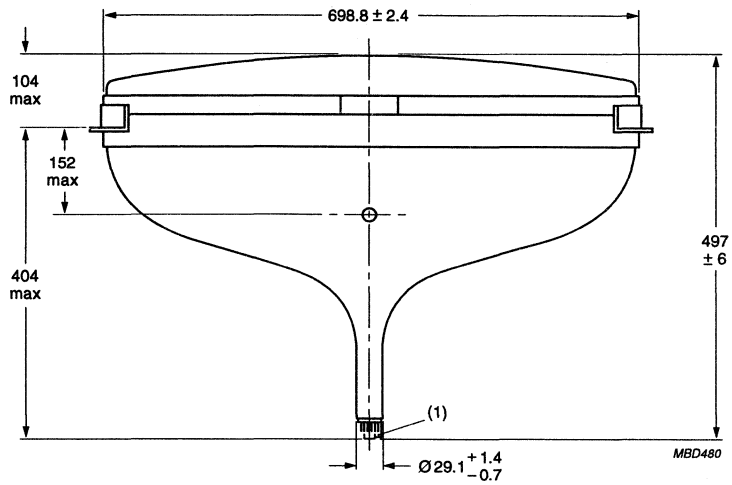
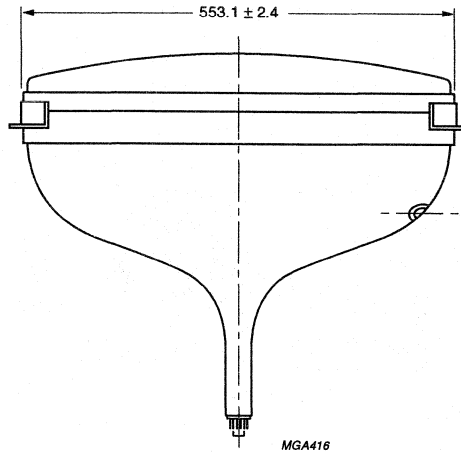


Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

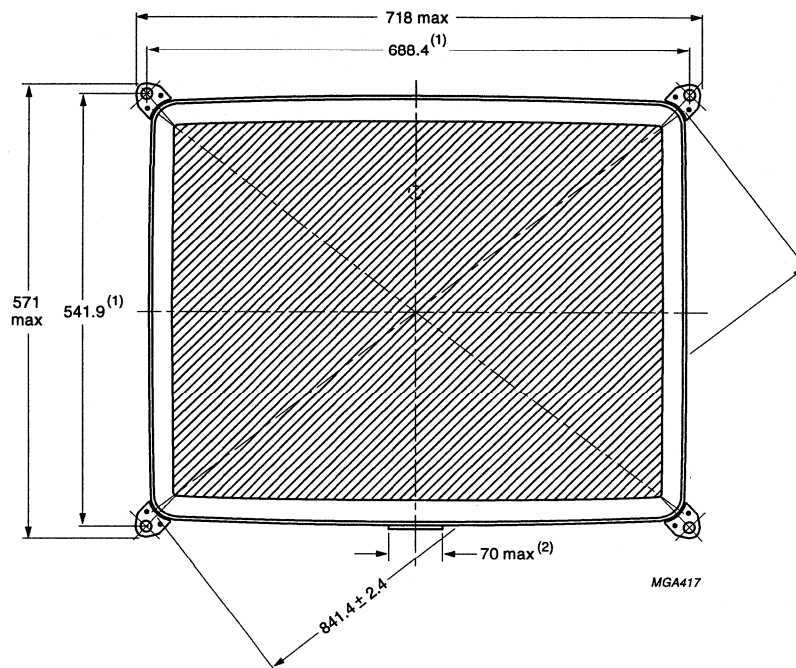


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X



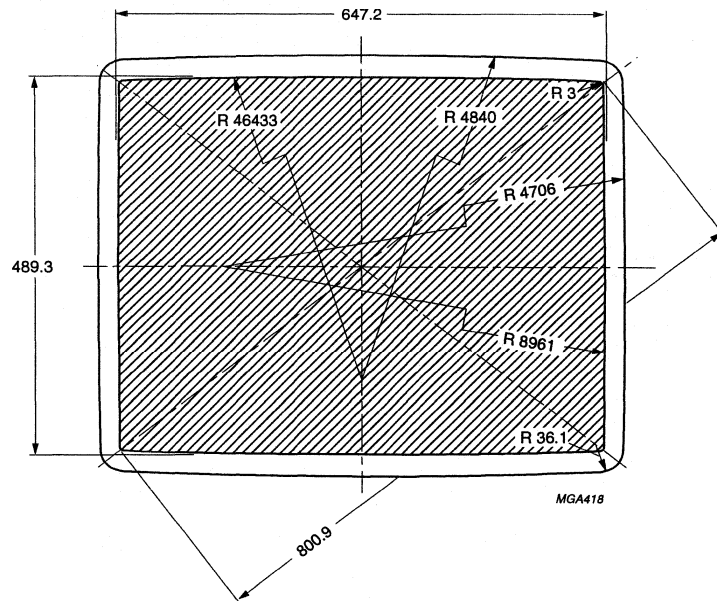
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 10.5 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, (i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 688.4 mm x 541.9 mm).
- (2) Location of fishplate.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

Sagittal heights with reference to the end of diagonal axis

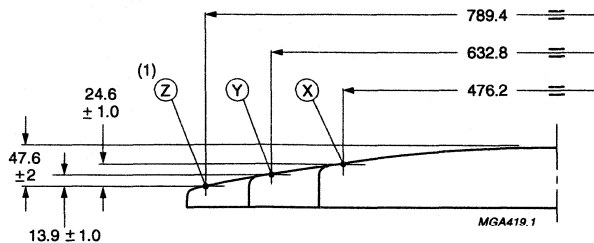
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0	0.0	48.9	0.0	0.0	48.3	0.0	0.0	52.2
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	244.5	24.7	0.0	241.5	24.7	0.0	254.5	25.9
10.0	244.5	24.7	10.0	241.5	24.7	10.0	254.5	25.9
20.0	244.5	24.6	20.0	241.5	24.6	20.0	254.5	25.9
40.0	244.4	24.4	40.0	241.4	24.3	40.0	254.4	25.6
60.0	244.4	23.9	60.0	241.4	23.9	60.0	254.4	25.1
80.0	244.4	23.2	80.0	241.4	23.2	80.0	254.4	24.5
100.0	244.4	22.3	100.0	241.4	22.3	100.0	254.4	23.6
120.0	244.3	21.2	120.0	241.3	21.2	120.0	254.3	22.5
140.0	244.3	19.9	140.0	241.3	19.9	140.0	254.3	21.2
160.0	244.2	18.5	160.0	241.2	18.4	160.0	254.2	19.8
180.0	244.1	16.9	180.0	241.1	16.8	180.0	254.1	18.2
200.0	244.0	15.1	200.0	241.0	15.0	200.0	254.0	16.4
220.0	243.9	13.1	220.0	240.9	13.0	220.0	253.9	14.5
240.0	243.8	10.9	240.0	240.8	10.8	240.0	253.8	12.4
260.0	243.7	8.5	260.0	240.7	8.3	260.0	253.7	10.1
280.0	243.6	5.8	280.0	240.6	5.7	280.0	253.6	7.5
300.0	243.5	2.9	300.0	240.5	2.7	300.0	253.5	4.7
317.3	243.4	0.2	310.0	240.4	1.2	320.0	253.4	1.6
319.7 ⁽²⁾	242.2	0.0	317.3	240.4	0.0	329.9	253.3	0.0
320.3	240.0	0.2	317.3	240.0	0.1	330.3	240.0	1.7
320.6	230.0	1.4	317.6	230.0	1.3	330.6	230.0	2.9
320.8	220.0	2.6	317.8	220.0	2.5	330.8	220.0	4.0
321.3	200.0	4.6	318.3	200.0	4.6	331.3	200.0	6.0
321.7	180.0	6.4	318.7	180.0	6.3	331.7	180.0	7.7
322.1	160.0	7.9	319.1	160.0	7.8	332.1	160.0	9.1
322.4	140.0	9.1	319.4	140.0	9.1	332.4	140.0	10.3
322.7	120.0	10.2	319.7	120.0	10.2	332.7	120.0	11.3
322.9	100.0	11.2	319.9	100.0	11.2	332.9	100.0	12.3
323.1	80.0	12.0	320.1	80.0	12.0	333.1	80.0	13.1
323.3	60.0	12.8	320.3	60.0	12.8	333.3	60.0	13.8
323.4	40.0	13.3	320.4	40.0	13.3	333.4	40.0	14.4
323.5	20.0	13.6	320.5	20.0	13.6	333.5	20.0	14.7
323.5	10.0	13.7	320.5	10.0	13.7	333.5	10.0	14.7
323.5 ⁽³⁾	0.0	13.7	320.5	0.0	13.7	333.5	0.0	14.7

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.



Dimensions in mm.

(1) Coordinates of Z point: X = 315.76, Y = 236.82.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively, with the minimum published screen.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$R = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$$

$$A = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{Y}{X}\right)$$

$$P = \sum_{i=0}^5 \{B_i \times \cos(2 \times i \times A)\}$$

$$Q = \left[\sum_{i=0}^5 \{K_i \times \cos(2 \times i \times A)\} \right]^{-1}$$

$$Z = \frac{\sqrt{(Q^2 + R^2) - Q}}{P}$$

$$B_0 = 1.5212766$$

$$B_1 = 0.4812777$$

$$B_2 = -1.3812790$$

$$B_3 = -0.3712766$$

$$B_4 = 2.3713430E^{-6}$$

$$B_5 = -1.0992640E^{-6}$$

$$K_0 = 1.0898877E^{-3}$$

$$K_1 = 3.0225573E^{-4}$$

$$K_2 = -1.0012023E^{-3}$$

$$K_3 = -2.3277834E^{-4}$$

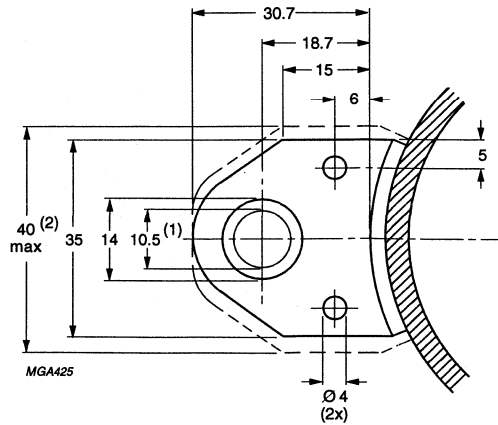
$$K_4 = 7.6873502E^{-6}$$

$$K_5 = 2.6051020E^{-6}$$

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

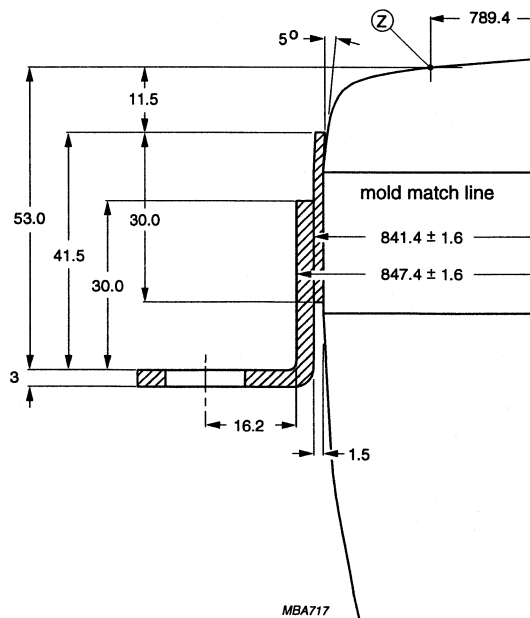
A80EFF221X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 10.5 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, (i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 688.4 mm × 541.9 mm).
- (2) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug in cabinet.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.



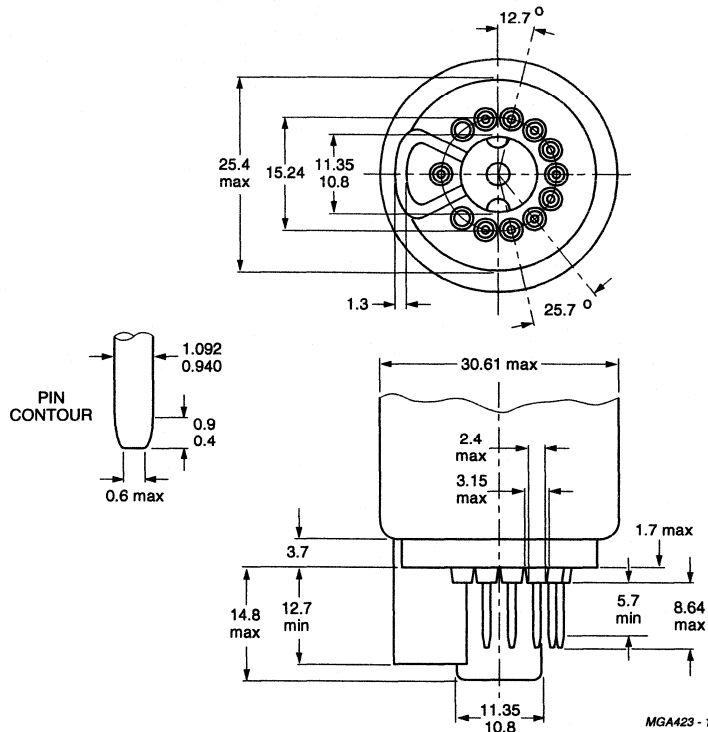
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.0 mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

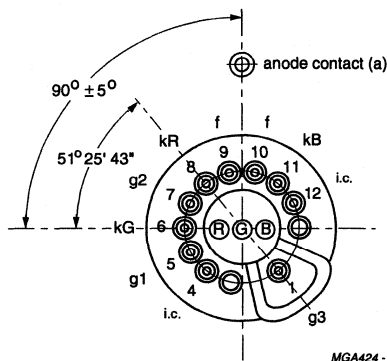
FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.9 Base JEDEC B10-277.



i.c. = internally connected and not to be used.

Fig.10 Pin arrangement.

Remarks: to Figs 9 and 10.

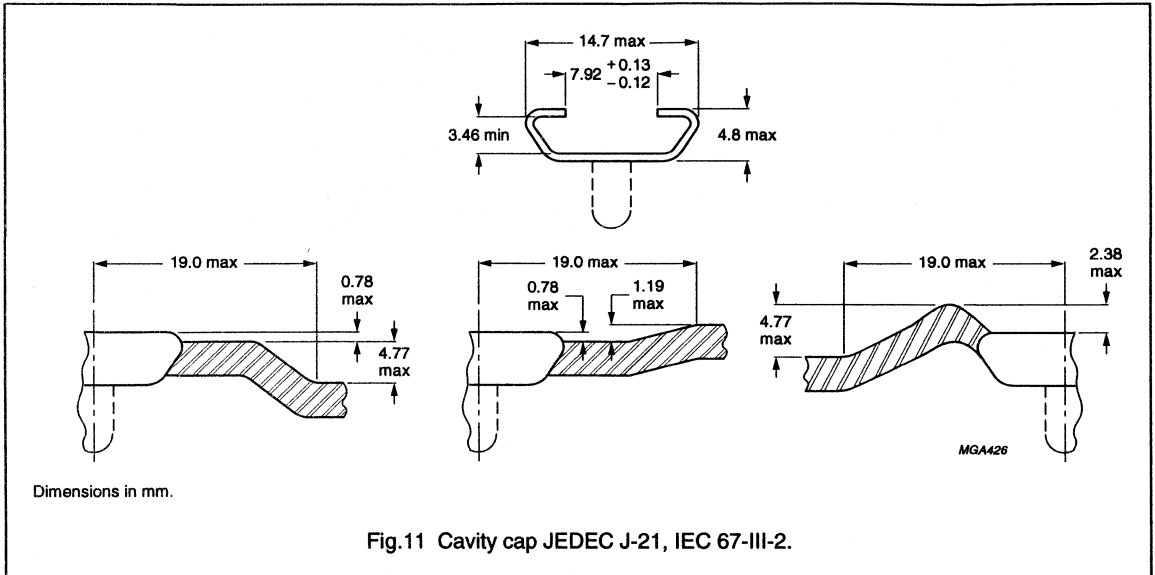
The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting the tube in the cabinet, note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 55 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

The mass of the mounting socket circuitry should not exceed 150 g.

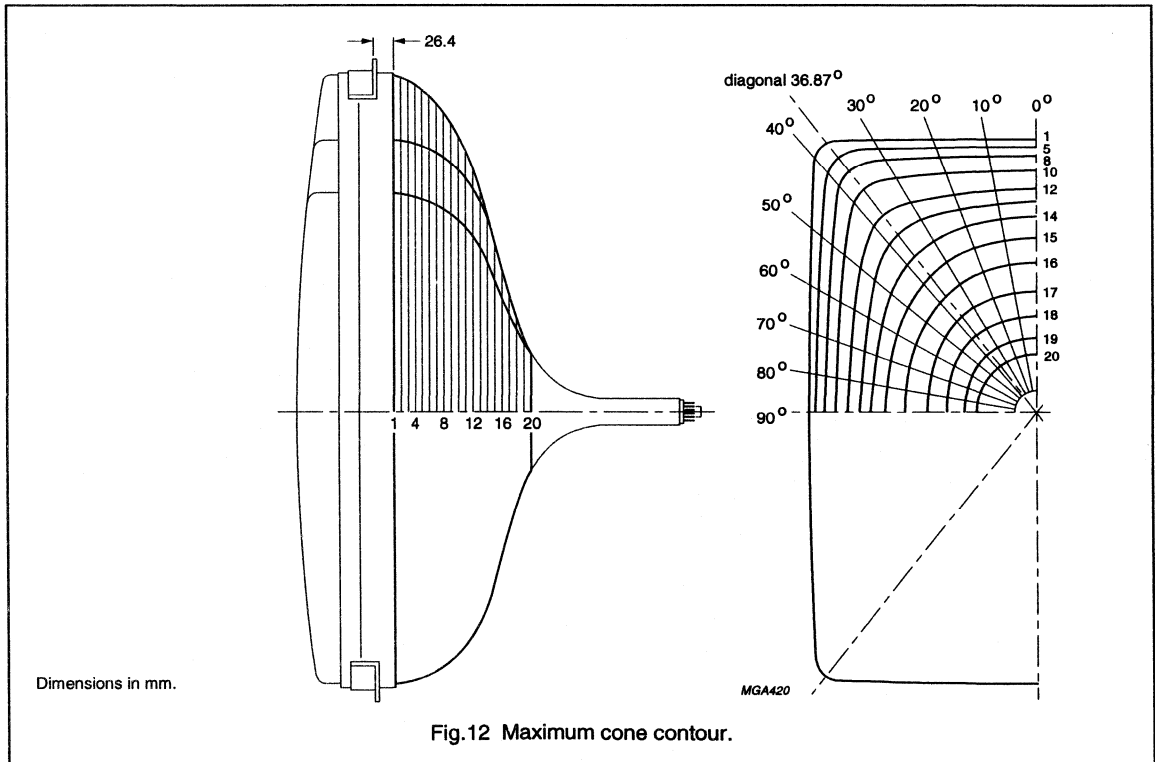
Maximum permissible torque on the tube neck is 0.04 Nm.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X



Cone contour



FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.87°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0.0	345.9	350.9	366.4	394.9	417.6	409.2	349.6	312.1	289.2	276.6	272.7
2	10.0	344.6	349.6	365.3	393.9	416.3	407.7	348.8	311.3	288.2	275.6	271.6
3	20.0	341.3	346.4	362.1	390.6	412.8	404.2	346.4	308.9	285.8	273.3	269.3
4	30.0	336.9	341.8	357.3	385.2	406.6	398.6	342.1	305.2	282.5	270.2	266.2
5	40.0	332.0	336.8	351.8	378.7	397.7	390.4	336.9	301.0	278.9	266.8	262.9
6	50.0	326.6	331.3	345.7	370.8	385.8	379.3	330.6	296.2	274.8	263.1	259.4
7	60.0	320.8	325.2	338.7	361.2	371.5	365.9	323.1	290.6	270.1	258.9	255.2
8	70.0	314.2	318.3	330.4	350.2	356.6	351.6	314.5	284.0	264.5	253.7	250.2
9	80.0	306.5	310.4	321.9	337.9	341.4	336.8	304.9	276.3	257.9	247.6	244.3
10	90.0	297.7	301.3	311.6	324.3	325.7	321.5	294.0	267.8	250.3	240.6	237.4
11	100.0	287.5	290.7	299.6	309.4	309.2	305.4	282.0	258.2	241.9	232.7	229.7
12	110.0	275.3	278.2	285.8	293.0	291.9	288.5	260.9	247.7	232.6	223.9	221.1
13	120.0	261.1	263.6	269.9	275.1	273.6	270.7	254.5	236.1	222.3	214.2	211.6
14	130.0	244.9	247.1	252.2	256.0	254.5	252.2	239.0	223.2	210.8	203.4	201.0
15	140.0	227.2	229.1	233.2	236.1	234.7	232.8	222.1	208.8	197.9	191.2	189.0
16	150.0	208.1	209.6	213.0	215.0	213.7	212.2	203.6	192.6	183.2	177.3	175.3
17	160.0	187.1	188.5	191.1	192.5	191.4	190.1	183.3	174.4	166.5	161.3	159.6
18	170.0	164.0	165.0	167.0	168.0	167.0	166.0	160.7	153.8	147.4	143.1	141.6
19	180.0	137.9	138.7	140.0	140.5	139.7	139.0	135.3	130.4	125.7	122.5	121.2
20	190.0	108.6	109.0	109.7	109.8	109.3	108.8	106.9	104.2	101.5	99.5	98.7
21	200.0	76.3	76.4	76.5	76.5	76.4	76.3	76.0	75.6	75.2	74.9	74.7
22	200.8	73.6	73.6	73.7	73.6	73.6	73.6	73.4	73.2	73.0	72.8	72.7

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 200 m/s² in cone direction and 350 m/s² in any other direction.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{a,g4}$	anode voltage	full screen load	–	27.5	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		7.15	–	8.2	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 160$ V	700	–	1020	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating	–	6.3	–	V

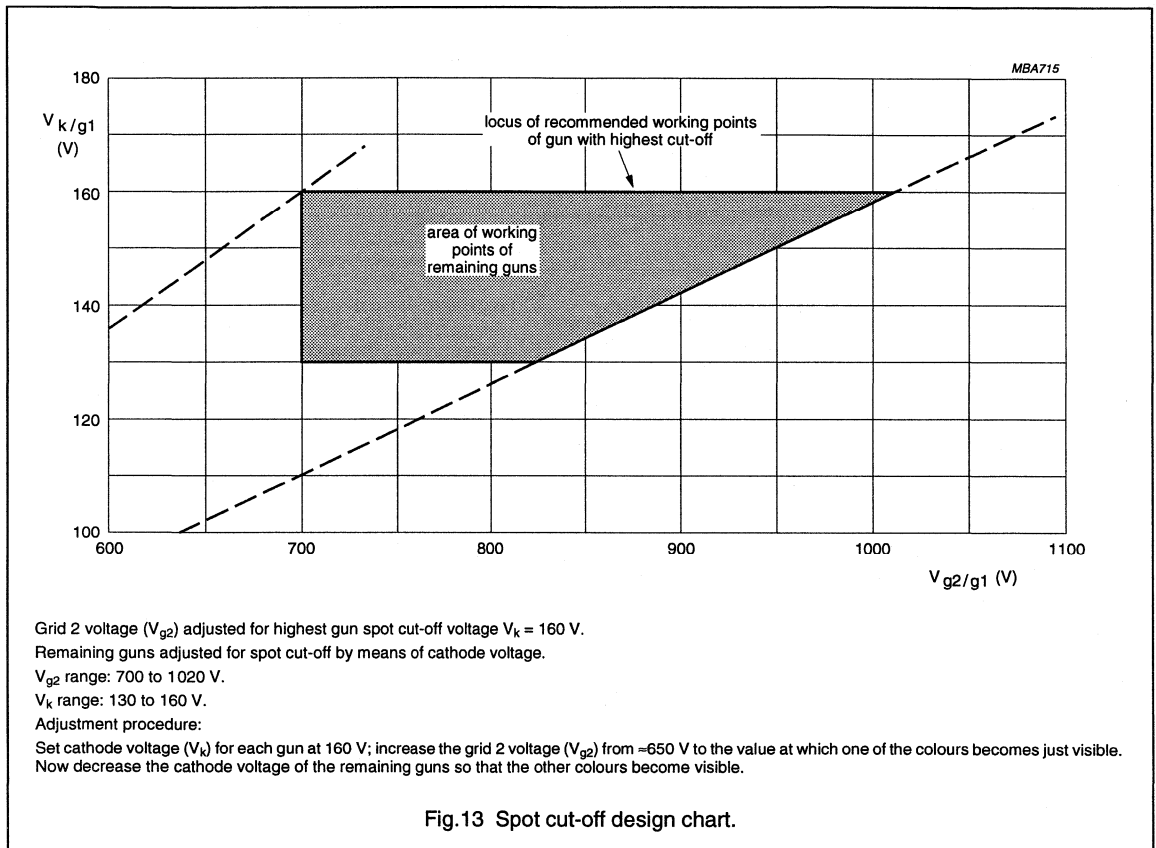


Fig.13 Spot cut-off design chart.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values given are valid for anode voltages between 25 and 33 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

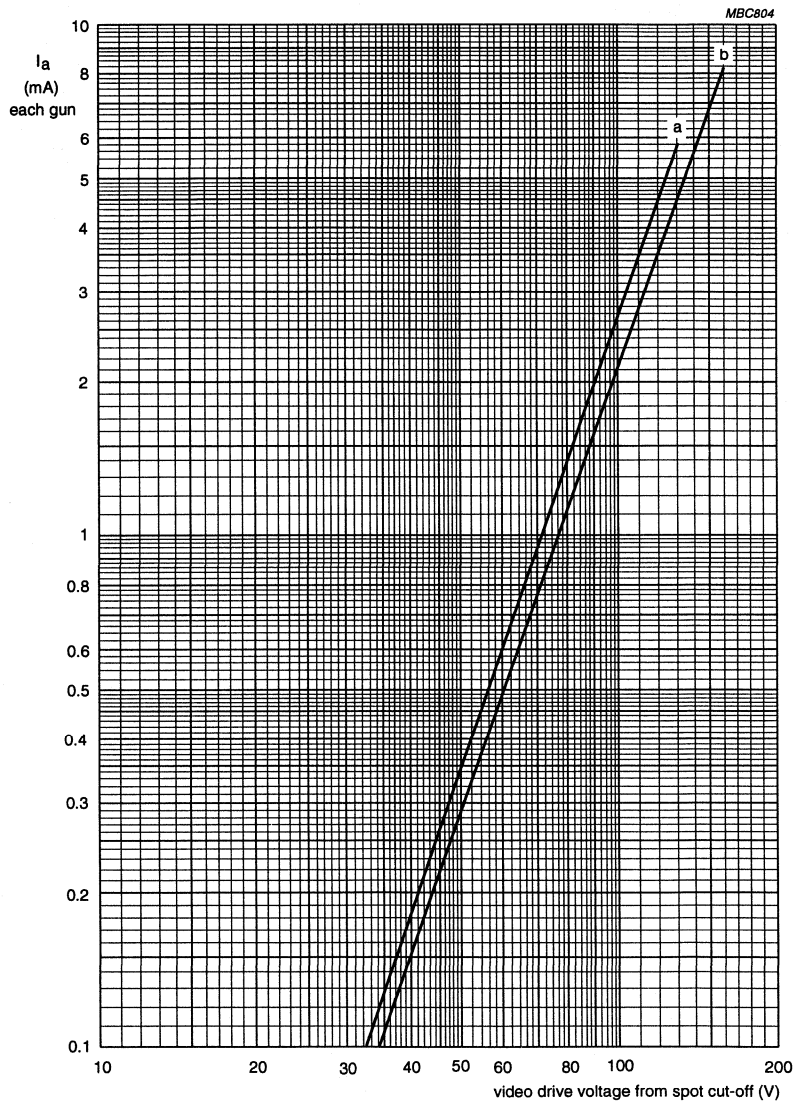
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		26	–	29.8	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig. 13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig. 14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE coordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X



$V_f = 6.3$ V.

$V_{a,g4} = 27.5$ kV.

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 130$ V (curve a) and $V_k = 160$ V (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{a,g4}$	anode voltage	notes 1 and 2; Fig.18	25	33 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	1300	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	note 5	–	12	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	note 6	–	1200	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 7	6.3 –10%	6.3 +5%	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
V_k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit values					
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1800 μ A.
5. During flashover maximum 20 kV is allowed (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
6. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
7. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error in any direction is 5 mm.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

With the high voltage used with this tube (absolute max. 33 kV) internal flashovers may occur. As a result of Soft-Flash technology these flashover currents are limited to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary to prevent tube damage. The spark

gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes at the socket in accordance with Fig.15; they are not required on the heater pins. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g3) of approximately 19 to 20 kV and at the other electrodes of 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as

possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of the circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focusing circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is a minimum 400 Ω and a maximum 800 Ω .

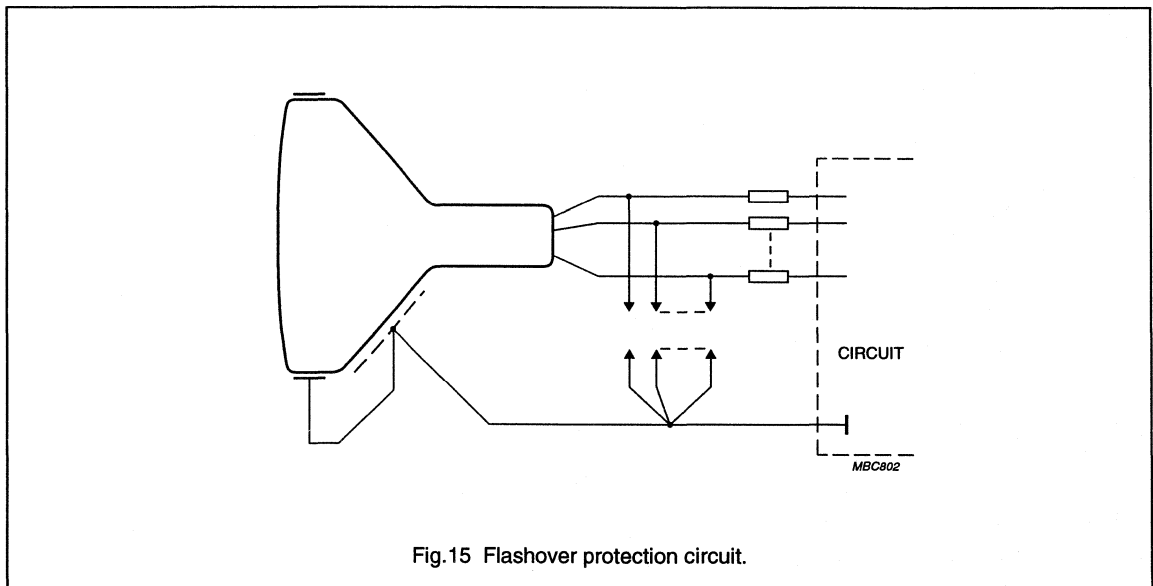


Fig.15 Flashover protection circuit.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

X-RADIATION

The maximum anode voltage and current at which the X-radiation emitted will specified levels is:

- 46 kV at 300 μ A for 0.5 mR/h.
- 30 kV at 1.5 mA for 1 μ Sv/h.

This rating applies only if the anode connector used by the set maker provides the necessary attenuation to reduce the X-radiation from the anode contact by a factor equal to the difference between the anode button iso-exposure-rate limit curve and the iso-exposure limit curve for the entire tube.

The cathode ray tube is intrinsically safe in accordance with appendix III Röntgenverordnung.

Eigensichere Kathodenstrahlröhre nach Anlage III Röntgenverordnung.

WARNING

If the value for the tube face only is used as design criteria, adequate shielding must be provided in the TV receiver for the anode contact and/or certain portions of the tube funnel and panel sidewalls to ensure that the X-radiation from the TV receiver is attenuated to a value equal to or lower than that specified for the face of the tube.

The X-radiation emitted from this picture tube, as measured in accordance with the procedure of *JEDEC Publications No.64D* will not exceed 0.5 mR/h throughout the useful life of the tube when operated within the design-maximum ratings.

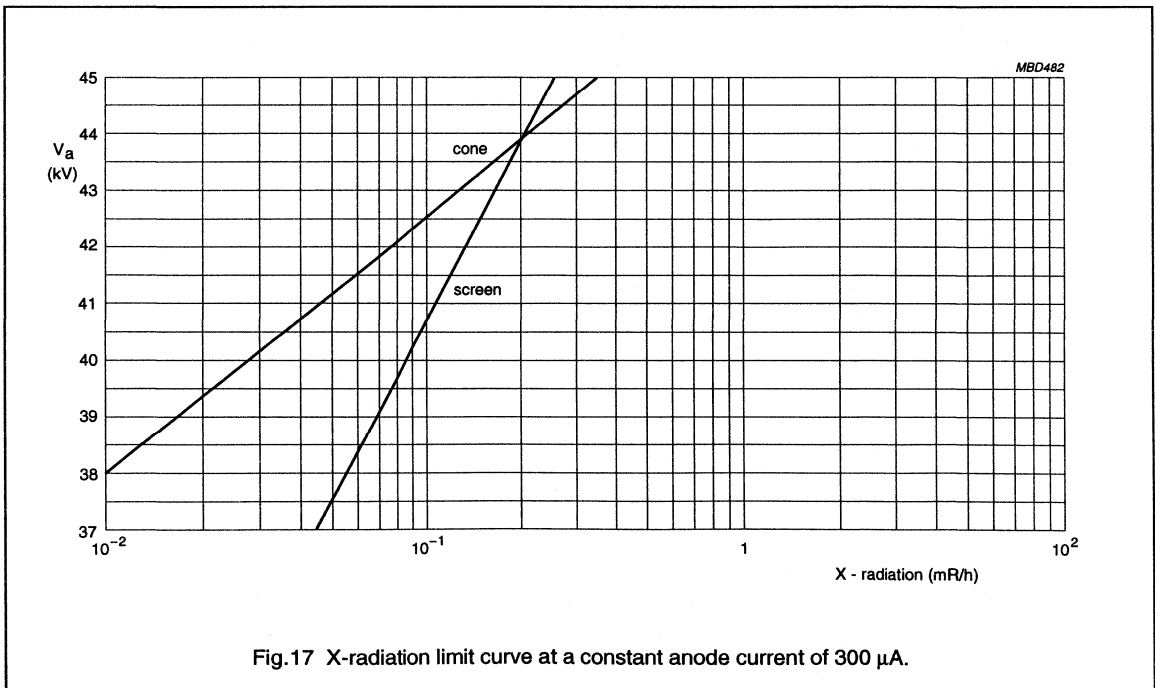
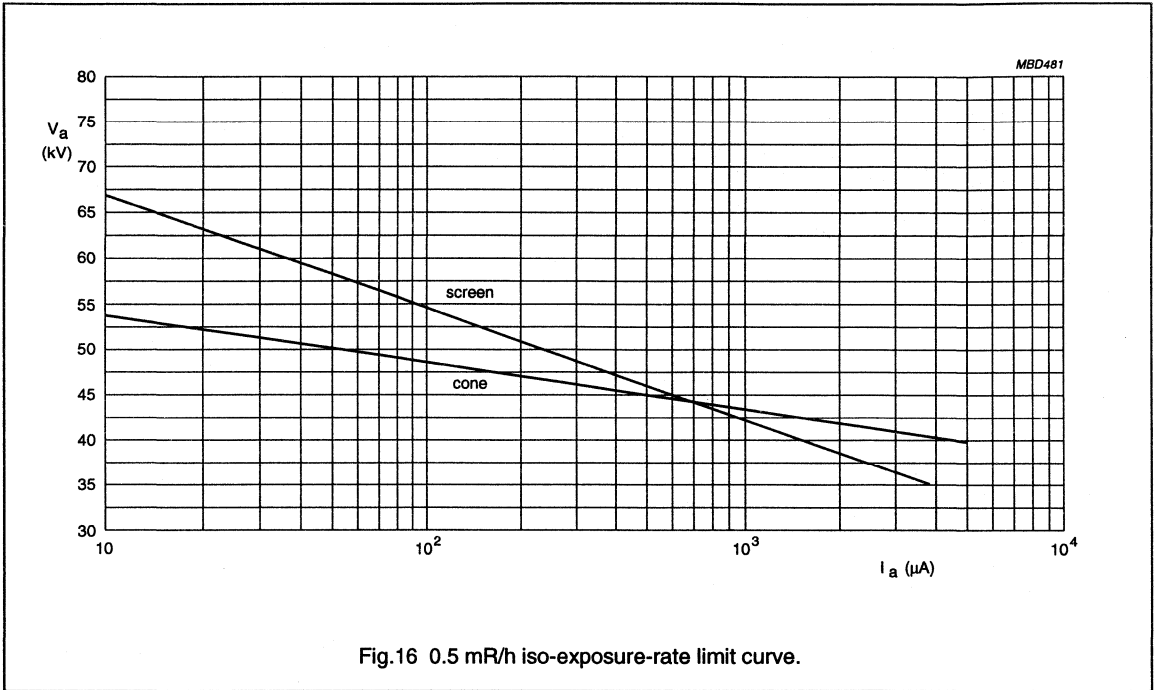
The tube should not be operated beyond its design-maximum ratings stated above, but its X-radiation will not exceed 0.5 mR/h for anode voltage and current combinations given by the iso-exposure-rate limit characteristics as shown in Fig.16.

Operation above the values shown by the curve may result in failure of the TV receiver to comply with the *Federal Performance Standard of the U.S. for Television Receivers, Section 1020.10 of Part 1020 of Title 21, Code of Federal Regulation (PL90-602)* as published in *Federal Register Volume 38, No. 198 Monday, October 15, 1973*.

Maximum X-radiation as a function of anode voltage at 300 μ A current is shown by Fig.17. X-radiation at a constant anode voltage varies linearly with anode current.

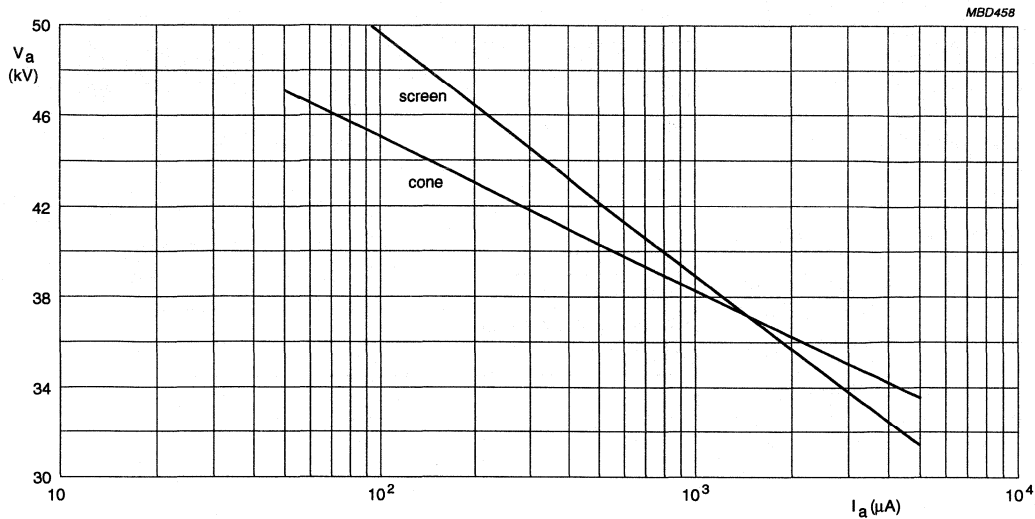
FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X



FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X



The X-radiation emitted will also not exceed 1 $\mu Sv/h$ for anode voltage and current combinations shown in the iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

Fig.18 1 $\mu Sv/h$ iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF221X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of two coil windings mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 600 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry. In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coils (≤ 0.25 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by line-frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

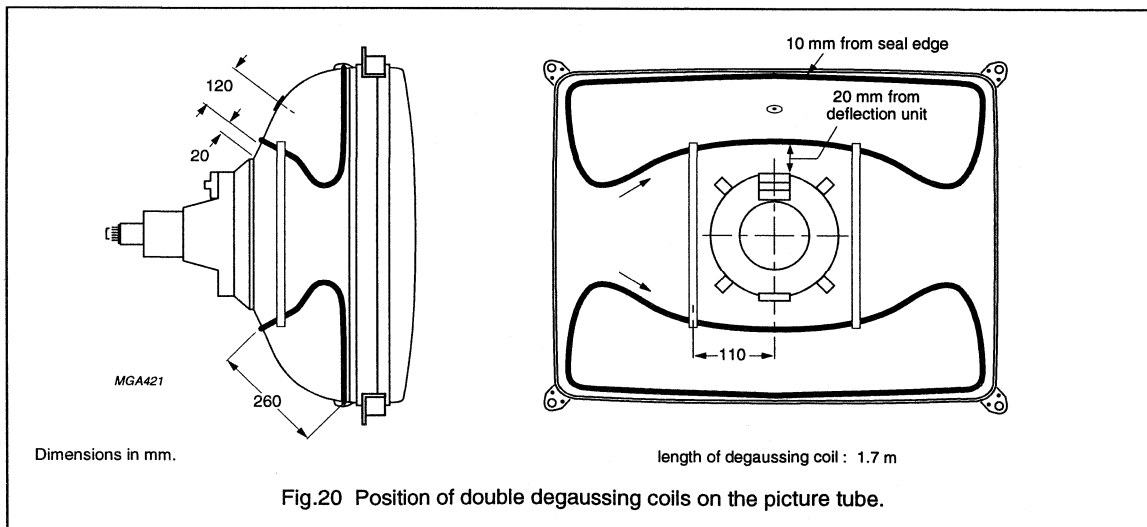
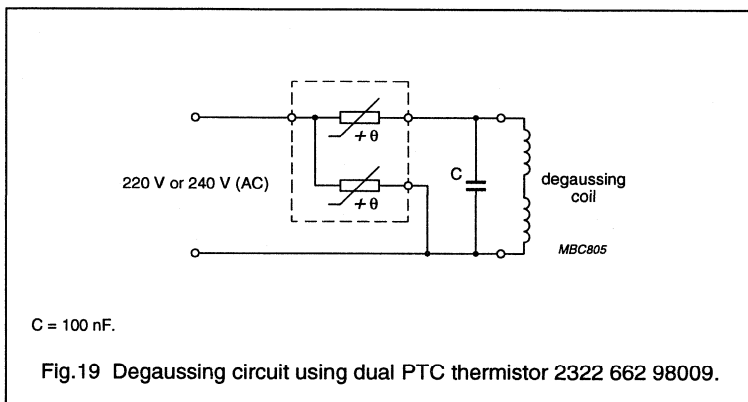
In principle, degaussing should be carried out during the 'off' scanning period (especially, the vertical scanning should be 'off'). If degaussing is attempted during 'on' scanning condition, beam register of the tube may be affected.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.19 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

To ease mounting the coils, the rimband is provided with rectangular holes.

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	170	cm
Number of turns	120	
Copper wire diameter	0.63	mm
Resistance	11	Ω



FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF221X11

FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness
- 80 cm, 110° colour picture tube A80EFF221X
- Double saddle deflection unit.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	80	cm
Overall length	50	cm
Glass transmission	48.8	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	≈40	kg

MECHANICAL DATA

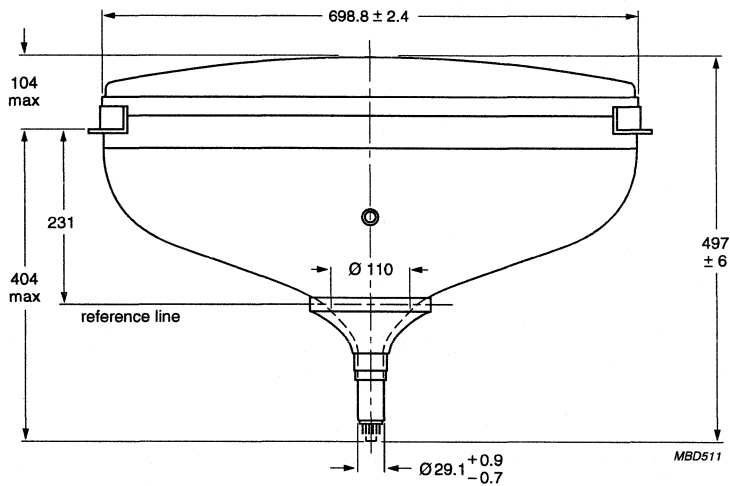
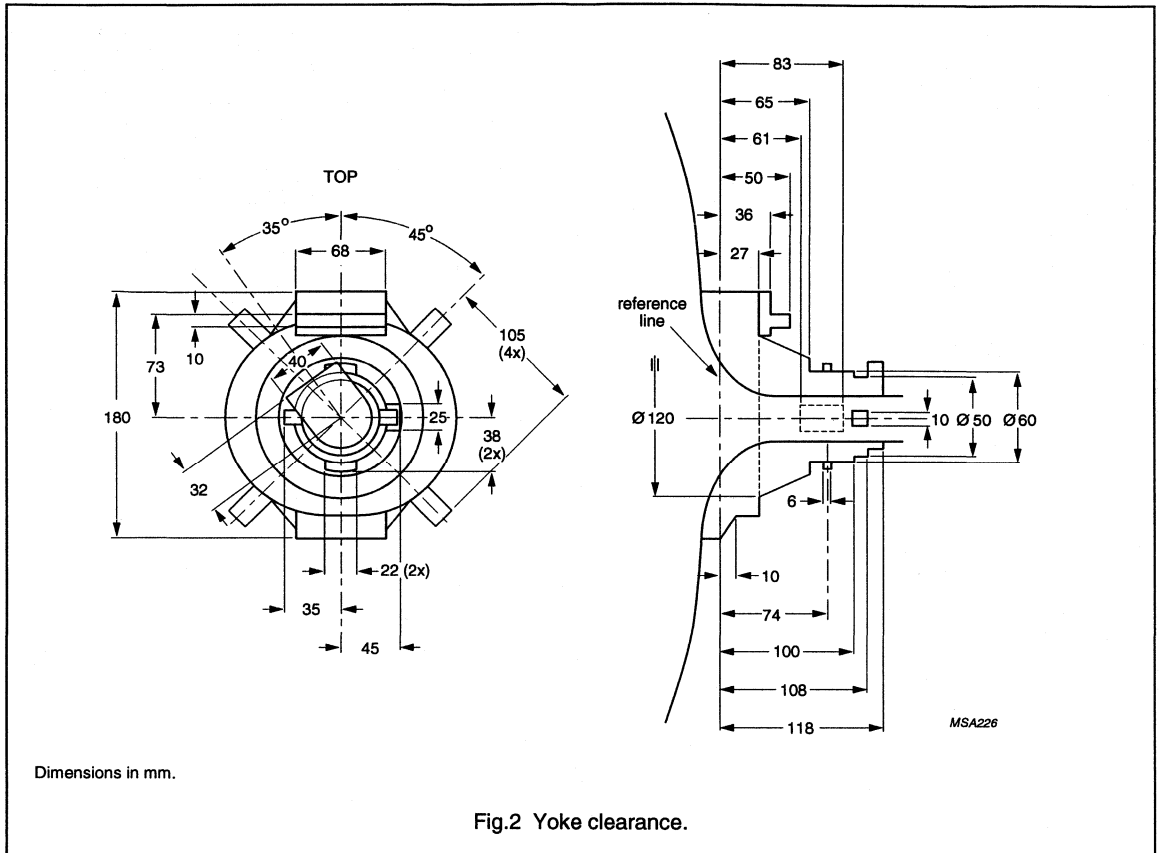


Fig.1 Tube assembly.

Black Line

FS 'Black Line'
colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF221X11

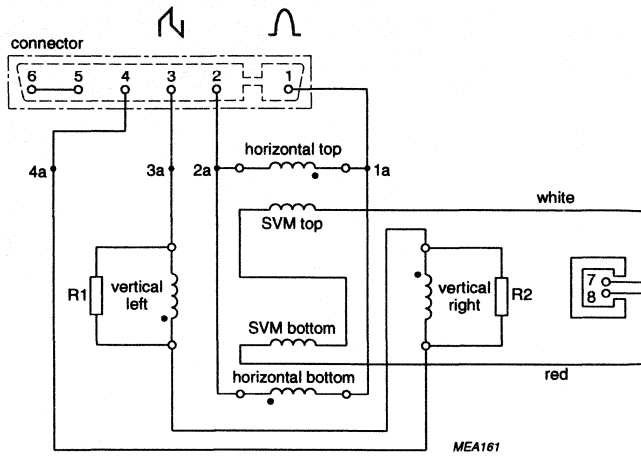


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.44	1.50	1.56	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	1.35	1.50	1.65	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; V _a = 27.5 kV	–	4.87	–	A
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	10.17	11.30	12.43	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	6.23	6.70	7.17	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; V _a = 27.5 kV	–	1.62	–	A
SVM coils					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	3.78	4.20	4.62	μH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	1.28	1.60	1.92	Ω

FS 'Black Line'
colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF221X11



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.
R1 = R2 = 100 Ω, 0.25 W.

Fig.3 Electrical diagram of deflection coils.

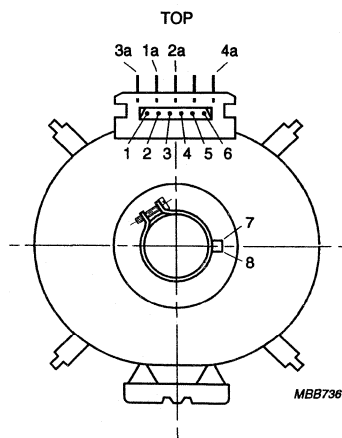


Fig.4 Terminal location.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF221X43

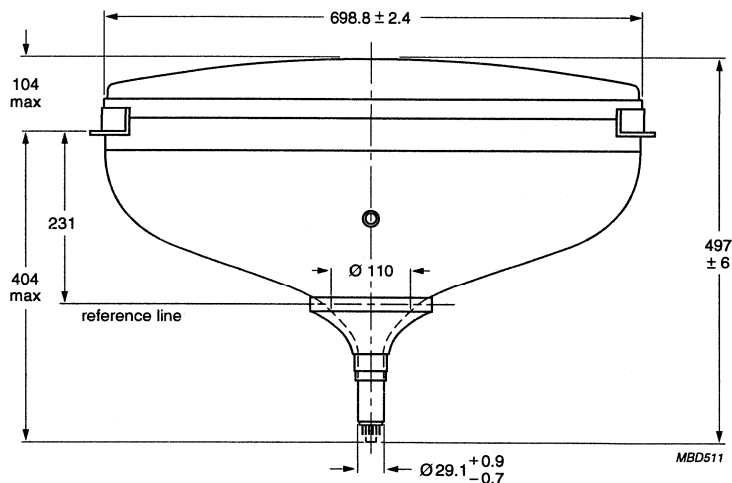
FEATURES

- 100 Hz vertical repetition
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness
- 80 cm, 110° colour picture tube A80EFF221X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6076/41.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	80	cm
Overall length	50	cm
Glass transmission	48.8	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	≈39	kg

MECHANICAL DATA



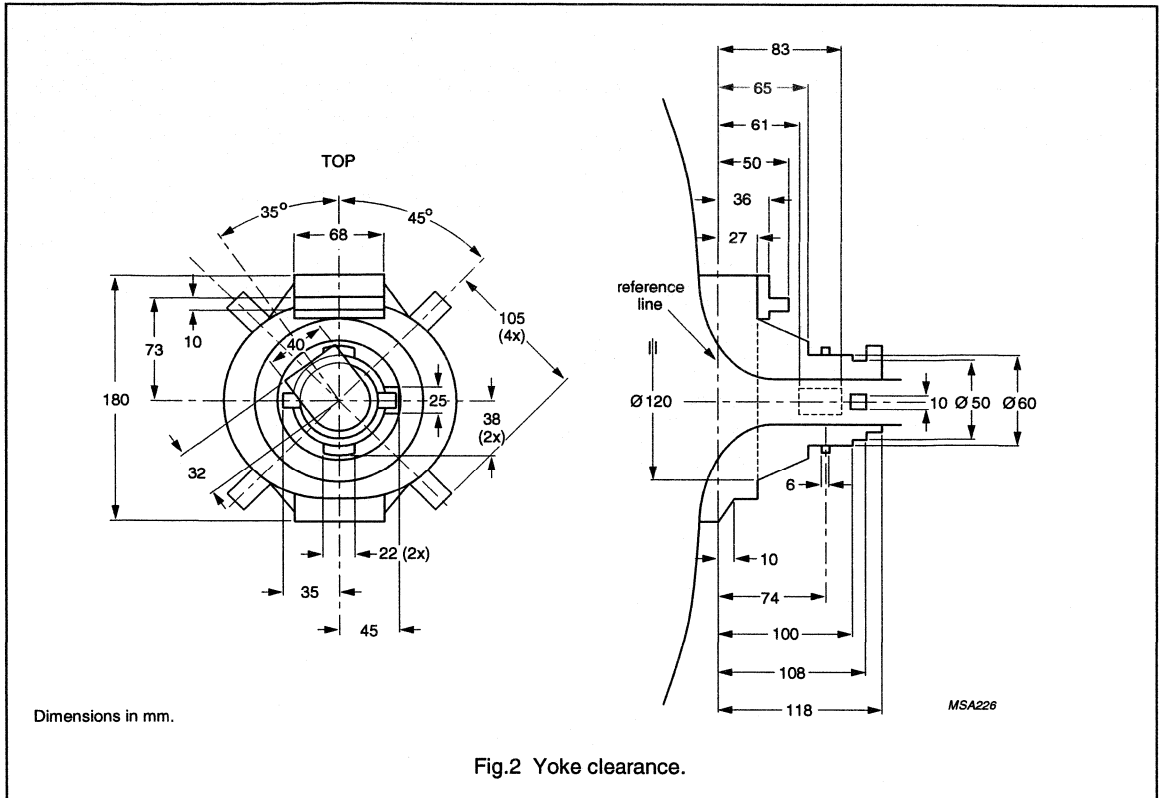
Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Tube assembly.

Black Line

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF221X43

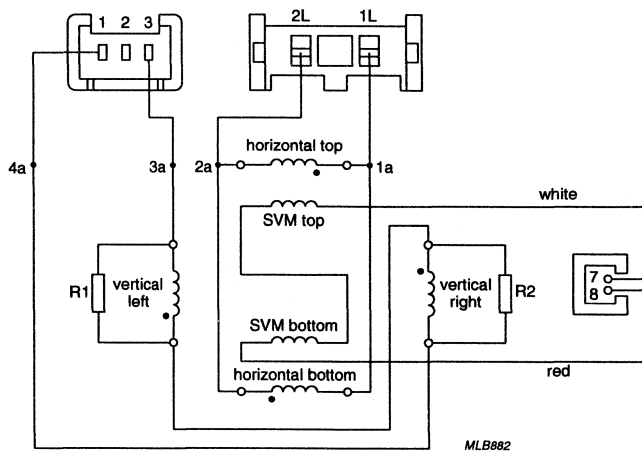
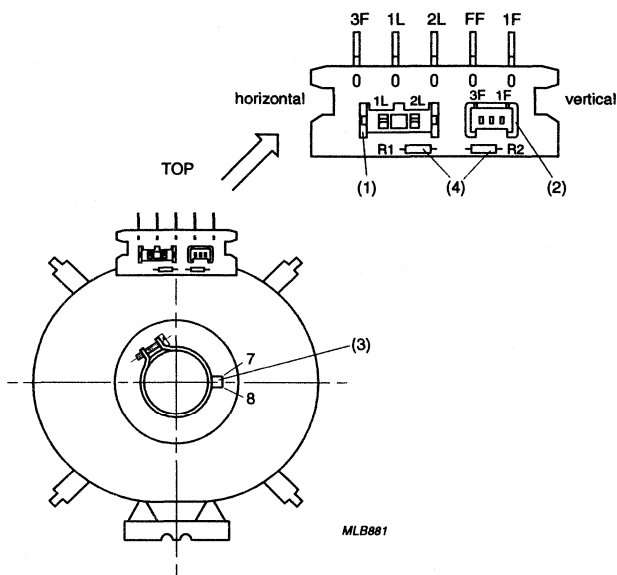


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	0.34	0.35	0.36	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.45	0.50	0.55	Ω
Magnetic flux		3.38	3.48	3.58	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	–	10.0	–	A
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	6.03	6.70	7.37	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	3.70	4.00	4.30	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	–	2.06	–	A
SVM coils					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 10 kHz	1.62	1.80	1.98	μH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.8	1.0	1.2	Ω
Sensitivity in X-direction	at screen centre	–	2.1	–	mm/A

FS 'Black Line'
colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF221X43



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

- (1) Horizontal connector: AMP Ultrex connection system; connector 2-173270-2; matching connector 2-173268-2.
- (2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (3) SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (4) $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}$.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

FEATURES

- 'Flatter' and 'squarer' screen
- In-line, polygon ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadrupole cathode lens
- INVAR mask with corner suspension
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 525 and 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- Reinforced envelope for re-entrant mounting
- Anti-crackle coating.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Useful screen diagonal	80	cm
Overall length	50	cm
Glass transmission	36.7	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Focus voltage	28% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈39	kg



FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	UNIT
Capacitances				
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	3000	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	300	pF
C_k	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	4.5	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	pF
Heating				
V_f	heater voltage: indirect AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC	–	6.3	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	mA
Resistance				
R_{rim}	resistance between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	M Ω

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized triple-aperture electrodes; aberration reducing triode
Focus method	electrostatic
Main lens	polygon
Deflection method	magnetic
Deflection angles	
diagonal	110°
horizontal	97°
vertical	77°

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	metal-backed vertical phosphor stripes; phosphor lines follow glass contour
Matrix	black opaque material, PVP technology
Screen finish	high gloss
Useful screen dimensions	
diagonal	800.9 mm
horizontal axis	647.2 mm
vertical axis	489.3 mm
area	≈3150 cm ²
Phosphor alignment	see Fig.1
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes	≈0.9 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	36.7%
Luminance at centre of screen; note 1	60 cd/m ²

Note

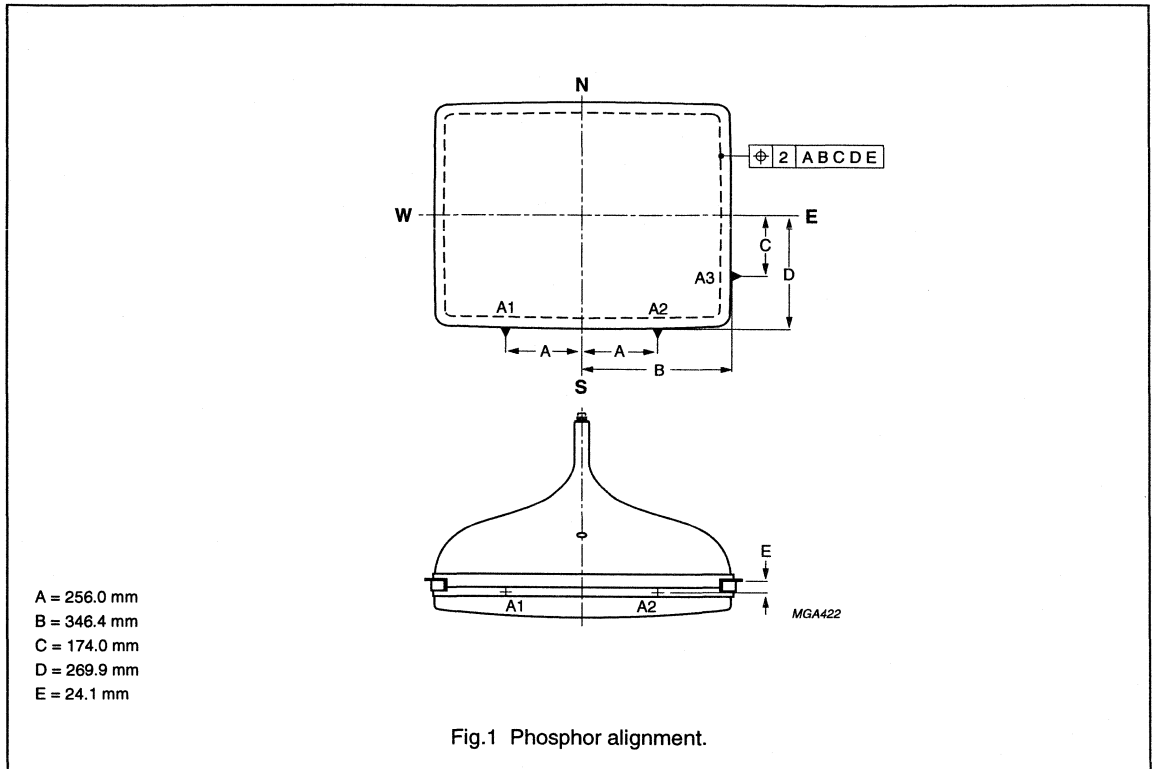
1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X



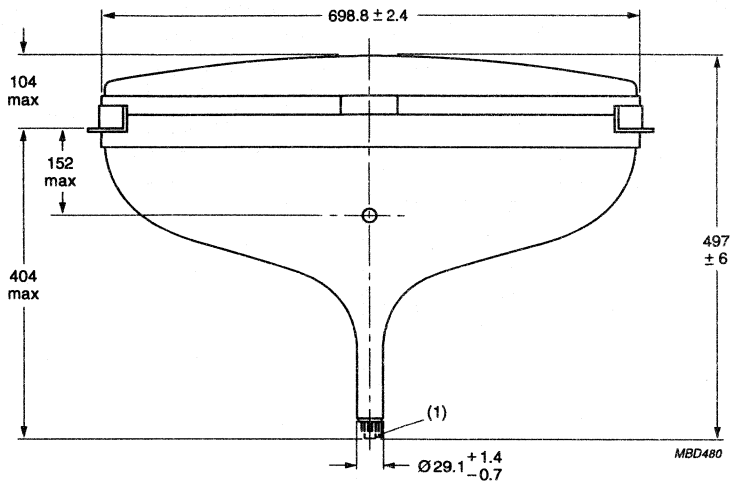
MECHANICAL DATA

See Figs 2 to 12.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Overall length	498 ±6 mm
Neck diameter	29.1 +1.4/-0.7 mm
Base	Base JEDEC B10-277
Anode contact	small cavity contact JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	shrunk-on rimband
Mass	≈39 kg

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X



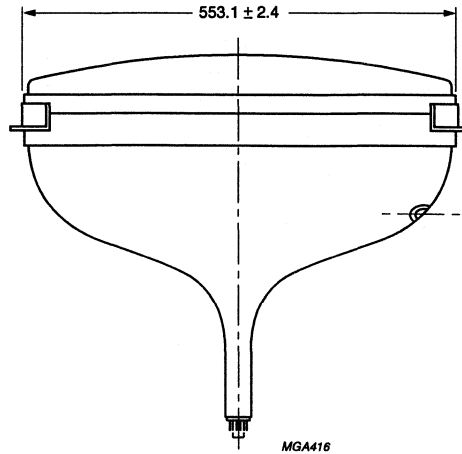
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted; it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting of the tube in the cabinet note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 55 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions; top view.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

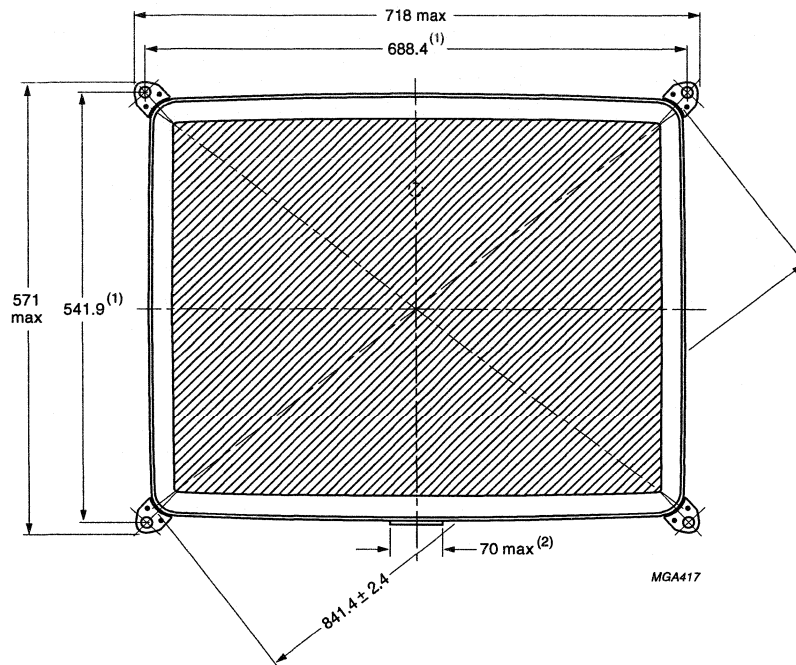


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.3 Tube dimensions; side view.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X



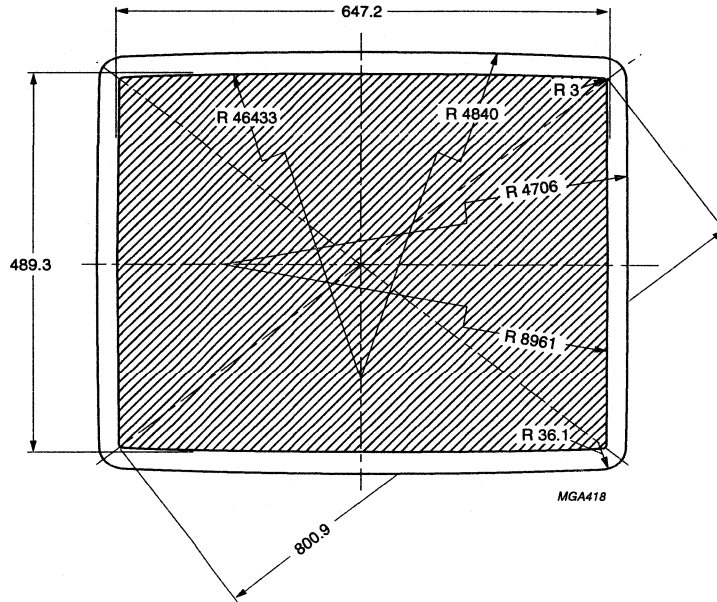
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 10.5 mm drawn around the true geometrical positions (i.e. the corners of a rectangle 688.4 mm × 541.9 mm).
- (2) Location of fishplate.

Fig.4 Tube dimensions; front view.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.5 Phosphor and screen dimensions.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

Sagittal heights with reference to screen centre at edge of the nominal useful screen.

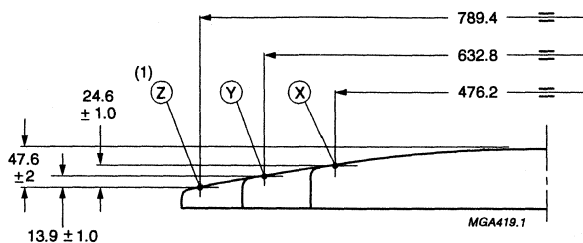
NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0	0.0	48.9	0.0	0.0	48.3	0.0	0.0	52.2
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	244.5	24.7	0.0	241.5	24.7	0.0	254.5	25.9
10.0	244.5	24.7	10.0	241.5	24.7	10.0	254.5	25.9
20.0	244.5	24.6	20.0	241.5	24.6	20.0	254.5	25.9
40.0	244.4	24.4	40.0	241.4	24.3	40.0	254.4	25.6
60.0	244.4	23.9	60.0	241.4	23.9	60.0	254.4	25.1
80.0	244.4	23.2	80.0	241.4	23.2	80.0	254.4	24.5
100.0	244.4	22.3	100.0	241.4	22.3	100.0	254.4	23.6
120.0	244.3	21.2	120.0	241.3	21.2	120.0	254.3	22.5
140.0	244.3	19.9	140.0	241.3	19.9	140.0	254.3	21.2
160.0	244.2	18.5	160.0	241.2	18.4	160.0	254.2	19.8
180.0	244.1	16.9	180.0	241.1	16.8	180.0	254.1	18.2
200.0	244.0	15.1	200.0	241.0	15.0	200.0	254.0	16.4
220.0	243.9	13.1	220.0	240.9	13.0	220.0	253.9	14.5
240.0	243.8	10.9	240.0	240.8	10.8	240.0	253.8	12.4
260.0	243.7	8.5	260.0	240.7	8.3	260.0	253.7	10.1
280.0	243.6	5.8	280.0	240.6	5.7	280.0	253.6	7.5
300.0	243.5	2.9	300.0	240.5	2.7	300.0	253.5	4.7
317.3	243.4	0.2	310.0	240.4	1.2	320.0	253.4	1.6
319.7 ⁽²⁾	242.2	0.0	317.3	240.4	0.0	329.9	253.3	0.0
320.3	240.0	0.2	317.3	240.0	0.1	330.3	240.0	1.7
320.6	230.0	1.4	317.6	230.0	1.3	330.6	230.0	2.9
320.8	220.0	2.6	317.8	220.0	2.5	330.8	220.0	4.0
321.3	200.0	4.6	318.3	200.0	4.6	331.3	200.0	6.0
321.7	180.0	6.4	318.7	180.0	6.3	331.7	180.0	7.7
322.1	160.0	7.9	319.1	160.0	7.8	332.1	160.0	9.1
322.4	140.0	9.1	319.4	140.0	9.1	332.4	140.0	10.3
322.7	120.0	10.2	319.7	120.0	10.2	332.7	120.0	11.3
322.9	100.0	11.2	319.9	100.0	11.2	332.9	100.0	12.3
323.1	80.0	12.0	320.1	80.0	12.0	333.1	80.0	13.1
323.3	60.0	12.8	320.3	60.0	12.8	333.3	60.0	13.8
323.4	40.0	13.3	320.4	40.0	13.3	333.4	40.0	14.4
323.5	20.0	13.6	320.5	20.0	13.6	333.5	20.0	14.7
323.5	10.0	13.7	320.5	10.0	13.7	333.5	10.0	14.7
323.5 ⁽³⁾	0.0	13.7	320.5	0.0	13.7	333.5	0.0	14.7

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

Notes to the Sagittal heights

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.



Dimensions in mm.

(1) Coordinates of Z point: $X = 315.76$, $Y = 236.82$.

The X, Y and Z reference points are located on the outside surface of the face plate at the intersection of the minor, major and diagonal screen axis respectively, with the minimum published screen.

The distance Z from any point on the screen to the centre can be calculated using the following formula:

$$R = \sqrt{X^2 + Y^2}$$

$$A = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{Y}{X}\right)$$

$$P = \sum_{i=0}^5 \{B_i \times \cos(2 \times i \times A)\}$$

$$Q = \left[\sum_{i=0}^5 \{K_i \times \cos(2 \times i \times A)\} \right]^{-1}$$

$$Z = \left\{ \frac{\sqrt{(Q^2 + R^2)} - Q}{P} \right\}$$

$$B_0 = 1.5212766$$

$$B_1 = 0.4812777$$

$$B_2 = -1.3812790$$

$$B_3 = -0.3712766$$

$$B_4 = 2.3713430 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$B_5 = -1.0992640 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$K_0 = 1.0898877 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$K_1 = 3.0225573 \times 10^{-4}$$

$$K_2 = -1.0012023 \times 10^{-3}$$

$$K_3 = -2.3277834 \times 10^{-4}$$

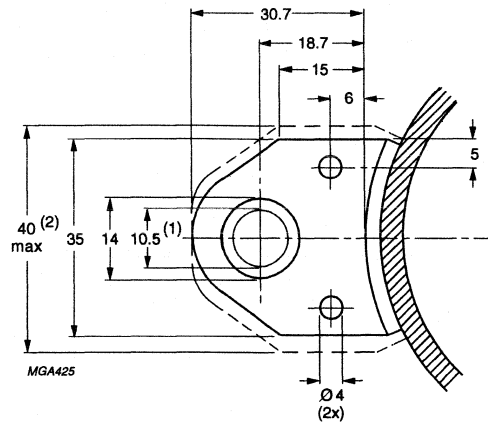
$$K_4 = 7.6873502 \times 10^{-6}$$

$$K_5 = 2.6051020 \times 10^{-6}$$

Fig.6 Screen reference points.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

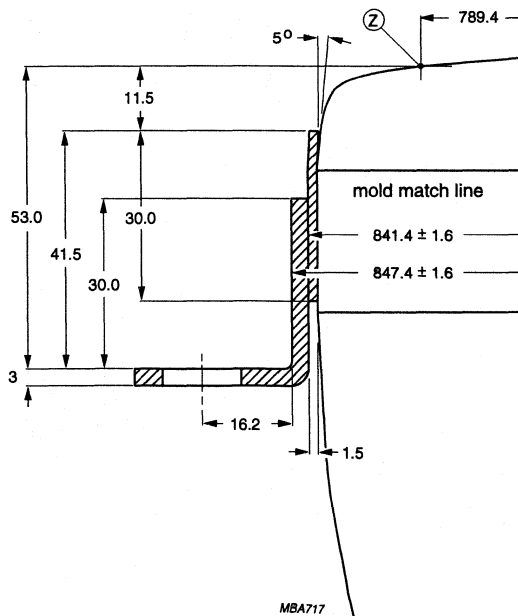
A80EFF222X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 10.5 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 688.4 mm x 541.9 mm.
- (2) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug.

Fig.7 Lug dimensions.



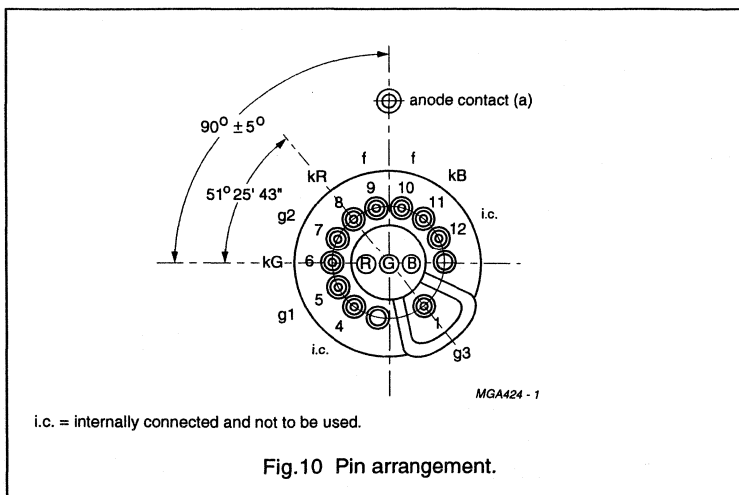
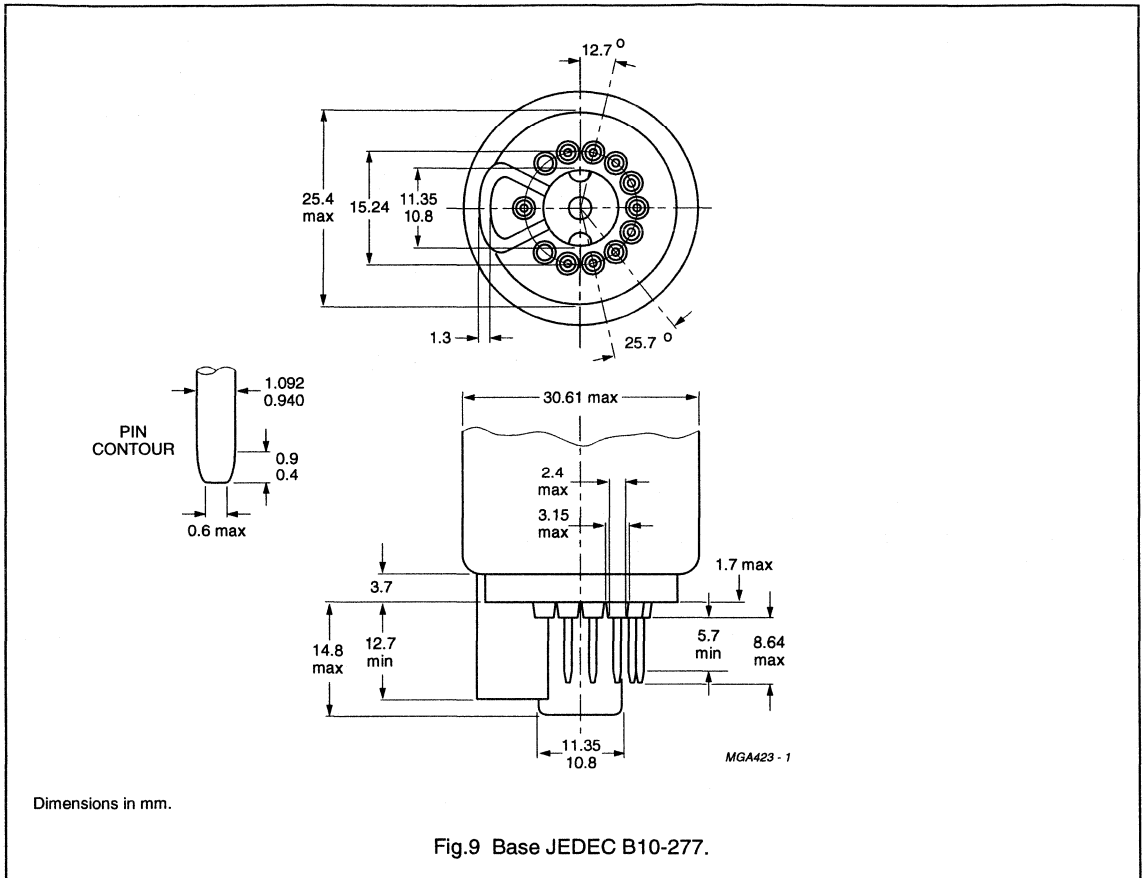
Dimensions in mm.

The displacement of any lug with respect to the plane through the three other lugs is max. 1.0 mm.

Fig.8 Lug position.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X



Remarks: to Figs 9 and 10.

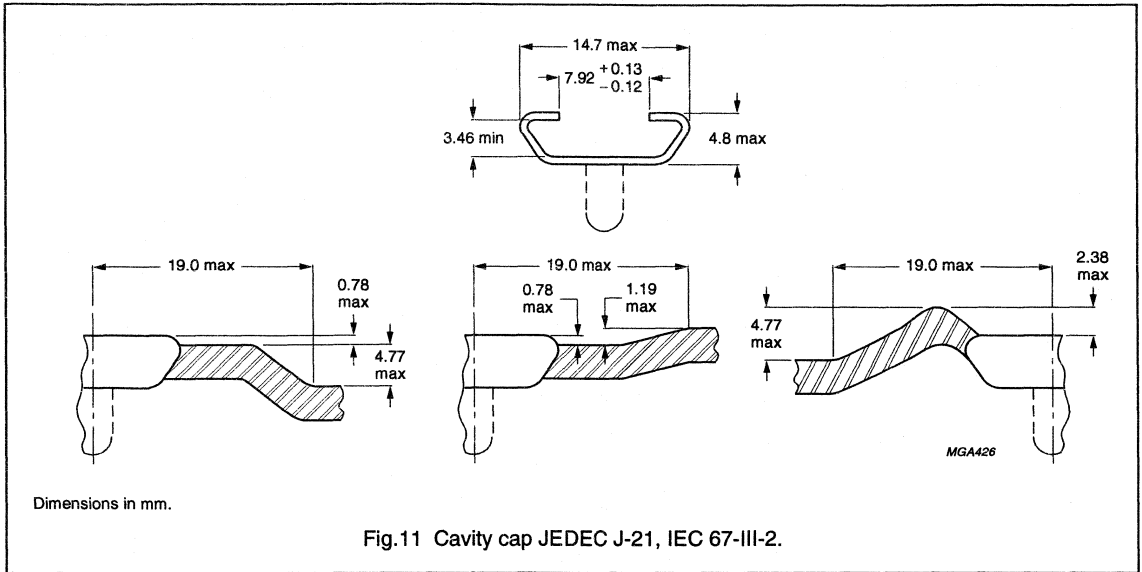
The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting the tube in the cabinet, note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 55 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

The mass of the mounting socket assembly should not exceed 150 g.

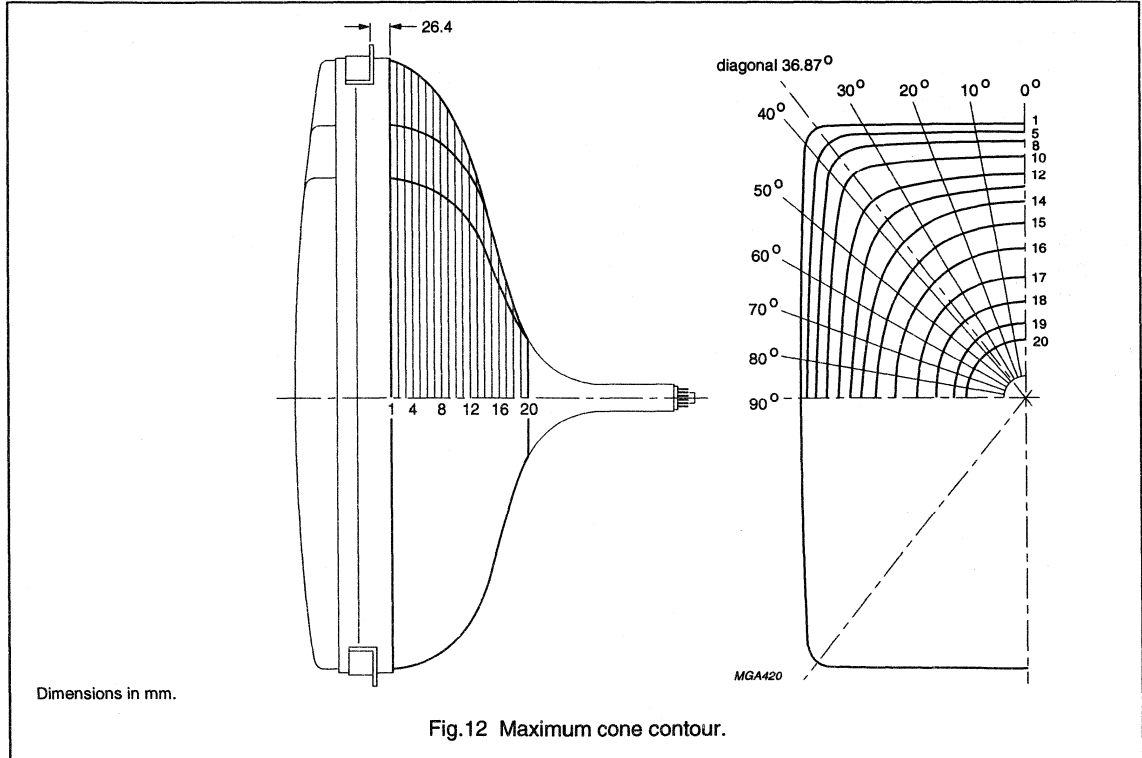
Maximum permissible torque on the tube neck is 0.04 Nm.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X



Cone contour



FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	30°	36.87°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0	345.9	350.9	366.4	394.9	417.6	409.2	349.6	312.1	289.2	276.6	272.7
2	10.0	344.6	349.6	365.3	393.9	416.3	407.7	348.8	311.3	288.2	275.6	271.6
3	20.0	341.3	346.4	362.1	390.6	412.8	404.2	346.4	308.9	285.8	273.3	269.3
4	30.0	336.9	341.8	357.3	385.2	406.6	398.6	342.1	305.2	282.5	270.2	266.2
5	40.0	332.0	336.8	351.8	378.7	397.7	390.4	336.9	301.0	278.9	266.8	262.9
6	50.0	326.6	311.3	345.7	370.8	385.8	379.3	330.6	296.2	274.8	263.1	259.4
7	60.0	320.8	325.2	338.7	361.2	371.5	365.9	323.1	290.6	270.1	258.9	255.2
8	70.0	314.2	318.3	330.4	350.2	356.6	351.6	314.5	284.0	264.5	253.7	250.2
9	80.0	306.5	310.4	321.9	337.9	341.4	336.8	304.9	276.3	257.9	247.6	244.3
10	90.0	297.7	301.3	311.6	324.3	325.7	321.5	294.0	267.8	250.3	240.6	237.4
11	100.0	287.5	290.7	299.6	309.4	309.2	305.4	282.0	258.2	241.9	232.7	229.7
12	110.0	275.3	278.2	285.8	293.0	291.9	288.5	260.9	247.7	232.6	223.9	221.1
13	120.0	261.1	263.6	269.9	275.1	273.6	270.7	254.5	236.1	222.3	214.2	211.6
14	130.0	244.9	247.1	252.2	256.0	254.5	252.2	239.0	223.2	210.8	203.4	201.0
15	140.0	227.2	229.1	233.2	236.1	234.7	232.8	222.1	208.8	197.9	191.2	189.0
16	150.0	208.1	209.6	213.0	215.0	213.7	212.2	203.6	192.6	183.2	177.3	175.3
17	160.0	187.1	188.5	191.1	192.5	191.4	190.1	183.3	174.4	166.5	161.3	159.6
18	170.0	164.0	165.0	167.0	168.0	167.0	166.0	160.7	153.8	147.4	143.1	141.6
19	180.0	137.9	138.7	140.0	140.5	139.7	139.0	135.3	130.4	125.7	122.5	121.2
20	190.0	108.6	109.0	109.7	109.8	109.3	108.8	106.9	104.2	101.5	99.5	98.7
21	200.0	76.3	76.4	76.5	76.5	76.4	76.3	76.0	75.6	75.2	74.9	74.7
22	200.82	73.6	73.6	73.7	73.6	73.6	73.6	73.4	73.2	73.0	72.8	72.7

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 200 m/s² in cone direction and 350 m/s² in any other direction.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

OPERATING DATA

The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{a,g4}$	anode voltage		–	27.5	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		7.15	–	8.2	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for spot cut-off voltage $V_k = 160$ V	700	–	1020	V
V_f	heater voltage	tube operating	–	6.3	–	V

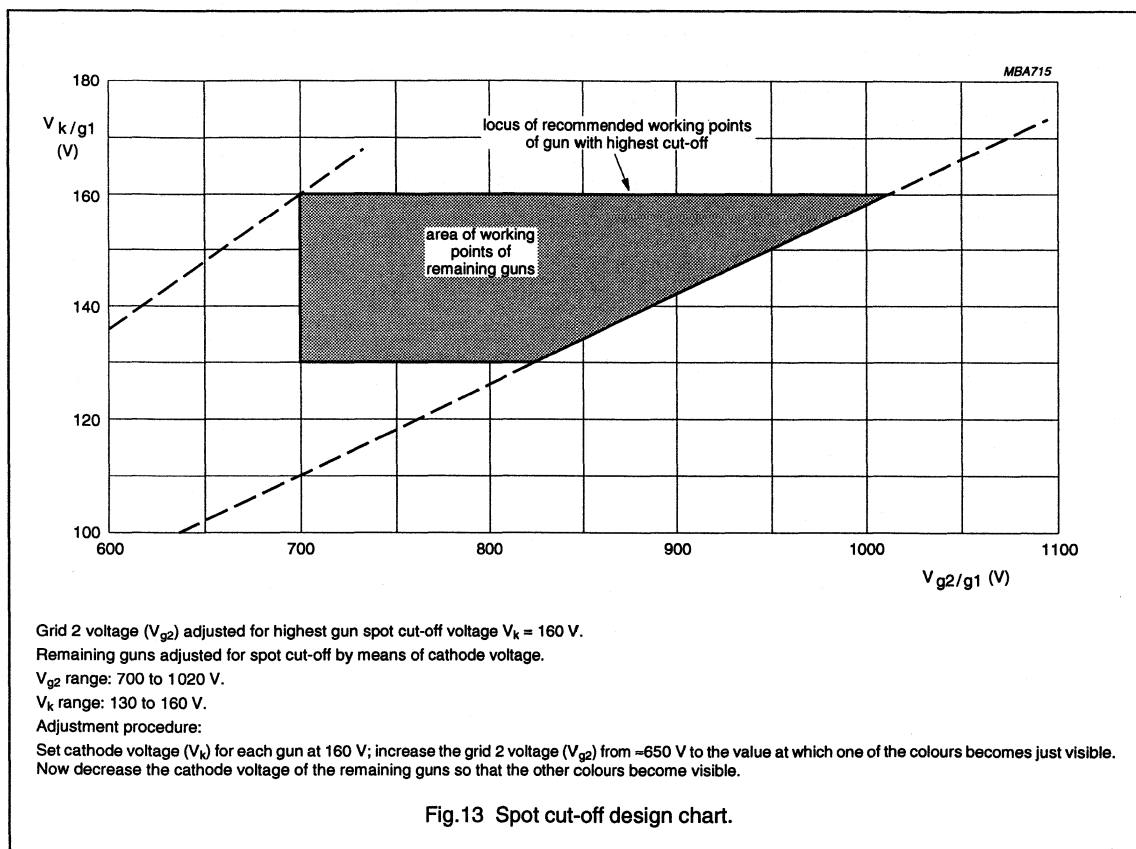


Fig.13 Spot cut-off design chart.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values given are valid for anode voltages between 25 and 33 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

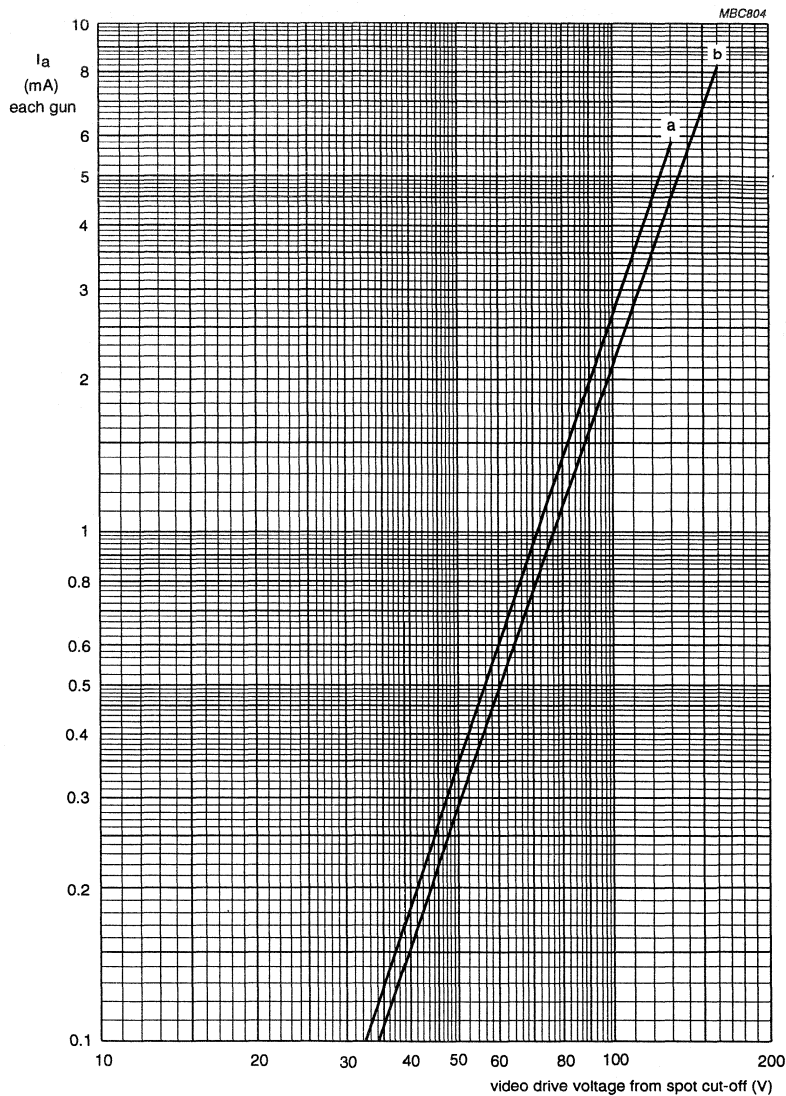
SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		26	–	29.8	%
V_{g2} and V_k	grid 2 voltage and cathode voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig. 13			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
	video drive characteristics		note 1 and Fig. 14			
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance	each cathode to grid 1 and heater	50	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE coordinates: x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN (TYPICAL)						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

Note

- For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X



$V_f = 6.3$ V.

$V_{a,g4} = 27.5$ kV.

V_{g3} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 130$ V (curve a) and $V_k = 160$ V (curve b).

Fig.14 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{a,g4}$	anode voltage	note 1 and Fig.16	25 ⁽²⁾	33 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average current for three guns	note 4	–	1300	μ A
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage		–	12	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	note 5	–	1200	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 6	6.3 –10%	6.3 +5% ⁽³⁾	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	during blanking	–	400	V
		operating cut-off	–	200	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	–135	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–180	V
Circuit values					
R_{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance (each gun)		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and may impair the convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 1800 μ A. Using test pattern PM5544, the average current should be 1500 μ A and peak white 7.5 mA.
5. During adjustment on the production line maximum 1500 V is permitted.
6. For maximum cathode life and optimum performance it is recommended that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current.

BEAM CENTRING

Maximum centring error in any direction is 5 mm.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

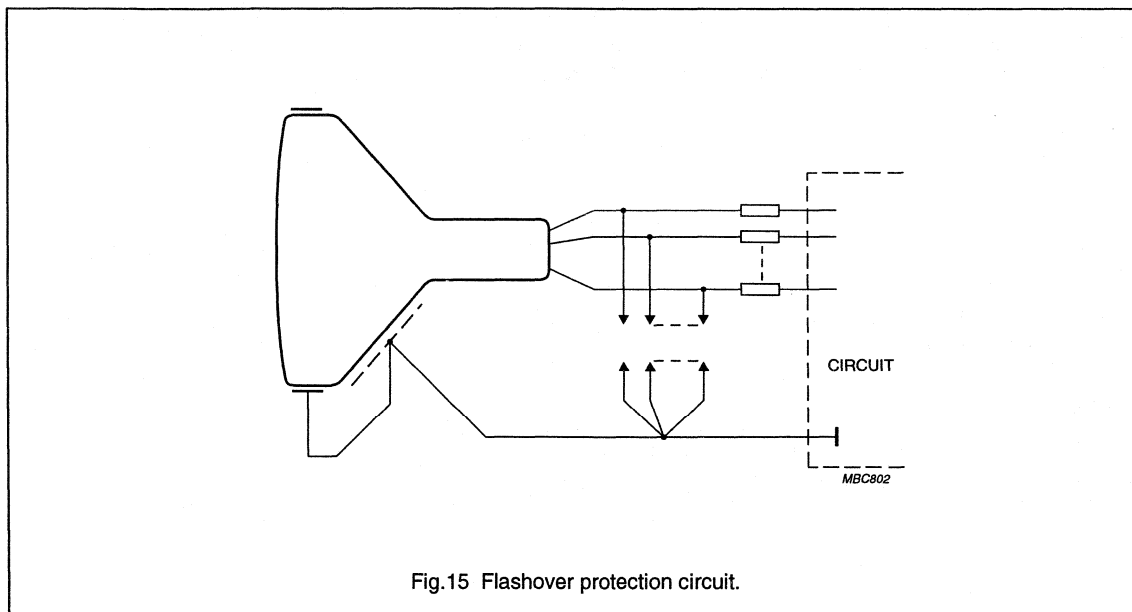
The high voltages used with this tube (absolute max. 33.0 kV) may produce internal flashovers. Soft-flash technology limits these flashover currents to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary

to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes (except the tube heaters) at the tube socket in accordance with Fig.15. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a maximum breakdown voltage at the focus electrode (g_3) of approximately 19 to 20 kV and at the other electrodes of 1.5 to 2 kV at the lowest operating atmospheric pressure.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 1.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focus circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

Additional information is available on request.



FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

X-RADIATION

Maximum anode voltage at which the X-radiation emitted will not exceed 0.5 mR/h at an anode current of 300 μ A.

PARAMETER	VALUE
Entire tube; note 1	46 kV

Note

1. This rating applies only if the anode connector used by the set maker provides the necessary attenuation to reduce the X-radiation from the anode contact by a factor equal to the difference between the anode button iso-exposure-rate limit curve and the iso-exposure limit curve for the entire tube.

WARNING

If the value for the tube face only is used as design criteria, adequate shielding must be provided in the TV receiver for the anode contact and/or certain portions of the tube funnel and panel sidewalls to ensure that the X-radiation from the TV receiver is attenuated to a value equal to or lower than that specified for the face of the tube.

The X-radiation emitted from this picture tube, as measured in accordance with the procedure of "JEDEC Publications No. 64D" will not exceed 0.5 mR/h throughout the useful life of the tube when operated within the design-maximum ratings.

The tube should not be operated beyond its design-maximum ratings stated above, but its X-radiation will not exceed 0.5 mR/h for anode voltage and current combinations given by the iso-exposure-rate limit characteristics as shown in Fig. 16.

Operation above the values shown by the curve may result in failure of the TV receiver to comply with the "Federal Performance Standard of the U.S. for Television Receivers, Section 1020.10 of Part 1020 of Title 21, Code of Federal Regulation (PL90-602)" as published in "Federal Register Volume 38, No. 198 Monday, October 15, 1973".

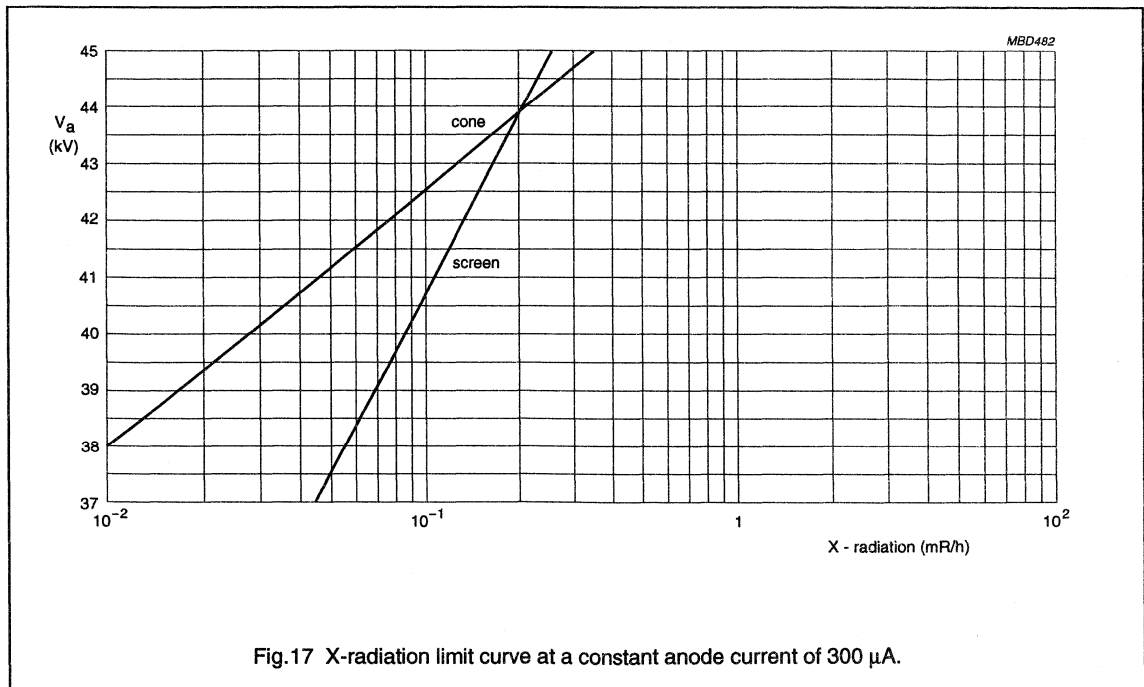
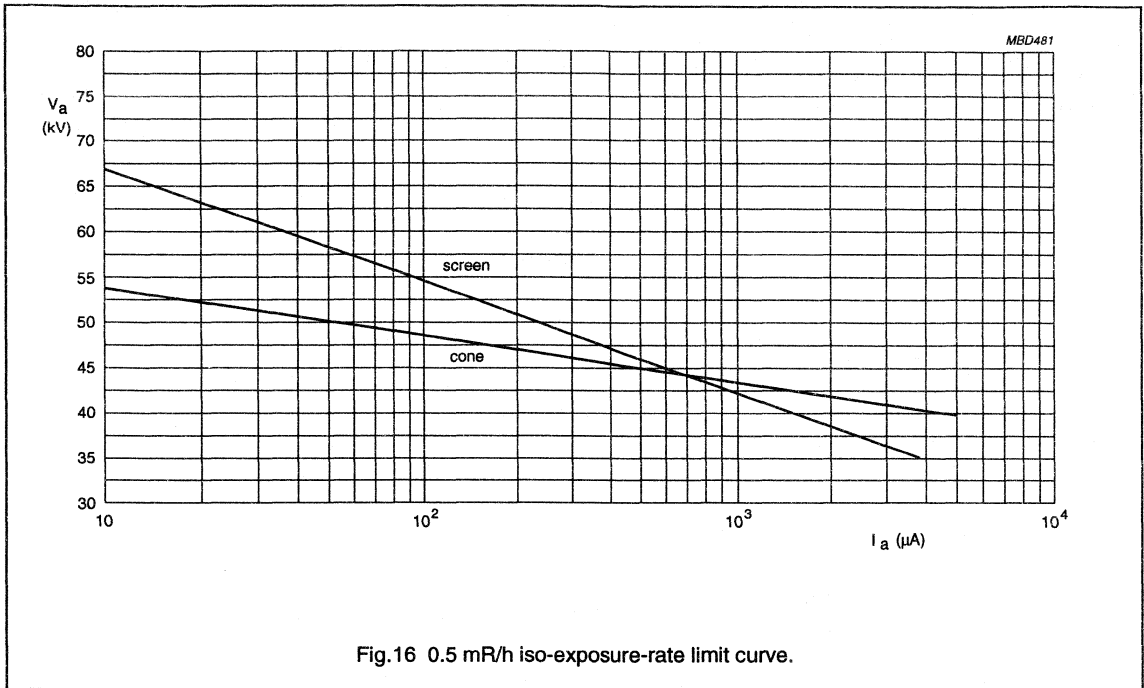
Maximum X-radiation as a function of anode voltage at 300 μ A current is shown by Fig. 17. X-radiation at a constant anode voltage varies linearly with anode current.

WARNING

The cathode ray tube is intrinsically safe in accordance with "Appendix III Röntgenverordnung".
Eigensichere Kathodenstrahlröhre nach "Anlage III Röntgenverordnung".

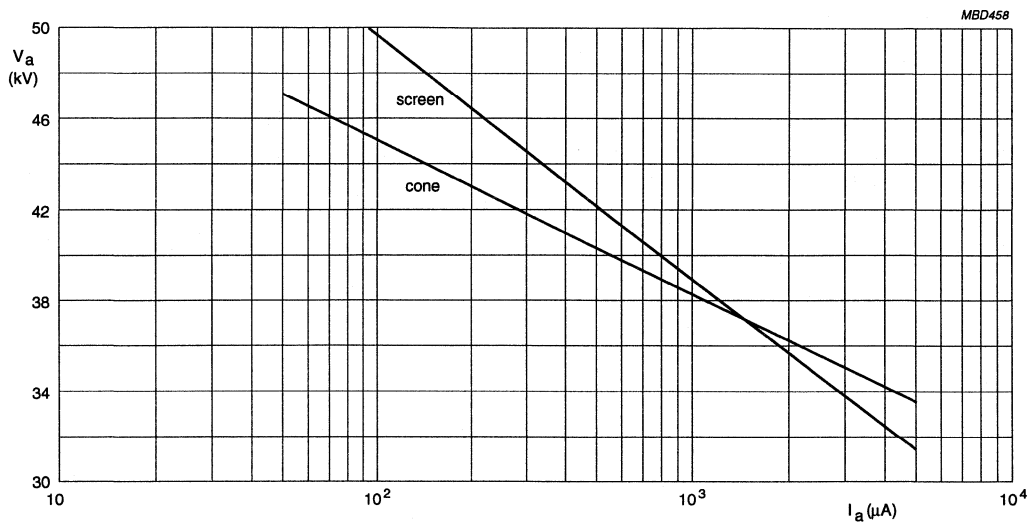
FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X



FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X



The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 $\mu S v/h$ when operated at 30 kV and 1.5 mA.
 The X-radiation emitted will also not exceed 1 $\mu S v/h$ for anode voltage and current combinations shown in the iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

Fig.18 1 $\mu S v/h$ iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube

A80EFF222X

DEGAUSSING

The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system may be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of two coil windings mounted on the cone of the picture tube.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 600 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF has to be gradually decreased using appropriate degaussing circuitry. In the steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coils (≤ 0.25 ampere-turns).

To prevent beam landing disturbances by line-frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value.

If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the

AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

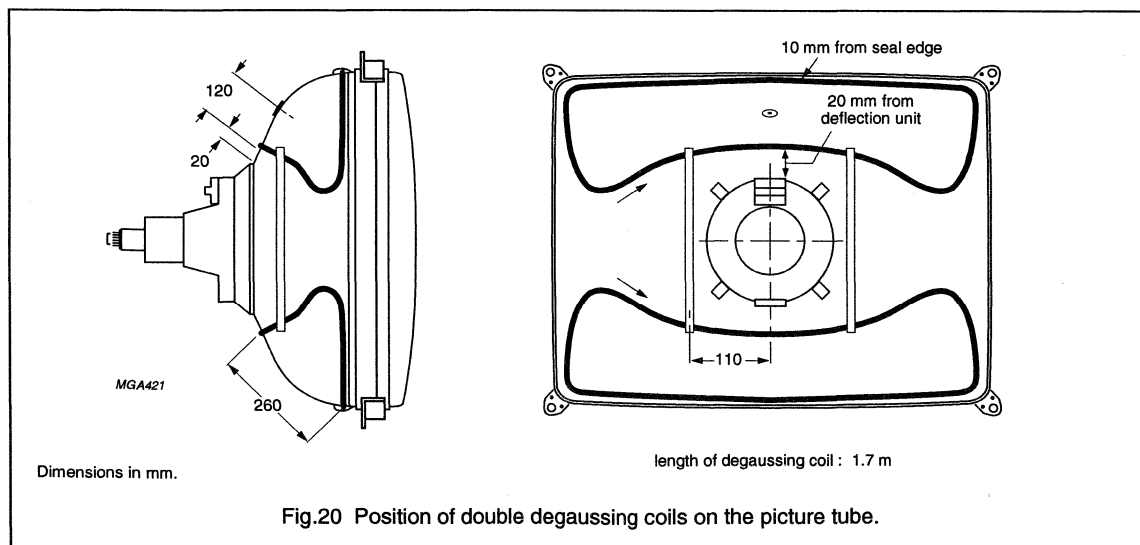
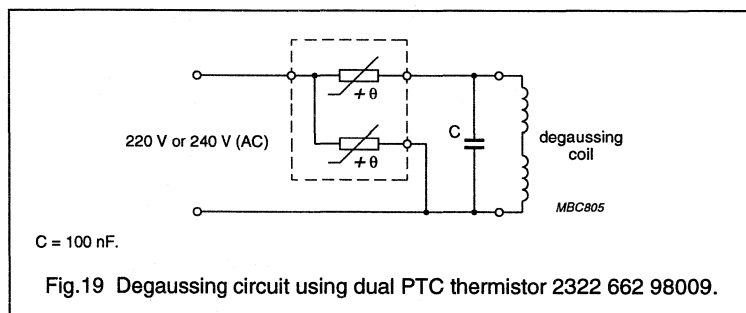
In principle, degaussing should be carried out during the 'off' scanning period (especially, the vertical scanning should be 'off'). If degaussing is attempted during 'on' scanning condition, beam register of the tube may be affected.

An example of a degaussing circuit and coil data is given in Fig.19 and Table "Degaussing coil data".

To ease mounting the coils, the rimband is provided with rectangular holes.

Degaussing coil data.

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	170	cm
Number of turns	120	
Copper wire diameter	0.63	mm
Resistance	11	Ω



FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF222X11

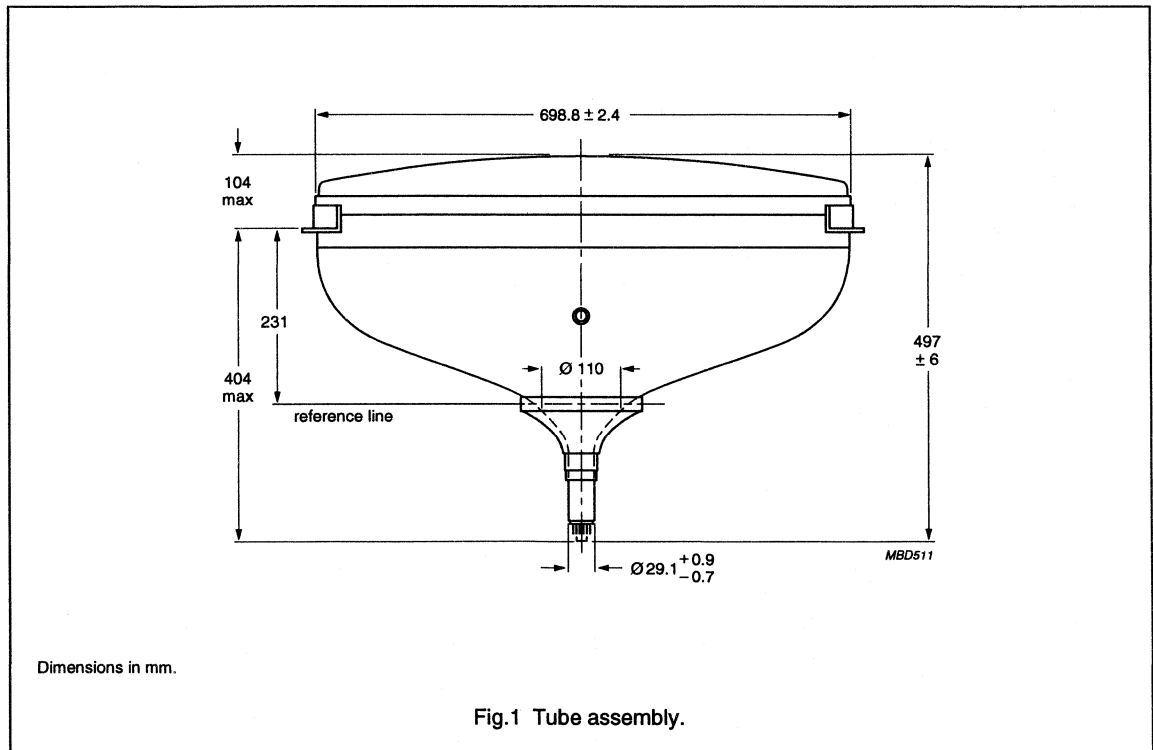
FEATURES

- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness
- 80 cm, 110° colour picture tube A80EFF222X
- Double saddle deflection unit.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	80	cm
Overall length	50	cm
Glass transmission	36.7	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	≈40	kg

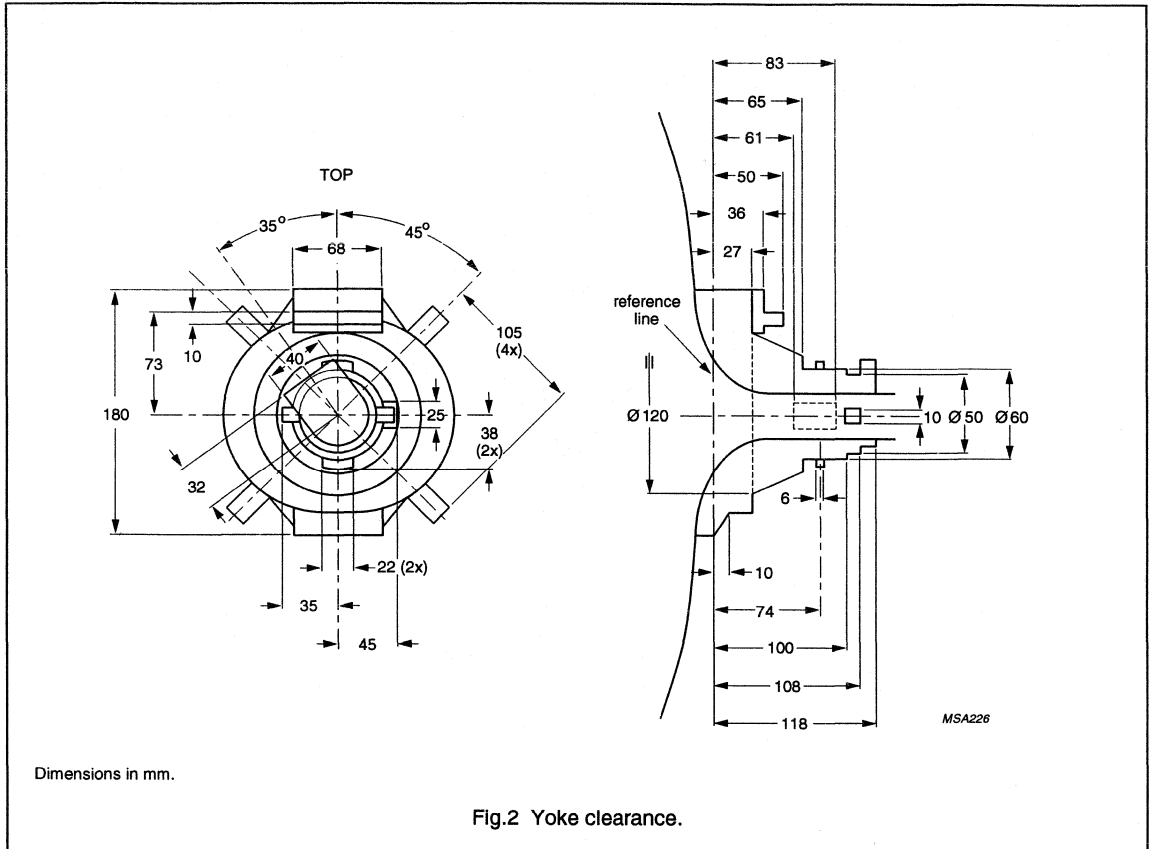
MECHANICAL DATA



Black Line

FS 'Black Line'
colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF222X11

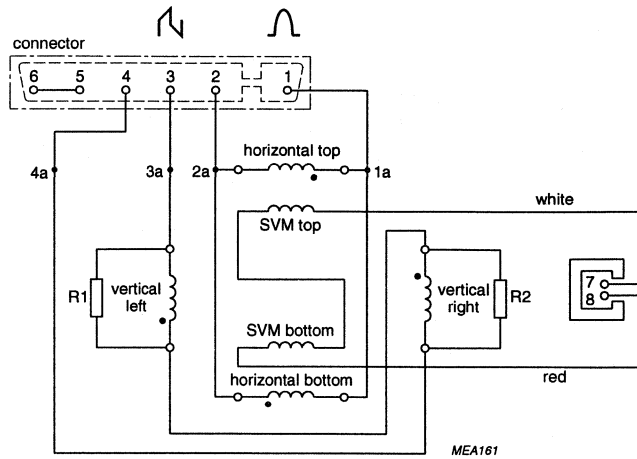


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	1.44	1.50	1.56	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	1.35	1.50	1.65	Ω
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; V _a = 27.5 kV	–	4.87	–	A
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	10.17	11.30	12.43	mH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	6.23	6.70	7.17	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; V _a = 27.5 kV	–	1.62	–	A
SVM coils					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	3.78	4.20	4.62	μH
Resistance	T _{amb} = 25 °C	1.28	1.60	1.92	Ω

FS 'Black Line'
colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF222X11



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.
R1 = R2 = 100 Ω, 0.25 W.

Fig.3 Electrical diagram of deflection coils.

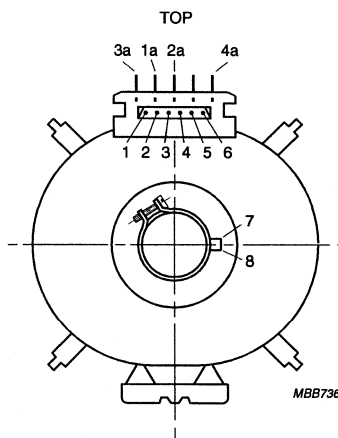


Fig.4 Terminal location.

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF222X43

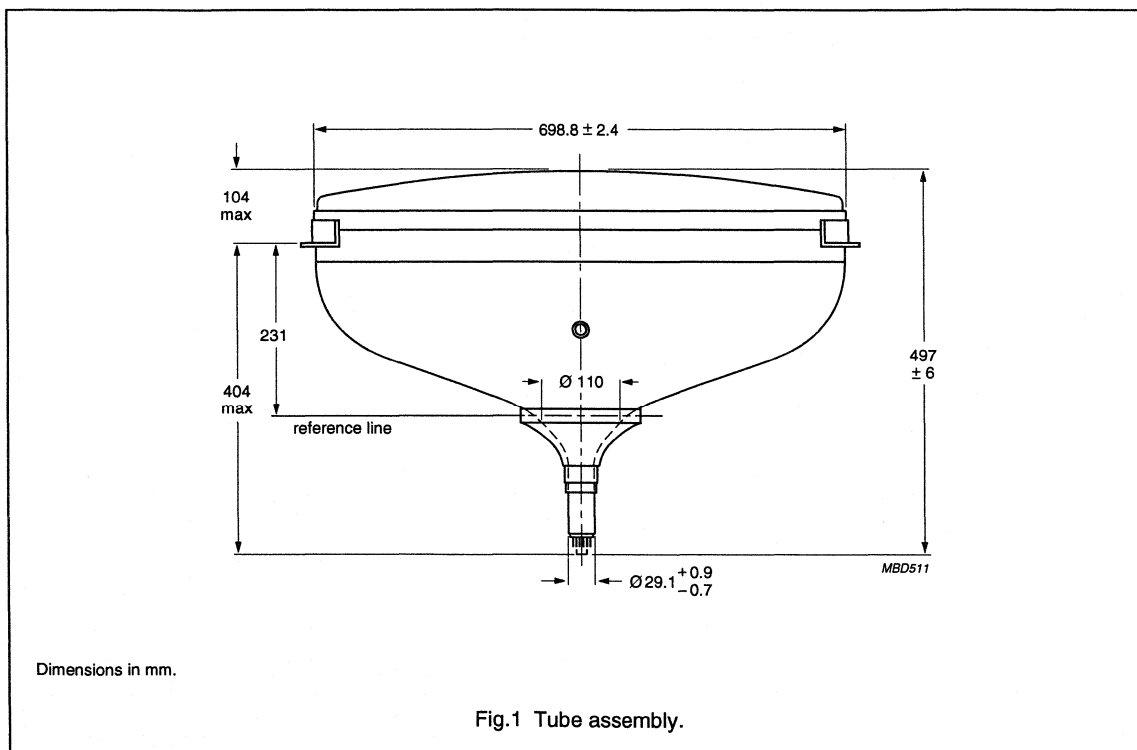
FEATURES

- 100 Hz vertical repetition
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Self-converging and north-south raster correction free
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness
- 80 cm, 110° colour picture tube A80EFF222X
- Double saddle deflection unit AT6076/41.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	110	deg
Minimum useful screen diagonal	80	cm
Overall length	50	cm
Glass transmission	36.7	%
Neck diameter	29.1	mm
Anode voltage	27.5	kV
Mass	≈39	kg

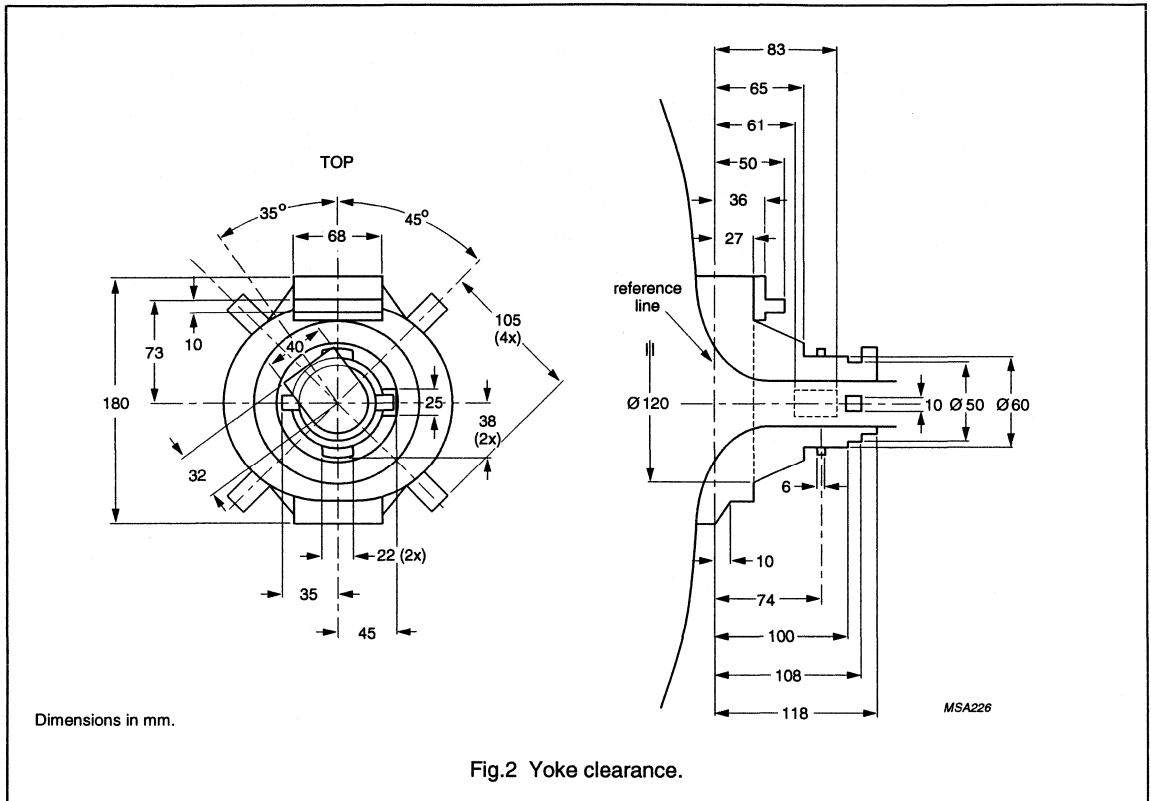
MECHANICAL DATA



Black Line

FS 'Black Line' colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF222X43

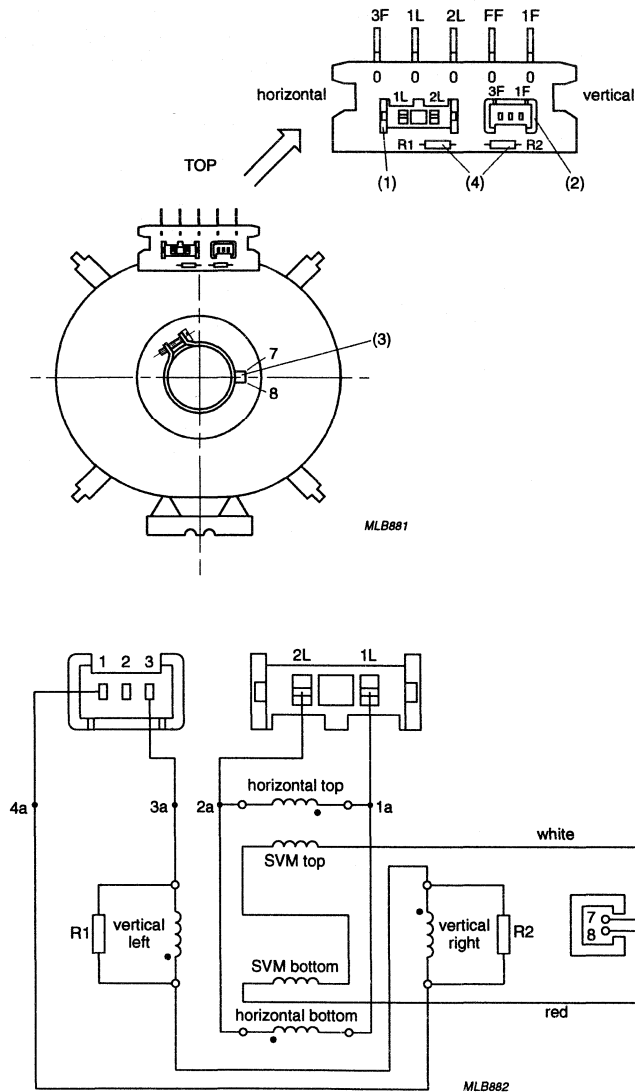


DEFLECTION COIL DATA

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal coils, parallel connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	0.34	0.35	0.36	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.45	0.50	0.55	Ω
Magnetic flux		3.38	3.48	3.58	mWb
Horizontal deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	–	10.0	–	A
Vertical coils, series connected					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 1 kHz	6.03	6.70	7.37	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	3.70	4.00	4.30	Ω
Vertical deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 27.5\text{ kV}$	–	2.06	–	A
SVM coils					
Inductance	1 V (RMS); 10 kHz	1.62	1.80	1.98	μH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.8	1.0	1.2	Ω
Sensitivity in X-direction	at screen centre	–	2.1	–	mm/A

FS 'Black Line'
colour picture tube assembly

A80EFF222X43



The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

- (1) Horizontal connector: AMP Ultrex connection system; connector 2-173270-2; matching connector 2-173268-2.
- (2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (3) SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (4) $R1 = R2 = 100 \Omega, 0.25 \text{ W}$.

Fig.3 Deflection coil connections.

16 : 9 colour picture tube**W67EWR001X****FEATURES**

- New 16 : 9 screen ratio
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- 106° deflection
- 32.8 mm neck diameter
- INVAR mask with corner suspension
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 525 and 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- Anti-crackle coating
- Rimband type mini-P
- N/S raster correction free
- In-line, polygon ART (Aberration Reducing Triode) gun with quadrupole cathode lens.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	106	deg
Nominal useful screen diagonal	67	cm
Overall length	47	cm
Glass transmission	48	%
Neck diameter	32.8	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	30	kV
Focus voltage	27% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈24	kg

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Capacitances					
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	2400	–	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	390	–	pF
$C_{(R+G+B)}$	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	5	–	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	17	–	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	4.5	–	pF
C_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) to all other electrodes	–	6	–	pF
Heating, indirect by AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC					
V_f	heater voltage	–	6.3	–	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	–	mA
Resistance					
R_{rim}	between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized in-line
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	polygon
Convergence method	self converging
Deflection angles	
diagonal	106°
horizontal	97°
vertical	62°

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	vertical matrix and phosphor stripes
Matrix	black opaque material; PVP technology
Screen finish	high gloss
Nominal useful screen dimensions	
diagonal	666.7 mm
horizontal axis	583.4 mm
vertical axis	330.4 mm
area	≈1925 cm ²
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes (at screen centre)	≈0.69 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	48%
Intrinsic luminance (L) at screen centre; at 30 kV; note 1	80 cd/m ²

Note

1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

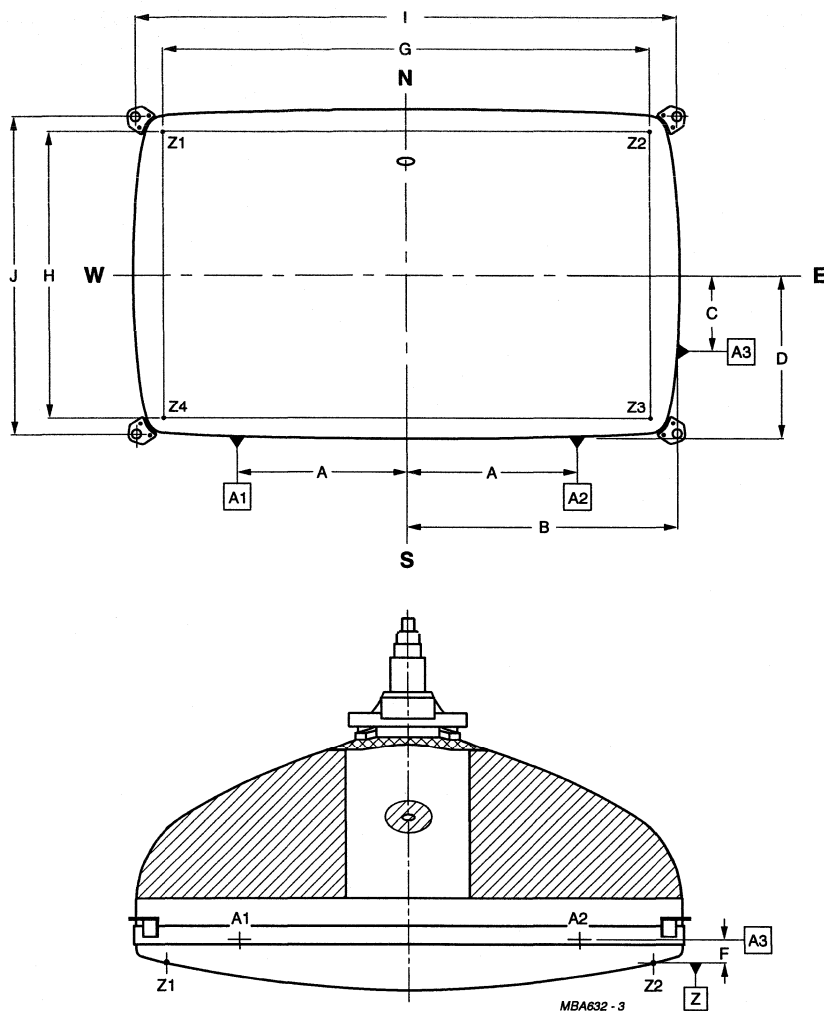
COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

MECHANICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Mass	≈24 kg
Base	JEDEC B10-302
Anode contact	small cavity contact; JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	mini-P shrink system
Bulb design	
Funnel	EIA/JEDEC J-699A
Panel	EIA/JEDEC F-704A

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X



- A = 235.0 mm.
- B = 312.42 mm.
- C = 135.0 mm.
- D = 189.08 mm.
- F = 27.45 mm.
- G = 575.22 mm.
- H = 323.6 mm.
- I = 630 mm.
- J = 381 mm.

Z1 and Z3 are part of plane 'Z'.

Z2 and Z4 have the same distance to 'Z' and lie at the same side of plane 'Z'.

MBA632 - 3

Fig.1 Mechanical reference points.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

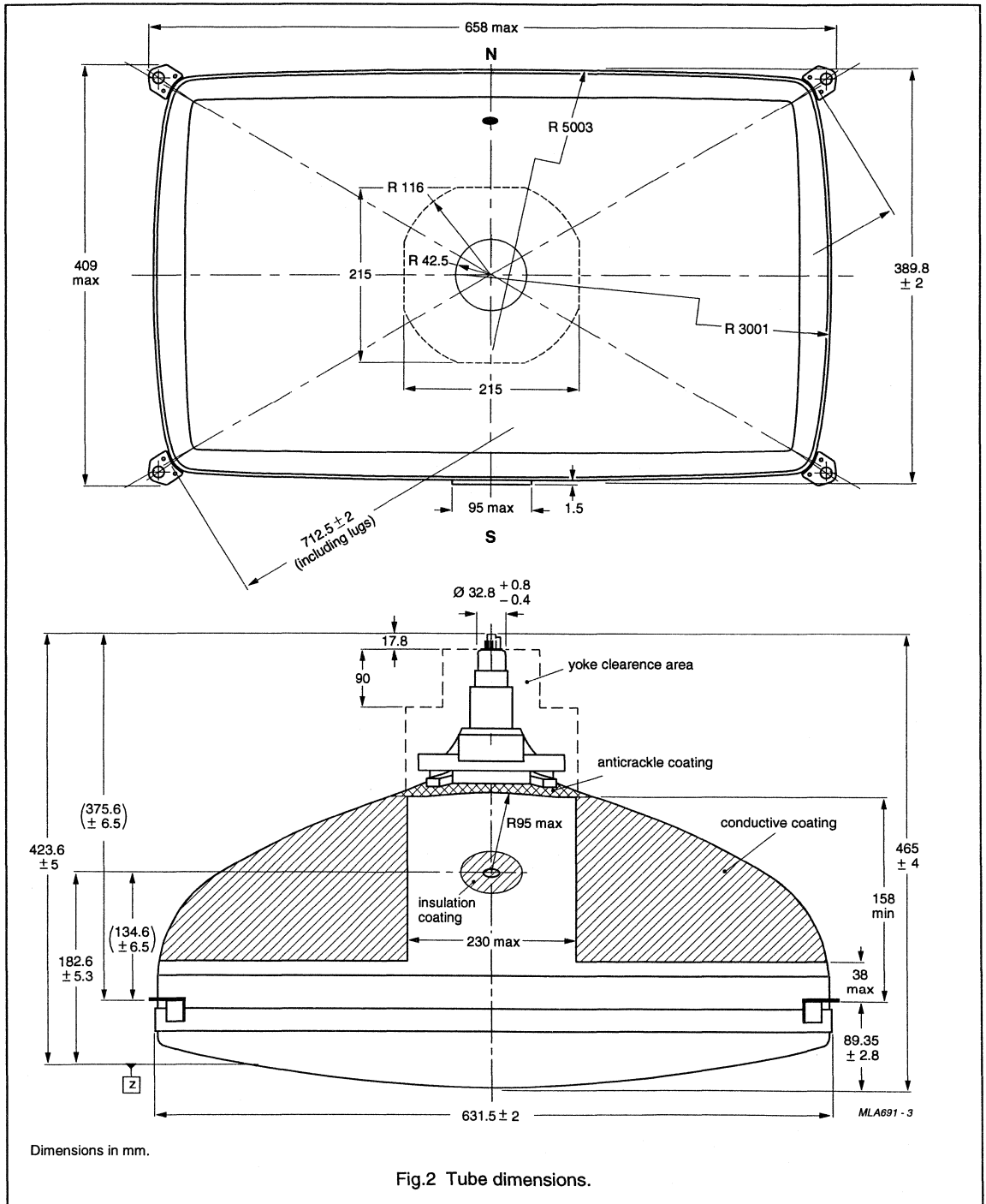
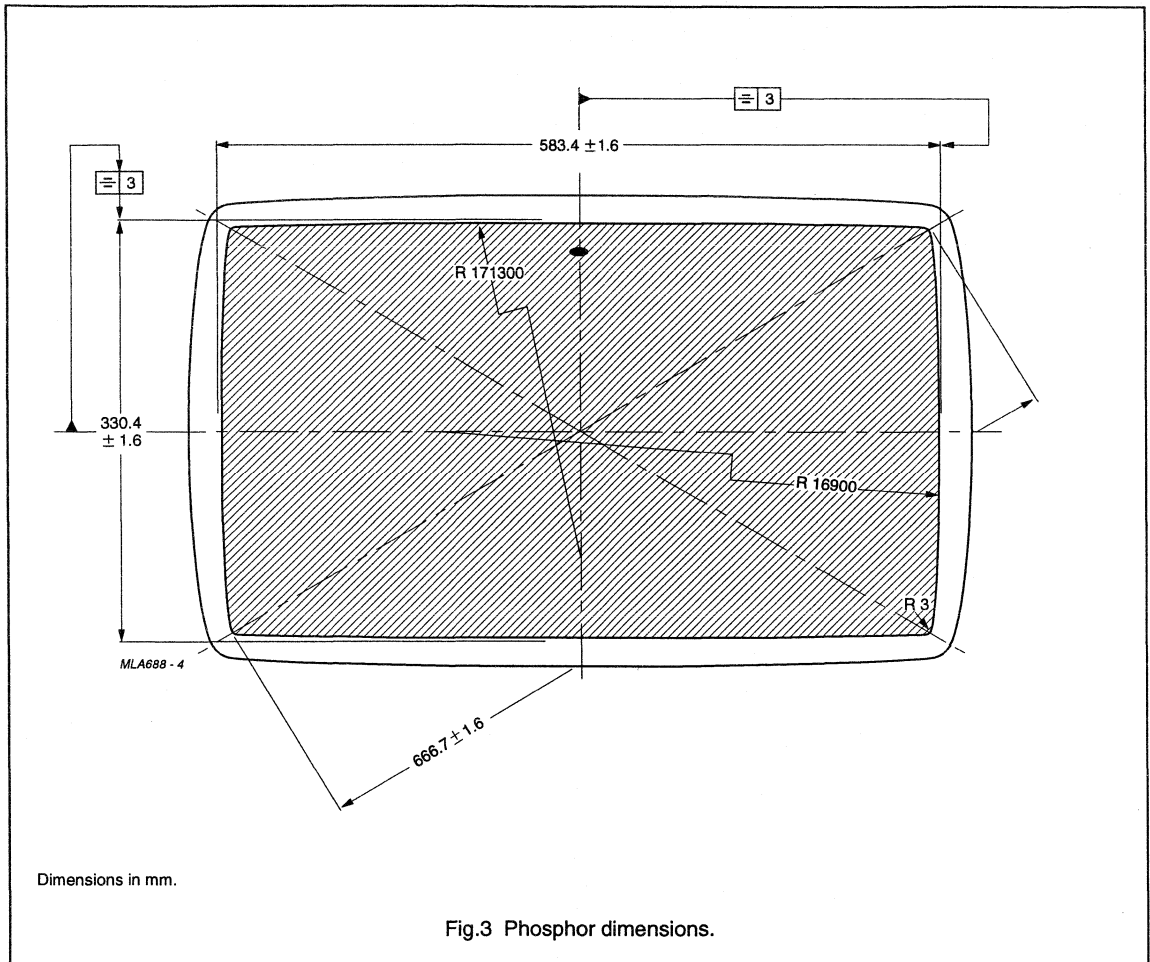


Fig.2 Tube dimensions.

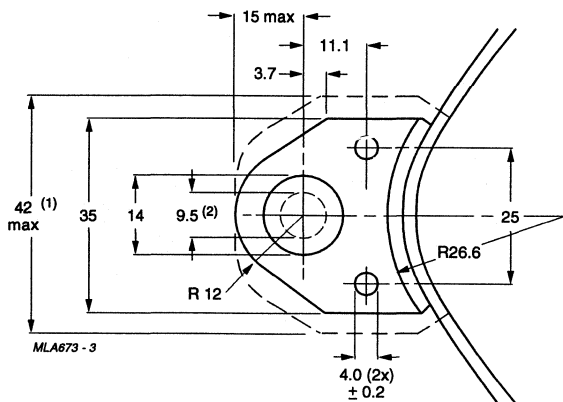
16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X



16 : 9 colour picture tube

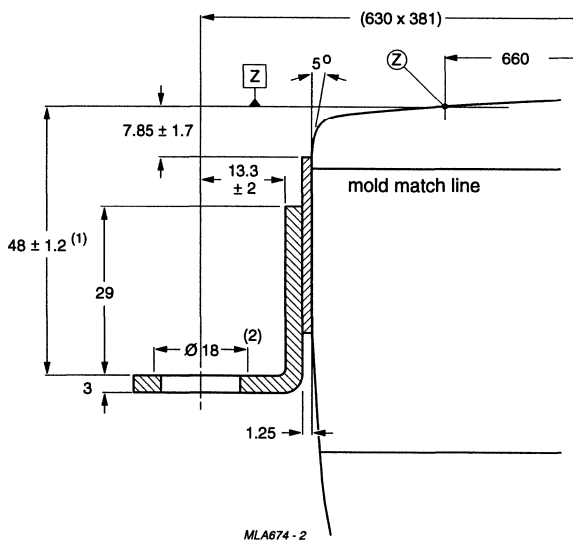
W67EWR001X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug in cabinet.
- (2) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 9.5 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 630 mm x 381 mm.

Fig.4 Lug dimensions.



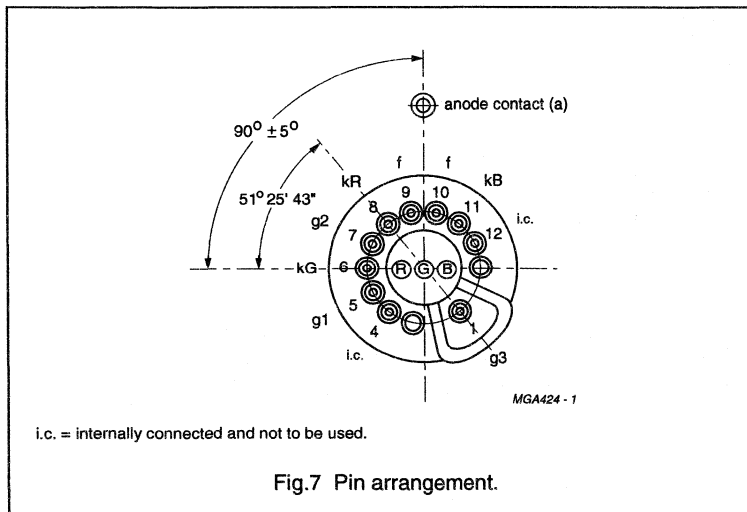
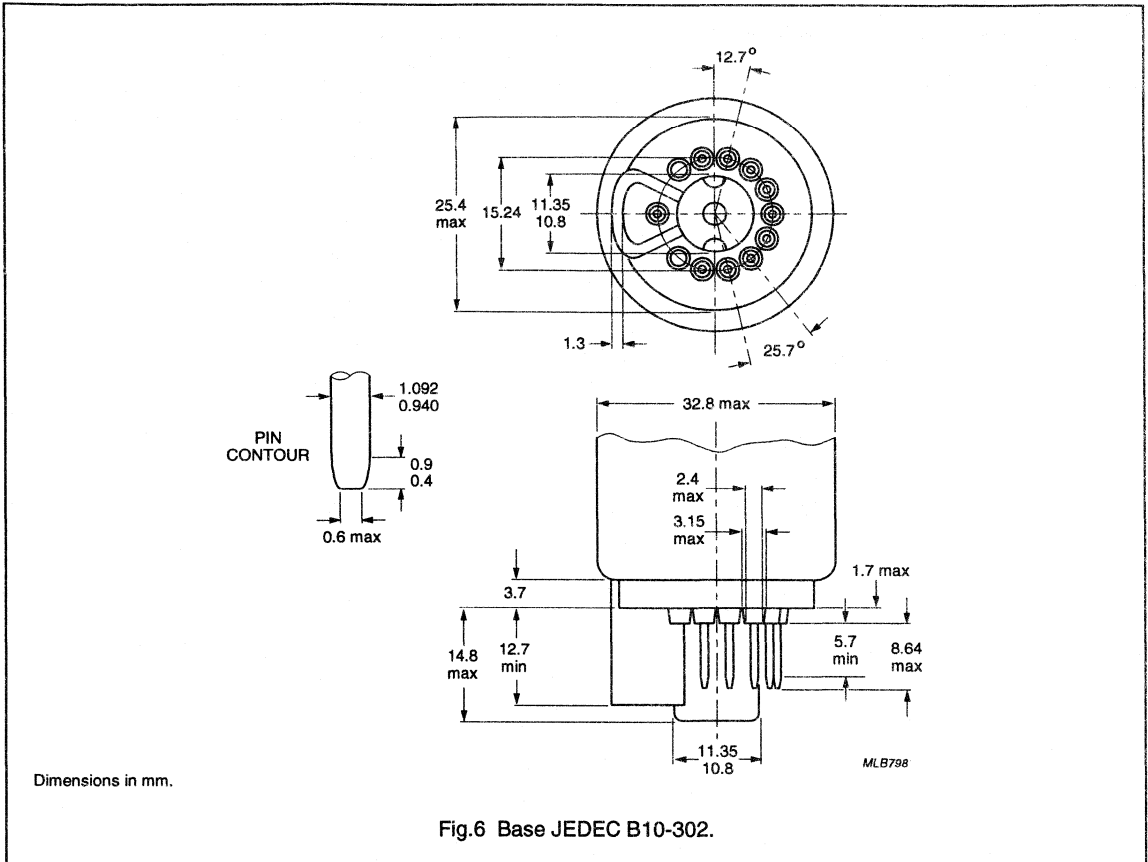
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The maximum displacement of all lugs with respect to a plane parallel to plane 'Z' is 1.0 mm max. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ± 1.2 mm.
- (2) Plane of reference for 'Z' to lug distance.

Fig.5 Lug position.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X



Remarks: to Figs 6 and 7.

The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting the tube in the cabinet, note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 40 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

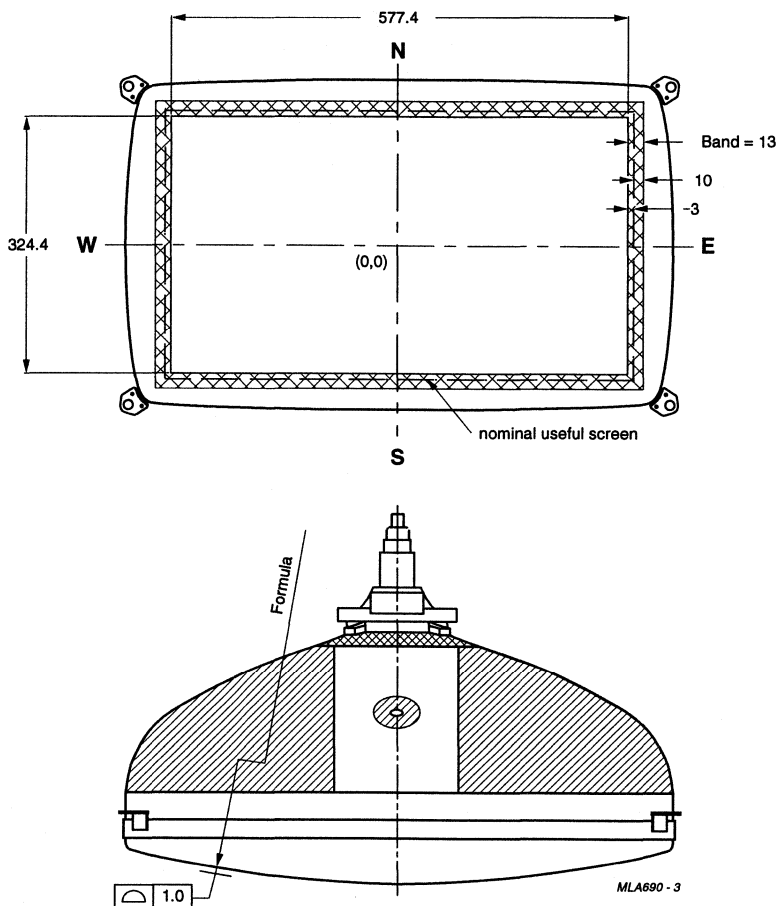
The mass of the mounting socket assembly should not exceed 150 g.

Maximum permissible torque on the tube neck is 0.04 Nm.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

Bezel contour data



16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

Sagittal heights.

Sagittal heights of the useful screen measured with respect to the end of the diagonal axis.

NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0	0.0	42.2	0.0	0.0	41.5	0.0	0.0	45.7
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	165.2	28.6	0.0	162.2	28.4	0.0	175.2	30.5
20.0	165.2	28.5	20.0	162.2	28.3	20.0	175.2	30.4
40.0	165.2	28.1	40.0	162.2	27.9	40.0	175.2	30.0
60.0	165.2	27.4	60.0	162.2	27.2	60.0	175.2	29.3
80.0	165.2	26.4	80.0	162.2	26.2	80.0	175.2	28.3
100.0	165.2	25.1	100.0	162.2	24.9	100.0	175.2	27.0
120.0	165.2	23.6	120.0	162.2	23.4	120.0	175.2	25.5
140.0	165.1	21.8	140.0	162.1	21.6	140.0	175.1	23.6
160.0	165.1	19.7	160.0	162.1	19.5	160.0	175.1	21.6
180.0	165.1	17.3	180.0	162.1	17.1	180.0	175.1	19.2
200.0	165.1	14.7	200.0	162.1	14.5	200.0	175.1	16.6
220.0	165.1	11.9	220.0	162.1	11.6	220.0	175.1	13.8
240.0	165.0	8.8	240.0	162.0	8.5	240.0	175.0	10.7
260.0	165.0	5.4	260.0	162.0	5.1	260.0	175.0	7.4
280.0	165.0	1.8	270.0	162.0	3.4	270.0	175.0	3.9
287.9	165.0	0.3	280.0	162.0	1.5	280.0	174.9	0.2
290.5 ⁽²⁾	163.4	0.0	287.9	162.0	0.0	300.8	174.9	0.0
290.9	162.0	0.1	287.9	160.0	0.3	300.9	170.0	0.7
290.9	160.0	0.4	288.0	150.0	1.6	300.9	160.0	2.0
291.1	140.0	2.9	288.1	140.0	2.8	301.1	140.0	4.4
291.3	120.0	5.1	288.3	120.0	5.0	301.3	120.0	6.4
291.4	100.0	6.9	288.4	100.0	6.9	301.4	100.0	8.2
291.5	80.0	8.5	288.5	80.0	8.4	301.5	80.0	9.7
291.6	60.0	9.7	288.6	60.0	9.6	301.6	60.0	10.8
291.7	40.0	10.5	288.7	40.0	10.5	301.7	40.0	11.7
291.7	20.0	11.0	288.7	20.0	11.2	301.7	20.0	12.2
291.7 ⁽³⁾	0.0	11.2	288.7	0.0	11.2	301.7	0.0	12.3

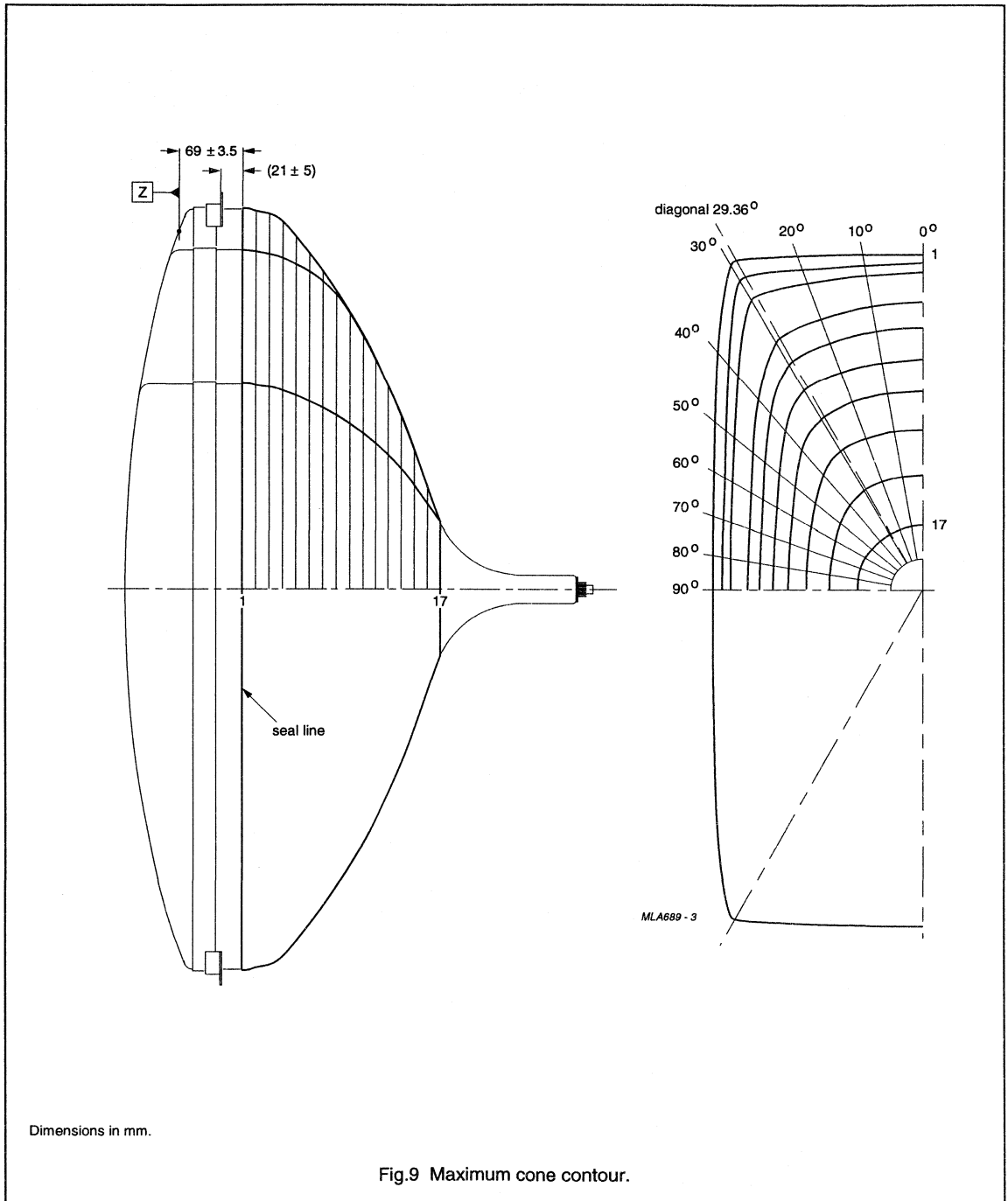
Notes

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

Cone contour



16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (MAX. VALUES) (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	29.36°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0	312.7	317.0	330.5	350.4	350.0	290.7	247.1	220.1	203.6	194.7	191.8
2	10	311.8	316.1	329.3	348.8	348.5	289.8	246.3	219.4	203.0	194.0	191.2
3	20	309.8	313.9	326.4	344.5	344.2	287.2	244.4	217.8	201.5	192.7	189.9
4	30	306.3	310.1	321.6	335.8	335.0	280.6	240.0	214.5	198.8	190.3	187.5
5	40	301.2	304.2	313.3	322.8	321.7	270.8	233.4	209.6	194.7	186.6	184.0
6	50	294.8	296.9	303.1	308.2	307.0	260.1	225.6	203.3	189.3	181.7	179.2
7	60	287.1	288.2	291.5	292.8	291.6	248.8	216.9	196.0	182.9	175.6	173.3
8	70	277.9	278.0	278.4	276.6	275.5	236.8	207.3	187.8	175.5	168.7	166.5
9	80	266.9	266.1	263.9	259.5	258.4	224.2	197.1	179.0	167.5	161.1	159.1
10	90	253.5	252.0	247.7	241.0	240.2	210.7	186.1	169.6	159.0	153.1	151.2
11	100	237.2	235.3	229.8	221.5	220.8	196.4	174.5	159.6	150.0	144.6	142.8
12	110	217.5	215.6	209.9	201.5	200.8	181.4	162.2	149.0	140.4	135.6	134.0
13	120	193.8	192.2	187.5	180.5	178.0	165.5	149.2	137.8	130.3	126.0	124.6
14	130	166.4	165.4	162.2	157.4	157.0	147.5	134.5	125.3	119.1	115.5	114.4
15	140	136.9	136.3	134.6	132.1	131.9	126.6	117.8	111.2	106.6	104.0	103.1
16	150	106.8	106.7	106.2	105.5	105.5	103.8	99.7	95.7	93.0	91.3	90.8
17	160	77.3	77.3	77.3	77.3	77.3	77.3	77.3	77.4	77.4	77.5	77.5

HANDLING

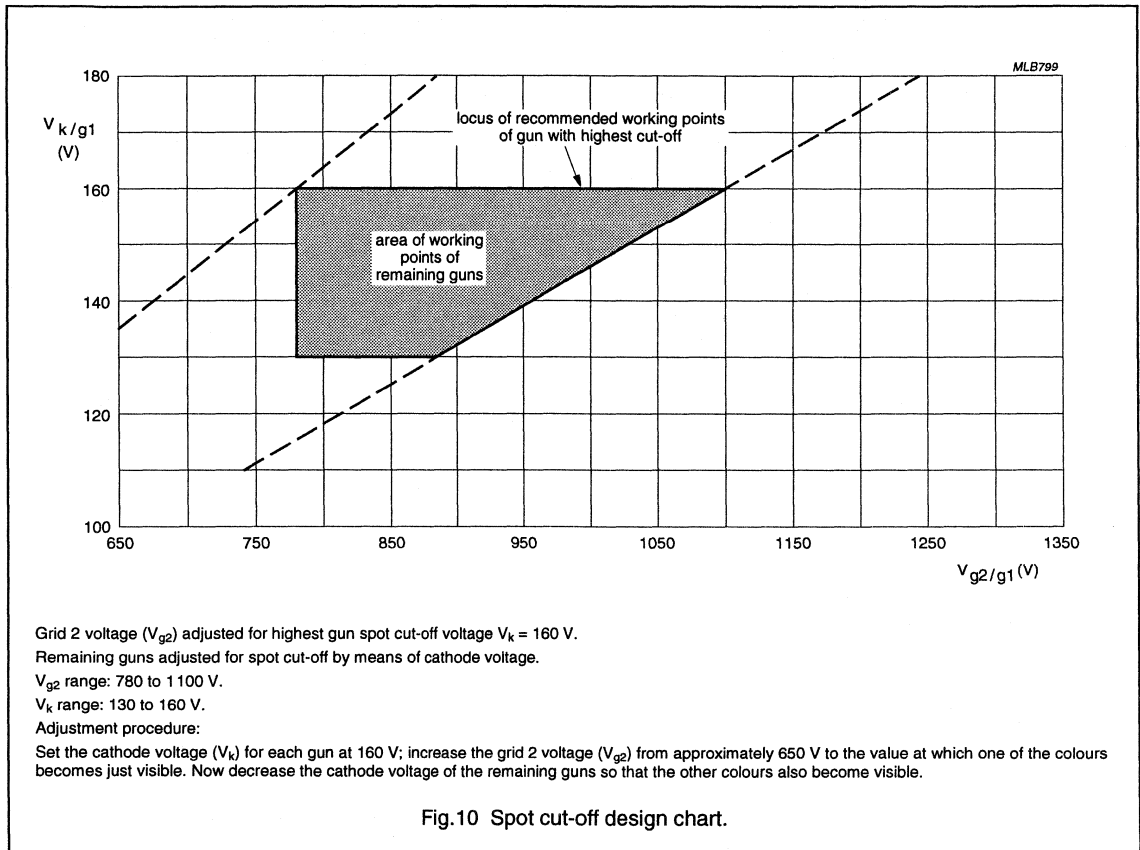
During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 200 m/s² in the cone direction and 350 m/s² in any other direction.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITION	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	full screen load	–	30	–	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	screen centre	7.5	–	8.7	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage		see Fig.10			
V_f	heater voltage	zero beam current	6.3 –10%	6.3	6.3 +5%	V



16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

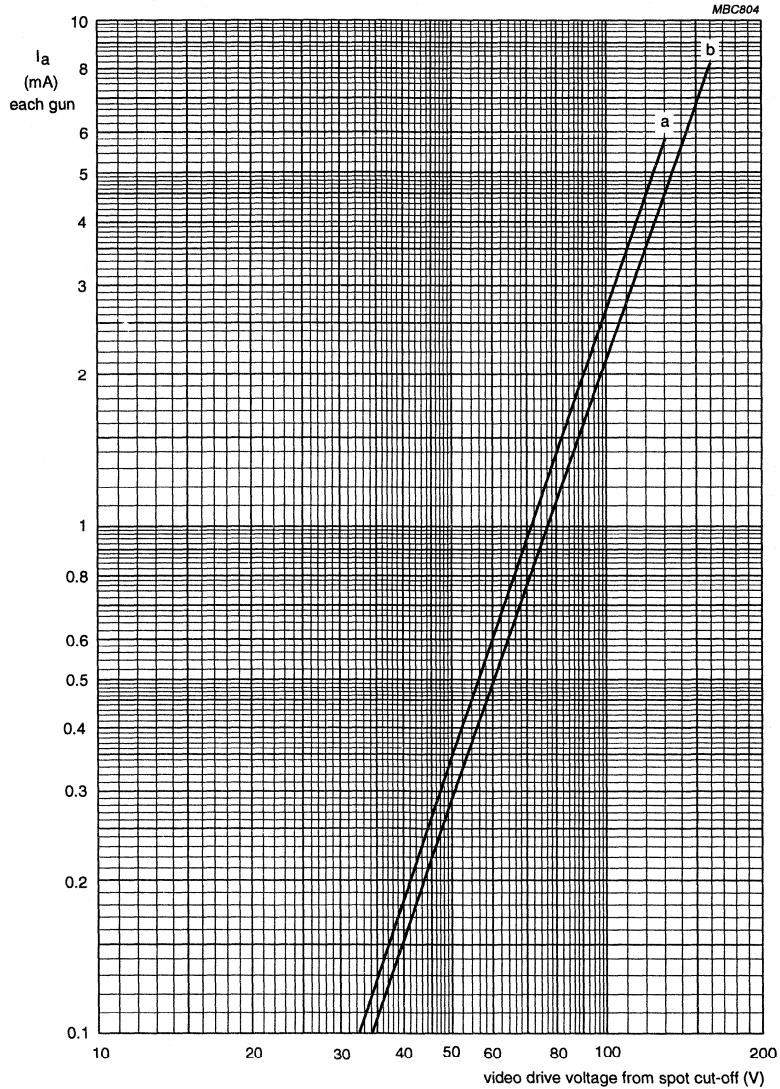
CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 28 and 33 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.
For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		25	–	29	%
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for visual extinction of focusing spot	see Fig.10			
V_k	cathode voltage		see Figs 10 and 11			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
I_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
I_{kt}	cathode/heater current		–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance between each cathode and all other electrodes and heater		50	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE co-ordinates x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	1.20	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	1.70	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	0.70	1.00	

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X



$V_f = 6.3 \text{ V.}$
 $V_a = 30 \text{ kV.}$
 V_{g3} adjusted for focus.
 V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 130 \text{ V}$ (curve a) and $V_k = 160 \text{ V}$ (curve b).

Fig.11 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V _a	anode voltage	notes 1 and 2	28	33	kV
		at zero beam current	–	36 ⁽³⁾	kV
I _a	long-term average anode current for three guns		–	1300	μA
	short-term average anode current for three guns		–	1800	μA
V _{g3}	focus voltage	note 4	–	12	kV
V _{g2}	grid 2 voltage	note 5	–	1400	V
V _f	heater voltage	note 6	6.3 –10%	6.3 +5%	V
Cathode voltage					
V _k	positive		–	250	V
V _k	during switch-off		–	400	V
V _k	positive operating cut-off		–	200	V
V _k	negative		–	0	V
V _{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V _{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V _{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V _{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V _{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit limiting values					
R _{g3}	grid 3 circuit resistance		–	70	MΩ
R _{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	MΩ
R _{g1-k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance		–	750	kΩ

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and could impair convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. During flash-over maximum 20 kV is allowed (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
5. During adjustment on the production line a maximum value of 1500 V is allowed.
6. For maximum cathode life it is required that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current. **The heater source impedance should have a minimum value of 2 Ω.**

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

With the high voltage used with this tube (max. 36 kV) internal flashovers may occur. As a result of Soft-Flash technology these flashover currents are limited to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

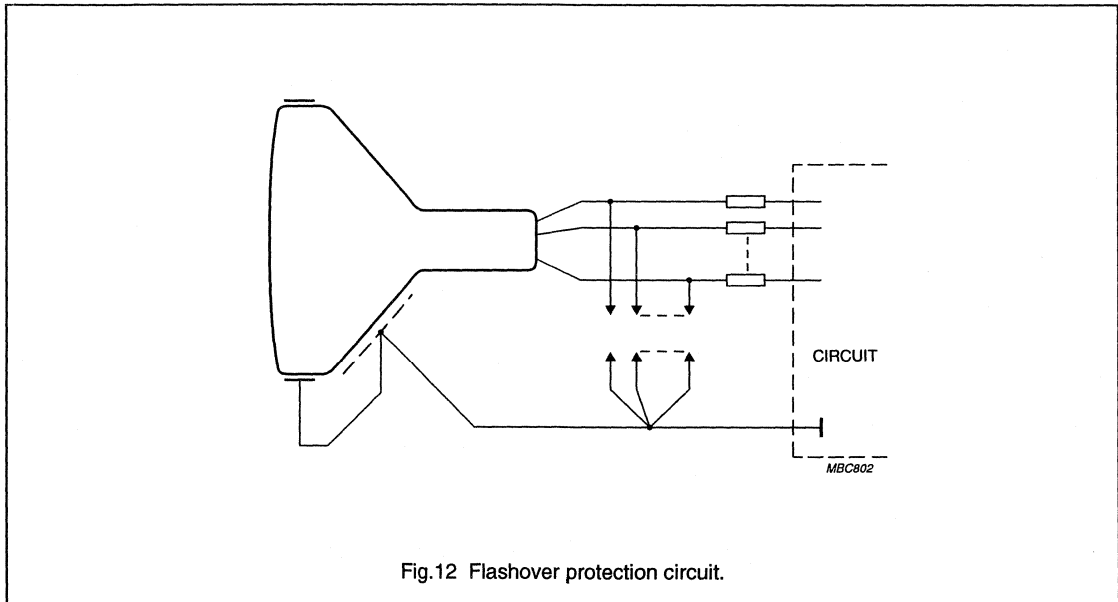
Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary to prevent tube damage. The spark

gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes at the socket in accordance with Fig.12; they are not required on the heater pins. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a breakdown voltage of less than 20 kV at the focus electrode (g3) and less than 2 kV at the other electrodes, both at an atmospheric pressure of 100 kPa.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as

possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of the circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focusing circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is a minimum 400 Ω and a maximum 800 Ω .



16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

X-RADIATION

Maximum anode voltage at which the X-radiation emitted will not exceed 0.5 mR/h at an anode current of 300 μ A.

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Entire tube; note 1	39	kV
Face-plate only	40	kV

Note

1. This rating applies only if the anode connector used by the set maker provides the necessary attenuation to reduce the X-radiation from the anode contact by a factor equal to the difference between the anode button iso-exposure-rate limit curve and the iso-exposure-rate limit curve for the entire tube.

WARNING

If the value for the tube face only is used as design criteria, adequate shielding must be provided in the TV receiver for the anode contact and/or certain portions of the tube funnel and panel sidewalls to ensure that the X-radiation from the TV receiver is attenuated to a value equal to or lower than that specified for the face of the tube.

The X-radiation emitted from this picture tube, as measured in accordance with the procedure of "JEDEC Publications No. 64D" will not exceed 0.5 mR/h throughout the useful life of the tube when operated within the design-maximum ratings.

The tube should not be operated beyond its design-maximum ratings stated above, but its X-radiation will not exceed 0.5 mR/h for anode voltage and current combinations given by the iso-exposure-rate limit characteristics as shown in Fig. 14.

Operation above the values shown by the curve may result in failure of the TV receiver to comply with the "Federal Performance Standard of the U.S. for Television Receivers, Section 1020.10 of Part 1020 of Title 21, Code of Federal Regulation".

Maximum X-radiation as a function of anode voltage at 300 μ A current is shown by Fig. 13. X-radiation at a constant anode voltage varies linearly with anode current.

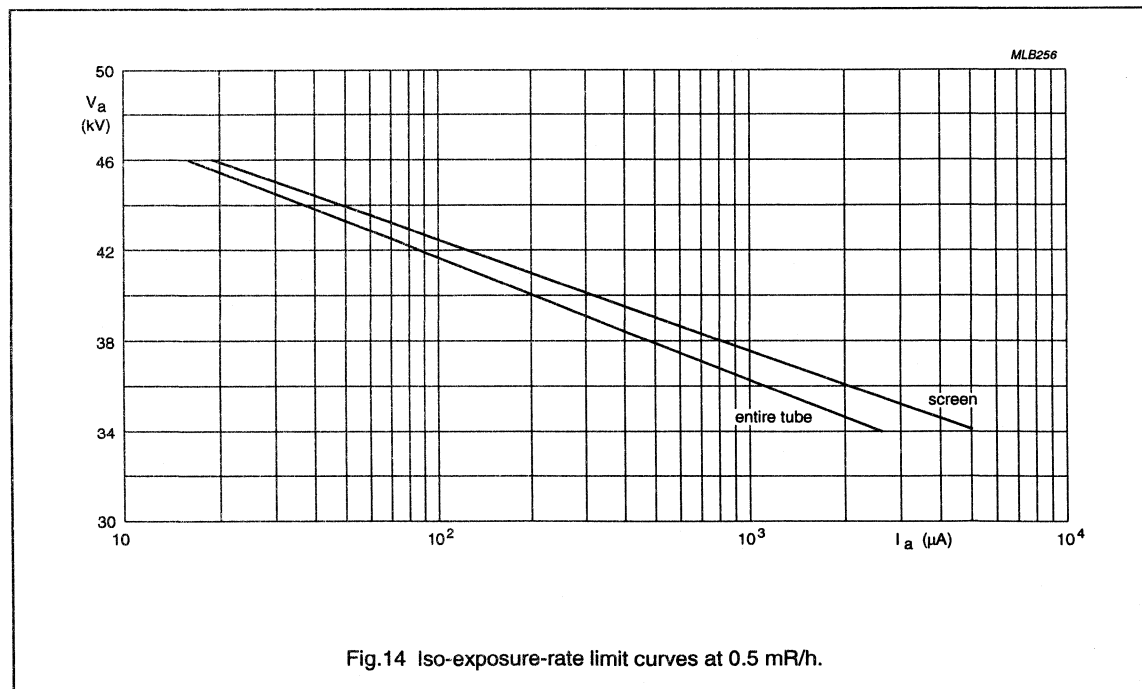
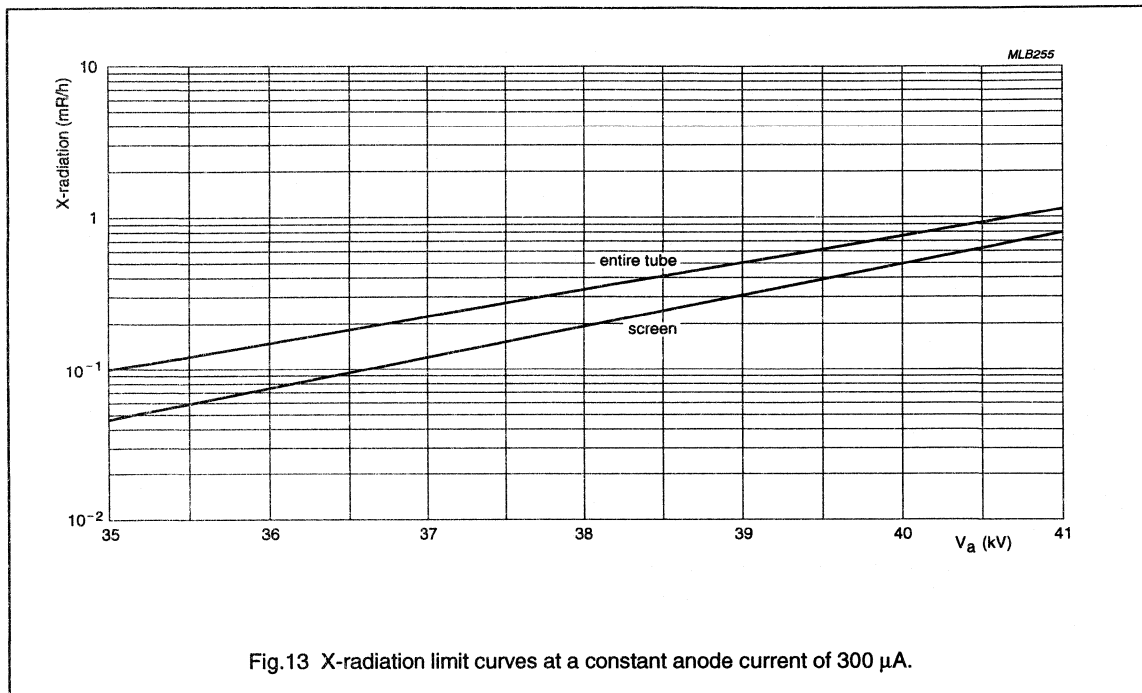
WARNING

The cathode ray tube is intrinsically safe in accordance with "Appendix III Röntgenverordnung".

Eigensichere Kathodenstrahlröhre nach "Anlage III Röntgenverordnung".

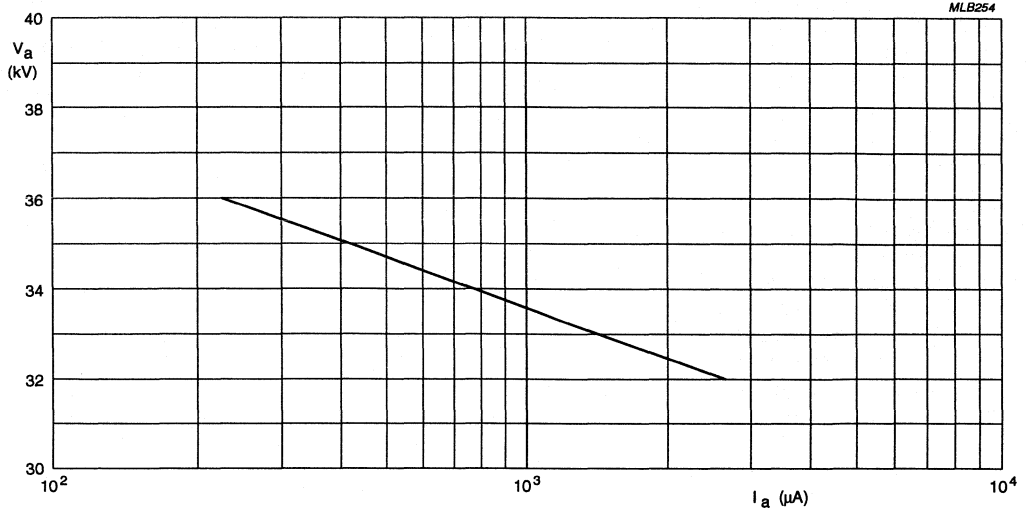
16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X



16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X



The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 μSv/h when operated at 32 kV and 1.8 mA. The X-radiation emitted will also not exceed 1 μSv/h for anode voltage and current combinations shown in the iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

Fig.15 1 μSv/h iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W67EWR001X

DEGAUSSING

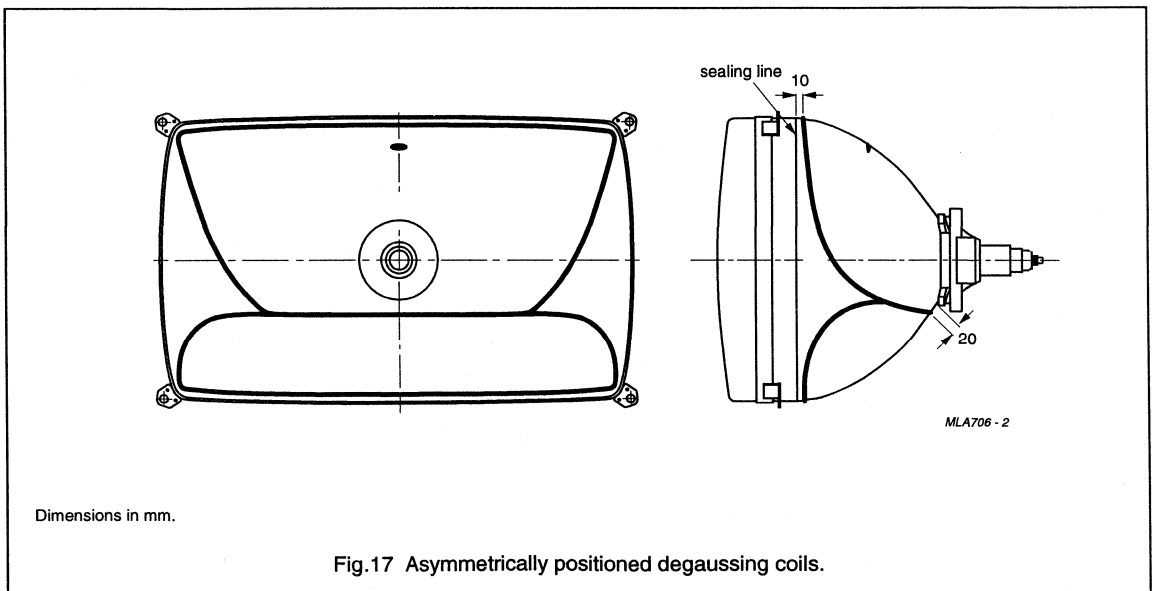
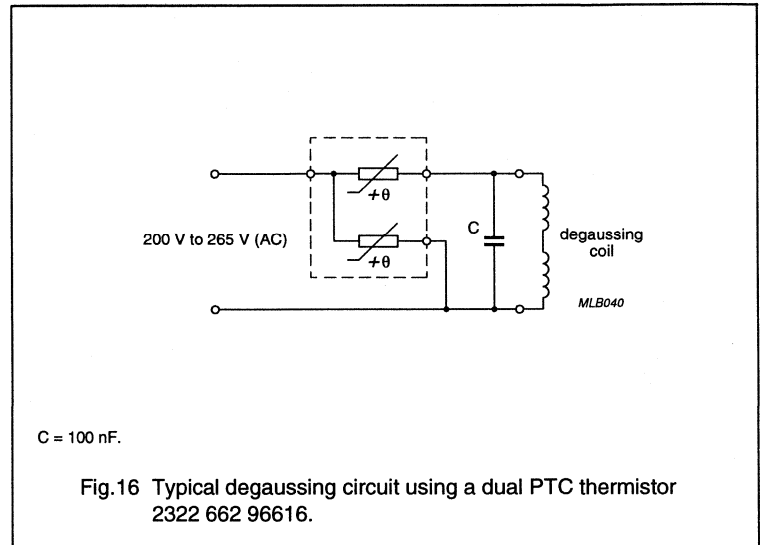
The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system should be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of coil(s) covering the top and bottom cone parts.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 400 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF must be gradually decreased (maximum 30% per half period) by appropriate circuitry. To prevent beam landing disturbance by line frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value. In steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coils (≤ 0.15 ampere-turns).

If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

Data of degaussing coils

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	317	cm
Number of turns	70	
Copper wire diameter	0.45	mm
Resistance	24	Ω



16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly**W67EWR001X13****FEATURES**

- New 16 : 9 screen ratio
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness
- 67 cm, 106° colour picture tube W67EWR001X
- Self converging and N/S raster correction free
- Double saddle deflection unit for 16 kHz horizontal frequency system.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	106	deg
Nominal useful screen diagonal	67	cm
Overall length	47	cm
Glass transmission	48	%
Neck diameter	32.8	mm
Anode voltage	30	kV
Mass	≈24	kg

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W67EWR001X13

DEFLECTION UNIT DATA

All measurements are performed at a horizontal frequency of 16 kHz.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal deflection coils					
Inductance		1.42	1.48	1.54	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.44	1.60	1.76	Ω
Magnetic flux		7.32	7.55	7.78	mWb
Deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 30\text{ kV}$	–	5.1	–	A
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	95	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Temperature rise (ΔT)	$V_a = 30\text{ kV};$ $I_a = \text{long term average value}$	–	35	–	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Vertical deflection coils					
Inductance		8.19	9.10	10.01	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	6.23	6.70	7.17	Ω
Vertical voltage		8.38	9.11	9.84	V
Deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 30\text{ kV}$	–	1.36	–	A
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	95	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Temperature rise (ΔT)	$V_a = 30\text{ kV};$ $I_a = \text{long term average value}$	–	25	–	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
SVM coils					
Inductance	$f = 10\text{ kHz}$	1.35	1.50	1.65	μH
Resistance		0.4	0.5	0.6	Ω
Sensitivity					
centre		–	1.4	–	mm/A
edge		–	2.8	–	mm/A
Deflection unit					
Maximum permissible DC voltage					
between horizontal and vertical coils		–	–	2000	V
between vertical coils and yoke ring		–	–	300	V
Insulation resistance	1 kV				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
between horizontal coil and yoke ring		500	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
between vertical coil and yoke ring		10	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
Cross talk from horizontal to vertical coils	1 V; 500 Hz	–	–	20	mV

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W67EWR001X13

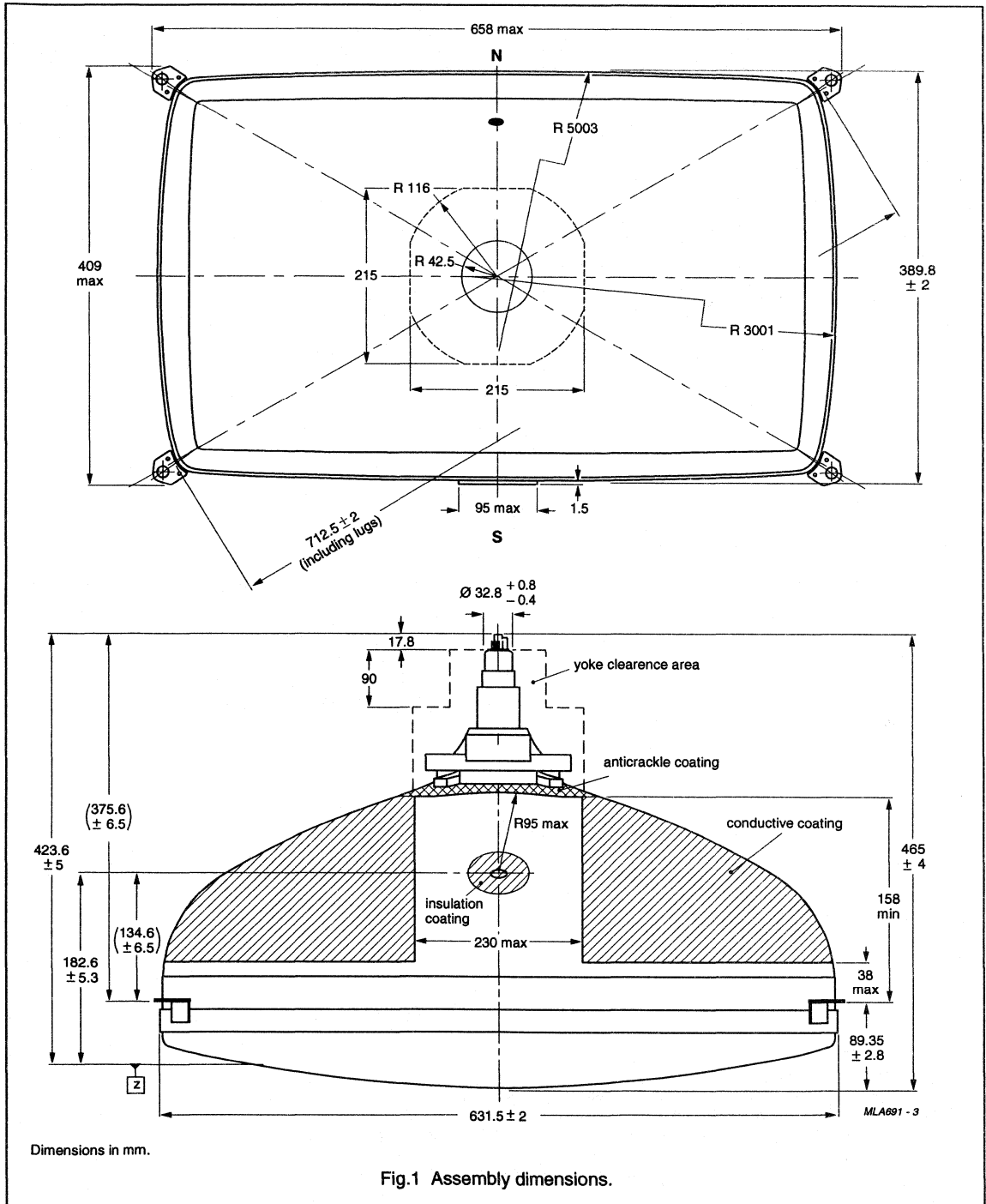
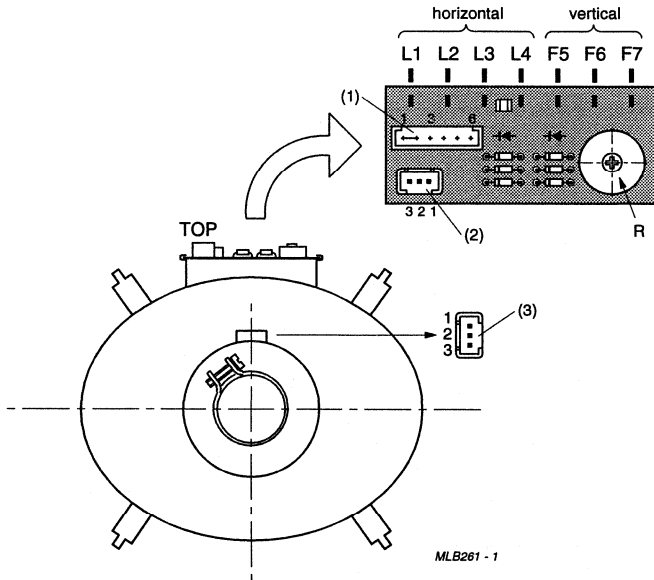
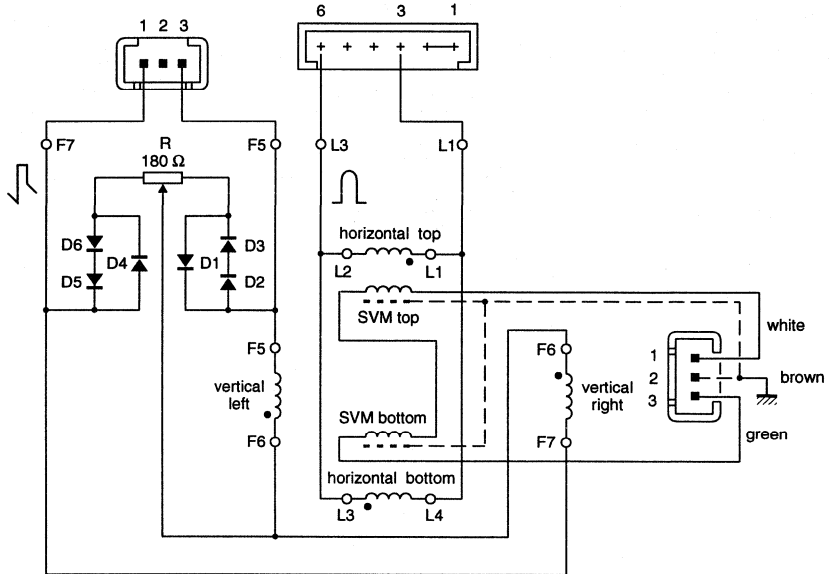


Fig.1 Assembly dimensions.

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W67EWR001X13



R is factory adjusted.

The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

- (1) Horizontal connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (3) SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

Fig.2 W67EWR001X13 deflection coils.

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly**W67EWR001X42****FEATURES**

- New 16 : 9 screen ratio
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness
- 67 cm, 106° colour picture tube W67EWR001X
- Self converging and N/S raster correction free
- Double saddle deflection unit for 32 kHz line frequency system.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	106	deg
Nominal useful screen diagonal	67	cm
Overall length	47	cm
Glass transmission	48	%
Neck diameter	32.8	mm
Anode voltage	30	kV
Mass	≈24	kg

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W67EWR001X42

DEFLECTION UNIT DATA

All measurements are performed at a line frequency of 32 kHz.

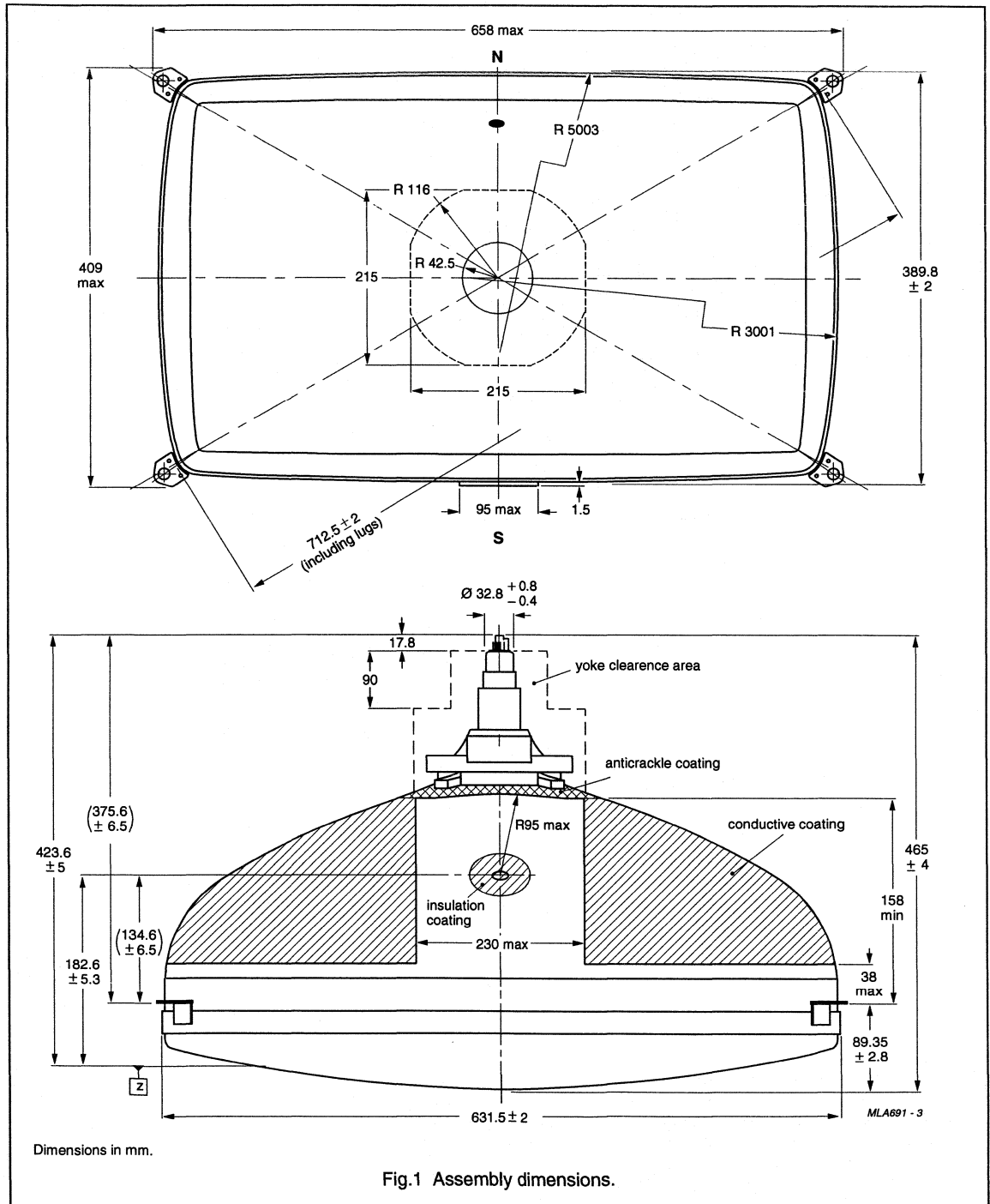
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal deflection coils					
Inductance		0.30	0.31	0.32	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.36	0.40	0.44	Ω
Magnetic flux		3.25	3.35	3.45	mWb
Deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 30\text{ kV}$	–	10.8	–	A
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	105	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Temperature rise (ΔT)	$V_a = 30\text{ kV}$; $I_a = \text{long term average value}$	–	45	–	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Vertical deflection coils					
Inductance		8.19	9.10	10.01	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	6.23	6.70	7.17	Ω
Vertical voltage		8.38	9.11	9.84	V
Deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 30\text{ kV}$	–	1.36	–	A
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	95	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Temperature rise (ΔT)	$V_a = 30\text{ kV}$; $I_a = \text{long term average value}$	–	35	–	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
SVM coils					
Inductance	$f = 10\text{ kHz}$	1.35	1.5	1.65	μH
Resistance		0.4	0.5	0.6	Ω
Sensitivity					
centre		–	1.4	–	mm/A
edge		–	2.8	–	mm/A
Deflection unit					
Maximum permissible DC voltage					
between horizontal and vertical coils		–	–	2000	V
between vertical coils and yoke ring		–	–	300	V
Insulation resistance	1 kV				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
between horizontal coil and yoke ring		500	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
between vertical coil and yoke ring		10	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
Cross talk from horizontal to vertical coils	1 V; 500 Hz	–	–	45	mV

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

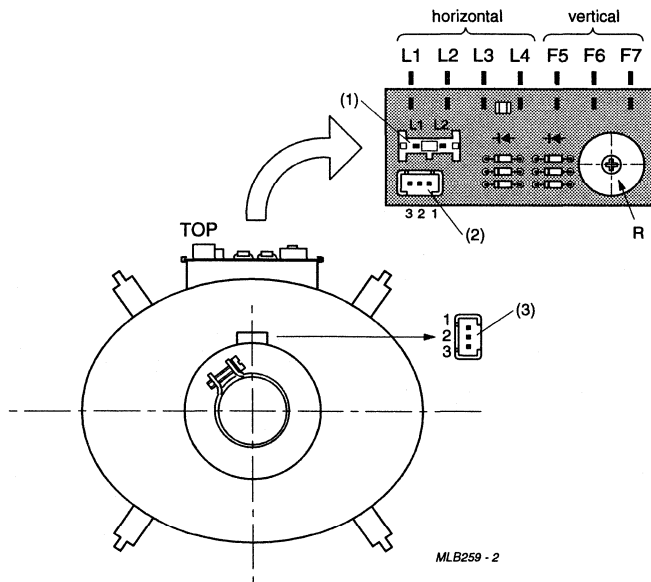
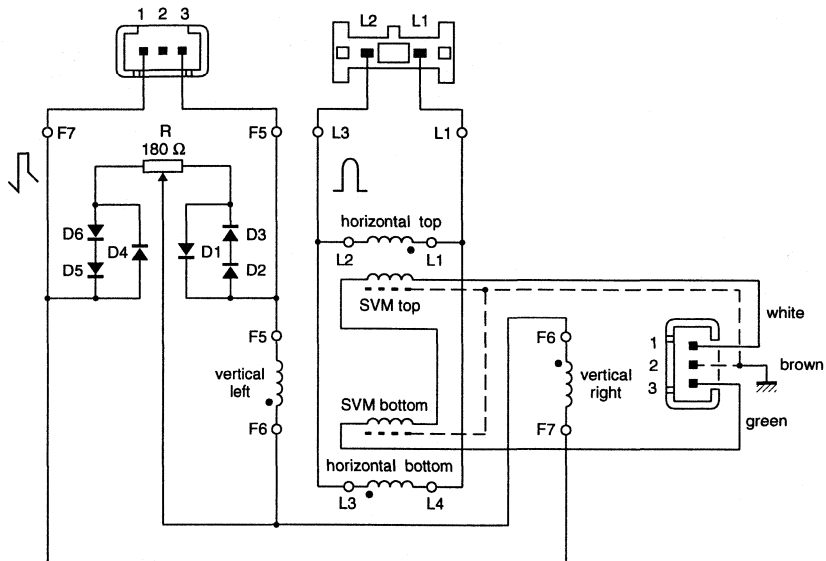
16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W67EWR001X42



16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W67EWR001X42



R is factory adjusted.

The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

- (1) Horizontal connector: AMP Ultrex connection system; connector 2-173270-2; matching connector 2-173268-2.
- (2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.
- (3) SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

Fig.2 W67EWR001X42 deflection coils.

16 : 9 colour picture tube**W76EWS001X****FEATURES**

- New 16 : 9 screen ratio
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- INVAR mask with corner suspension
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red phosphor
- Quick-heating low-power impregnated cathodes
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 525 and 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Application for Northern Hemisphere
- Internal multipole
- Anti-crackle coating
- Rimband type mini-P
- N/S raster correction free
- DAF gun with polygon main lens, dynamic astigmatism and focus, and multi-stage prefocusing.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	106	deg
Nominal useful screen diagonal	76	cm
Overall length	51.5	cm
Glass transmission	44	%
Neck diameter	32.8	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	30	kV
Focus voltage	29% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈34	kg

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Capacitances					
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	3000	–	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	400	–	pF
C_k	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	4	–	pF
C_{kdiff}	differential cathode capacitance	–	–	0.5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	20	–	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	24	–	pF
C_{g5a}	grid 5a to all other electrodes	–	18	–	pF
$C_{(g5a-g5b)}$	grid 5a to grid 5b	–	8	–	pF
$C_{(g5a/g5b)}$	grids 5a + 5b to all other electrodes	–	15	–	pF
C_{g5b}	grid 5b to all other electrodes	–	9	–	pF
Heating, indirect by AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC					
V_f	heater voltage	–	6.3	–	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	–	mA
Resistance					
R_{rim}	between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized in-line
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	bi-potential polygon with dynamic astigmatism and focusing
Convergence method	self converging
Deflection angles	
diagonal	106°
horizontal	97°
vertical	62°

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	vertical matrix and phosphor stripes
Matrix	black opaque material; PVP technology
Screen finish	high gloss
Nominal useful screen dimensions	
diagonal	764.6 mm
horizontal axis	672.4 mm
vertical axis	380.0 mm
area	≈2540 cm ²
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes (at screen centre)	≈0.71 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	44%
Luminance (L) at screen centre; at 30 kV; note 1	73 cd/m ²

Note

1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

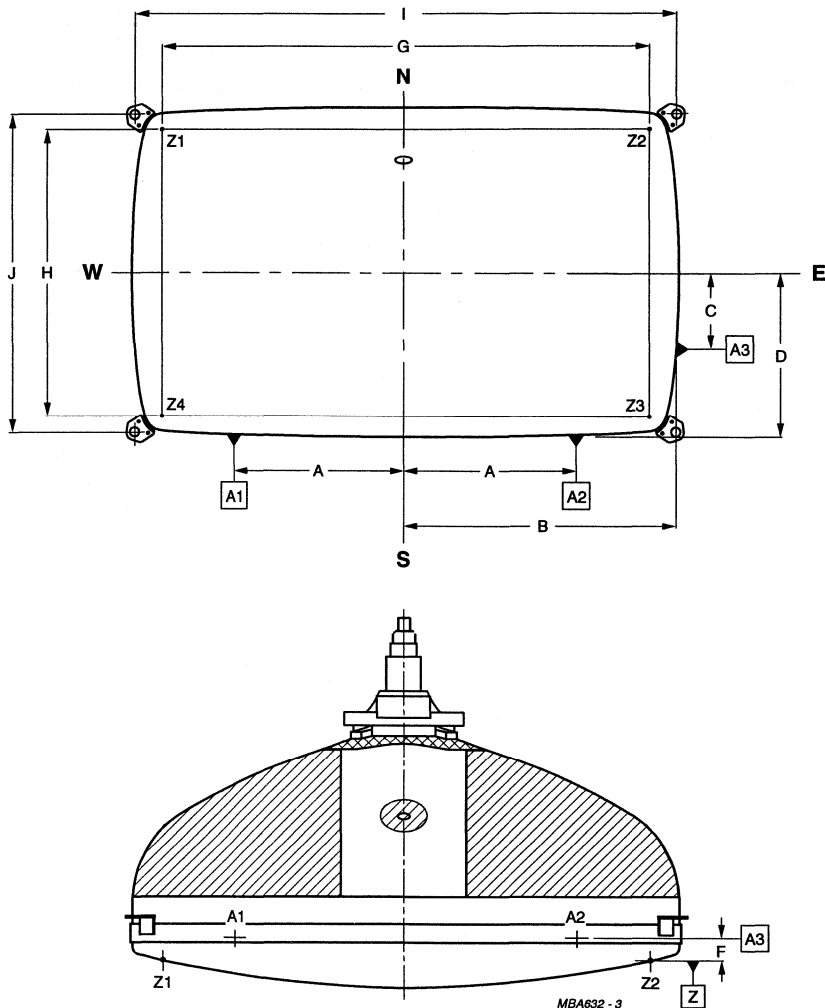
COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

MECHANICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Mass	≈34 kg
Base	JEDEC B10-304
Anode contact	small cavity contact; JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	Mini-P shrink system
Bulb design	
Funnel	EIA/JEDEC J813A
Panel	EIA/JEDEC F813A

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X



A = 270.00 mm
 B = 361.35 mm
 C = 145.00 mm
 D = 217.95 mm
 F = 34.05 mm
 G = 664.14 mm
 H = 373.60 mm
 I = 723.50 mm
 J = 435.50 mm

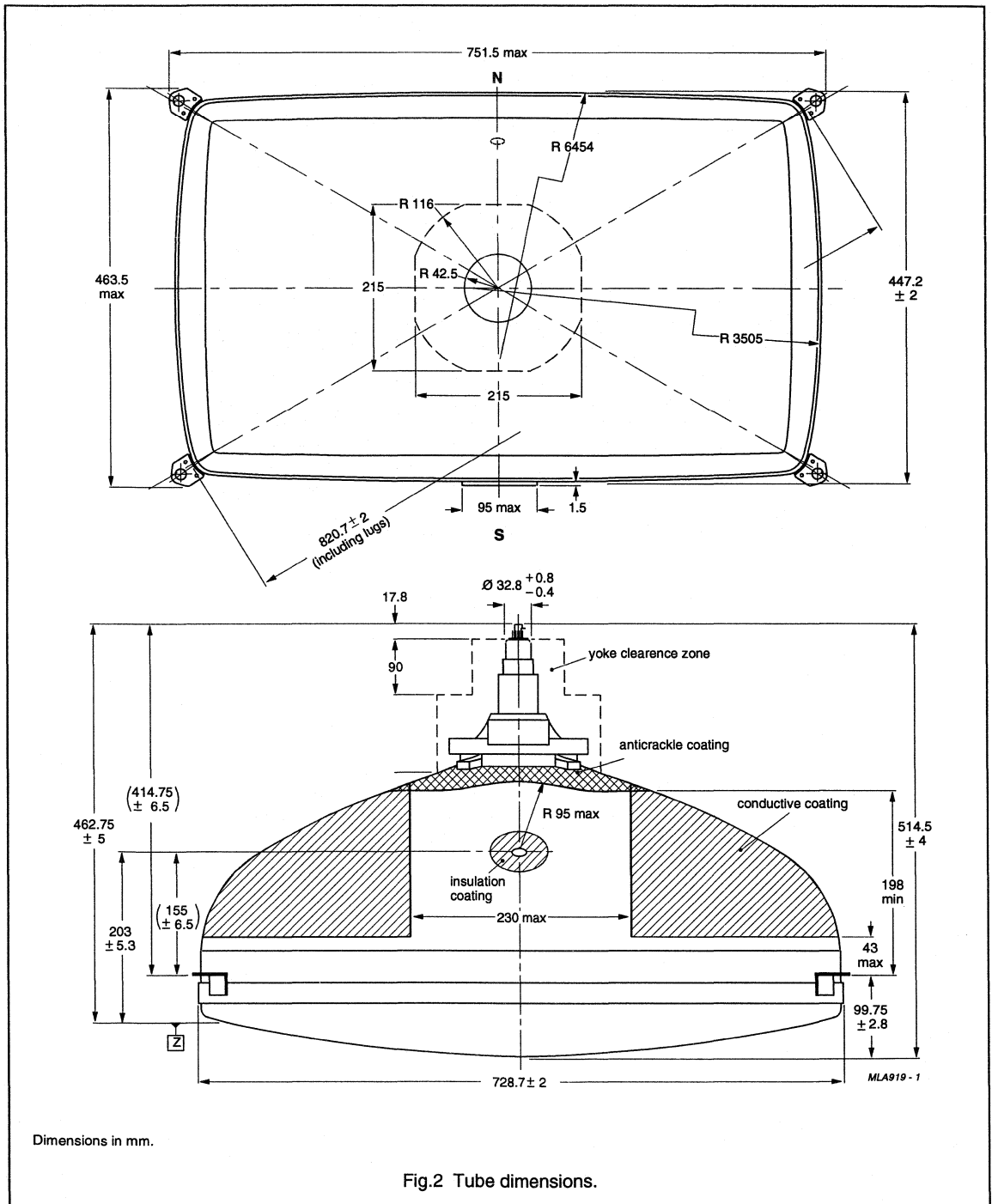
Z1 and Z3 are part of plane 'Z'.

Z2 and Z4 have the same distance to 'Z' and lie at the same side of plane 'Z'.

Fig.1 Mechanical reference points.

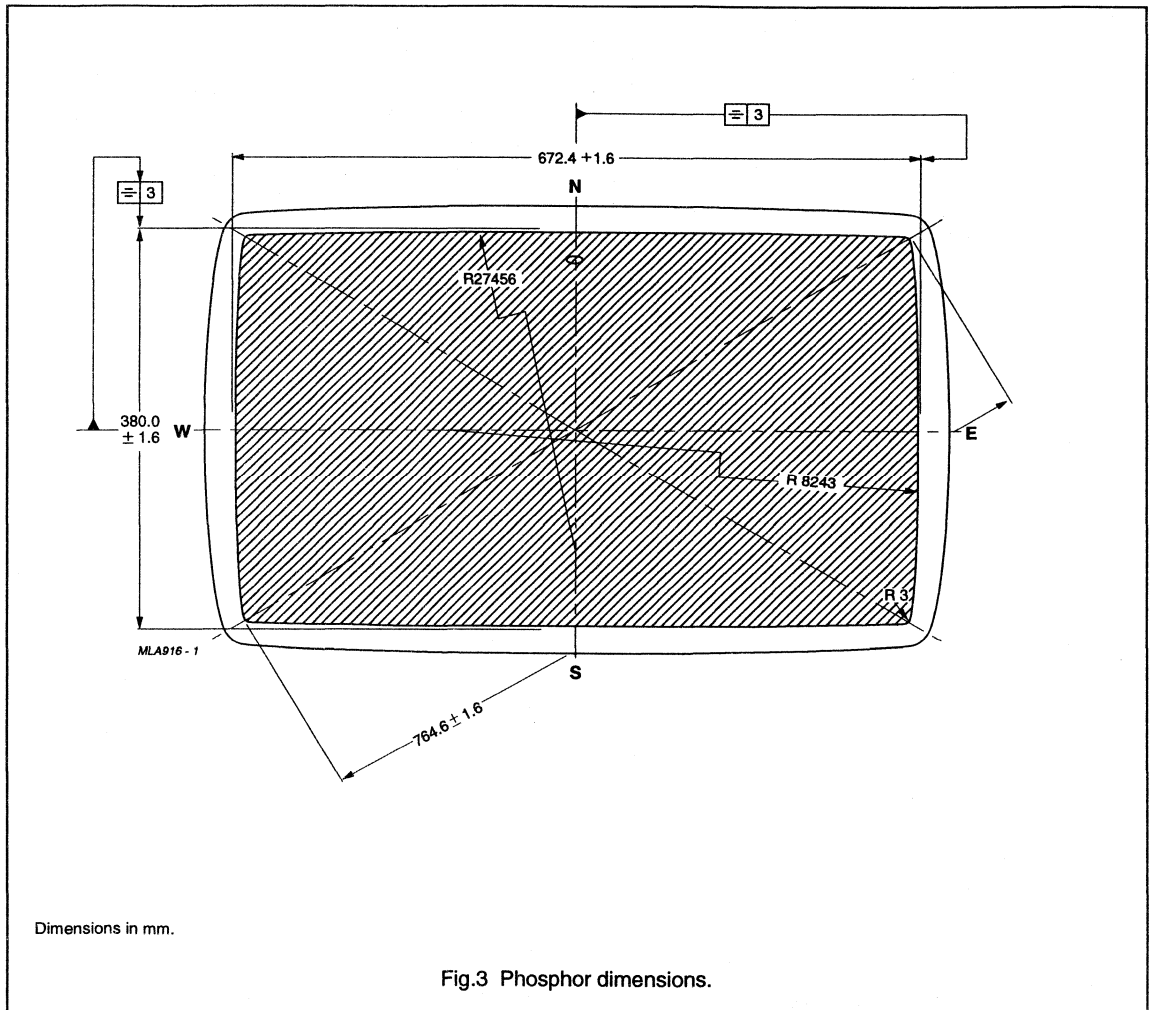
16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X



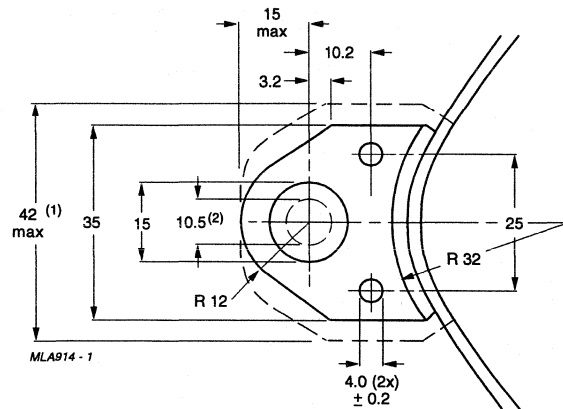
16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X



16 : 9 colour picture tube

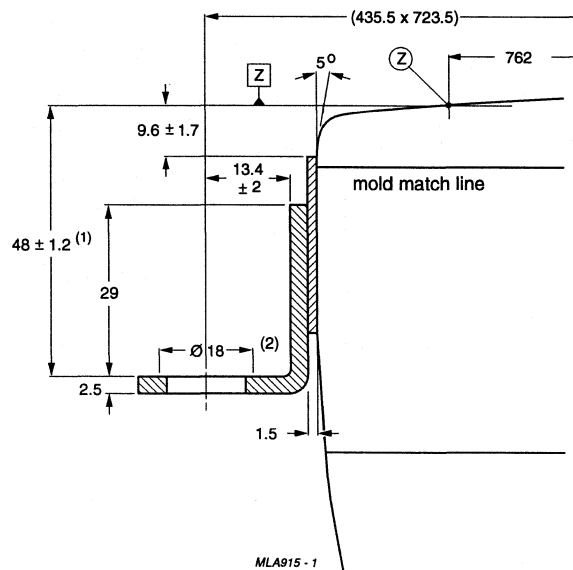
W76EWS001X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug.
- (2) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 10.5 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 723.5 mm x 435.5 mm.

Fig.4 Lug dimensions.



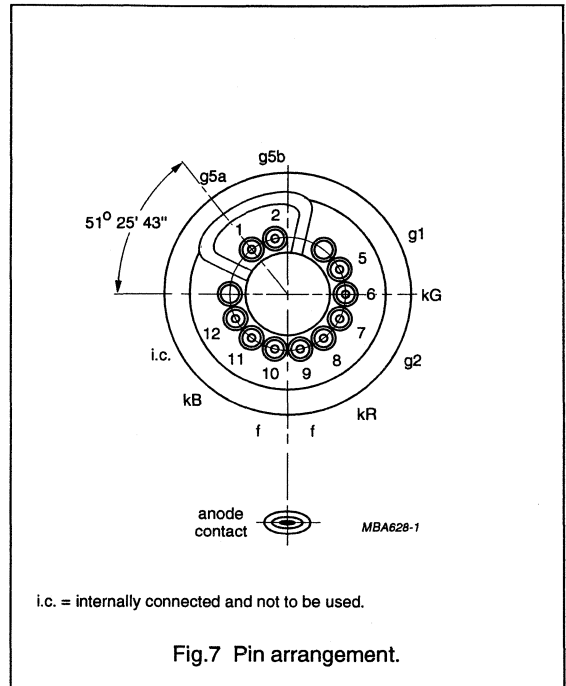
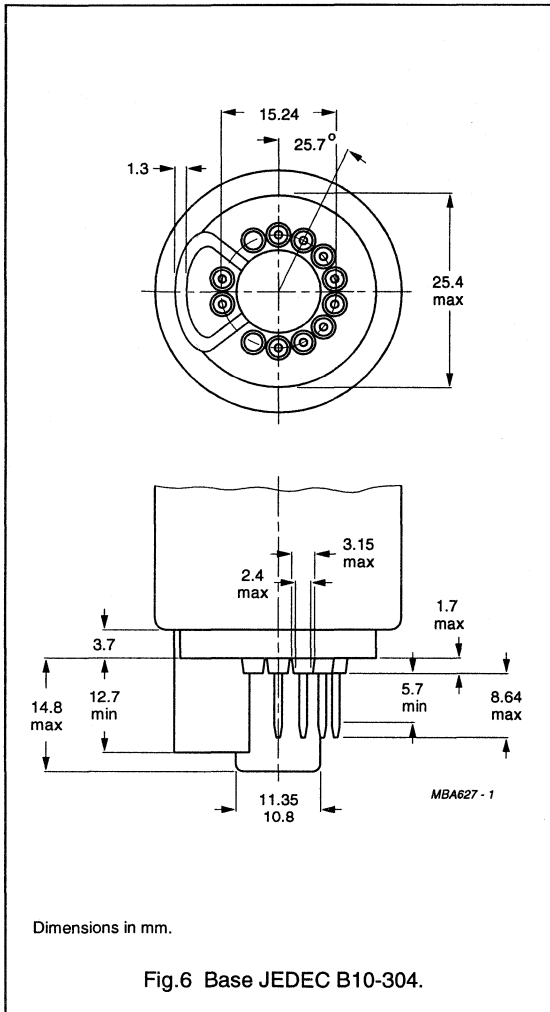
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The maximum displacement of all lugs with respect to a plane parallel to plane 'Z' is 1.0 mm max. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ±1.2 mm.
- (2) Plane of reference for 'Z' to lug distance.

Fig.5 Lug position.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X



Remarks to Figs 6 and 7

The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting the tube in the cabinet, note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 40 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

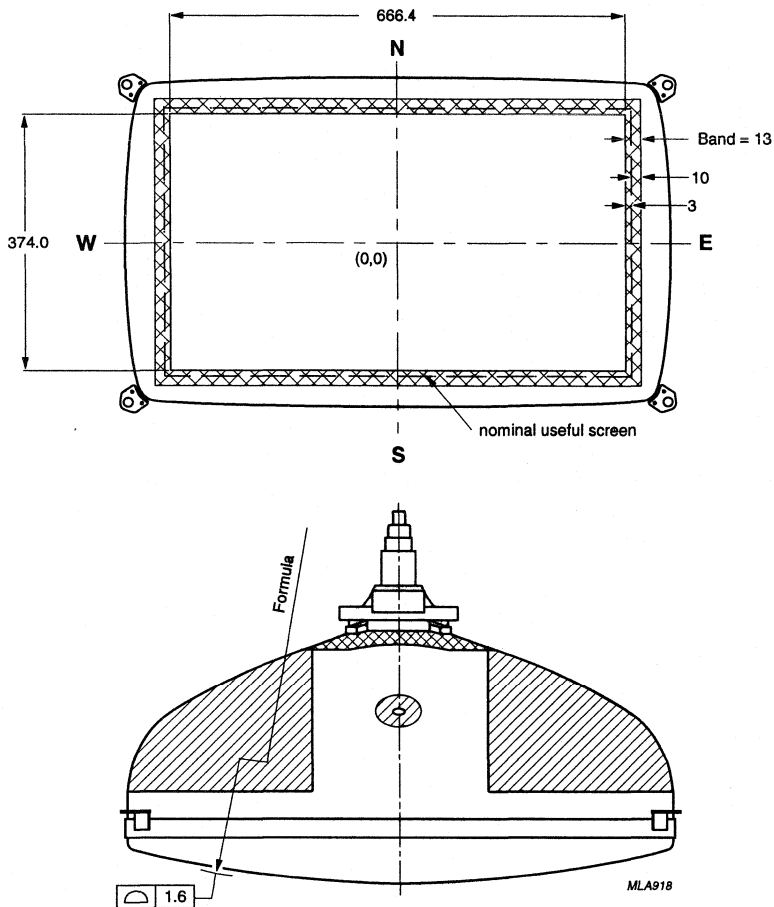
The mass of the mounting socket assembly should not exceed 150 g.

Maximum permissible torque on the tube neck is 0.04 Nm.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

Bezel contour data



Dimensions in mm.

Nominal sagittal height (mm) of the screen with respect to the screen centre is described by the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned}
 Z = & (3.00694 \times 10^{-4} \times X^2) + (4.35336 \times 10^{-10} \times X^4) + (4.79973 \times 10^{-4} \times Y^2) \\
 & + (1.70649 \times 10^{-10} \times X^2 \times Y^2) + (-1.37845 \times 10^{-14} \times X^4 \times Y^2) + (-7.02278 \times 10^{-12} \times Y^4) \\
 & + (1.27157 \times 10^{-14} \times X^2 \times Y^4) + (3.23962 \times 10^{-21} \times X^4 \times Y^4)
 \end{aligned}$$

Fig.8 Bezel contour details.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

Sagittal heights

Sagittal heights of the useful screen measured with respect to the end of the diagonal axis.

NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0	0.0	52.1	0.0	0.0	51.3	0.0	0.0	56.0
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	190.0	34.7	0.0	187.0	34.5	0.0	200.0	36.8
20.0	190.0	34.6	20.0	187.0	34.4	20.0	200.0	36.7
40.0	190.0	34.2	40.0	187.0	34.0	40.0	200.0	36.3
60.0	189.9	33.6	60.0	186.9	33.4	60.0	199.9	35.7
80.0	189.9	32.7	80.0	186.9	32.5	80.0	199.9	34.8
100.0	189.8	31.5	100.0	186.8	31.3	100.0	199.8	33.6
120.0	189.7	30.1	120.0	186.7	29.9	120.0	199.7	32.2
140.0	189.6	28.5	140.0	186.6	28.3	140.0	199.6	30.5
160.0	189.5	26.6	160.0	186.5	26.4	160.0	199.5	28.6
180.0	189.4	24.4	180.0	186.4	24.2	180.0	199.4	26.5
200.0	189.3	22.0	200.0	186.3	21.8	200.0	199.3	24.1
220.0	189.1	19.4	220.0	186.1	19.2	220.0	199.1	21.4
240.0	189.0	16.5	240.0	186.0	16.3	240.0	199.0	18.5
260.0	188.8	13.4	260.0	185.8	13.1	260.0	198.8	15.4
280.0	188.6	10.0	280.0	185.6	9.8	280.0	198.6	12.1
300.0	188.4	6.4	300.0	185.4	6.1	300.0	198.4	8.5
320.0	188.1	2.5	320.0	185.1	2.3	320.0	198.1	4.8
330.0	188.0	0.5	330.0	185.0	0.2	330.0	198.0	2.8
331.2	188.0	0.3	–	–	–	340.0	197.9	0.8
333.7 ⁽²⁾	186.5	0.0	331.1	185.0	0.0	343.8	197.9	0.0
334.1	185.1	0.1	–	–	–	344.0	190.0	1.3
334.2	180.0	0.9	331.2	180.0	0.8	344.2	180.0	2.7
334.5	170.0	2.3	331.5	170.0	2.2	344.5	170.0	4.1
334.7	160.0	3.6	331.7	160.0	3.5	344.7	160.0	5.3
335.0	140.0	5.9	332.0	140.0	5.8	345.0	140.0	7.5
335.3	120.0	7.8	332.3	120.0	7.7	345.3	120.0	9.3
335.6	100.0	9.3	332.6	100.0	9.2	345.6	100.0	10.7
335.8	80.0	10.5	332.8	80.0	10.5	345.8	80.0	11.8
336.0	60.0	11.4	333.0	60.0	11.4	346.0	60.0	12.7
336.1	40.0	12.0	333.1	40.0	12.0	346.1	40.0	13.3
336.2	20.0	12.4	333.2	20.0	12.4	346.2	20.0	13.6
336.2 ⁽³⁾	0.0	12.5	333.2	0.0	12.5	346.2	0.0	13.7

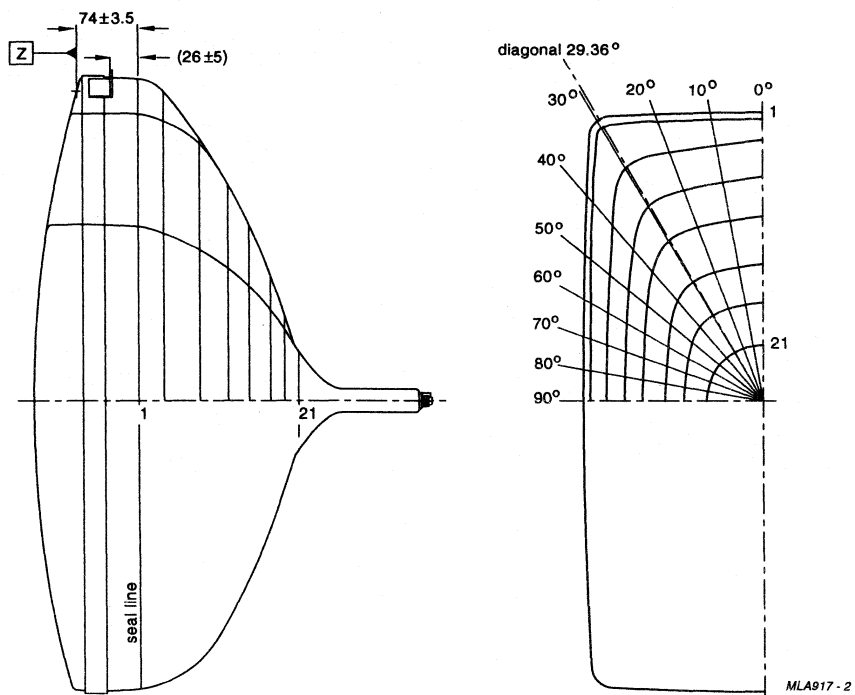
16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

Notes to Table "Sagittal heights"

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

Cone contour



Dimensions in mm.

Fig.9 Maximum cone contour.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (MAX. VALUES) (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	29.36°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0.0	362.2	367.2	382.2	405.9	405.5	336.5	285.6	254.2	235.1	224.7	221.4
2	10.0	360.9	365.9	381.5	404.5	404.2	334.9	284.1	252.8	233.7	223.4	220.1
3	20.0	358.8	363.6	378.7	400.6	400.2	331.5	281.3	250.2	231.4	221.1	217.9
4	30.0	356.4	361.0	375.0	395.4	395.1	327.8	278.0	247.4	228.7	218.6	215.4
5	40.0	353.4	357.3	369.2	386.6	386.2	321.5	273.4	243.6	225.4	215.6	212.4
6	50.0	349.7	352.3	360.5	371.9	371.4	311.2	266.7	238.6	221.3	211.9	208.8
7	60.0	344.7	346.1	350.0	354.8	354.0	299.0	258.4	232.2	216.0	207.1	204.2
8	70.0	338.4	338.4	338.6	337.9	336.9	286.6	249.1	224.8	209.5	201.0	198.3
9	80.0	329.8	328.8	325.8	320.7	319.5	273.7	239.2	216.6	202.2	194.3	191.8
10	90.0	318.5	316.7	311.3	303.2	302.0	260.3	228.9	208.0	194.7	187.2	184.9
11	100.0	304.5	302.2	295.5	285.4	284.2	246.5	218.1	199.0	186.7	179.8	177.6
12	110.0	289.3	286.7	278.9	267.3	266.1	232.3	206.8	189.5	178.2	171.9	169.9
13	120.0	273.2	270.3	261.7	248.9	247.7	217.6	195.1	179.5	169.3	163.5	161.7
14	130.0	255.8	252.8	243.7	230.2	228.9	202.5	182.8	168.9	159.8	154.6	152.9
15	140.0	237.1	234.0	224.8	211.1	209.8	186.9	169.9	157.8	149.7	145.1	143.6
16	150.0	216.4	213.4	204.7	191.4	190.1	170.8	156.3	145.9	138.9	134.9	133.6
17	160.0	193.1	190.5	182.6	170.6	169.5	153.8	141.9	133.2	127.3	123.9	122.8
18	170.0	165.9	163.7	157.3	147.8	146.9	135.2	126.1	119.3	114.7	112.0	111.1
19	180.0	124.9	123.9	120.9	116.3	115.9	110.3	105.7	102.2	99.7	98.2	97.7
20	190.0	89.1	88.9	88.3	87.3	87.3	86.2	85.2	84.4	83.9	83.5	83.4
21	193.0	80.3	80.2	80.1	79.9	79.9	79.6	79.4	79.2	79.1	79.1	79.0

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 200 m/s² in the cone direction and 350 m/s² in any other direction.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

OPERATING DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITION	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	full screen load	–	30	–	kV
V_{g5a}	horizontal focus voltage	screen centre	8.0	–	9.2	kV
V_{g5b}	vertical focus voltage	screen centre	7.9	–	9.1	kV
$V_{g5b(dyn)}$	horizontal parabola voltage	screen edge-to-edge	–	900	–	V
$V_{g5b(dyn)}$	vertical parabola voltage	screen edge-to-edge; note 1	–	120	–	V
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage		see Fig.10			
V_f	heater voltage	zero beam current	6.3 –10%	6.3	6.3 +5%	V

Note

- Only required for optimization. A good focus quality can also be obtained by omitting the vertical parabola and increasing the voltage on grid 5b (V_{g5b}) by approximately 50 V.

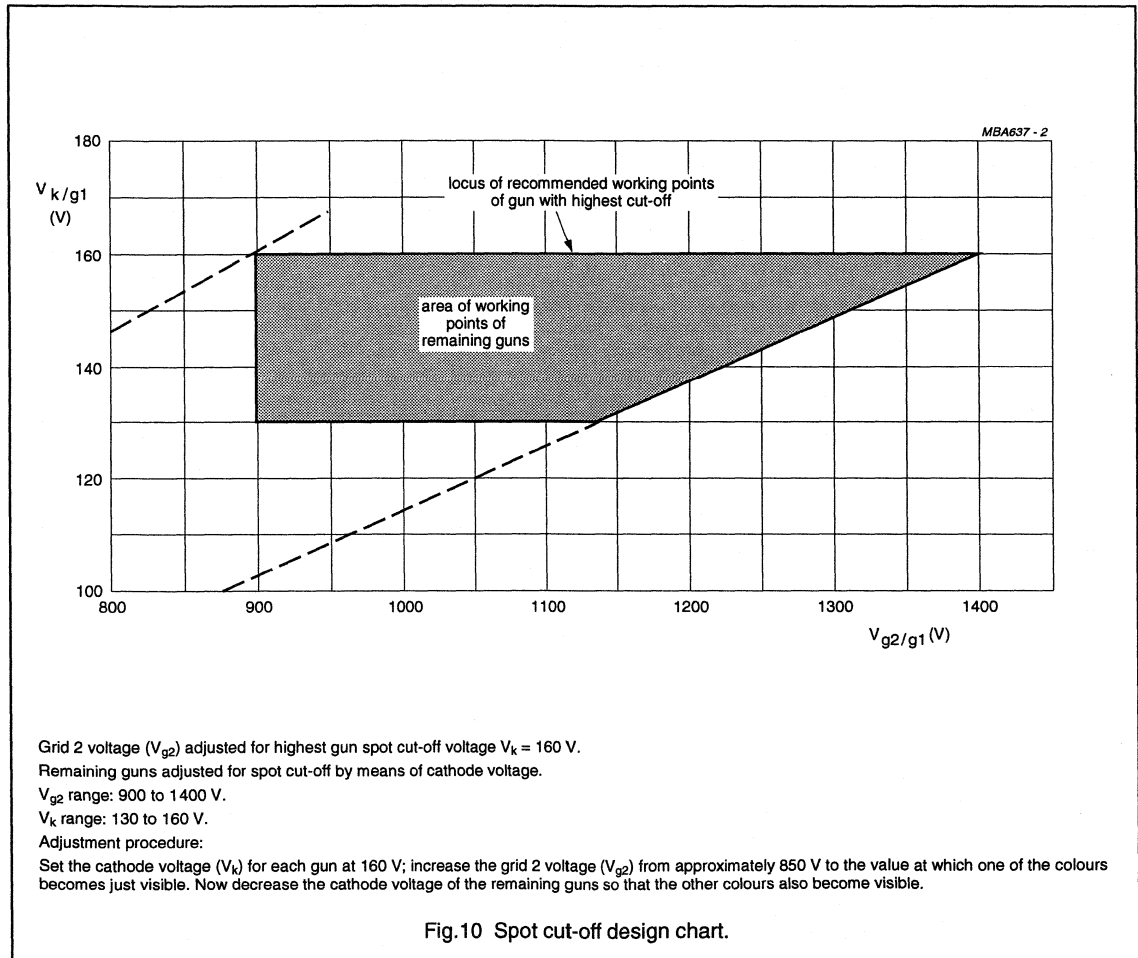


Fig.10 Spot cut-off design chart.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

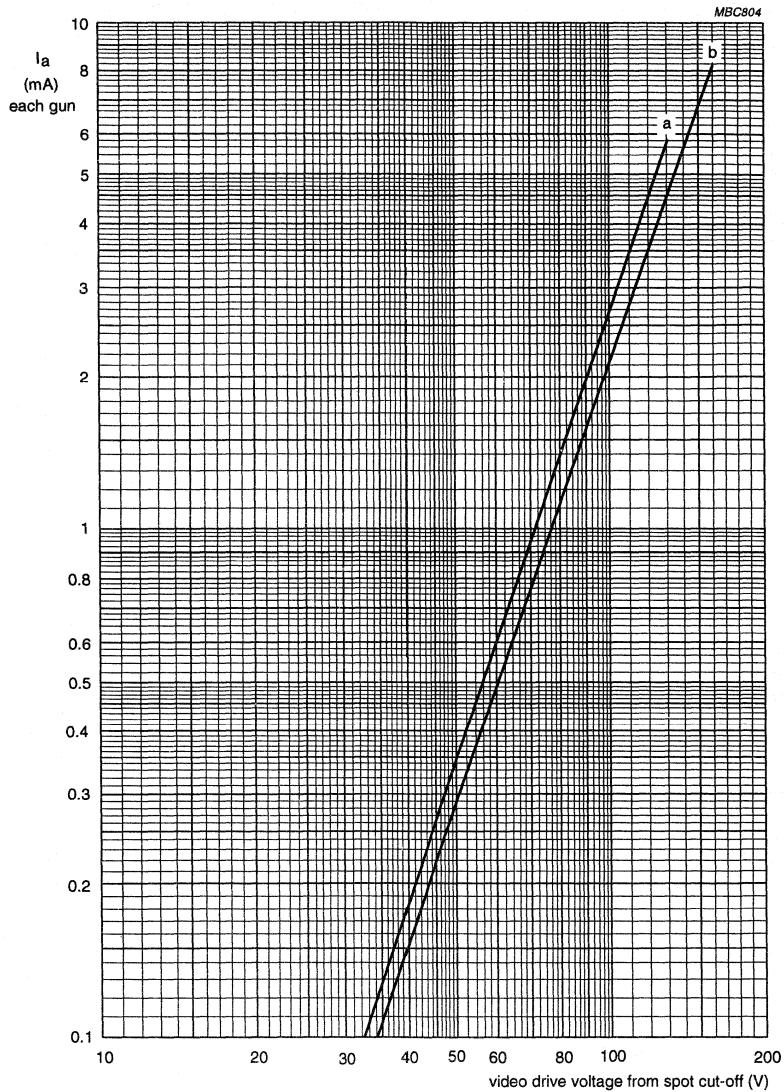
CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 28 and 33 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.
For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{g5a,g5b}$	focus voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		26	–	32	%
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.10			
V_k	cathode voltage		see Figs.10 and 11			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
$I_{g5a,g5b}$	focus current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
I_{kf}	cathode/heater current		–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance between each cathode and all other electrodes and heater		50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE co-ordinates x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	–	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	–	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	–	1.00	

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X



$V_f = 6.3 \text{ V}$.

$V_a = 30 \text{ kV}$.

V_{g5a} and V_{g5b} adjusted for focus.

V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 130 \text{ V}$ (curve a) and $V_k = 160 \text{ V}$ (curve b).

Fig.11 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V _a	anode voltage	notes 1 and 2	28	33	kV
		at zero beam current	–	36 ⁽³⁾	kV
I _a	long-term average anode current for three guns		–	1600	μA
	short-term average anode current for three guns		–	2000	μA
V _{g5a/g5b}	focus voltage	note 4	–	12	kV
ΔV _{g5a-g5b}	differential focus voltage		–	3	kV
V _{g2}	grid 2 voltage		–	1800	V
V _f	heater voltage	note 5	6.3 –10%	6.3 +5%	V
Cathode voltage					
V _k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
		operating cut-off	–	180	V
V _k	negative	operating	–	0	V
V _{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V _{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V _{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V _{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V _{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit limiting values					
R _{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	MΩ
R _{g5a, R_{g5b}}	grid 5a, grid 5b circuit resistance		–	70	MΩ
R _{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance		–	750	kΩ

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and could impair convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. During flashover maximum 20 kV is allowed (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
5. For maximum cathode life it is required that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current. **The heater source impedance should have a minimum value of 2 Ω.**

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

With the high voltage used with this tube (max. 36 kV) internal flashovers may occur. As a result of Soft-Flash technology these flashover currents are limited to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary to prevent tube damage. The spark

gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes at the socket in accordance with Fig.12; they are not required on the heater pins. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a breakdown voltage of less than 20 kV at the focus electrode (g5) and less than 2 kV at the other electrodes, both at an atmospheric pressure of 100 kPa.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as

possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of the circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focusing circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is a minimum 400 Ω and a maximum 800 Ω .

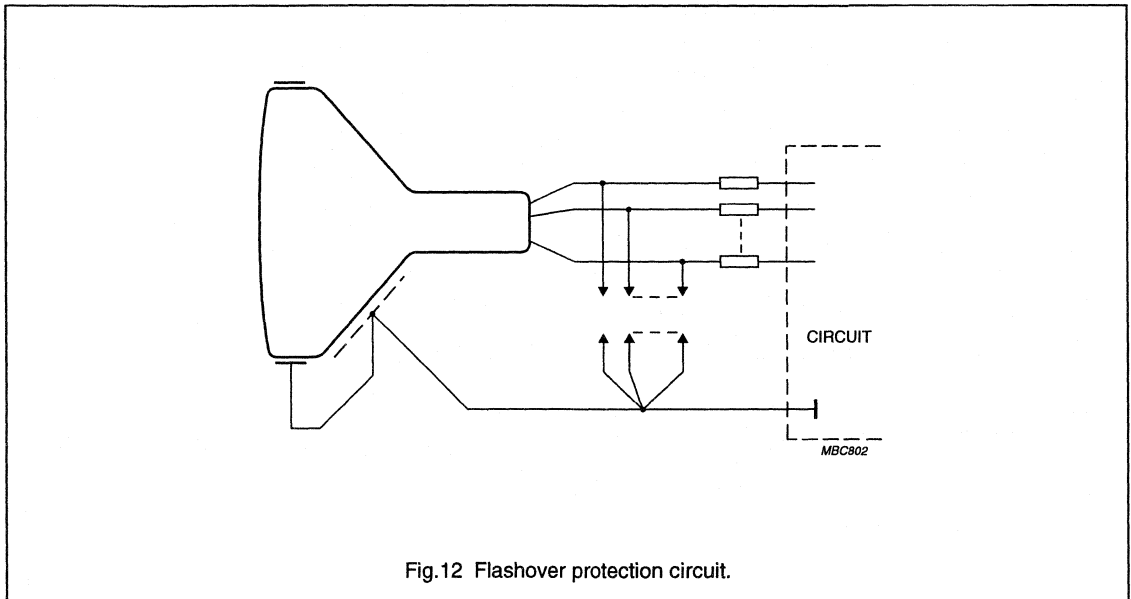


Fig.12 Flashover protection circuit.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

X-RADIATION

Maximum anode voltage at which the X-radiation emitted will not exceed 0.5 mR/h at an anode current of 300 μ A.

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Entire tube; note 1	37	kV
Face-plate only	39	kV

Note

1. This rating applies only if the anode connector used by the set maker provides the necessary attenuation to reduce the X-radiation from the anode contact by a factor equal to the difference between the anode button iso-exposure-rate limit curve and the iso-exposure-rate limit curve for the entire tube.

WARNING

If the value for the tube face only is used as design criteria, adequate shielding must be provided in the TV receiver for the anode contact and/or certain portions of the tube funnel and panel sidewalls to ensure that the X-radiation from the TV receiver is attenuated to a value equal to or lower than that specified for the face of the tube.

The X-radiation emitted from this picture tube, as measured in accordance with the procedure of "JEDEC Publications No.64D" will not exceed 0.5 mR/h throughout the useful life of the tube when operated within the design-maximum ratings.

The tube should not be operated beyond its design-maximum ratings stated above, but its X-radiation will not exceed 0.5 mR/h for anode voltage and current combinations given by the iso-exposure-rate limit characteristics as shown in Fig.15.

Operation above the values shown by the curve may result in failure of the TV receiver to comply with the "Federal Performance Standard of the U.S. for Television Receivers, Section 1020.10 of Part 1020 of Title 21, Code of Federal Regulation".

Maximum X-radiation as a function of anode voltage at 300 μ A current is shown by Fig.13. X-radiation at a constant anode voltage varies linearly with anode current.

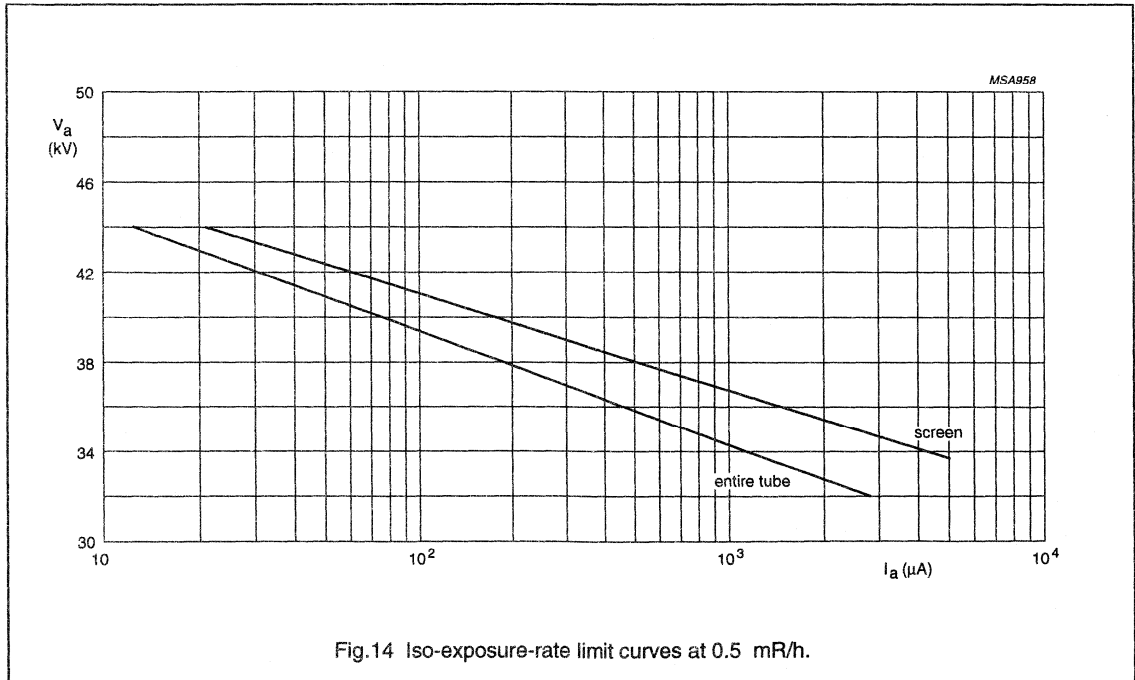
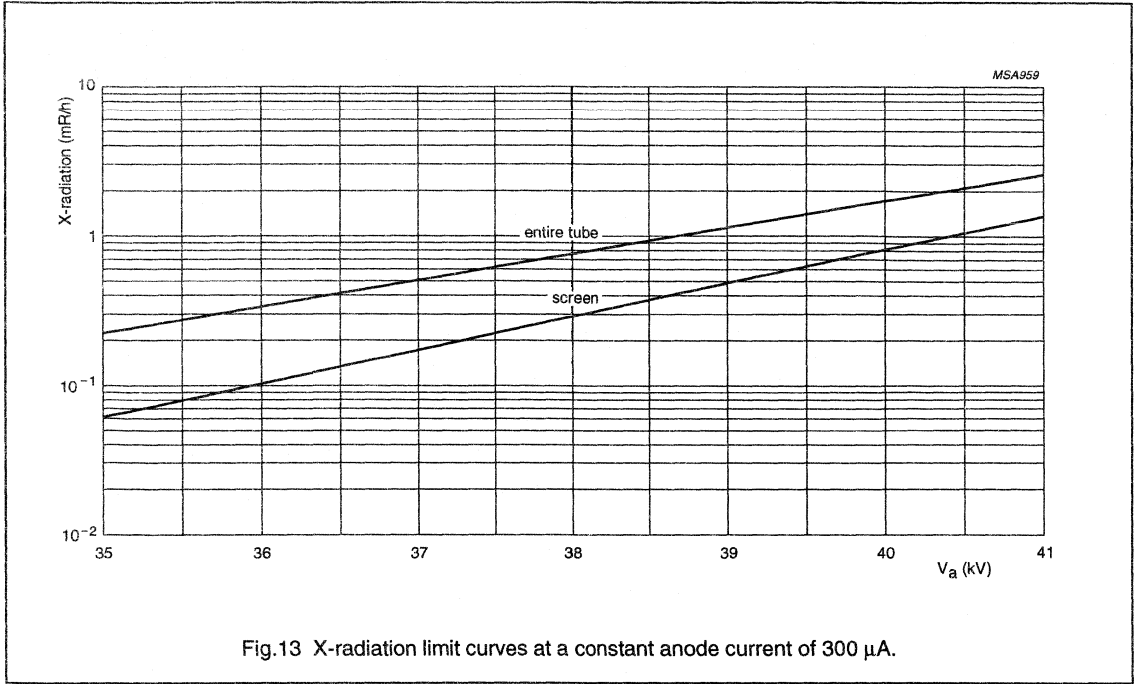
WARNING

The cathode ray tube is intrinsically safe in accordance with "Appendix III Röntgenverordnung".

Eigensichere Kathodenstrahlröhre nach "Anlage III Röntgenverordnung".

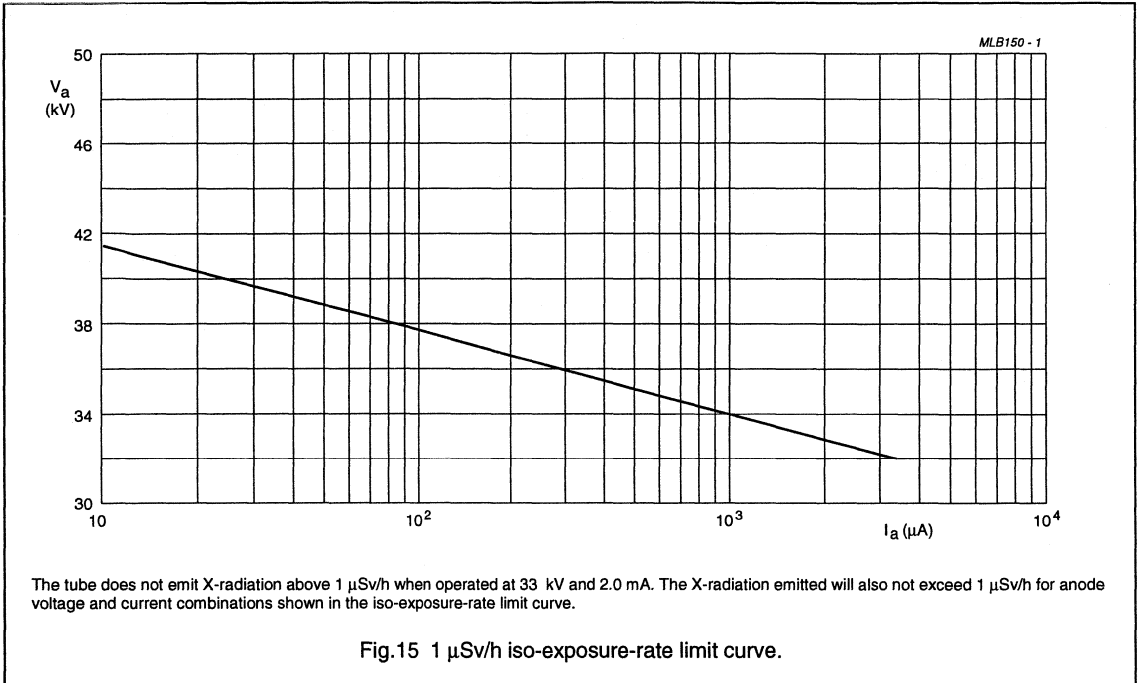
16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X



16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X



16 : 9 colour picture tube

W76EWS001X

DEGAUSSING

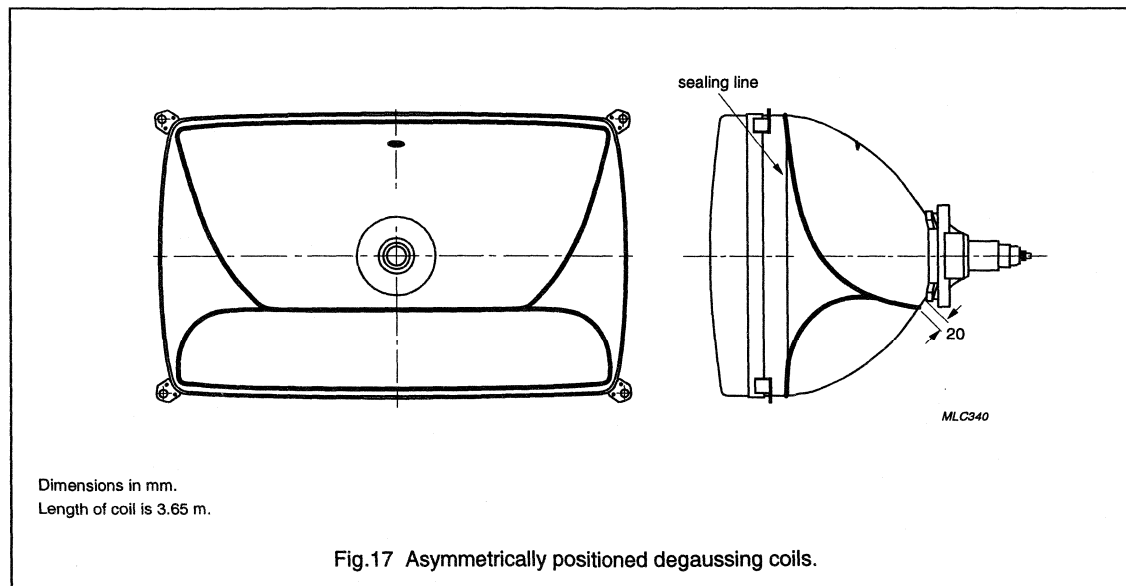
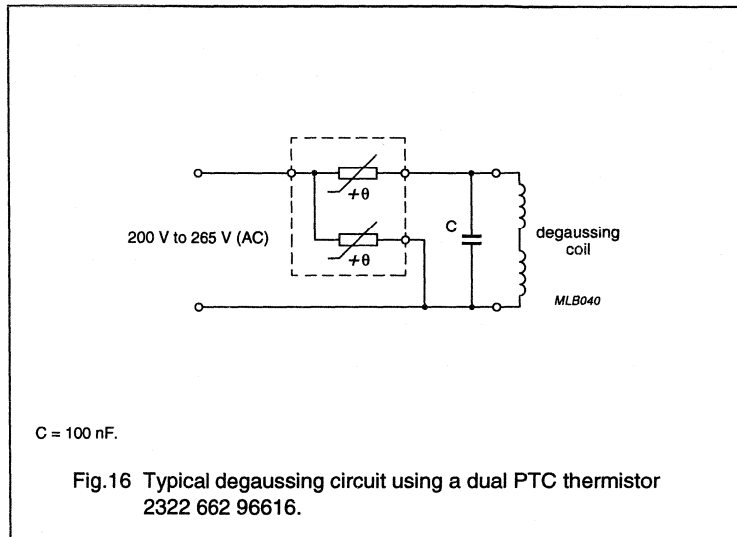
The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system should be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of coil(s) covering the top and bottom cone parts.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 400 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF must be gradually decreased (maximum 30% per half period) by appropriate circuitry. To prevent beam landing disturbance by line frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value. In steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coils (≤ 0.15 ampere-turns).

If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	365	cm
Number of turns	70	
Copper wire diameter	0.45	mm
Resistance	28	Ω



16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly**W76EWS001X11****FEATURES**

- New 16 : 9 screen ratio
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness
- 76 cm, 106° colour picture tube W76EWS001X
- Self converging and N/S raster correction free
- Double saddle deflection unit for 16 kHz line frequency system.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	106	deg
Nominal useful screen diagonal	76	cm
Overall length	51.5	cm
Glass transmission	44	%
Neck diameter	32.8	mm
Anode voltage	30	kV
Mass	≈34	kg

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W76EWS001X11

DEFLECTION UNIT DATA

All measurements are performed at a line frequency of 16 kHz.

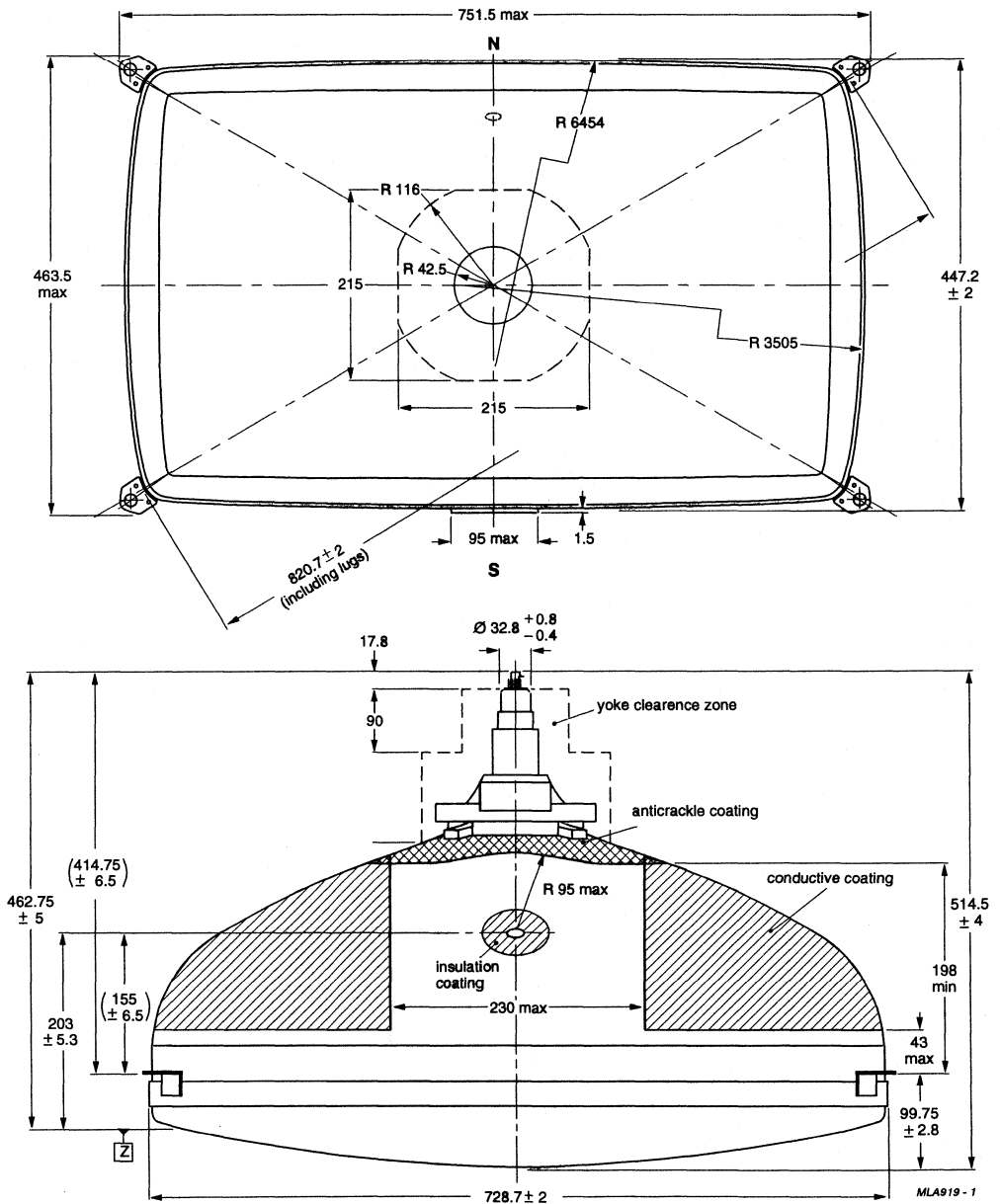
PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal deflection coils					
Inductance		1.26	1.31	1.36	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	1.29	1.43	1.57	Ω
Magnetic flux		7.18	7.40	7.62	mWb
Deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 30\text{ kV}$	–	5.65	–	A
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	95	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Temperature rise (ΔT)	$V_a = 30\text{ kV}$; $I_a = \text{long term average value}$	–	35	–	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Vertical deflection coils					
Inductance		8.46	9.40	10.34	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	6.32	6.80	7.28	Ω
Vertical voltage		8.51	9.25	10.00	V
Deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 30\text{ kV}$	–	1.36	–	A
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	95	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Temperature rise (ΔT)	$V_a = 30\text{ kV}$; $I_a = \text{long term average value}$	–	25	–	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
SVM coils					
Inductance	$f = 10\text{ kHz}$	1.35	1.50	1.65	μH
Resistance		0.4	0.5	0.6	Ω
Sensitivity					
centre		–	1.6	–	mm/A
edge		–	3.2	–	mm/A
Deflection unit					
Permissible DC voltage					
between horizontal and vertical coils		–	–	2000	V
between vertical coils and yoke ring		–	–	300	V
Insulation resistance	1 kV				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
between horizontal coil and yoke ring		500	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
between vertical coil and yoke ring		10	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
Cross talk from horizontal to vertical coils	1 V; 500 Hz	–	–	20	mV

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W76EWS001X11

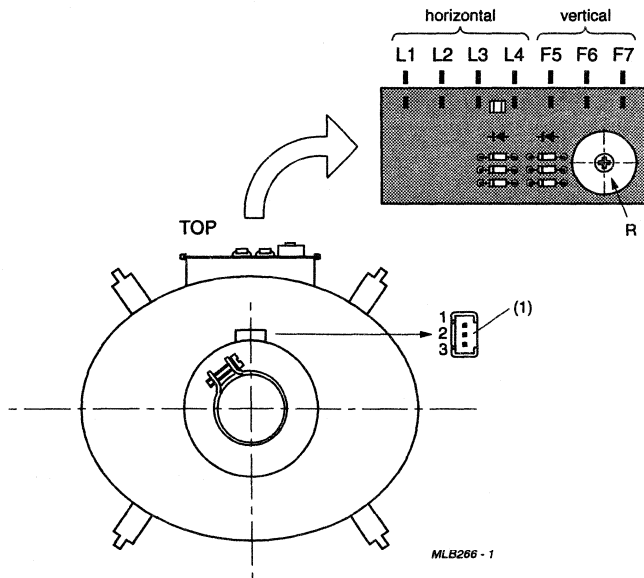
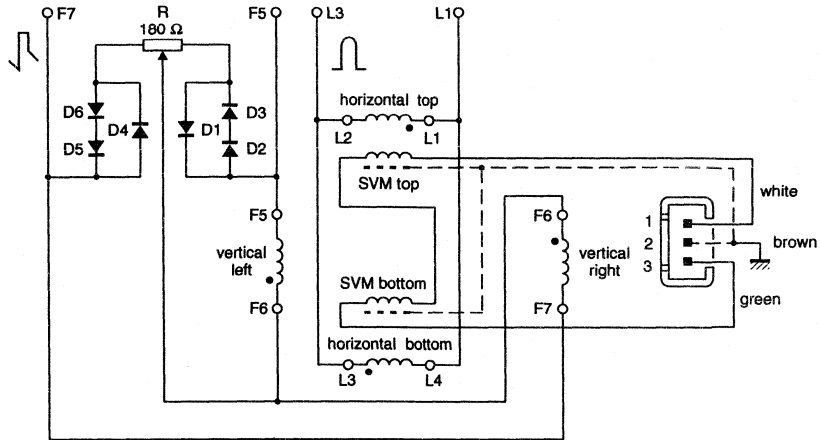


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.1 Assembly dimensions.

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W76EWS001X11



R is factory adjusted.

The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

(1) SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

Fig.2 W76EWS001X11 deflection coils.

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly**W76EWS001X42****FEATURES**

- New 16 : 9 screen ratio
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness
- 76 cm, 106° colour picture tube W76EWS001X
- Self converging and N/S raster correction free
- Double saddle deflection unit for 32 kHz line frequency system.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	106	deg
Nominal useful screen diagonal	76	cm
Overall length	51.5	cm
Glass transmission	44	%
Neck diameter	32.8	mm
Anode voltage	30	kV
Mass	≈34	kg

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W76EWS001X42

DEFLECTION UNIT DATA

All measurements are performed at a line frequency of 32 kHz.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal deflection coils					
Inductance		0.30	0.31	0.32	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.37	0.41	0.45	Ω
Magnetic flux		3.50	3.61	3.72	mWb
Deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 30\text{ kV}$	–	11.65	–	A
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	105	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Temperature rise (ΔT)	$V_a = 30\text{ kV};$ $I_a = \text{long term average value}$	–	45	–	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Vertical deflection coils					
Inductance		8.46	9.40	10.34	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	6.32	6.80	7.28	Ω
Vertical voltage		8.51	9.25	10.00	V
Deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 30\text{ kV}$	–	1.36	–	A
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	95	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Temperature rise (ΔT)	$V_a = 30\text{ kV};$ $I_a = \text{long term average value}$	–	35	–	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
SVM coils					
Inductance	$f = 10\text{ kHz}$	1.35	1.50	1.65	μH
Resistance		0.4	0.5	0.6	Ω
Sensitivity					
centre		–	1.6	–	mm/A
edge		–	3.2	–	mm/A
Deflection unit					
Permissible DC voltage					
between horizontal and vertical coils		–	–	2000	V
between vertical coils and yoke ring		–	–	300	V
Insulation resistance	1 kV				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
between horizontal coil and yoke ring		500	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
between vertical coil and yoke ring		10	–	–	$\text{M}\Omega$
Cross talk from horizontal to vertical coils	1 V; 500 Hz	–	–	45	mV

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W76EWS001X42

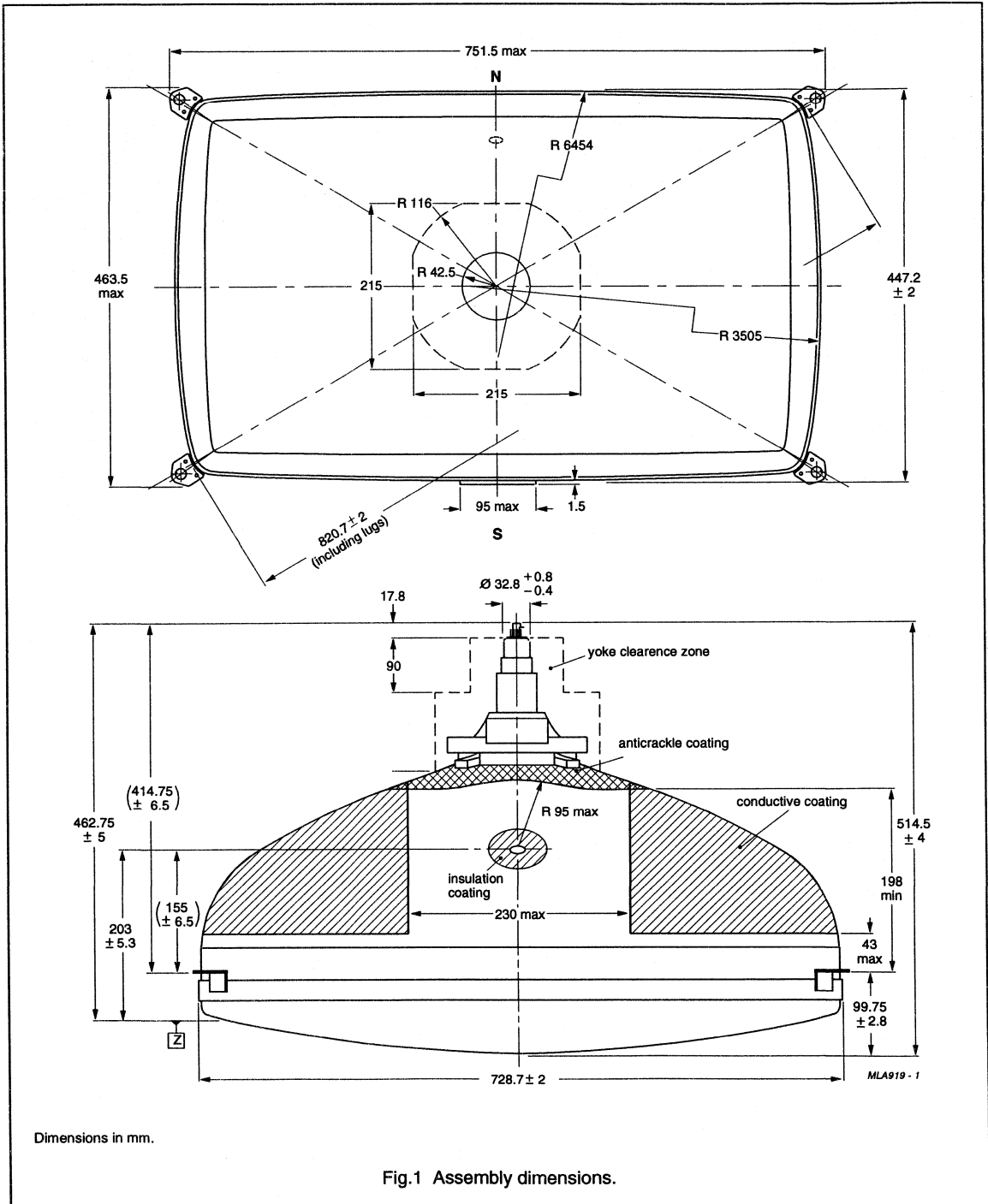
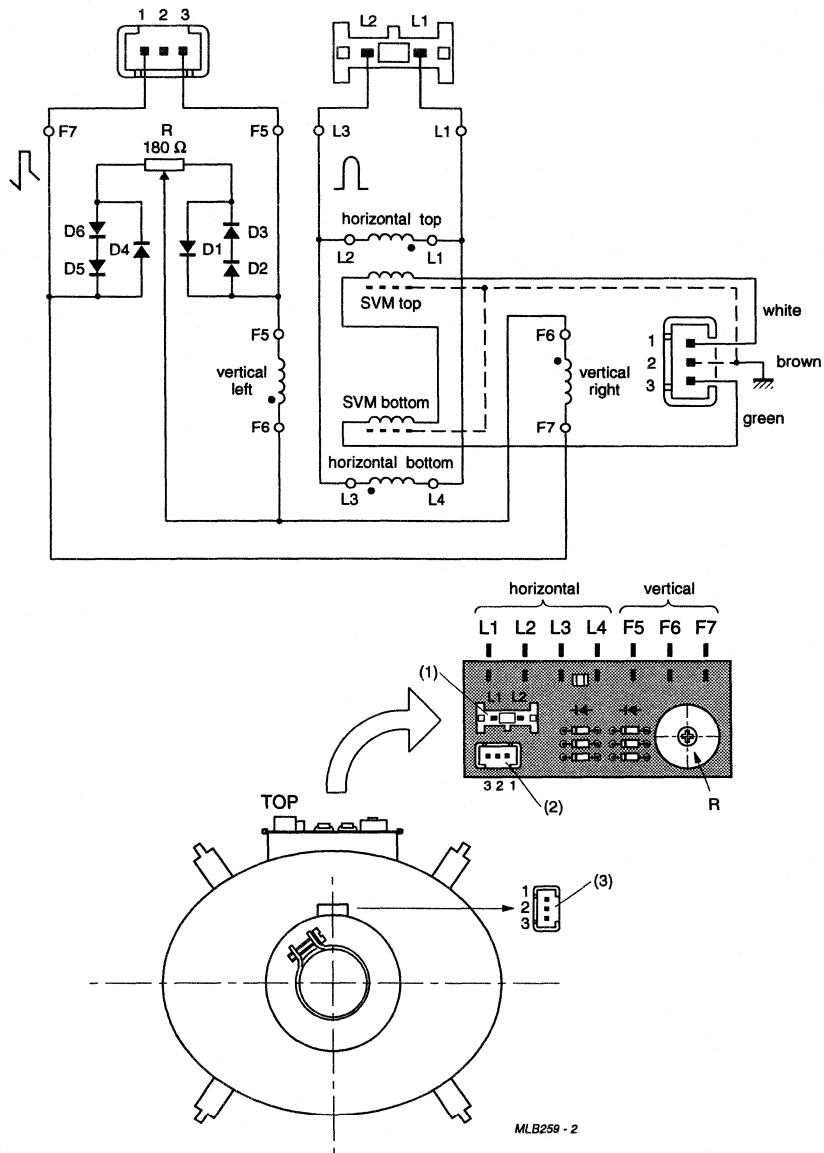


Fig.1 Assembly dimensions.

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W76EWS001X42



R is factory adjusted.

The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

(1) Horizontal connector: AMP Ultrex connection system; connector 2-173270-2; matching connector 2-173268-2.

(2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

(3) SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

Fig.2 W76EWS001X42 deflection coils.

16 : 9 colour picture tube**W86EWS001X****FEATURES**

- New 16 : 9 screen ratio
- BLACK MATRIX technology
- INVAR mask with corner suspension
- Pigmented phosphors
 - Cd-free green
 - Deep red phosphor
- Quick-heating low-power cathodes
- Soft-flash
- Slotted shadow mask optimized for minimum moiré at 525 and 625 line systems
- Internal magnetic shield
- Internal multipole
- Anti-crackle coating
- Rimband type mini-P
- Internal static convergence
- DAF gun with polygon main lens, dynamic astigmatism and focus, and multi-stage prefocusing.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	106	deg
Nominal useful screen diagonal	86	cm
Overall length	56	cm
Glass transmission	47	%
Neck diameter	32.8	mm
Heater voltage	6.3	V
Heater current	315	mA
Anode voltage	30	kV
Focus voltage	29% of anode voltage	
Mass	≈45	kg

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

ELECTRICAL DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Capacitances					
$C_{a(m+m')}$	anode to external conductive coating, including rimband	3700	–	–	pF
$C_{am'}$	anode to metal rimband	–	400	–	pF
C_k	cathodes of all guns (connected in parallel) to all other electrodes	–	–	15	pF
C_{kR}, C_{kG}, C_{kB}	cathode of any gun to all other electrodes	–	4	–	pF
C_{kdiff}	differential cathode capacitance	–	–	0.5	pF
C_{g1}	grid 1 to all other electrodes	–	20	–	pF
C_{g2}	grid 2 to all other electrodes	–	24	–	pF
C_{g5a}	grid 5a to all other electrodes	–	18	–	pF
$C_{(g5a-g5b)}$	grid 5a to grid 5b	–	8	–	pF
$C_{(g5a/g5b)}$	grids 5a + 5b to all other electrodes	–	15	–	pF
C_{g5b}	grid 5b to all other electrodes	–	9	–	pF
Heating, indirect by AC (preferably mains or line frequency) or DC					
V_f	heater voltage	–	6.3	–	V
I_f	heater current	–	315	–	mA
Resistance					
R_{rim}	between rimband and external conductive coating	50	–	–	MΩ

ELECTRON-OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Electron gun system	unitized in-line
Focus method	electrostatic
Focus lens	bi-potential polygon with dynamic astigmatism and focusing
Convergence method	self converging
Deflection angles	
diagonal	106°
horizontal	97°
vertical	62°

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

OPTICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Screen	vertical matrix and phosphor stripes
Matrix	black opaque material; PVP technology
Screen finish	high gloss
Nominal useful screen dimensions	
diagonal	865.5 mm
horizontal axis	756.5 mm
vertical axis	434.5 mm
area	≈3300 cm ²
Phosphors	
red	pigmented europium activated rare earth
green	Cd-free sulphide type
blue	pigmented sulphide type
Persistence	medium short
Centre-to-centre distance of identical colour phosphor stripes (at screen centre)	≈0.79 mm
Light transmission of face glass at centre of screen	47%
Luminance (L) at screen centre; at 30 kV; note 1	85 cd/m ²

Note

1. Tube settings adjusted to produce white D ($x = 0.313$, $y = 0.329$), focused raster, current density $0.4 \mu\text{A}/\text{cm}^2$.

Colour co-ordinates

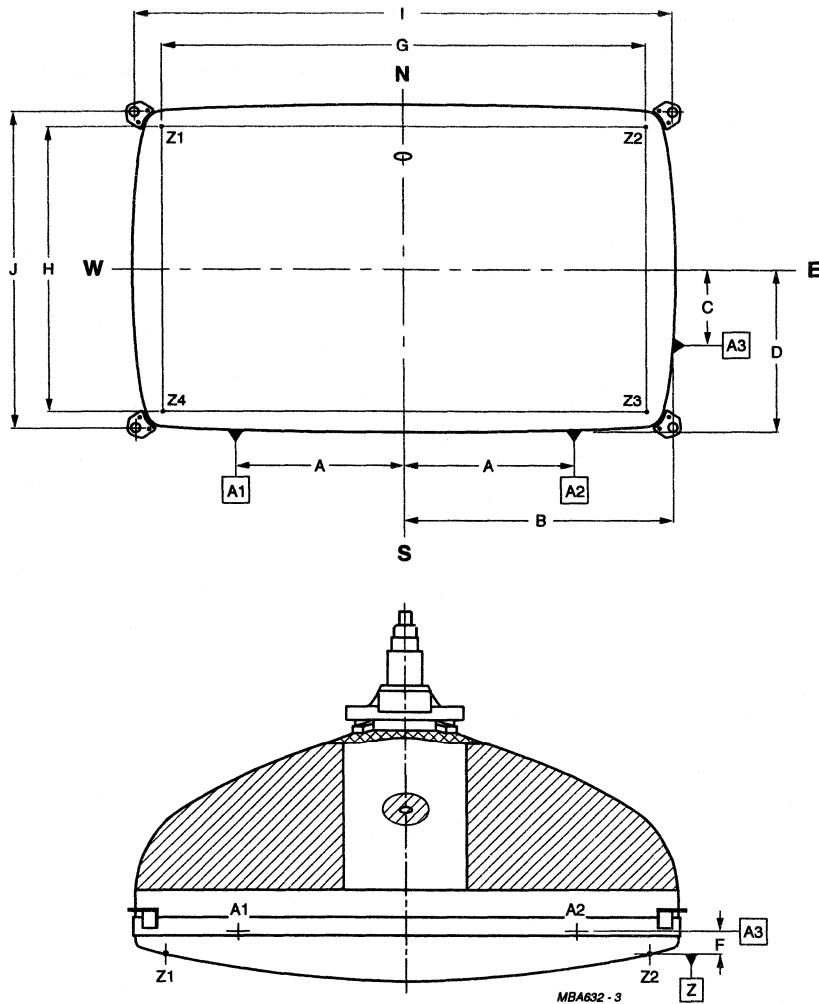
COLOUR CO-ORDINATE	x	y
Red	0.630	0.330
Green	0.295	0.595
Blue	0.155	0.065

MECHANICAL DATA

PARAMETER	VALUE
Mass	≈45 kg
Base	JEDEC B10-304
Anode contact	small cavity contact; JEDEC J1-21; IEC 67-III-2
Mounting position	anode contact on top
Implosion protection	Mini-P shrink system
Bulb design	
Funnel	EIA/JEDEC J-920A
Panel	EIA/JEDEC F-920A

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X



MBA632 - 3

- A = 305.0 mm
- B = 409.3 mm
- C = 155.0 mm
- D = 246.1 mm
- F = 27.2 mm
- G = 752.7 mm
- H = 423.4 mm
- I = 816 mm
- J = 489 mm

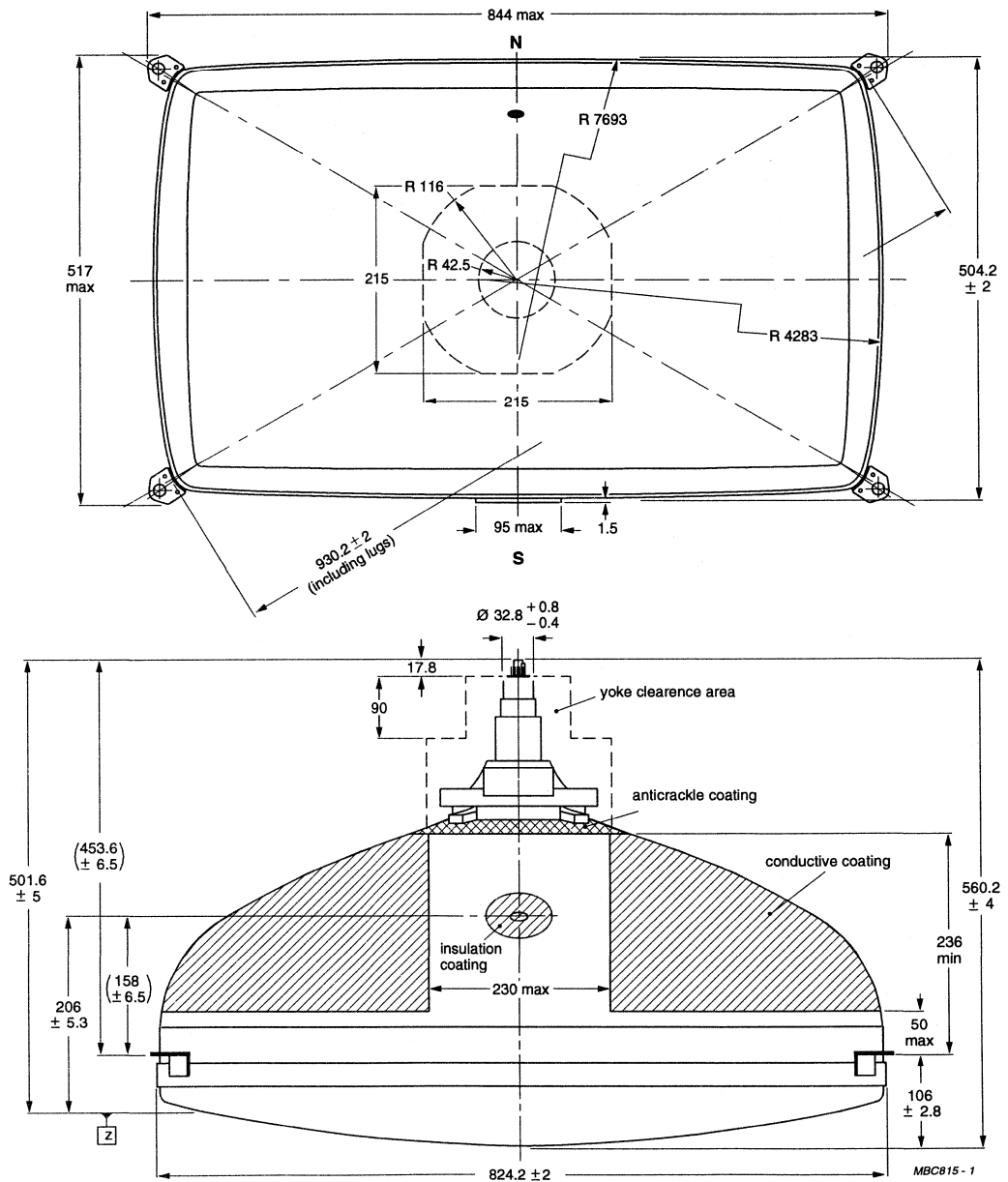
Z1 and Z3 are part of plane 'Z'.

Z2 and Z4 have the same distance to 'Z' and lie at the same side of plane 'Z'.

Fig.1 Mechanical reference points.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

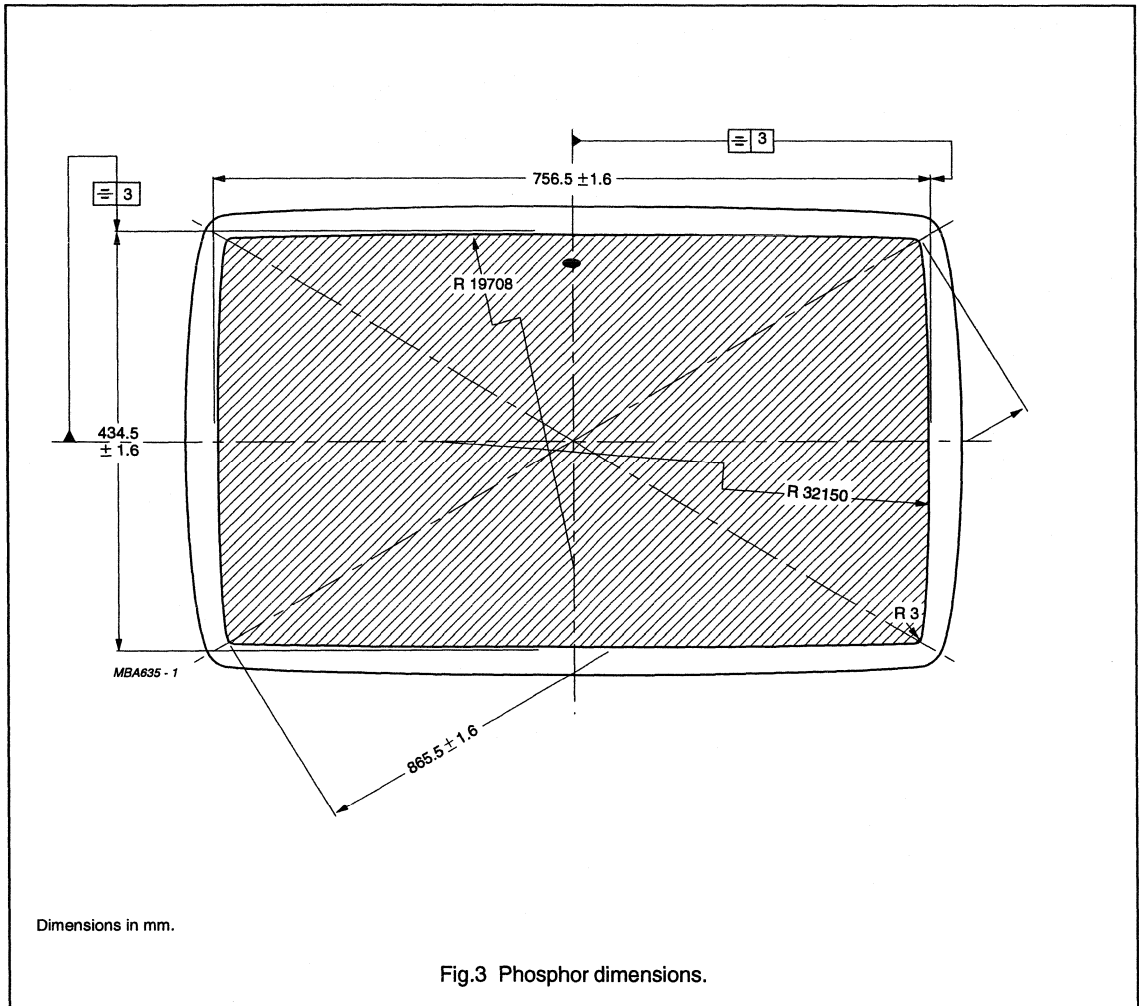


Dimensions in mm.

Fig.2 Tube dimensions.

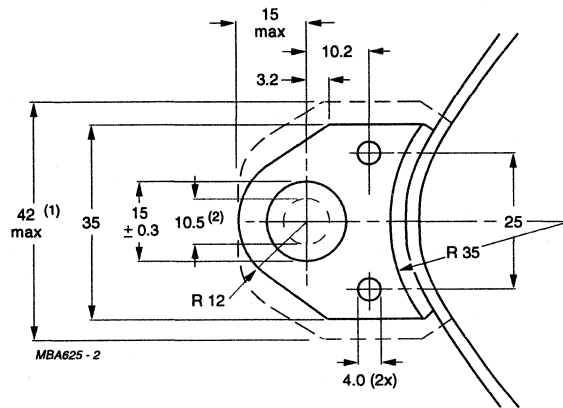
16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X



16 : 9 colour picture tube

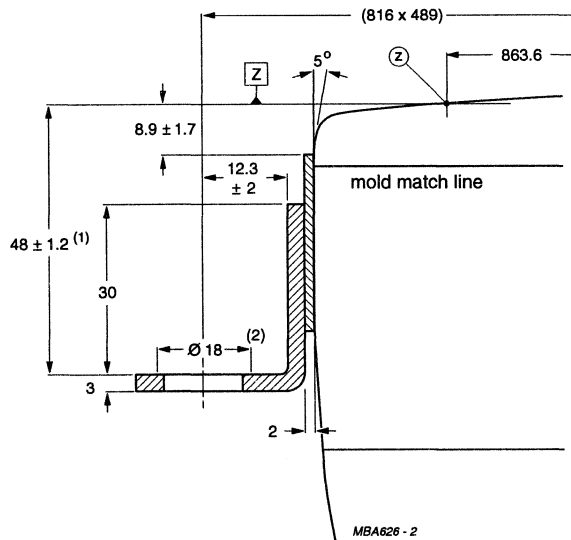
W86EWS001X



Dimensions in mm.

- (1) Minimum space to be reserved for mounting lug in cabinet.
- (2) The position of the mounting screw in the cabinet must be within a circle of 10.5 mm diameter drawn around the true geometrical positions, i.e. the corners of a rectangle of 816 mm × 489 mm.

Fig.4 Lug dimensions.



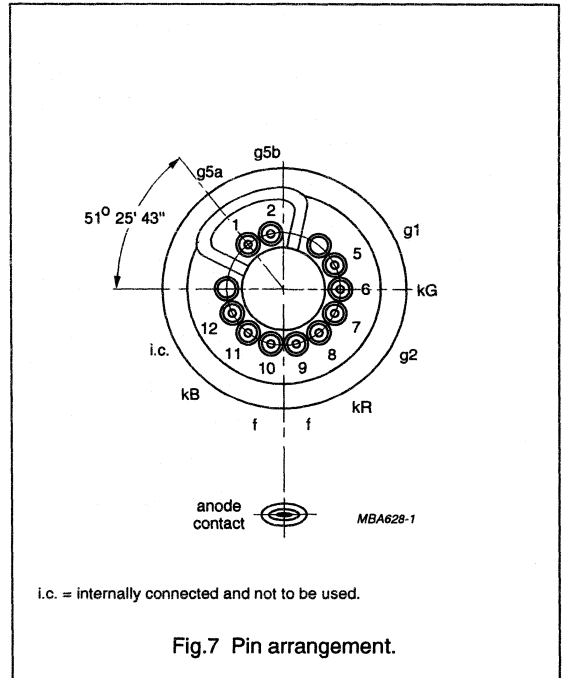
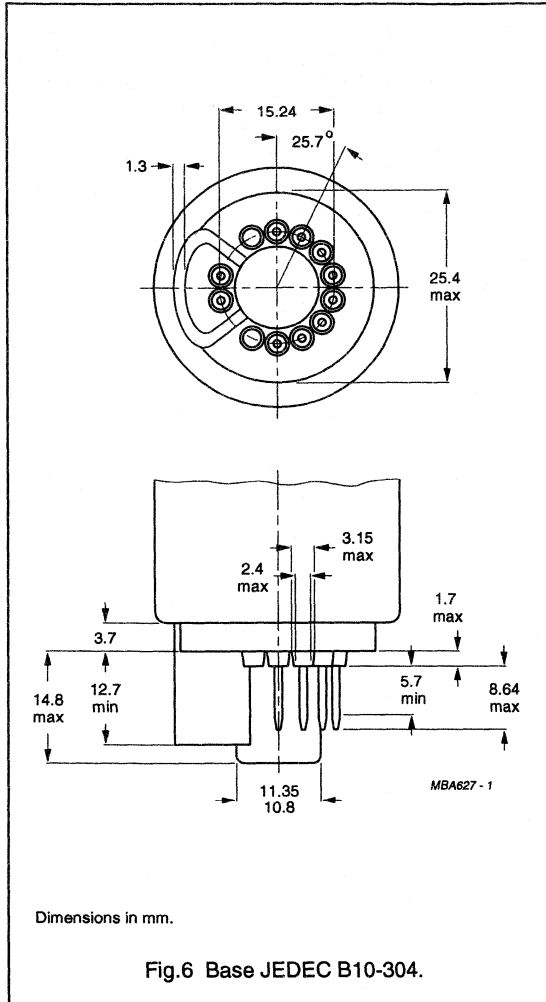
Dimensions in mm.

- (1) The maximum displacement of all lugs with respect to a plane parallel to plane 'Z' is maximum 1.0 mm. This deviation is incorporated in the tolerance of ± 1.2 mm.
- (2) Plane of reference for 'Z' to lug distance.

Fig.5 Lug position.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X



Remarks to Figs 6 and 7

The socket for this base should not be rigidly mounted, it should have flexible leads and be allowed to move freely. After mounting the tube in the cabinet, note that the position of the base can fall within a circle, having a diameter of max. 40 mm concentric with an imaginary tube axis.

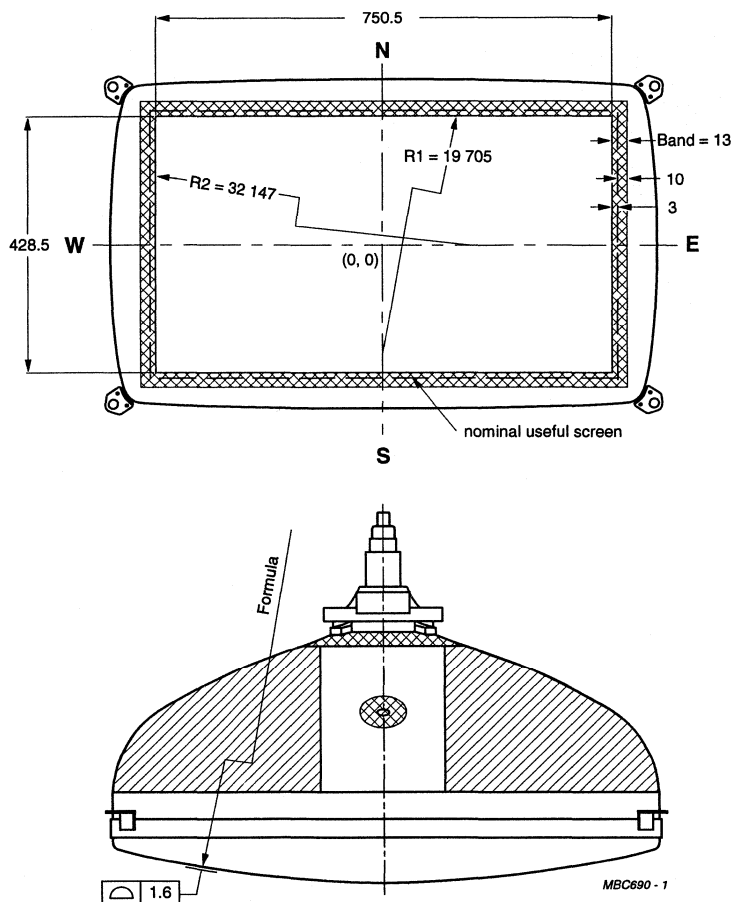
The mass of the mounting socket assembly should not exceed 150 g.

Maximum permissible torque on the tube neck is 0.04 Nm.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

Bezel contour data



Dimensions in mm.

Nominal sagittal height (mm) of the screen with respect to the screen centre is described by the following formula:

$$\begin{aligned}
 Z = & (2.6347645 \times 10^{-4} \times X^2) + (2.8416020 \times 10^{-10} \times X^4) + (4.1723665 \times 10^{-4} \times Y^2) \\
 & + (4.2087761 \times 10^{-10} \times X^2 \times Y^2) + (-7.6718253 \times 10^{-15} \times X^4 \times Y^2) + (1.3682419 \times 10^{-11} \times Y^4) \\
 & + (1.8375787 \times 10^{-15} \times X^2 \times Y^4) + (1.4599063 \times 10^{-20} \times X^4 \times Y^4).
 \end{aligned}$$

Fig.8 Bezel contour details.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

Sagittal heights

Sagittal heights of the useful screen measured with respect to the end of the diagonal axis.

NOMINAL USEFUL SCREEN (NUS)			3 mm INSIDE NUS			10 mm OUTSIDE NUS		
CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)	CO-ORDINATES		SAGITTAL HEIGHT (mm)
X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)		X (mm)	Y (mm)	
0.0	0.0	58.9	0.0	0.0	58.1	0.0	0.0	62.9
0.0 ⁽¹⁾	217.3	39.2	0.0	214.3	38.9	0.0	227.3	41.3
20.0	217.2	39.0	20.0	214.2	38.8	20.0	227.2	41.2
40.0	217.2	38.7	40.0	214.2	38.5	40.0	227.2	40.8
60.0	217.2	38.1	60.0	214.2	37.9	60.0	227.2	40.2
80.0	217.1	37.3	80.0	214.1	37.1	80.0	227.1	39.5
100.0	217.0	36.3	100.0	214.0	36.1	100.0	227.0	38.4
120.0	216.9	35.1	120.0	213.9	34.9	120.0	226.9	37.2
140.0	216.7	33.6	140.0	213.8	33.4	140.0	226.8	35.7
160.0	216.6	31.9	160.0	213.6	31.7	160.0	226.6	34.0
180.0	216.4	30.0	180.0	213.4	29.8	180.0	226.4	32.1
200.0	216.2	27.9	200.0	213.2	27.7	200.0	226.2	30.0
220.0	216.0	25.6	220.0	213.0	25.4	220.0	226.0	27.6
240.0	215.8	23.0	240.0	212.8	22.8	240.0	225.8	25.1
260.0	215.5	20.2	260.0	212.5	20.0	260.0	225.5	22.3
280.0	215.2	17.3	280.0	212.3	17.0	280.0	225.3	19.4
300.0	214.9	14.1	300.0	212.0	13.8	300.0	225.0	16.2
320.0	214.7	10.7	320.0	211.7	10.4	320.0	224.7	12.8
340.0	214.3	7.0	340.0	211.3	6.8	340.0	224.3	9.3
360.0	214.0	3.2	360.0	211.0	2.9	360.0	224.0	5.5
374.6	213.7	0.3	370.0	210.8	0.9	385.0	223.5	0.5
377.2 ⁽²⁾	212.2	0.0	374.6	210.7	0.0	387.5	223.4	0.0
377.6	210.7	0.1	374.6	210.0	0.1	387.5	220.0	0.6
377.6	200.0	1.7	374.6	200.0	1.6	387.6	200.0	3.6
377.4	180.0	4.5	374.7	180.0	4.4	387.7	180.0	6.2
377.9	160.0	6.9	374.9	160.0	6.7	387.6	160.0	8.5
377.9	140.0	8.9	374.9	140.0	8.9	387.9	140.0	10.5
378.0	120.0	10.7	375.0	120.0	10.6	388.0	120.0	12.2
378.1	100.0	12.1	375.1	100.0	12.1	388.1	100.0	13.6
378.2	80.0	13.3	375.2	80.0	13.3	388.2	80.0	14.7
378.2	60.0	14.2	375.2	60.0	14.2	388.2	60.0	15.6
378.2	40.0	14.9	375.2	40.0	14.8	388.2	40.0	16.2
378.2	20.0	15.2	375.2	20.0	15.2	388.2	20.0	16.6
378.3 ⁽³⁾	0.0	15.4	375.3	0.0	15.4	388.3	0.0	16.7

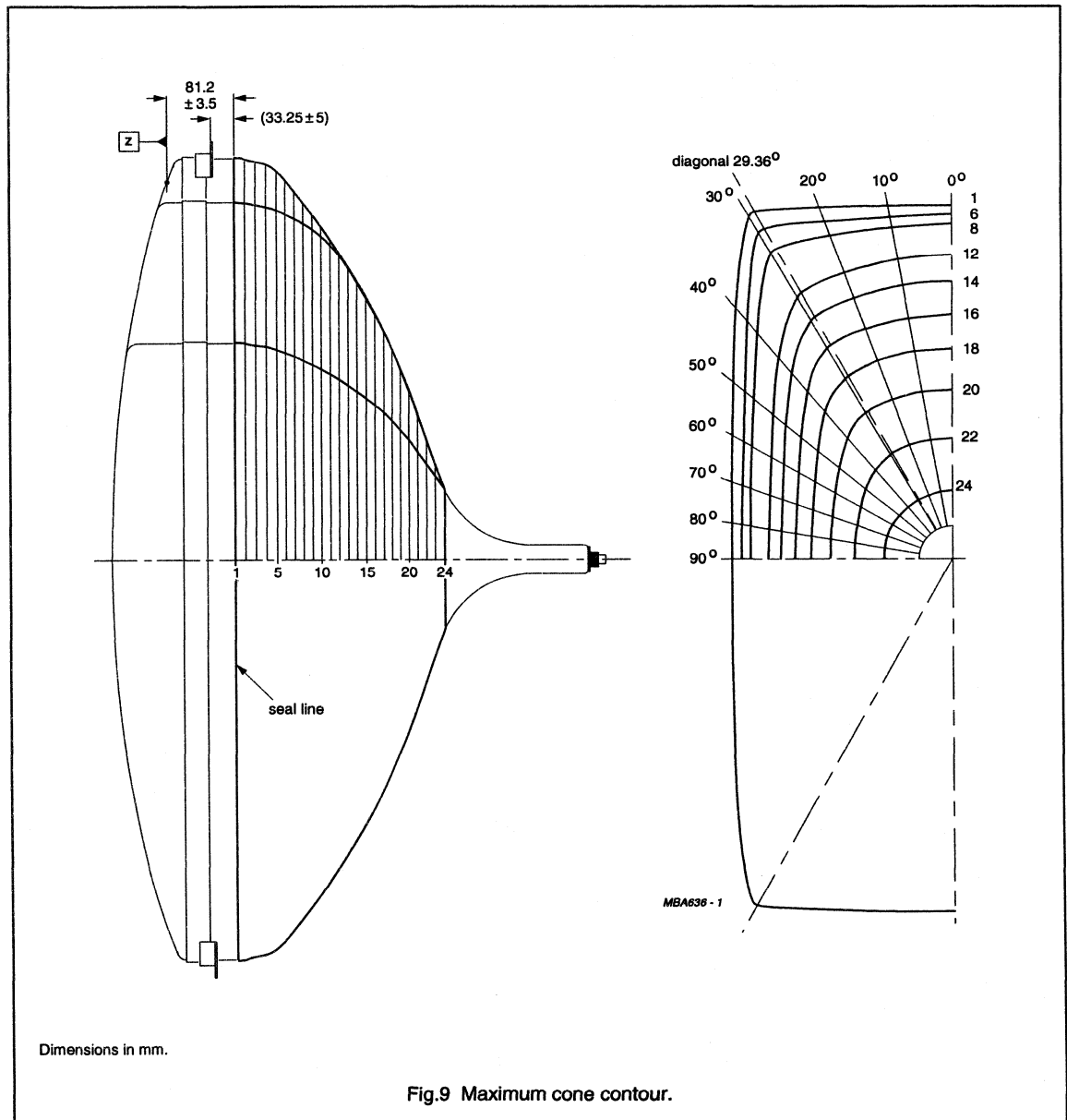
16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

Notes to Table "Sagittal heights"

1. End of short axis.
2. End of diagonal axis.
3. End of long axis.

Cone contour



16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

Cone contour data

SECTION	NOMINAL DISTANCE FROM SECTION 1 (mm)	DISTANCE FROM CENTRE (MAX. VALUES) (mm)										
		0°	10°	20°	29.36°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°
1	0.0	408.3	414.0	431.8	458.3	457.9	377.8	320.5	285.2	263.7	252.0	248.3
2	5.0	407.7	413.4	431.9	457.7	457.3	377.7	319.9	284.4	263.0	251.4	247.6
3	15.0	406.3	412.0	430.2	456.5	455.7	376.0	318.2	282.7	261.4	249.8	246.0
4	25.0	404.0	409.6	427.1	453.4	452.4	372.1	315.3	280.1	258.9	247.4	243.7
5	35.0	400.7	405.9	422.2	446.4	445.8	367.2	311.2	276.5	255.6	244.2	240.6
6	45.0	396.6	401.0	415.1	435.7	435.5	360.6	305.7	272.0	251.4	240.2	236.7
7	55.0	391.7	395.3	406.5	423.0	422.8	352.2	299.5	266.6	246.6	235.8	232.3
8	65.0	385.9	388.7	397.1	409.5	409.3	343.3	292.6	261.0	241.6	231.1	227.8
9	75.0	379.0	381.1	386.9	395.8	395.5	334.3	285.6	255.2	236.5	226.3	223.1
10	85.0	371.0	372.3	376.0	381.6	381.3	324.6	278.3	249.0	231.0	221.1	218.0
11	95.0	361.5	362.2	364.0	366.8	366.5	314.3	270.2	242.3	224.8	215.4	212.4
12	105.0	349.6	349.9	350.3	351.4	351.0	303.6	261.5	235.0	218.3	209.3	206.4
13	115.0	335.0	335.0	335.1	335.3	334.8	292.3	252.5	227.3	211.3	202.7	199.8
14	125.0	318.5	318.5	318.4	318.4	317.9	280.3	242.9	218.9	203.8	195.5	192.8
15	135.0	300.7	300.7	300.6	300.6	300.2	267.4	232.5	209.9	195.6	187.7	185.2
16	145.0	281.9	281.9	281.9	282.0	281.6	253.5	221.1	200.2	186.7	179.4	177.0
17	155.0	262.1	262.1	262.2	262.2	261.9	238.5	208.5	189.6	177.2	170.4	168.2
18	165.0	241.2	241.2	241.2	241.2	241.0	222.5	195.2	178.2	166.9	160.6	158.6
19	175.0	218.8	218.7	218.7	218.7	218.5	204.9	181.2	165.7	155.7	150.0	148.2
20	185.0	194.4	194.4	194.4	194.3	194.2	184.8	165.8	152.1	143.3	138.4	136.8
21	195.0	167.8	167.8	167.8	167.8	167.8	161.9	148.0	137.0	129.7	125.6	124.3
22	205.5	139.4	139.4	139.4	139.4	139.4	136.3	127.6	119.2	114.6	111.4	110.4
23	215.0	109.7	109.7	109.7	109.7	109.7	108.5	104.6	100.6	97.7	95.8	95.2
24	225.0	79.3	79.3	79.3	79.3	79.3	79.3	79.1	78.9	78.7	78.6	78.6

HANDLING

During shipment and handling the tube should not be subjected to accelerations greater than 200 m/s² in the cone direction and 350 m/s² in any other direction.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

OPERATING DATA

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITION	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	full screen load	–	30	–	kV
V_{g5a}	horizontal focus voltage	screen centre	8.0	–	9.2	kV
V_{g5b}	vertical focus voltage	screen centre	7.9	–	9.1	kV
$V_{g5b(dyn)}$	horizontal parabola voltage	screen edge-to-edge	–	900	–	V
$V_{g5b(dyn)}$	vertical parabola voltage	screen edge-to-edge; note 1	–	120	–	V
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage		see Fig.10			
V_f	heater voltage	zero beam current	6.3 –10%	6.3	6.3 +5%	V

Note

1. Only required for optimization. A good focus quality can also be obtained by omitting the vertical parabola and increasing the voltage on grid 5b (V_{g5b}) by approximately 50 V.

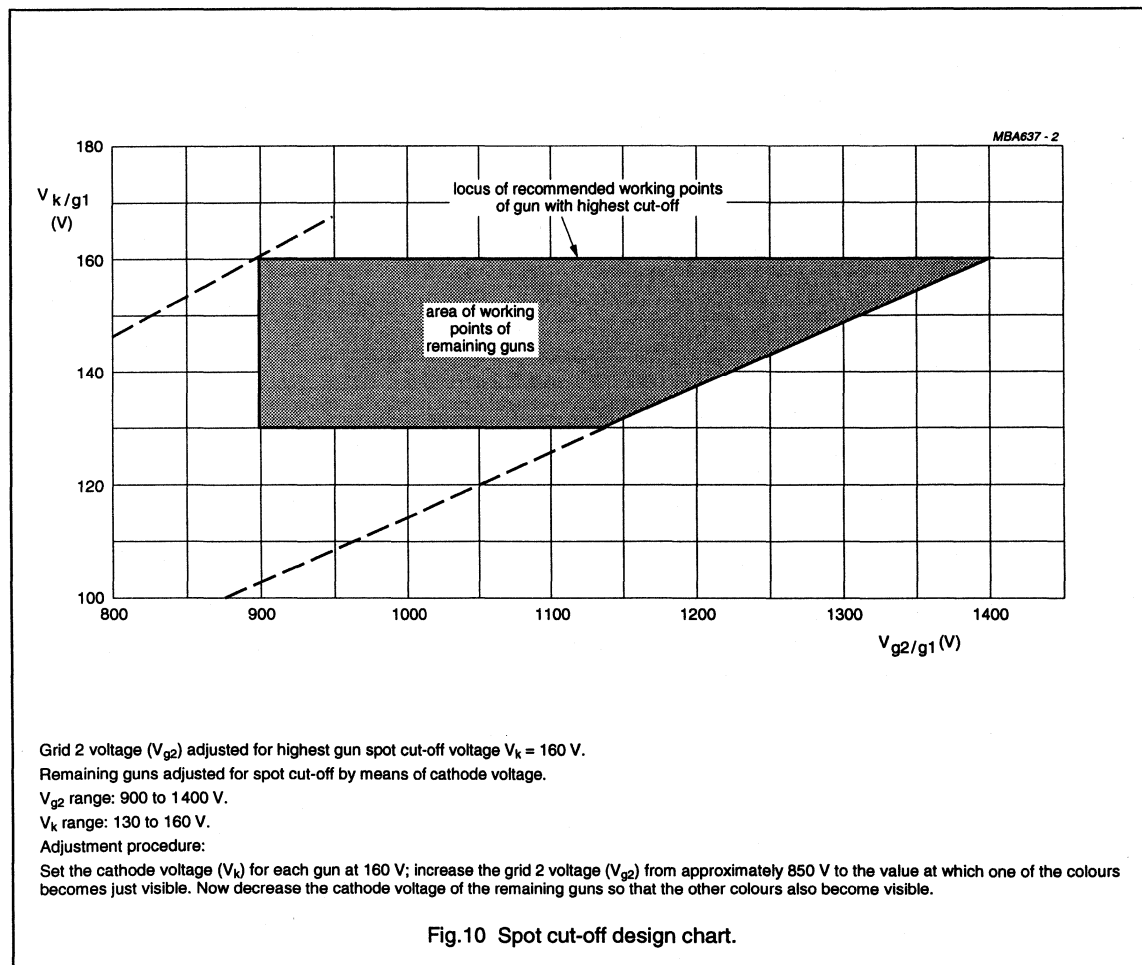


Fig.10 Spot cut-off design chart.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

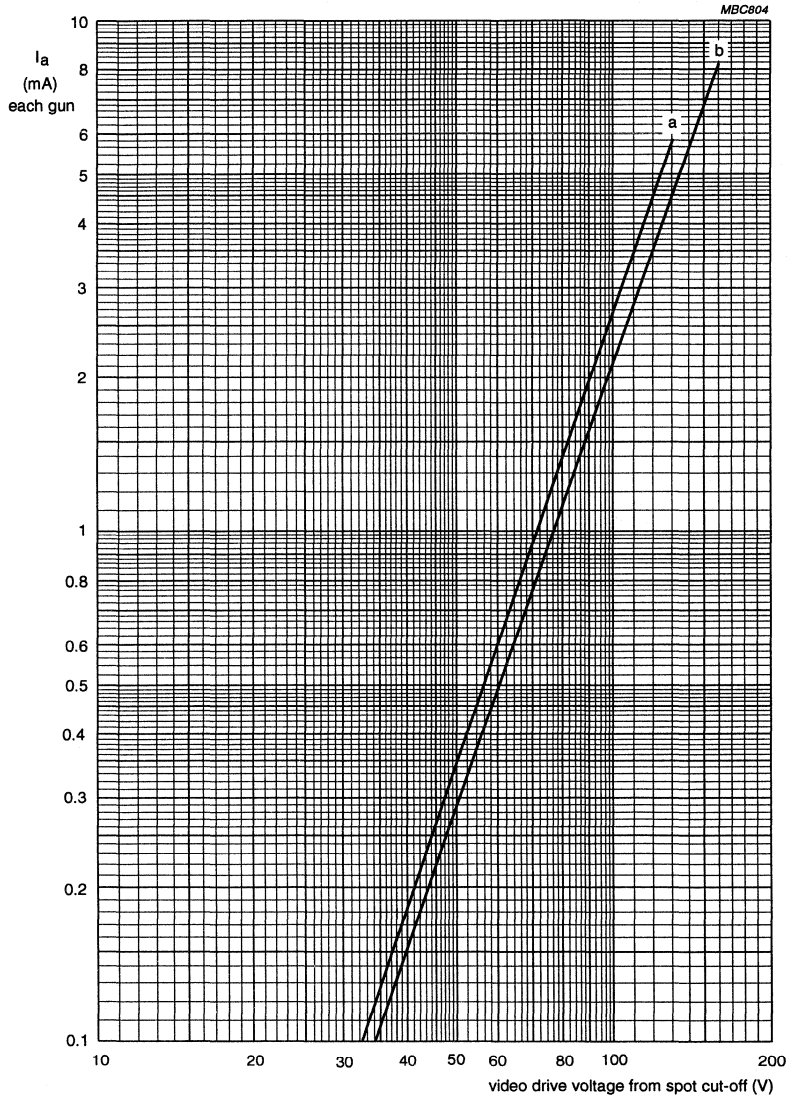
CHASSIS DESIGN VALUES

The values are valid for anode voltages between 28 and 33 kV. The voltages are specified with respect to grid 1. For optimum picture performance it is recommended that the cathodes are not driven below +1 V.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
$V_{g5a,g5b}$	focus voltage as a percentage of anode voltage		26	–	32	%
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	for visual extinction of focused spot	see Fig.10			
V_k	cathode voltage		see Figs 10 and 11			
ΔV_k	difference in cut-off voltage between guns in any tube		lowest value >80% of highest value			
V_f	heater voltage	at zero beam current	–	6.3	–	V
$I_{g5a,g5b}$	focus current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g2}	grid 2 current		–2	–	+2	μA
I_{g1}	grid 1 current	under cut-off conditions	–2	–	+2	μA
I_{kf}	cathode/heater current		–2	–	+2	μA
R_{ins}	insulation resistance between each cathode and all other electrodes and heater		50	–	–	M Ω
Anode currents to produce white of 6500 K + 7 MPCD (CIE co-ordinates x = 0.313; y = 0.329)						
PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL ANODE CURRENT SUPPLIED BY EACH GUN						
	red gun		–	41.3	–	%
	green gun		–	34.4	–	%
	blue gun		–	24.3	–	%
RATIO OF ANODE CURRENTS						
	red gun to green gun		0.85	–	1.55	
	red gun to blue gun		1.20	–	2.20	
	blue gun to green gun		0.40	–	1.00	

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X



$V_f = 6.3 \text{ V.}$
 $V_a = 30 \text{ kV.}$
 V_{g5a} and V_{g5b} adjusted for focus.
 V_{g2} (each gun) adjusted to provide spot cut-off for $V_k = 130 \text{ V}$ (curve a) and $V_k = 160 \text{ V}$ (curve b).

Fig.11 Typical cathode drive characteristics.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

LIMITING VALUES

In accordance with the Absolute Maximum Rating System (IEC 134). Voltages are specified with respect to grid 1.

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	MAX.	UNIT
V_a	anode voltage	notes 1 and 2	28	33	kV
		at zero beam current	–	36 ⁽³⁾	kV
I_a	long-term average anode current for three guns	note 4	–	1800	μ A
$V_{g5a/g5b}$	focus voltage	note 5	–	12	kV
$\Delta V_{g5a-g5b}$	differential focus voltage		–	3	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage		–	1800	V
V_f	heater voltage	note 6	6.3 –10%	6.3 +5%	V
Cathode voltage					
V_k	positive	operating	–	250	V
		during blanking	–	400	V
		operating cut-off	–	180	V
V_k	negative		–	0	V
V_{kp}	negative peak		–	–2	V
Cathode to heater voltage					
V_{kf}	positive		–	250	V
V_{kfp}	positive peak		–	300	V
V_{kf}	negative		–	0	V
V_{kfp}	negative peak		–	–50	V
Circuit limiting values					
R_{g2}	grid 2 circuit resistance		–	7	M Ω
R_{g5a}, R_{g5b}	grid 5a, grid 5b circuit resistance		–	70	M Ω
R_{g1k}	grid 1 to cathode circuit resistance		–	750	k Ω

Notes

1. During adjustment on the production line this value is likely to be surpassed considerably. It is therefore strongly recommended to first make the necessary adjustments for normal operation without the picture tube.
2. Operation of the tube at lower voltages impairs the luminance and resolution and could impair convergence.
3. This value is an absolute maximum.
4. The short-term average anode current should be limited by circuitry to 2300 μ A.
5. During flashover maximum 20 kV is allowed (see Chapter "Flashover protection").
6. For maximum cathode life it is required that the heater supply is designed for 6.3 V at zero beam current. **The heater source impedance should have a minimum value of 2 Ω .**

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

FLASHOVER PROTECTION

With the high voltage used with this tube (max. 36 kV) internal flashovers may occur. As a result of Soft-Flash technology these flashover currents are limited to approximately 60 A offering higher reliability, optimum circuit protection and component savings.

Primary protective circuitry using properly grounded spark gaps and series isolation resistors (preferably carbon composition) is still necessary

to prevent tube damage. The spark gaps should be connected to all picture tube electrodes at the socket in accordance with Fig.12; they are not required on the heater pins. No other connections between the outer conductive coating and the chassis are permissible. The spark gaps should be designed for a breakdown voltage of less than 20 kV at the focus electrode (g5) and less than 2 kV at the other electrodes, both at an atmospheric pressure of 100 kPa.

The values of the series isolation resistors should be as high as possible (min. 0.5 k Ω) without causing deterioration of the circuit performance. The resistors should be able to withstand an instantaneous surge of 20 kV for the focusing circuit and 12 kV for the remaining circuits without arcing.

To guarantee the soft flash behaviour, the internal dynamic resistance of the tube during flashover is a minimum 400 Ω and a maximum 800 Ω .

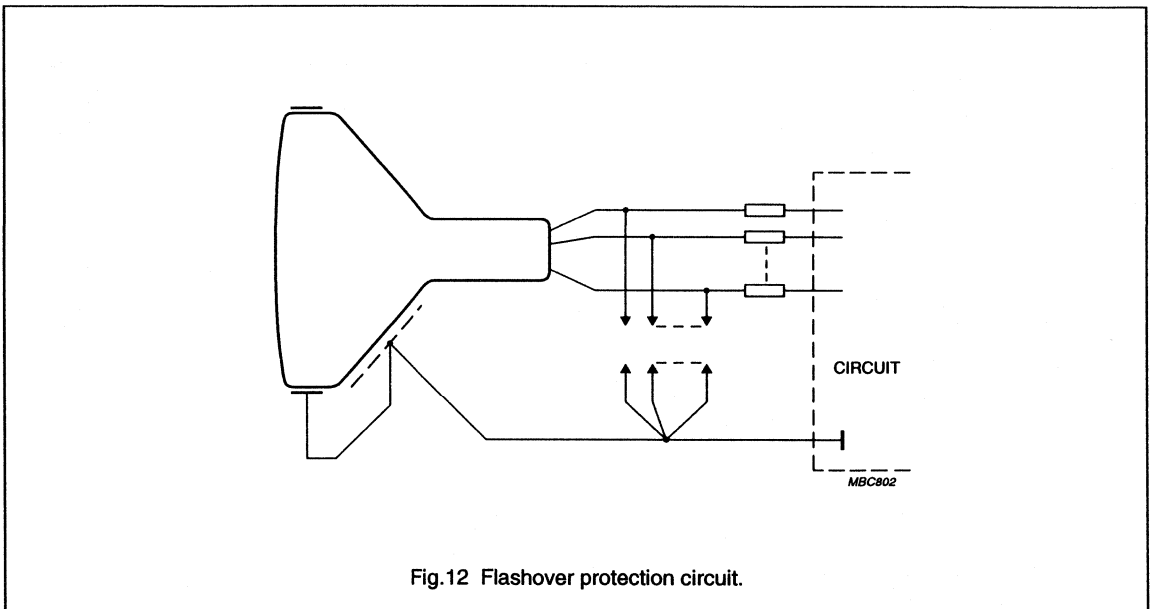


Fig.12 Flashover protection circuit.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

X-RADIATION

Maximum anode voltage at which the X-radiation emitted will not exceed 0.5 mR/h at an anode current of 300 μ A.

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Entire tube; note 1	40	kV
Face-plate only	41	kV

Note

1. This rating applies only if the anode connector used by the set maker provides the necessary attenuation to reduce the X-radiation from the anode contact by a factor equal to the difference between the anode button iso-exposure-rate limit curve and the iso-exposure-rate limit curve for the entire tube.

WARNING

If the value for the tube face only is used as design criteria, adequate shielding must be provided in the TV receiver for the anode contact and/or certain portions of the tube funnel and panel sidewalls to ensure that the X-radiation from the TV receiver is attenuated to a value equal to or lower than that specified for the face of the tube.

The X-radiation emitted from this picture tube, as measured in accordance with the procedure of "JEDEC Publications No.64D" will not exceed 0.5 mR/h throughout the useful life of the tube when operated within the design-maximum ratings.

The tube should not be operated beyond its design-maximum ratings stated above, but its X-radiation will not exceed 0.5 mR/h for anode voltage and current combinations given by the iso-exposure-rate limit characteristics as shown in Fig.15.

Operation above the values shown by the curve may result in failure of the TV receiver to comply with the "Federal Performance Standard of the U.S. for Television Receivers, Section 1020.10 of Part 1020 of Title 21, Code of Federal Regulation".

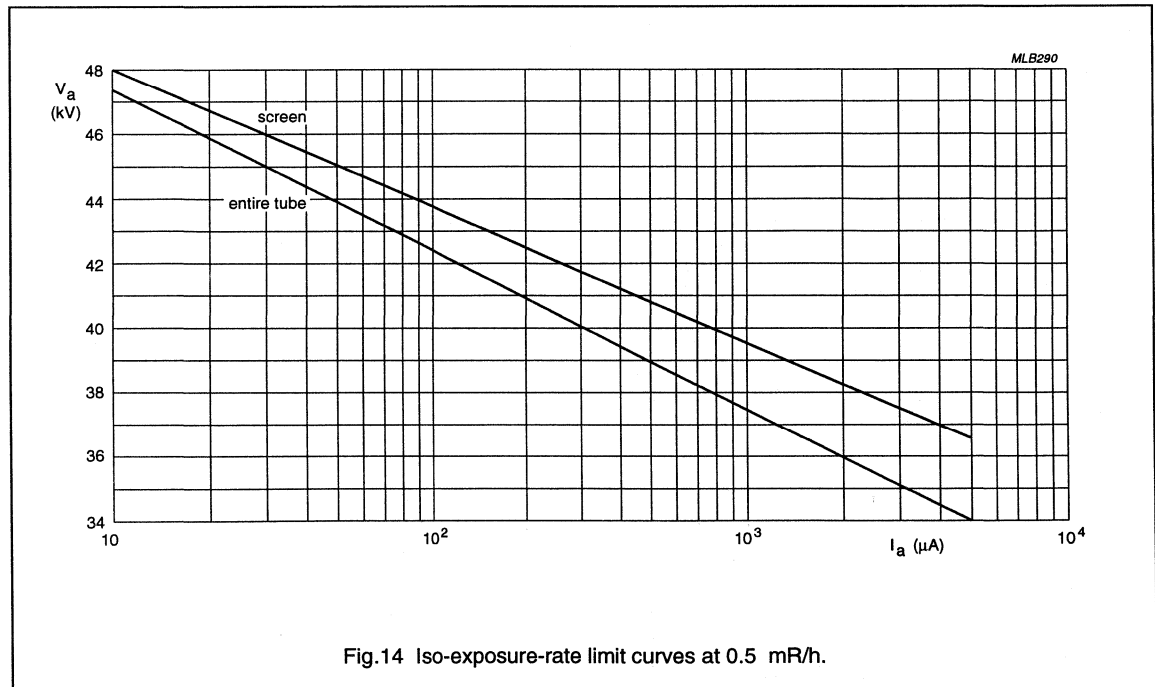
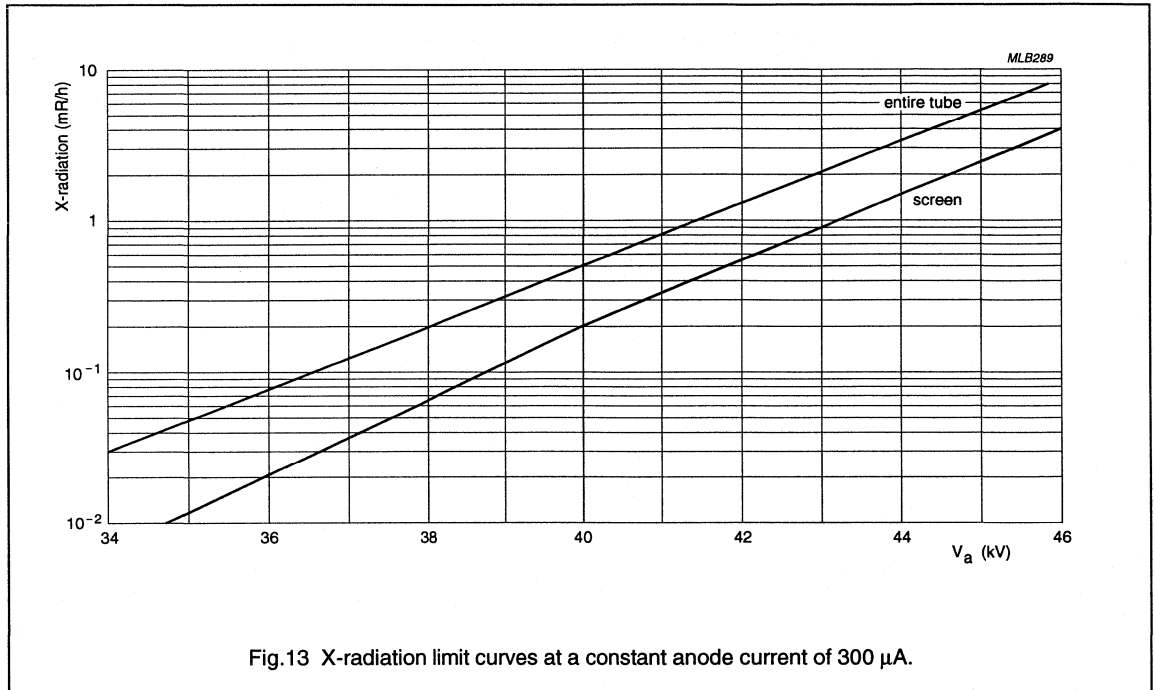
Maximum X-radiation as a function of anode voltage at 300 μ A current is shown by Fig.13. X-radiation at a constant anode voltage varies linearly with anode current.

WARNING

The cathode ray tube is intrinsically safe in accordance with "Appendix III Röntgenverordnung".
Eigensichere Kathodenstrahlröhre nach "Anlage III Röntgenverordnung".

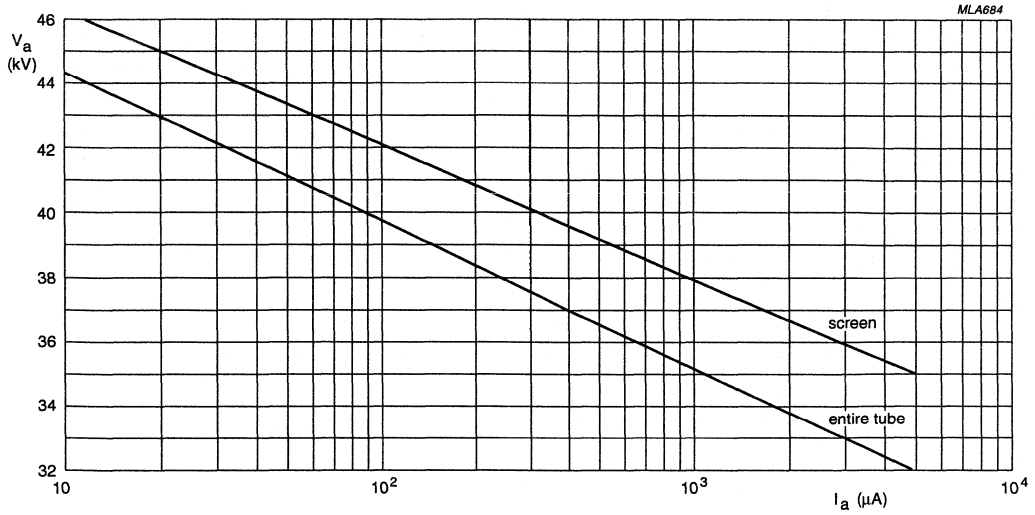
16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X



16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X



The tube does not emit X-radiation above 1 $\mu S v/h$ when operated at 33 kV and 2.3 mA. The X-radiation emitted will also not exceed 1 $\mu S v/h$ for anode voltage and current combinations shown in the iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

Fig.15 1 $\mu S v/h$ iso-exposure-rate limit curve.

16 : 9 colour picture tube

W86EWS001X

DEGAUSSING

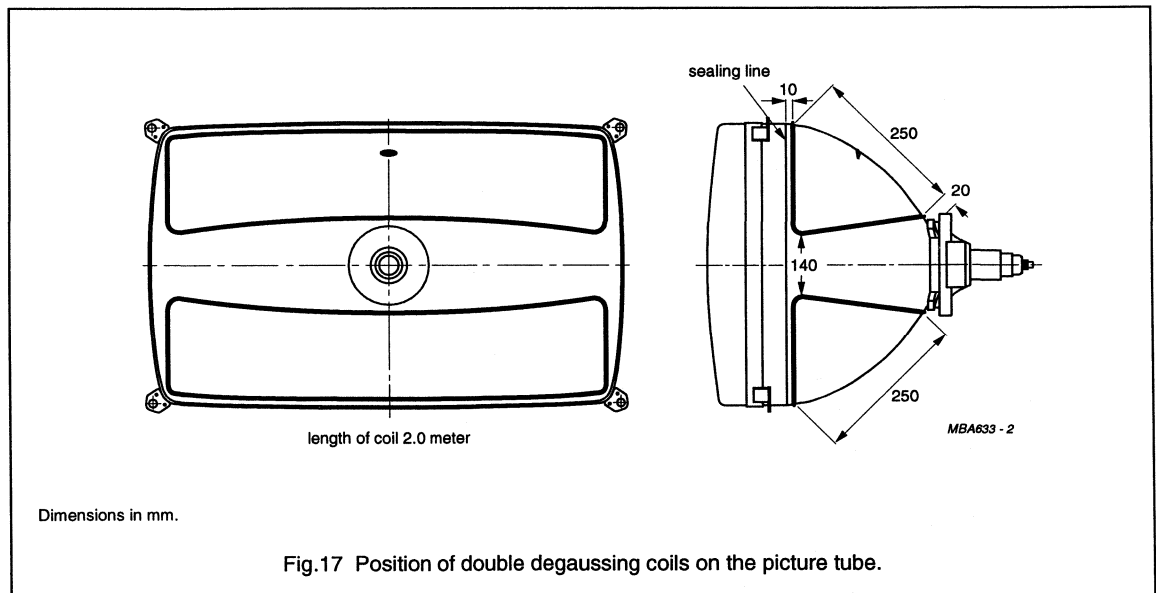
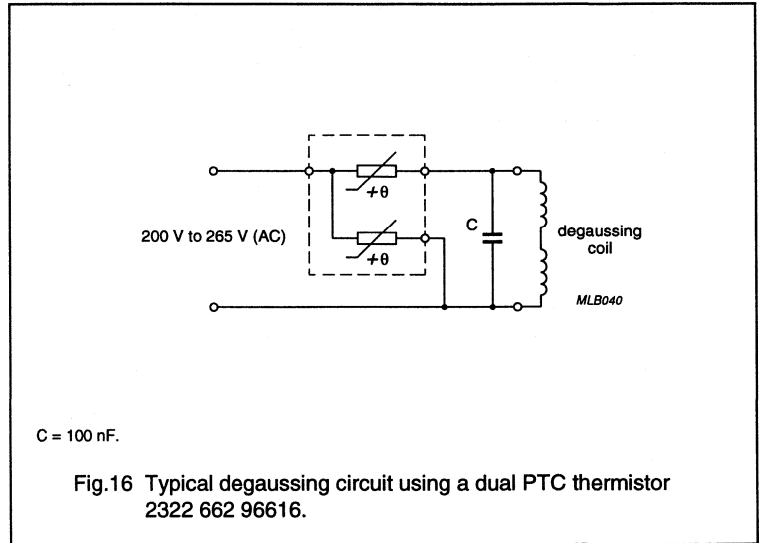
The picture tube is provided with an internal magnetic shield. This shield and the shadow mask with its suspension system should be provided with an automatic degaussing system, consisting of coil(s) covering the top and bottom cone parts.

For proper degaussing an initial magnetomotive force (MMF) of 600 ampere-turns is required in each coil. This MMF must be gradually decreased (maximum 30% per half period) by appropriate circuitry. To prevent beam landing disturbance by line frequency currents induced in the degaussing coils, these coils should be shunted by a capacitor of sufficiently high value. In steady state, no significant MMF should remain in the coils (≤ 0.15 ampere-turns).

If single-phase power rectification is employed in the TV circuitry, provision should be included to prevent asymmetric distortion of the AC voltage applied to the degaussing circuit due to high DC inrush currents.

Degaussing coil data

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Circumference	200	cm
Number of turns	100	
Copper wire diameter	0.56	mm
Resistance	14	Ω



16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly**W86EWS001X42****FEATURES**

- New 16 : 9 screen ratio
- Factory preset tube/coil assembly
- Scan Velocity Modulation (SVM) for improved picture sharpness
- 86 cm, 106° colour picture tube W86EWS001X
- Self converging and N/S raster correction free
- Double saddle deflection unit for 32 kHz line frequency system.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA

PARAMETER	TYP.	UNIT
Deflection angle	106	deg
Nominal useful screen diagonal	86	cm
Overall length	56	cm
Glass transmission	47	%
Neck diameter	32.8	mm
Anode voltage	30	kV
Mass	≈45	kg

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W86EWS001X42

DEFLECTION UNIT DATA

All measurements are performed at a line frequency of 32 kHz.

PARAMETER	CONDITIONS	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT
Horizontal deflection coils					
Inductance		0.29	0.30	0.32	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	0.32	0.36	0.40	Ω
Magnetic flux		3.35	3.45	3.55	mWb
Deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 30\text{ kV}$	–	11.50	–	A
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	105	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Temperature rise (ΔT)	$V_a = 30\text{ kV}$; $I_a =$ long term average value	–	45	–	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Vertical deflection coils					
Inductance		8.91	9.90	10.90	mH
Resistance	$T_{amb} = 25\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$	6.42	6.90	7.38	Ω
Vertical voltage		8.35	9.18	10.00	V
Deflection current (peak-to-peak value)	edge-to-edge; $V_a = 30\text{ kV}$	–	1.33	–	A
Average copper temperature	note 1	–	–	95	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
Temperature rise (ΔT)	$V_a = 30\text{ kV}$; $I_a =$ long term average value	–	35	–	$^{\circ}\text{C}$
SVM coils					
Inductance	$f = 10\text{ kHz}$	1.35	1.50	1.65	μH
Resistance		0.4	0.5	0.6	Ω
Sensitivity					
centre		–	1.8	–	mm/A
edge		–	3.6	–	mm/A
Deflection unit					
Permissible DC voltage					
between horizontal and vertical coils		–	–	2000	V
between vertical coils and yoke ring		–	–	300	V
Insulation resistance	1 kV				
between horizontal and vertical coils		500	–	–	M Ω
between horizontal coil and yoke ring		500	–	–	M Ω
between vertical coil and yoke ring		10	–	–	M Ω
Cross talk from horizontal to vertical coils	1 V; 500 Hz	–	–	45	mV

Note

1. Measured by the resistance method.

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W86EWS001X42

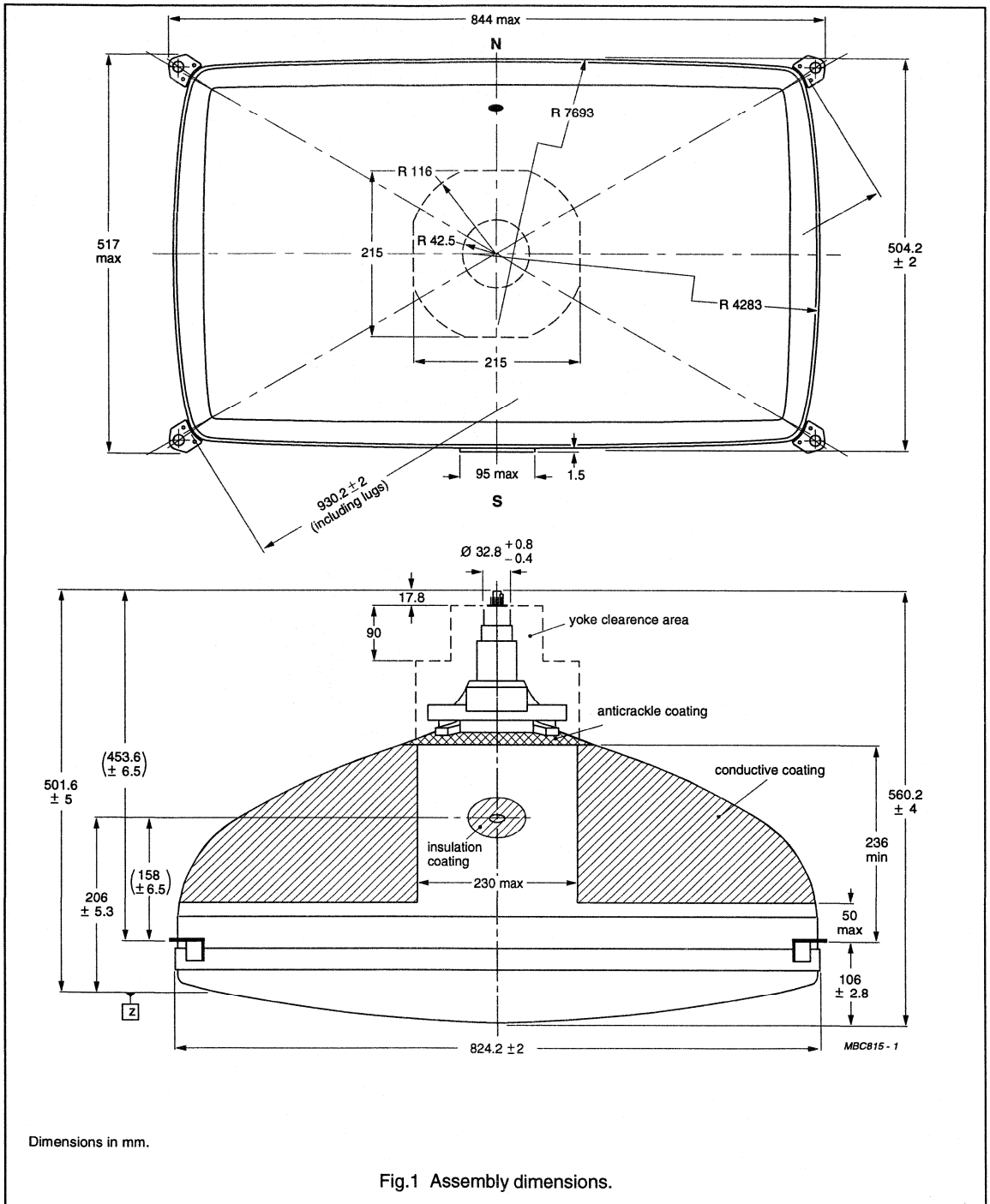
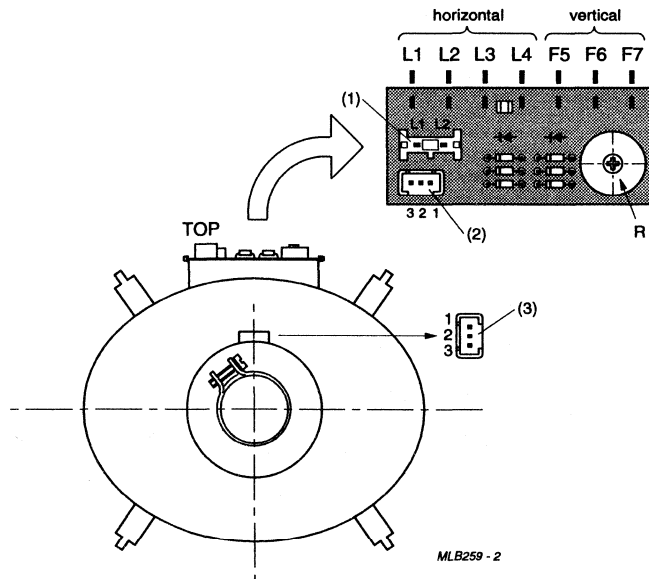
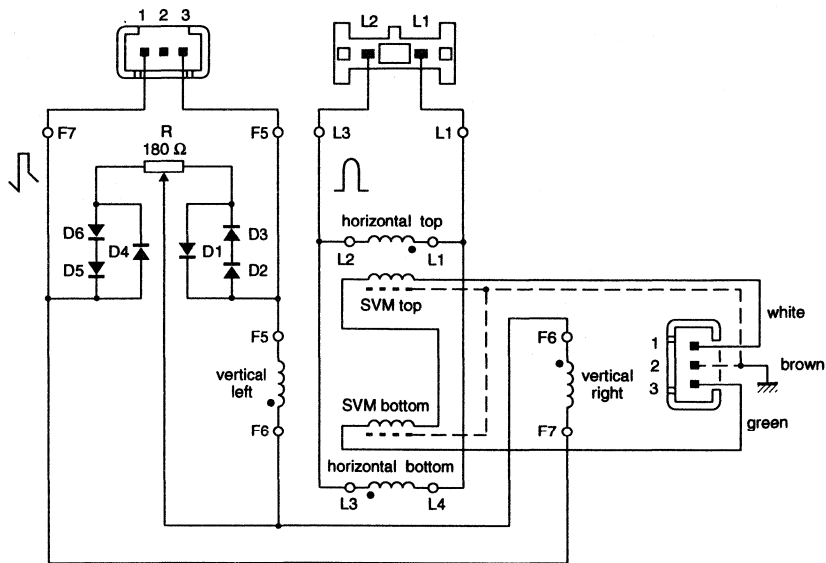


Fig.1 Assembly dimensions.

16 : 9 colour picture tube assembly

W86EWS001X42



R is factory adjusted.

The beginning of the windings is indicated with •.

(1) Horizontal connector: AMP Ultrex connection system; connector 2-173270-2; matching connector 2-173268-2.

(2) Vertical connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

(3) SVM connector: Stocko system RFK1 (MKS series); matching connector MKF17033, MKF17330 or MKF17360 series.

Fig.2 W86EWS001X42 deflection coils.

COLOUR MONITOR TUBES

Overview

Page

544

Colour monitor tubes

Overview

COLOUR MONITOR TUBES

As well as colour tubes for television applications, in this handbook, Philips Components also manufactures colour monitor tubes. For more information on colour monitor tubes, please contact the local Philips Components sales office of which the address is given on the back cover of this data handbook.

Tube specifications

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	14"	15"	17"		21"	UNIT
		M34EDC	M36EDR	M41EEM	M41EER	M51EDF	
Screen							
	horizontal pitch	0.28	0.28	0.42	0.28	0.29	mm
	glass transmission at screen centre	57	57	42	54	52	%
	phosphor	P22	P22	P22	P22/EBU	P22/EBU	
Gun							
		polygon	polygon	ART	DAF	DAF	
Base							
	JEDEC base number	B10-277	B10-277	B8-294	B10-301	B10-301	
Mechanical dimensions							
l_{\max}	maximum overall length	352.0	356.8	390.0	390.0	454.4	mm
m	mass	6.4	7.8	9.0	9.0	15	kg
l_{z-l}	Z-to-lug distance	34.0	34.0	34.8	20.0	38.5	mm
$l_{h(l-l)}$	horizontal lug-to-lug distance	311.4	326.4	367.0	366.9	449.0	mm
$l_{v(l-l)}$	vertical lug-to-lug distance	243.2	261.0	291.5	291.6	354.0	mm
Useful phosphor area							
$l_{h(\text{upa})}$	horizontal	280.8	280.9	320.0	324.7	400.0	mm
$l_{v(\text{upa})}$	vertical	210.6	211.1	240.0	244.4	300.0	mm
$l_{d(\text{upa})}$	diagonal	335.4	349.6	400.0	404.0	500.0	mm
Typical operating conditions							
V_a	anode voltage	25	24	25	26	27.5	kV
V_{g3}	grid 3 (focus electrode) voltage	6.0 to 7.0	6.0 to 7.0	7.2 to 8.3	6.6 to 7.7	7.7 to 8.8	kV
V_{g2}	grid 2 voltage	360 to 750	425 to 700	425 to 550	425 to 700	650 to 1100	V
V_k	cathode voltage	100 to 125	106 to 125	100 to 125	100 to 125	106 to 125	V
I_a	long-term average anode current for each gun	200	200	260	250	400	μA
HEATER							
V_f	heater voltage	6.3	6.1	6.3	6.1	6.1	V
I_f	heater current	315	315	315	315	318	mA

Colour monitor tubes

Overview

SYMBOL	PARAMETER	14"	15"	17"		21"	UNIT
		M34EDC	M36EDR	M41EEM	M41EER	M51EDF	
Screen surface treatment							
HG	high-gloss	√	√	√	√	√	
AG	anti-glare	√	√		√		
AGAS	anti-glare/anti-static	√	√		√		
DG	direct grind	√		√			
IRIS	improved-reflection/ improved-sharpness		√		√	√	
ARAS	anti-reflective/anti-static					√	
Deflection units							
L _h	horizontal coil inductance	0.18 to 0.37	0.18 and 0.34	0.38	0.182 and 0.12	0.092	mH
f _h	horizontal scan frequency	38 to 64	38 to 64	38	66 to 84	up to 85	kHz
Ergonomic approvals							
		MPR-II and TCO	MPR-II and TCO	MPR-II	MPR-II and TCO	MPR-II and TCO	
Applications							
	multimedia full motion video; VGA	√		√			
	PC/industrial monitors datagraphic displays; XGA	√					
	high-end PC; 8514		√		√		
	low-end workstations		√		√		
	high-end workstations				√	√	
	CAD/CAM workstations					√	

DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

Philips Components data handbooks are available for selected product ranges and contain all relevant data available at the time of publication and each is revised and updated regularly.

Loose data sheets are sent to subscribers to keep them up-to-date on additions or alterations made during the lifetime of each edition.

Our data handbook titles are listed here.

Display components

<i>Book</i>	<i>Title</i>
DC01	Colour Display Components Colour TV Picture Tubes and Assemblies Colour Monitor Tube Assemblies
DC02	Monochrome Monitor Tubes and Deflection Units
DC03	Television Tuners, Coaxial Aerial Input Assemblies
DC05	Flyback Transformers, Mains Transformers and General-purpose FXC Assemblies

Magnetic products

MA01	Soft Ferrites
MA03	Piezoelectric Ceramics and Specialty Ferrites
MA04	Dry-reed Switches

Passive components

PA01	Electrolytic Capacitors
PA02	Varistors, Thermistors and Sensors
PA03	Potentiometers
PA04	Variable Capacitors
PA05	Film Capacitors
PA06	Ceramic Capacitors
PA07	Quartz Crystals for Special and Industrial Applications
PA08	Fixed Resistors
PA10	Quartz Crystals for Automotive and Standard Applications
PA11	Quartz Oscillators

Professional components

PC04	Photo Multipliers
PC05	Plumbicon Camera Tubes and Accessories
PC07	Vidicon and Newvicon Camera Tubes and Deflection Units
PC08	Image Intensifiers
PC12	Electron Multipliers

MORE INFORMATION FROM PHILIPS COMPONENTS?

For more information about Philips Components data handbooks, catalogues and subscriptions, please contact your nearest Philips Components sales organization (see address list on the back cover of this handbook).

OVERVIEW OF PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTORS DATA HANDBOOKS

Our sister product division, Philips Semiconductors, also has a comprehensive data handbook system to support their products. Their data handbook titles are listed here.

Integrated circuits

Book	Title
IC01	Semiconductors for Radio and Audio Systems
IC02	Semiconductors for Television and Video Systems
IC03	Semiconductors for Telecom Systems
IC04	CMOS HE4000B Logic Family
IC05	Advanced Low-power Schottky (ALS) Logic Series
IC06	High-speed CMOS Logic Family
IC08	100K ECL Logic Family
IC10	Memories
IC11	General-purpose/Linear ICs
IC12	Display Drivers and Microcontroller Peripherals (planned)
IC13	Programmable Logic Devices (PLD)
IC14	8048-based 8-bit Microcontrollers
IC15	FAST TTL Logic Series
IC16	ICs for Clocks and Watches
IC17	RF/Wireless Communications
IC18	Semiconductors for In-car Electronics and General Industrial Applications (planned)
IC19	Semiconductors for Datacom: LANs, UARTs, Multi-protocol Controllers and Fibre Optics
IC20	8051-based 8-bit Microcontrollers
IC21	68000-based 16-bit Microcontrollers (planned)
IC22	ICs for Multi-Media Systems (planned)
IC23	QBIC Advanced BiCMOS Interface Logic ABT, MULTIBYTE™
IC24	Low Voltage Logic

Discrete semiconductors

SC01	Diodes
SC02	Power Diodes
SC03	Thyristors and Triacs
SC04	Small-signal Transistors
SC05	Low-frequency Power Transistors and Hybrid IC Power Modules
SC06	High-voltage and Switching NPN Power Transistors
SC07	Small-signal Field-effect Transistors
SC08a	RF Power Bipolar Transistors
SC08b	RF Power MOS Transistors

Discrete semiconductors (continued)

SC09	RF Power Modules
SC10	Surface Mounted Semiconductors
SC13	PowerMOS Transistors including TOPFETs and IGBTs
SC14	RF Wideband Transistors, Video Transistors and Modules
SC15	Microwave Transistors
SC16	Wideband Hybrid IC Modules
SC17	Semiconductor Sensors

Professional components

PC01	High-power Klystrons and Accessories
PC06	Circulators and Isolators

MORE INFORMATION FROM PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTORS?

For more information contact your nearest Philips Semiconductors national organization shown in the following list.

Argentina: Buenos Aires, Tel. (541) 786 7633, Fax. (541)786 9367
Australia: NORTH RYDE, Tel. (02)805 4455, Fax. (02)805 4466
Austria: WIEN, Tel. (01)60 101-1236, Fax. (01)60 101-1211
Belgium: EINDHOVEN (Netherlands), Tel. (31)40 783749, Fax. (31)40 788399
Brazil: SÃO PAULO, Tel. (011)821-2327, Fax. (011)829-1849
Canada: SCARBOROUGH, Ontario, IC's Tel. (800)234-7381, Fax. (708)296-8556, SC's Tel. (0416)292-5161 ext. 2336, Fax. (0416)292-4477
Chile: SANTIAGO, Tel. (02)773 816, Fax. (02)777 6730
Colombia: BOGOTÁ, Tel. (571)249 7624/(571)217 4609, Fax. (571)217 4549
Denmark: COPENHAGEN, Tel. (032)88 2636, Fax. (031)57 1949
Finland: ESPOO, Tel. (9)0-50261, Fax. (9)0-520971
France: SURESNES, Tel. (01)4099 6161, Fax. (01)4099 6427
Germany: HAMBURG, Tel. (040)3296-0, Fax. (040)3296 213
Greece: TAVROS, Tel. (01)4894 339/4894 911, Fax. (01)4814 240
Hong Kong: KWAI CHUNG, Tel. (852)424 5121, Fax. (852)428 6729
India: BOMBAY, Tel. (022)4938 541, Fax. (022)4938 722
Indonesia: JAKARTA, Tel. (021)5201 122, Fax. (021)5205 189
Ireland: DUBLIN, Tel. (01)640 000, Fax. (01)640 200
Italy: MILANO, Tel. (02)6752.3302, Fax. (02)6752 3300
Japan: TOKIO, Tel. (03)3740 5028, Fax. (03)3740 0580
Korea (Republic of): SEOUL, Tel. (02)794 5011, Fax. (02)798 8022
Malaysia: SELANGOR, Tel. (03)750 5214, Fax. (03)757 4880
Mexico: EL PASO, TEXAS, Tel. 9-5(800)234 7381, Fax. (708)296 8556
Netherlands: EINDHOVEN, Tel. (040)783749, Fax. (040)788399
New Zealand: AUCKLAND, Tel. (09)849 4160, Fax. (09)849 7811
Norway: OSLO, Tel. (022)74 8000, Fax. (022)74 8341
Pakistan: KARACHI, Tel. (021)587 4641-49, Fax. (021)577035/5874546
Philippines: MANILA, Tel. (02)810 0161, Fax. (02)817 3474
Portugal: Linda-A-Velha, Tel. (01)14163160/4163333, Fax. (01)14163174/4163366
Singapore: SINGAPORE, Tel. (65)350 2000, Fax. (65)251 6500
South Africa: JOHANNESBURG, Tel. (011)470 5911, Fax. (011)470 5494
Spain: BARCELONA, Tel. (03)301 6312, Fax. (03)301 42 43
Sweden: STOCKHOLM, Tel. (0)8-632 2000, Fax. (0)8-632 2745
Switzerland: ZÜRICH, Tel. (01)488 2211, Fax. (01)481 77 30
Taiwan: TAIPEI, Tel. (02)388 7666, Fax. (02)382 4382
Thailand: BANGKOK, Tel. (662)398-0141, Fax. (662)398-3319
Turkey: ISTANBUL, Tel. (0212)279 2770, Fax. (0212)269 3094
United Kingdom: LONDON, (071)436 41 44, Fax. (071)323 03 42
United States: Integrated circuits – SUNNYVALE, Tel. (800)234-7381, Fax. (708)296-8556; Discrete Semiconductors – RIVIERA BEACH, Tel. (800)447-3762 and (407)881-3200, Fax. (407)881-3300
Uruguay: MONTEVIDEO, Tel. (02)70-4044, Fax. (02)92-0601
 For all other countries apply to: Philips Semiconductors, International Marketing and Sales, Building BAF-1, P.O. Box 218, 5600 MD, EINDHOVEN, The Netherlands, Telex 35000 phcnl, Fax. +31-40-724825

NOTES

Philips Components – a worldwide company

Argentina: IEROD, Av. Juramento, 1992 - 14.b, (1428) BUENOS AIRES, Tel. (541) 786 7635, Fax. (541)786 9367.

Australia: PHILIPS COMPONENTS PTY Ltd, 34 Waterloo Road, NORTH RYDE NSW 2113, Tel. (02)805 4455, Fax. (02)805 4466.

Austria: PHILIPS COMPONENTS, Rúa do Rocio 220 - 5th floor, Triester Strasse 64, A-1101 WIEN, P.O. Box 213, Tel. (01)60101 1820, Fax. (01)60101 1210.

Belgium: PHILIPS NEDERLAND B.V., Philips Components & Semiconductors, Postbus 90050, 5600 PB EINDHOVEN, Netherlands. Tel. (31)40 783 749, Fax (31)40 788 399

Brazil: PHILIPS COMPONENTS, Rua do Rocio 220 - 5th floor, CEP:04552-903 - SÃO PAULO - SP Tel. (011)821 2333, Fax. (011)829 1849.

Canada: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS Ltd., Philips Components, 601 Milner Ave., SCARBOROUGH, Ontario, M1B 1M8, Tel. (0416)292 5161, Fax. (0416)754 6248.

Chile: PHILIPS CHILENA S.A., Av. Santa María 0760, SANTIAGO, Tel. (02)77 38 16, Fax. (02)735 3594.

China: PHILIPS COMPANY, Philips Components MSO PRC, Rm 1701, Union Building, 100 Yanan Dong Lu, SHANGHAI P.R.C. 200002, Tel. (21)3264141, Fax. (21)3202160.

Colombia: IPRELENSO LTDA, Carrera 21 No. 56-17, 77621 BOGOTA, Tel. (571)249 7624/(571)217 4609, Fax. (571)217 4549.

Denmark: PHILIPS COMPONENTS A/S, Prags Boulevard 80, P.O. Box 1919, DK-2300 COPENHAGEN S, Tel. (032)88 3333, Fax. (031)571 949.

Finland: PHILIPS COMPONENTS, SiniKalliontie 3, FIN-02630 ESPOO, Tel. (910)50261, Fax. (910)520971.

France: PHILIPS COMPOSANTS, 4 Rue du Port-aux-Vins, BP317, 92156 SURESNES, Cedex, Tel. (01)4099 6161, Fax. (01)4099 6431.

Germany: PHILIPS COMPONENTS UB der Philips G.m.b.H., P.O. Box 10 63 23, 20043 HAMBURG, Tel. (040)3296-0, Fax. (040)3296 213.

Greece: PHILIPS HELLENIQUE S.A., Components Division, No. 15, 25th March Street, GR 17778 TAVROS, Tel. (01)4894 339/(01)4894 911, Fax. (01)4815 180.

Hong Kong: PHILIPS HONG KONG Ltd., Components Div., 6/F Philips Ind. Bldg., 24-28 Kung Yip St., KWAI CHUNG, N.T., Tel. (852)424 5121, Fax. (852)428 6729

India: Philips INDIA Ltd, Components Dept., Shivsagar Estate, A Block, Dr. Annie Besant Rd. Worli, Bombay 400 018 Tel. (022)4938 541, Fax. (022)4938 722.

Indonesia: P. T. PHILIPS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, Philips House, Jalan H.R. Rasuna Said Kav. 3-4, P.O. Box 4252, JAKARTA 12950, Tel. (021)5201122, Fax. (021)5205189.

Ireland: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS (IRELAND) Ltd., Components Division, Newstead, Clonskeagh, DUBLIN 14, Tel. (01)640 203, Fax. (01)640 210.

Israel: Rapac Electronics Ltd. 7 Kehilat Saloniki St. P.O. Box 18053, TEL AVIV 61180 Tel. (03)6450333, Fax. (03)493272

Italy: PHILIPS COMPONENTS S.r.l., Piazza IV Novembre 3, 1-20124 MILANO, Tel. (02)6752.2531, Fax. (02)6752.2557.

Japan: PHILIPS JAPAN Ltd., Components Division, Philips Bldg 13-37, Kohnan 2-chome, Minato-ku, TOKYO 108, Tel. (03)3740 5028, Fax. (03)3740 0580.

Korea: (Republic of): PHILIPS ELECTRONICS (KOREA) Ltd., Components Division, Philips House, 260-199 Itaewon-dong, Yongsan-ku, SEOUL, Tel. (02)709-1412, Fax. (02)709-1415.

Malaysia: PHILIPS MALAYSIA SDN BERHAD, Components Division, No. 76 Jalan Universiti, 46200 Petaling Jaya, 50768 KUALA LUMPUR, Tel. (03)757 5511, Fax. (03)757 4880. PHILIPS MALAYSIA SDN BERHAD, Components Division, 345 Jalan Gelugor, PULAU PINANG, Tel. (04)870 055, Fax. (04)879 215.

Mexico: PHILIPS COMPONENTS, Paseo Triunfo de la Republica, No 215 Local 5, Cd Juarez CHI HUA HUA 32340 MEXICO, Tel. (016)18-67-01/(016)18-67-02, Fax. (016)778 0551.

Netherlands: PHILIPS NEDERLAND B.V., Philips Components & Semiconductors, Bldg. VB Postbus 90050, 5600 PB EINDHOVEN, Tel. (040)783749, Fax. (040)788399.

New Zealand: PHILIPS NEW ZEALAND Ltd., Components Division, 2 Wager Place, C.P.O. Box 1041, AUCKLAND, Tel. (09)849 4160, Fax. (09)849 7811.

Norway: NORSK A/S PHILIPS, Philips Components, Box 1, Manglerud 0612, OSLO, Tel. (22)74 8000, Fax. (22)577035/5874546.

Pakistan: Philips Electrical Industries of Pakistan Ltd., Exchange Bldg. ST-2/A, Block 9, KDA Scheme 5, Clifton, KARACHI 75600, Tel. (021)587 4641-49, Fax. (021)577035/5874546.

Philippines: PHILIPS SEMICONDUCTORS PHILIPPINES Inc., 106 Valero St. Salcedo Village, P.O. Box 2108 MCC, MAKATI, Metro MANILA, Tel. (02)810-0161, Fax. (02)817-3474.

Portugal: PHILIPS PORTUGUESA, S.A., Rua dr. António Loureiro Borges 5, Arquiparque - Miraflores, Apartado 300, 2795 LINDA-A-VELHA, Tel. (01)4163160/4163333, Fax. (01)4163174/4163366.

Singapore: PHILIPS SINGAPORE, Pte Ltd., Components Division, Lorong 1, Toa Payoh, SINGAPORE 1231, Tel. (65)350 2000, Fax. (65)355 1758.

South Africa: S.A. PHILIPS Pty Ltd., Components Division, 195-215 Main Road Martindale, 2092 JOHANNESBURG, P.O. Box 7430 Johannesburg 2000, Tel. (011)470-5911, Fax. (011)470-5494.

Spain: PHILIPS COMPONENTS, Baimes 22, 08007 BARCELONA, Tel. (03)301 63 12, Fax. (03)301 42 43.

Sweden: PHILIPS COMPONENTS AB, Kottbygatan 7, Akalla, Postal address: S-164 85 STOCKHOLM, Tel. (08)632 2000, Fax. (08)632 2745.

Switzerland: PHILIPS COMPONENTS AG, Components Dept., Allmendstrasse 140, CH-8027 ZÜRICH, Tel. (01)488 2211, Fax. (01)481 77 30.

Taiwan: PHILIPS TAIWAN Ltd., 23-30F, 66, Chung Hsiao West Road, Sec. 1, Taipei, Taiwan ROC, P.O. Box 22978, TAIPEI 100, Tel. (02)388 7666, Fax. (02)382 4382.

Thailand: PHILIPS ELECTRONICS (THAILAND) Ltd., 209/2 Sanpavuth-Bangna Road Prakanong, Bangkok 10260, THAILAND, Tel. (662)398-0141, Fax. (662)398-3319.

Turkey: Talatpasa Cad. No. 5, 80640 GÜLTEPE/ISTANBUL, Tel. (0212)279 2770, Fax. (0212)269 3094.

United Kingdom: PHILIPS COMPONENTS Ltd., The Mullard Building, Dorking Business Park, Dorking, Surrey, RH4 LHJ, Tel: (01306)512000, Fax: (01306)512345.

United States: PHILIPS COMPONENTS, Discrete Products Div., Division Headquarters, 2001 West Blue Heron Blvd., P.O. Box 10330, RIVIERA BEACH, Florida 33404, Tel. (407)881 3200, Fax. (407)881 3300.

For literature: (800)447 3762. PHILIPS DISPLAY COMPONENTS COMPANY, 1600 Huron Parkway, P.O. Box 963, ANN ARBOR, Michigan 48106, Tel. (313)996 9400, Fax. (313)761 2776.

Uruguay: PHILIPS COMPONENTS, Coronel Mora 433, MONTEVIDEO, Tel. (02)70-4044, Fax. (02)920 601.

For all other countries apply to: Philips Components, Marketing Communications, P.O. Box 218, 5600 MD, EINDHOVEN, The Netherlands, Telex 35000 phtnl, Fax. +31-40-724547.

COD34 © Philips Electronics N.V. 1994

All rights are reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part is prohibited without the prior written consent of the copyright owner.

The information presented in this document does not form part of any quotation or contract, is believed to be accurate and reliable and may be changed without notice. No liability will be accepted by the publisher for any consequence of its use. Publication thereof does not convey nor imply any license under patent- or other industrial or intellectual property rights.

Printed in The Netherlands

530610/2500/01/pp549
Document order number:

Date of release: October 1994
9398 183 97011

Philips Components



PHILIPS